

## Religious law in general. Comparative religious law. Jurisprudence

Class here comparative studies on different religious legal systems, as well as intra-denominational comparisons (e.g. different Christian religious legal systems)

Further, class here comparative studies on religious legal systems with other legal systems, including ancient law

For comparison of a religious legal system with the law of two or more jurisdictions, see the religious system (e.g. Islamic law compared to Egyptian and Malaysian law, see KBP)

Comparisons include both systematic-theoretical elaborations as well as parallel presentations of different systems

For influences of a religious legal system on the law of a particular jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction

For works on law and religion see BL65.L33

## Bibliography

For personal bibliography or bibliography relating to a particular religious system or subject, see the appropriate KB subclass

2 Bibliography of bibliography. Bibliographical concordances

4 Indexes for periodical literature, society publications, collections, etc.

## Periodicals

For KB8-KB68, the book number, derived from the main entry, is determined by the letters following the letter for which the class number stands, e.g. KB11.I54, Dine Yisrael

7 General

## Jewish

8 A - Archiu

8.3 Archiv - Archivz

e.g.

8.3.R37 Archives d'histoire du droit oriental

9 Archiw - Az

9.3 B

e.g.

9.3.U43 Bulletin/International Association of Jewish Lawyers and Jurists

10 C

11 D

e.g.

11.I54 Dine Yisrael: shanaton le-mishpat 'Ivri ule-mishpahah be-Yi'srael

12 E - Etuder

12.3 Etudes - Ez

13 F

14 G

15 H

16 I

e.g.

16.T87 'Iture kohanim

17 J - Jewisg

17.2 Jewish

The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry

e.g.

17.2.L39 Jewish Law Annual

17.2.L395 Jewish lawyer

17.3 Jewisha - Journak

17.4 Journal

The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry

e.g.

17.4.O34 Journal of halacha and contemporary society

17.5 Journala - Jz

e.g.

17.5.U84 Justice/International Association of Jewish Lawyers and Jurists

18 K

## Periodicals

## Jewish -- Continued

- 18.3 L  
19 M  
e.g.  
19.E37 Mehkere mishpat  
19.3 N  
e.g.  
19.3.A88 National Jewish Law Review  
19.3.E94 Newsletter/International Association of Jewish Lawyers and Jurists  
20 O  
20.3 P  
21 Q  
21.3 R  
22 S  
e.g.  
22.E43 Selected topics in Jewish Law  
22.H46 Shenaton ha-mishpat ha-'Ivri shel ha-Makhon le-heker ha-mishpat ha-'Ivri  
22.3 T  
23 U  
23.3 V  
24 W  
24.3 X  
25 Y  
25.3 Z
- Islamic
- 26 A  
e.g.  
26.R33 Arab law quarterly  
26.U97 Aux sources de la sagesse: revue islamique trimestrielle  
27 B  
27.3 C  
28 D  
29 E - Etuder  
30 Etudes  
The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry  
e.g.  
30.2.D4 Etudes de Droit Musulman  
30.2.D57 Etudes d'Islamologie: Droit Musulman  
30.3 Etudet - Ez  
31 F  
32 G  
32.3 H  
e.g.  
32.3.A68 Ḥaqq: shaṛī'ah wa-qānūn  
33 I  
e.g.  
33.R77 Irsyad hukum  
33.S578 Islamic law and society  
33.S58 The Islamic Quarterly  
33.S585 The Islamic Review  
34 J - Journak  
34.2 Journal  
The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry  
e.g.

## Periodicals

## Islamic

## Journal -- Continued

34.2.O35 Journal of Islamic and comparative law

34.2.O354 Journal of Islamic law &amp; culture

34.3 Journala - Jz

34.4 K

35 L

e.g.

35.A94 Law majallah

36 M - Majallas

36.3 Majallat

The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry

e.g.

36.3.A43 Majallat al-fiqh al-Islāmī

36.3.A433 Majallat al-fiqh al-Mālikī wa-al-turāth al-qaḍā'ī bi-al-Maghrib

36.3.A435 Majallat al-ḥuqūq wa-al-sharī'ah

36.3.K85 Majallat Kulīyat al-Fiqh

36.3.K855 Majallat Kulīyat al-Sharī'ah wa-al-Qānūn

36.4 Majallata - Mz

e.g.

36.4.O83 The Moslem World

37 N

37.2 O

37.25 P

37.3 Q

38 R - Revud

38.3 Revue

The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry

e.g.

38.3.A43 Revue al-Ulum al-Qanuniya Wal-Iqtisadiya

38.3.D47 Revue des Etudes Islamiqies

38.3.D85 Revue du Monde Musulman

38.4 Revuea - Rz

39 S

e.g.

39.H37 Shari'ah: the Islamic law journal

39.T83 Studia Islamica

40 T

e.g.

40.R35 Traite de Droit Musulman Compare

41 U

e.g.

41.C58 UCLA journal of Islamic and Near Eastern Law

42 V

43 W

44 X - Y

45 Z

## Christian

Including all Christian denominations

46 A - Archiu

46.2 Archiv - Archivz

e.g.

46.2.R34 Archiv für evangelisches Kirchenrecht

46.2.R345 Archiv für katholisches Kirchenrecht

## Periodicals

## Christian

- 46.2.R38 Archiv - Archivz -- Continued  
 47 Archivum Historiae Pontificiae  
 48 Archiw - Az  
 B  
 e.g.  
 48.U44 Bulletin of Medieval Canon Law  
 49 C  
 e.g.  
 49.A87 Catholic Historical Review  
 49.O47 Commentarium pro religiosus et missionariis  
 49.O475 Communications  
 49.O53 Concilium  
 50 D  
 e.g.  
 50.E923 Deutsche Zeitschrift für Kirchenrecht  
 50.E925 Deutsches Archiv für Erforschung des Mittelalters  
 50.I75 Il diritto ecclesiastico  
 50.3 E  
 e.g.  
 50.3.P48 Ephemerides Juris Canonici  
 50.3.P484 Ephemerides Theologicae Lovaniensis  
 50.3.V36 Evangelische Kirche  
 51 F  
 52 G  
 52.2 H  
 52.3 I  
 e.g.  
 52.3.U82 Ius canonicum  
 52.3.U823 Ius Ecclesiae: rivista internazionale di diritto canonico  
 52.4 J - Journal  
 52.5 Journal  
 The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry  
 e.g.  
 52.5.O32 Journal du droit canon et de la jurisprudence canonique  
 52.5.O33 Journal of Church and State  
 52.5.O356 Journal of law and religion  
 53 Journala - Jz  
 53.2 K  
 e.g.  
 53.2.I73 Kirche und Recht  
 54 L  
 54.3 M  
 e.g.  
 54.3.O55 Il monitore ecclesiastico  
 55 N  
 e.g.  
 55.E34 Nederlands Archiv voor Kerkgeschiedenis  
 56 O  
 e.g.  
 56.R54 Orientalia Christiana Periodica  
 56.S75 Ostkirchliche Studien  
 57 P  
 e.g.

	Periodicals
	Christian
	P -- Continued
57.R93	Praxis juridique et religion
58	Q
59	R - Revist
59.3	Revista
	The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry
59.4	Revistaa - Revud
59.5	Revue
	The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry
	e.g.
59.5.D42	Revue de droit canonique
59.7	Revuea - Rz
60	S
	e.g.
60.T83	Studia canonica
60.T85	Studia Gratiana
61	T
62	U
62.3	V
63	W
64	X - Y
65	Z - Zeitschrifs
66	Zeitschrift
	The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry
	e.g.
66.D47	Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung für Rechtsgeschichte: Kanonistische Abteilung
66.F873	Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte
66.F874	Zeitschrift für Kirchenrecht
67	Zeitschrifta - Zz
68	Annuals
	L'Année canonique see KBR21
	Annuario historiae conciliorum see KBR21
68.D35	Daimon: annuario di diritto comparato delle religioni
70.A-Z	Monographic series. By title, A-Z
	Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples
	For works related to a particular denomination, see the appropriate KB subclass
70.A55	Annali di storia dell' esegesi
	Canon law studies (The Catholic University of America) see KBR22
70.J88	Jus ecclesiasticum
70.K57	Kirchenrechtliche Abhandlungen
70.M43	Medieval Studies
	Monumenta iuris canonici see KBR22
70.S82	Staatskirchenrechtliche Abhandlungen
	Studia et documenta iuris canonici see KBR22
73	Collections. Compilations (General and comprehensive)
	Auxiliary sciences
74	General works

## Auxiliary sciences -- Continued

- 78.A-Z Archaeology. Symbolism in law. By author or title, A-Z  
Subarrange each author by Table K4  
Class here general and comparative works on legal symbolism (including works on concepts represented by schemata or stemmata such as "arbores"), present in the sources of different legal systems  
Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples  
For works on legal symbolism relating to a particular legal system, see the appropriate K subclass, e.g. KBR78; KJ78; KJA78; KL78, etc.
- 78.C65 Conrat, Max (1848-1911) (Table K4)  
78.C65A3-.C65A39 Individual works. By title  
e.g. Arbor iuris des frühen Mittelalters
- 78.E58 Eis, Helko (1936- ) (Table K4)  
78.E58A3-.E58A39 Individual works. By title  
e.g. Zur Rezeption der kanonischen Verwandschaftsbäume Johannes Andrae's  
Cf. KBR1775.A3A+ Giovanni d'Andrea. Super arboribus consanguinitatis et affinitatis
- 78.S25 Schadt, Hermann (Table K4)  
78.S25A3-.S25A39 Individual works. By title  
e.g. Die Darstellungen der Arbores consanguinitatis und der Arbores Affinitatis: Bildschemata in juristischen Handschriften
- 90.A-Z Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularies. By author or title, A-Z  
Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples  
For works of pre-Tridentinum (before 1545) periods relating to both Roman and canon law (e.g. Johannes, de Erfordia, ca. 1250-ca. 1325. Tabula utriusque iuris) see KBR56
- 90.C34 Calvinus, Johannes (d. 1614)  
90.S25 Scot, Alexander (fl. 1591)  
90.V52 Vicat, Béat Philippe, 1715-1770?  
100 Proverbia. Legal maxims. Regulae juris  
102 Brocardica juris  
122 Biography (Collective)  
Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic research
- 130 General  
132 Systems of citation. Legal abbreviations. Modus legendi abbreviaturas in utroque iure  
Including early works
- 133 Legal education. Study and teaching  
Including works on study and teaching of both Roman and canon law comparatively, e.g. Johannes Jacobus Canis (d. 1490), De modo studendi in utroque iure; Bartolomé Cartagena (fl. 1608), Enchiridion iuris utriusque
- 150 Conferences. Symposia  
160 General works. Treatises  
Legal systems compared  
Interdenominational comparative studies  
For comparison by subject, see the subject in KB400+
- 162 Sources (Collective and selective)  
Class here broad collections for the comparative study of the various systems, including early editions  
Law of different Christian denominations
- 164 General  
165.A-Z Eastern churches and Roman Catholic Church. By author or title, A-Z  
Subarrange each author by Table K4
- 170.A-Z Roman Catholic Church and Protestant Church. By author or title, A-Z  
Subarrange each author by Table K4
- 170.B64 Böhmer, Justus Henning, 1674-1749 (Table K4)  
170.F74 Friedberg, Emil (Table K4)  
170.R52 Richter, Aemilius Ludwig, 1808-1864 (Table K4)

## Legal systems compared

## Interdenominational comparative studies

## Law of different Christian denominations

Roman Catholic Church and Protestant Church. By author or title, A-Z -- Continued

170.S35 Schilter, Johann, 1632-1705 (Table K4)

170.S36 Schulte, Joh. Friedrich von (Johann Friedrich), 1827-1914 (Table K4)

## Law of Christian denominations and other religious systems

180.A-Z Jewish law. By author or title, A-Z

Subarrange each author by Table K4

e.g.

180.S38 Sessa, Giuseppe (fl. 1715) (Table K4)

185.A-Z Islamic law. By author or title, A-Z

Subarrange each author by Table K4

190 Jewish law and Islamic law

## Interdisciplinary comparative studies. Religious legal systems compared with other legal systems

Including ancient (historic/defunct) systems

For comparison by subject, see the subject in KB400+

Cf. KL147+ Ancient legal systems compared

197 General

## Sources (Collective and selective)

Class here broad collections for the comparative study of the various systems, including early editions

197.2 General

198 Iuris civilis fontes et rivi

200 Mosaicarum et Romanarum legum collatio (398-438) (Table K20b)

## Jewish law, Roman law, and civil law

201 Fellenberg, Daniel (d. 1801) (Table K3)

202 Mayer, Samuel (1807-1875) (Table K3)

202.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title

e.g. Die Rechte der Israeliten, Athener und Römer

Mosaicarum et Romanarum legum collatio see KB200

206 Müller, David Heinrich (1846-1912) (Table K3)

206.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title

e.g. Die Gesetze Hammurabis und ihr Verhältnis zur Mosaischen Gesetzgebung sowie zu den XII Tafeln; Das syrisch-römische Rechtsbuch und Hammurabi

210 Rubin, Simon (Table K3)

210.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title

e.g. Das talmudische Recht auf den verschiedenen Stufen seiner Entwicklung mit dem Römischen verglichen

211 General works by other authors

Class here general works comparing Jewish law, Roman law, and civil law by authors other than those listed above

## Canon law, Roman law, and civil law

215 General works

For pre-Tridentine (pre-1545) genre see KBR2150.5+

## Canon law (Occidental) and Roman law

For general works, see KB215

For comparisons by subject, see the subject in KB400+

For pre-Tridentine comparison by subject, see the period and author in KBR

## Authors of encyclopedic works

Class here authors who produced comprehensive analytical treatises arranged by subject that compare different systems or categories of law, including related works such as court decisions, consilia, etc.

230 De Luca, Giovanni Battista (1614-1683) (Table K3 modified)

## Legal systems compared

Interdisciplinary comparative studies. Religious legal systems compared with other legal systems

Canon law, Roman law, and civil law

Canon law (Occidental) and Roman law

Encyclopedic works

De Luca, Giovanni Battista (1614-1683) -- Continued

230.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

(230.A3M35)

Mantissa decisionum Sanctae Rotae Romanae ad theatrum veritatis et justitiae

see KBR44.5.D42

230.A3S86

Summa sive compendium Theatri veritatis &amp; justitiae

230.A3T45

Theatrum veritatis et justitiae

For the Decisiones ad Theatrum veritatis Cardinalis De Luca see KBR44.5.D42

(230.A3T73)

Tractatus de officiis venalibus vacabilibus Romanae Curiae

see KBR2420

237

Toschi, Domenico (1535-1620) (Table K3)

240.A-Z

Other authors or titles, A-Z

240.C68

Costa, Emanuel (d. 1564) (Table K4)

240.C68A3-.C68A39

Individual works. By title

e.g. Omnia quae quidem extant in ius canonicum et civile opera

240.G32

Gabrielli, Antonio (d. 1555) (Table K4)

240.G32A3-.G32A39

Individual works. By title

e.g. Communes conclusiones

240.G37

Garcia, Fortunius (1494-1534) (Table K4)

240.G37A3-.G37A39

Individual works. By title

e.g. De ultimo fine iuris canonici et civili

240.L35

Lancelotti, Giovanni Paolo (1522-1590) (Table K4)

240.L35A3-.L35A39

Individual works. By title

e.g. De comparatione iuris pontificii et caesarei et utriusque interpretandi ratione

240.M35

Mansfeld, Carolus von (d. 1661) (Table K4)

240.M35A3-.M35A39

Individual works. By title

e.g. Utriusue iuris concors discordia

240.M36

Petrus Maurocensus (Table K4)

240.M36A3-.M36A39

Individual works. By title

e.g. Concordantiae iuris civilis et canonici

240.S24

Ioannes Baptista de S. Blasio (Table K4)

240.S24A3-.S24A39

Individual works. By title

e.g. Contradictiones iuris civilis cum canonico

240.T73

Tractatus universi iuris, duce, &amp; auspice Gregorio XIII

243.A-Z

Canon law (Occidental) and common law. By author or title, A-Z

Subarrange each author by Table K4

With or without inclusion of civil law

245.A-Z

Canon law (Greek-Byzantine and post-schismatic) and Roman law. By author or title, A-Z

Subarrange each author by Table K4

250

Islamic law and secular law

Including comparison of Islamic law with secular legal systems such as civil law, common law, etc.

For comparison by subject, see the subject in subclass KBP

For works on the influence of Islamic law on a specific country or region see the country or region

Islamic law and Jewish law see KB190

Islamic law and canon law see KB185.A+



- Legal systems compared
  - Interdisciplinary comparative studies. Religious legal systems compared with other legal systems -- Continued
  - Islamic law and the law of several "Islamic" jurisdictions
    - see KBP
  - 255.A-Z Other religious systems compared to secular legal systems, A-Z
  - 255.B34 Bahai
  - International law and religious legal systems
    - For general works, see KZ1276
  - 259 International law and Jewish law
  - 260 International law and Islamic law
  - 265 International law and Christian law
- Theory, philosophy, and science of religious law
  - 270 General works. Treatises
  - Interdisciplinary discussion of concepts and principles
  - 280 Natural law and religious law
    - For natural law and divine law as a source of law for a particular religious system, see the religious system, e.g. KBR2190, Natural law as a source of canon law
- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
  - Including interdenominational comparisons of subjects, and comparative studies on subjects falling under different legal systems (including religious and jurisdictional) not otherwise provided for
- 300 Religion and law
- 400 Ritual law. Religious observances and rituals
- 410 Law reform and policies. Criticism
- 479 Private law (General)
- Private international law. Conflict of laws
  - 480 General works
  - 481 Public order. Ordre public
  - 482 Choice of law
  - 491 Civil law (General)
- Persons
  - 524 General works
  - Personality. Legal capacity and disability
    - 524.7 General works
    - 524.72 Birth. Unborn children. Nasciturus
    - 524.8 Death
      - Including absent and missing persons. Presumption of death
  - 525 Legal minority. Legal majority
  - Women
    - 526 General works
  - 528.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - 529 Insane persons. People with mental disabilities
  - Slaves
    - Including male and female slaves
  - 529.3 General works
  - 529.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - 529.5.C45 Children
    - 529.5.E52 Emancipation
    - 529.5.M35 Manumission
    - 529.5.P38 Patronage
  - 529.7.A-Z Other types of persons, A-Z
    - 529.7.H47 Hermaphrodites
  - 529.72 Citizenship
  - 530.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Domestic relations. Family law

	Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
	Domestic relations. Family law -- Continued
531	General works
	Marriage
	Including marriage age
542	General works
	Betrothal
543	General works
543.3	Dower. Nuptial gifts
	Impediments to marriage
544	General works
544.2	Consanguinity and affinity
	Cf. KB78.A+ Symbolism in law
546	Celebration of marriage. Consummation
546.2	Mixed marriage. Intermarriage
546.4	Multiple marriage. Polygamy. Polyandry
546.5	Temporary marriage
546.6	Same-sex marriage
	Husband and wife. Rights and duties
547	General works
549	Legal status of married women
	Dissolution of marriage. Matrimonial actions
555	General works
	Defective marriage and invalid marriage
556	General works
557.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
	Divorce
558	General works
559.A-Z	Grounds for divorce, A-Z
560	Reconciliation
562	Procedure
567	Settlement of claims from defective or dissolved marriage
568.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
568.U56	Unmarried cohabitation
	Marital property and regime
569	General works
579.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
	Consanguinity. Affinity. Kinship
	Cf. KB544+ Impediments to marriage
583	General works
	Parent and child
587	General works
589	Children
	Parental power
598	General works
602	Custody. Access to children
609	Adoption
610	Fosterage
612	Illegitimacy
	Paternity and maternity
	Including patrilineal and matrilineal descendants and ascendants
616.5	General works
619.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
	Guardianship. Guardian and ward
622	General works

	Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
	Guardianship. Guardian and ward -- Continued
625	Guardianship over minors
627	Guardianship over adults
628	Interdiction
628.5.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
	Inheritance and succession
	Including legal causes of inheritance, e.g. consanguinity, affinity, etc.
632	General works
633	Decedents' estates. Shares
	Including claims against, and partition and distribution of, estate
634	Qualification as heir. Legal sharers. Order of succession
634.6	Exclusion from inheritance
	Including slave quality, homicide, infidelity, apostasy, etc.
	Wills. Testamentary succession
635	General works
635.2	Legacies. Testamentary bequests. Distribution of estate
636	Unworthiness of heir. Disinheritance
636.2	Gifts mortis causa
636.3	Gifts. Charitable gifts. Donations
	Including donation for life and donation for the surviving party
	Property. Res in commercio
640	General works
	Things. Types of property
642.3	Fungibles. Non-fungibles
	Including fungibles such as measured, weighed, or counted things
	Real (Immovable) property see KB683+
643	Personal (Movable) property
644.A-Z	Other, A-Z
	Possession and ownership. Real rights (Jura in re)
	Including owner and possessor
647.A-Z	Types of possession, A-Z
	Acquisition (original and derivative) and transfer of possession and ownership
648	General works
651	Dispossession
	Acquisition and loss of ownership
655	General works
656	Occupation
658	Treasure troves
663	Acquisition of fruits and parts of things
673	Loss of ownership
	Including abandonment and dereliction
674	Co-ownership. Joint ownership
	For co-ownership of land see KB694
675	Protection of ownership. Claims and actions resulting from ownership
	Real (Immovable) property. Land law
	Including land ownership and tenancy
683	General (Comparative)
686	Terres communes. Group lands. Commons for use without shares in ownership
	Acquisition and loss of ownership
687.5	General works
687.6	Occupation of waste land by cultivator
689	Prescription
694	Co-ownership of land. Customary co-ownership
	For communal property see KB686

	Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
	Property. Res in commercio
	Real (Immovable) property. Land law -- Continued
	Rights incident to ownership of land
695	General works
697	Underground. Minerals, metals and other resources
698	Riparian rights. Water rights. Underground water
699	Hunting and fishing rights
700	Adjoining landowners
	Rights as to the use of another's land
706	General works
708	Commonage and pasture. Grazing rights
	Servitudes
709	General works
710	Real servitudes
	e.g. right of way (passage), right to draw water, etc.
713	Personal servitudes
715	Usufruct
716	Right of pre-emption
717	Hypothecation
726	Pledges. Contracts of pledging
	Including both pledges of personal property and pledges of rights
737	Land register. Registration of land titles
	Obligations. Contracts and transactions
810	General (Comparative)
811	Debtor and creditor
816	Transfer and assumption of obligations
817	Extinction of obligation
	Including acquittance, payment, performance, settlement, etc.
	Bankruptcy. Discharge of debt according to secular law see KBM1942
823	Confusion of rights
823.5.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
	Nonperformance. Culpa
	Including dolus and negligence
824	General works
825.5	Culpa in contrahendo
826	Breach of contract
827.5	Default
	Delicts (Torts) and damages
	Class here works on wrongful acts and damages, including lost profits and damages for pain and suffering
834	General works
839	Delict liability
	Including dolus and negligence
840.A-Z	Individual torts and damages, A-Z
840.E58	Environmental damages
	Unjust enrichment
854	General works
855	Restitution
857.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
	Concepts and principles of contract law
858	General works
858.3	Liberty of contract. Party autonomy
858.5.A-Z	Types of contracts, A-Z

	Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
	Obligations. Contracts and transactions
	Concepts and principles of contract law -- Continued
859	Security. Secured and fiduciary transactions
	For particular transactions, see KBM877.2; KBM881.3; KBM894
	Intention. Declaration of intention
860	General works
861	Agency
	Including unauthorized representation (Falsus procurator)
864	Mandate
866.5	Risk
	Void and voidable contracts and transactions. Nullity
867	General works
867.3	Mistake. Error
867.5	Fraud. Duress. Threat
	Unconscionable transactions. Illegal contracts
868	General works
868.2	Usurious contracts
	Formation of contract
	Including commercial contracts
869	General works
	Offer and acceptance
	Including withdrawal of offer and right of rescission
869.3	General works
869.34.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
870	Clauses. Terms. Conditions
872	Stipulations
872.5	Formalities
	Parties to contract
873	General works
873.3	Third parties
873.8	Cancellation of contract
	Individual contracts and transactions
	Including commercial contracts
874	Sale
879	Exchange of monetary assets or rights. Barter
	Pecuniary transaction without countervalue
879.23	General works
	Donations. Gifts see KB636.3
	Lease. Landlord and tenant
880	General works
881.3	Liens of the landlord
884.A-Z	Types of property, A-Z
	Land lease see KB884.R43
884.R43	Real property. Land lease
889	Fiduciary transactions. Trust and trustee
890	Loan for use. Commodatum
891	Personal loans. Mutuum
	Contract for service and labor. Master and servant
892	General works
892.5	Dependent work. Hire and lease. Locatio conductio
892.8.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
	Contract for work and labor
	Class here works on contracts concluded by independent contractor or artisan
	Including liability and warranty

	Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
	Obligations. Contracts and transactions
	Individual contracts and transactions
	Contract for work and labor -- Continued
893	General works
893.3.A-Z	Particular contracts or tasks, A-Z
898.5	Life annuity
899	Aleatory contracts. Natural obligations
900	Suretyship. Debtor and guarantor
	Including suretyship for the person and for the claim
929	Brokerage
930	Auctioneers
930.3	Warehousing
931	Freight forwarders and carriers. Carriage of goods and passengers
940.A-Z	Banks and banking. Banking transactions, A-Z
962.8	Commodity exchanges. Produce exchanges
	Maritime contracts. Maritime law
970	General works
971	Affreightment. Carriage of goods at sea and on inland waters
976	Carriage of passengers at sea and inland waters
979	Average. Havarie grosse
	Including special average (collision at sea)
981	Salvage
998.A-Z	Insurance law. Hazards, risks, and damages, A-Z
	Associations. Corporations
	Including religious brotherhoods
1040	General works
	Partnerships. Personal companies
	Including unlimited and limited (liability) partnerships and liability
1043	General works
1048	Artisans' partnership
1049.A-Z	Other, A-Z
1120.A-Z	Cooperative societies, A-Z
	Intellectual and industrial property
1155	General works
1160	Copyright
1194	Patent law and trademarks
1234	Unfair competition
	Labor laws and legislation
1270	General works
1278.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
1278.C45	Child and youth labor
1278.W65	Women's labor
	Youth labor see KB1278.C45
	Social laws and legislation. Welfare. Charities
1520	General works
1528	The poor and destitute
1534	People with disabilities
	Including physically, mentally, and emotionally disabled people
1536	Homeless persons
	War-related and conflict-related groups of beneficiaries
1537	General works
1539.A-Z	Particular groups, A-Z
1540	Children. Youth
1550.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z

## Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects -- Continued

## Courts and procedure

## Administration of justice. Organization of the judiciary

1572

General works

Courts and tribunals

Including courts of both civil and criminal jurisdiction

1580

General works

1582

Regular courts

1588.2.A-Z

Tribunals and courts of special jurisdiction, A-Z

1593.A-Z

Other public bodies with judicial functions, A-Z

The legal profession. Court personnel

Including legal education

1600

General works

Biography see KB122

1610

Judges

Notaries see KB1846+

1620.A-Z

Other, A-Z

## Procedure in general

1650

General works

Procedural principles

1651

Due process of law

1655

Parties to action

Including plaintiff (claimant) and defendant

## Pretrial procedures

1660

General works

1662.A-Z

Particular, A-Z

## Procedure at trial

1663

General works

1664

Jurisdiction. The competent court. Competence in subject matter and venue

Actions and defenses. Litigation

1666

General

1667.A-Z

Particular, A-Z

1668.A-Z

Particular proceedings, A-Z

Compromise see KB1668.S48

1668.I68

Intervention

1668.S48

Settlement out of court. Compromise

## Evidence. Burden of proof

1672

General works

Witnesses. Testimony

1675

General works

1676

Privileged witnesses. Expert testimony

1676.7

Documentary evidence

1677.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1677.O23

Oath

Including oath of witnesses and parties

1677.O73

Ordeal

1677.P74

Presumption

## Judicial decisions

1679

General works

1679.3

Judicial opinions. Advisory opinions

## Remedies

1686

General works

1687

Appellate procedure

1690

Execution of judgment

Particular procedures

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
  - Courts and procedure
    - Procedure in general
      - Particular procedures -- Continued
        - Matrimonial actions see KB555+
  - 1807 Procedure in parent and child cases
    - Criminal procedure
      - see KB4601+
  - 1815.A-Z Other particular procedures, A-Z
  - 1829 Arbitration
  - Notaries. Notarial practice and procedure
  - 1846 General works
  - 1847 Legal instruments. Certification
  - Registration. Recording
  - 1850 General works
    - Civil register
  - 1854 General works
    - Registration of civil status
  - 1856 General works
  - 1857 Family names
  - 1860 Marriage
  - 1862 Birth and death
    - For absence and presumption of death see KB524.8
  - Land registers see KB737
  - Interdiction see KB628
  - 1880 Interitance (Probate court) procedures
  - Insolvency
  - 1885 General works
    - Execution for payment due. Procedure
  - 1888 General works
  - 1913 Detention of debtors
  - 1925.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - 1926 Remedies
  - 1932 Suspension. Accord and satisfaction
  - 1942 Bankruptcy
  - Public law. The State
    - Including works on philosophy and theory of state and religion with or without comparisons to two or more countries
    - For works on public law and religion in a particular country see the country
    - Cf. BL65.S8 Religion in relation to the state
  - 2000 General works
  - 2015 Sovereignty questions
    - Rule of law. God's rule
  - 2020 General works
  - 2035 Compatibility of democratic government and religion
  - Constitutions and religion. Constitutional and administrative law
    - General works
  - 2101 Intergovernmental relations. Jurisdiction
    - Including church autonomy
  - 2170
  - 2200.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - Particular principles
      - Including historic concepts
  - 2250.3 Secular authority and duties of leaders
    - Rule of law see KB2020+
  - 2270 Separation and delegation of powers



	Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
	Constitutions and religion. Constitutional and administrative law
	Particular principles -- Continued
2275	Ethics in government. Conflict of interests
2300	Privileges, prerogatives, and immunities of rulers
	Sources and relationships of law
2340	Customary law and observances
	Individual and state
2430	General works
	Human rights. Civil and political rights
2460	General works
2462	Dignity
	Equality before the law
2465	General works
2467.A-Z	Groups discriminated against, A-Z
2467.5	Sex discrimination
2468.A-Z	Special subjects, A-Z
	Freedom
2469	General works
2470	Freedom of expression
2472	Freedom of religion. Freedom of worship
	Freedom of thought and speech
2474	General works
2476	Freedom of information
2478	Prohibition of censorship
2483	Freedom of assembly, association, and demonstration
2484	Due process of law
	Particular rights
2484.5	Life. Right to life
	Including works on reproductive choices
	For right to die see KB3121.7
2485.5	Right of asylum
	Right to be free from torture and other cruel, inhumane, or degrading treatment see KB4541
2486	Right to resistance against political authority or ideology
2490	Control of subversive activities or groups
	Organs of government. Organs of state power and state administration
2500	General works
2510	Legislature. Legislative (law making) power and process
	Heads of state
2530	General works
	Kings, princes, or traditional rulers
2532	General works
2535.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
2535.D96	Dynastic rules. Legal status of dynasty
	Legal status of dynasty see KB2535.D96
2535.S92	Succession
2540	Presidents
	Prerogatives and powers
2550	General works
2554	Crown privilege
2558	Treatymaking power
2564	War and emergency powers
	The Executive branch. Government and administration
2577	General works

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
  - Constitutions and religion. Constitutional and administrative law
    - Organs of government. Organs of state power and state administration
      - The Executive branch. Government and administration -- Continued
        - Eminent domain. Nationalization. Expropriation. Public restraint on private property
          - Including land under customary co-ownership, and including incorporation of derelict, undeveloped (unexploited) and unoccupied land (terres vacantes et sans maître), and including procedure
- 2824 General works
- 2829 Categories of land. Agricultural, grazing, hunting, and forest land
- 2862.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 2870 Civil service. Employees of state, communal agencies, and religious corporations
- Police and public safety
  - 3000 General works
  - 3022 Control of individuals
  - 3034 Control of social activities
- Public property. Government property
  - 3040.5 General works
  - Water resources
    - Including rivers, lakes, watercourses, underground water, etc.
  - 3046 General works
  - 3046.7 Water rights
    - Cf. KB698 Riparian rights (Property)
    - Protection against pollution see KB3131
- 3054 National preserves
- 3055.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 3056 Public lands. Public land law
  - Including land development, rural planning (village settlement), etc.
  - For co-ownership of land and customary co-ownership see KB694
- Public health
  - 3075 General works
  - Contagious and infectious diseases. Parasitic diseases
    - 3080 General works
    - 3082.A-Z Particular diseases, A-Z
      - 3082.A53 AIDS
      - 3082.S47 Sexually transmitted diseases. Venereal diseases
      - Venereal diseases see KB3082.S47
    - Public health measures
      - Including compulsory measures
  - 3084 General works
  - 3086.A-Z Immunization. Vaccination. By disease, A-Z
  - 3087 Quarantine
  - Environmental pollution see KB3130+
  - 3088.A-Z Other public health hazards and measures, A-Z
  - 3089 Drinking water standards
  - Drug laws. Drugs of abuse
    - Including recreational drugs
  - 3090 General works
  - 3092 Narcotics. Opium legislation
  - 3096.5 Tobacco use. Smoking
- Medical legislation
  - 3098 General works
  - The health professions
    - 3100 Physicians
    - 3103.A-Z Other, A-Z

	Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
	Medical legislation
	The health professions
	Other, A-Z -- Continued
3103.H42	Healers
	Auxiliary medical professions. Paramedical professions
3104	General works
3104.3.A-Z	Particular, A-Z
3104.3.M53	Midwives
3104.3.N87	Nurses and nursing
	Hospitals and other medical institutions or health services
3110	General works
3110.3.A-Z	Particular, A-Z
3110.3.B56	Blood banks
	Biomedical engineering. Medical technology
	Including human experimentation in medicine
3115	General works
3115.5	Genetic engineering
	For artificial insemination see KB3117
3116	Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.
	Including donation of organs, tissues, etc.
3117	Human reproductive technology
	Including artificial insemination and fertilization in vitro
	Cf. KB616.5+ Paternity and maternity (Family law)
3119.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
	Abortion, Voluntary see KB3125.A36
3119.C57	Circumcision
	For female circumcision see KB3119.F45
	Experiments with the human body see KB3115+
3119.F45	Female circumcision
3119.M43	Medical instruments and apparatus. Medical devices
3119.P42	Plastic surgery
	Eugenics. Sterilization and castration
3121	General (Comparative)
3121.5.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
3121.7	Euthanasia
	Including works on right to die and living will
3122	Veterinary medicine and hygiene. Veterinary public health
	Animal protection. Animal welfare. Animal rights
	Class here works on treatment and prevention of cruelty to animals
	Cf. HV4701+ Social pathology
3123	General works
3123.3	Slaughtering of animals
3123.5.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
3123.5.M88	Mutilation
	Birth control. Family planning
3124	General (Comparative)
3125.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
3125.A36	Abortion, Forced, for population control
	Including voluntary abortion
	Environmental law
	For civil liability see KB840.E58
3127	General (Comparative)
3128	Organization and administration
3129	Environmental planning. Conservation of environmental resources

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
- Environmental law -- Continued
- Environmental pollution
  - 3130 General works
  - 3130.5 Air pollution
    - Including noxious gases, automobile emission control, etc.
    - For tobacco smoking see KB3096.5
  - 3131 Water and groundwater pollution
    - Including pollutants and sewage control
  - Pollutants
    - 3131.5 General works
    - 3132 Radioactive substances
    - 3132.5 Noise
  - Wilderness preservation
    - Including natural monuments, parks, deserts, and forests
  - 3134 General works
  - 3134.6 Plant protection
  - 3135 Wildlife conservation
    - Including game, birds, and fish
- Cultural affairs
  - 3137 General works
  - 3137.5 Freedom of science and the arts. Academic freedom
  - 3137.7 Cultural policy
  - 3137.8 Language
    - Including purity, regulation of use, etc.
- Education
  - Including religious education
  - 3138 General works
  - Students
    - 3139 General works
    - 3139.3 Obligation of parents to educate their children
  - 3140 Teachers. School functionaries (General)
    - For particular teachers see the level of instruction, e.g. KB3147 university teachers
  - Elementary education
    - Including teachers
    - 3141 General works
    - 3142 Rural schools
    - 3143 Education of children with disabilities
      - Including children with physical and mental disabilities, and children with social disabilities (e.g. orphans, outcasts, paupers, etc.)
  - 3146 Secondary education
  - 3147 Higher education. Universities
    - Including teachers and students
- Science and the arts
  - Including public policies in research
  - 3160 General works
  - 3161 Public institutions. Academies
  - 3165.A-Z Branches and subjects, A-Z
    - Language see KB3137.8
  - The arts
    - Including censorship
  - 3168 General works
  - 3169 Fine arts
  - Performing arts
  - 3170 General works

## Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects

## Cultural affairs

## Science and the arts

## The arts

## Performing arts -- Continued

3171 Music. Musicians

3172 Theater

3173 Motion pictures

## Public collections

3176 General works

3177 Archives. Historic documents

3179 Libraries

Including librarians

3182.5 Museums and galleries

3183 Historic buildings and monuments. Shrines. Architectural landmarks

Including sites of archaeological importance

## Economic law

Including theories and concepts

3190 General works

3210 Prices and price control. Just price

3220 Control of contracts and combinations in restraint of trade. Competition rules

For unfair competition see KB1234

Money, currency, and foreign exchange control see KB3534

## Standards. Norms

3254 General works

3257 Weights and measures. Containers

## Standardization

3259 General works

3264 Norms and standards for conservation of raw or scarce materials

Price norms see KB3210

3268 Labeling

Class here general works. For the labeling of particular goods or products, see the good or product

## Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce

3272 General works

3280 Advertising

## Primary production. Extractive industries

## Agriculture. Forestry. Rural law

3295 General (Comparative)

Co-ownership of land see KB694

Land settlement. Village settlement see KB3056

3299 Conservation of agricultural and forest lands

3314 Agricultural cooperatives. Grazing associations

3334 Apiculture. Beekeeping

3335 Horticulture

3336 Forestry

Including timber laws and game laws

3340 Fishery

For conservation and ecological aspects see KB3135

3344 Mining and quarrying

Including metallurgy

3377 Food processing industries. Food products

Class here works on trade practices, sanitation, and quality inspection

## International trade

3405 General (Comparative)

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
  - Economic law
    - Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce
      - International trade -- Continued
        - 3410 Export trade
        - Domestic trade
          - 3415 General works
          - 3418 Retail trade. Government retail trade
            - Including conditions of trading and holiday legislation
          - Artisans
            - 3426 General works
            - 3427 Apprentices
            - 3429 Guilds and other cooperative associations. Corporate representation
    - Transportation and communication
      - Class here comparative works
      - 3440 General works
      - Communication. Mass media
        - 3482 General (Comparative)
        - 3483 Freedom of communication. Censorship
        - 3491 Radio communication
          - Including radio and television broadcasting
        - Press law. Publishers and publishing. Journalists
          - 3500 General works
          - Freedom of the press and censorship see KB3483
          - 3500.3 Right to information
          - 3500.7 Press and criminal justice
      - Professions. Intelligentsia
        - 3515 General (Comparative)
        - 3521.A-Z Individual professions, A-Z
          - Health professions see KB3100+
          - Teachers see KB3140
        - 3522 Professional ethics
          - For ethics of a particular profession, see the profession
    - Public finance
      - 3526 General (Comparative)
      - 3534 Money
      - National and local revenue
        - 3540 General (Comparative)
        - Taxation
          - 3541 General (Comparative)
          - 3556.A-Z Taxation of particular activities, A-Z
          - 3558 Tax administration. Revenue service
            - Including collection and enforcement
            - For financial courts see KB3682
          - 3572.A-Z Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z
            - Income tax
              - 3573 General works
              - 3591.A-Z Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z
              - 3592 Corporation tax
              - 3616 Property tax. Taxation of capital
              - 3621 Estate, inheritance, and gift taxes
              - 3623 Capital gains tax
              - Excise taxes. Taxes on sales, services, and transactions
                - 3627 General works
                - 3640.A-Z Particular, A-Z

	Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
	Public finance
	National and local revenue
	Taxation
	Excise taxes. Taxes on sales, services, and transactions
	Particular, A-Z -- Continued
3640.B35	Banking transactions
3670	Real property tax. Land tax
	Business tax
3674	General works
3679.A-36679.Z	Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z
3680.A-Z	Other taxes, A-Z
3681	Customs. Tariff
3682	Tax and customs courts and procedure
	Tax and customs crimes and delinquency. Procedure
3693	General works
3694.A-Z	Individual offenses, A-Z
3694.T39	Tax evasion and avoidance
	Government measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis
3709	General works
3725.A-Z	Particular measures, A-Z
3726	Criminal provisions
	Military law
	For emergency and wartime legislation see KB3709+
	For jihad see KBP182+
	For the law of war and neutrality see KZ6378+
3735	General works
	Organized forces. The armed forces
3738	General works
3739	Obligation to serve
	Military criminal law and procedure
	Cf. KB4470 Crimes against national defense
3758	General works
3760.A-Z	Individual offenses, A-Z
	Courts and procedure
3770	General works
3780	Military discipline. Law enforcement. Procedure
	Including works on superior orders and enforcement
	Criminal law and procedure
	For criminology and penology see HV6001+
3790	Reform of criminal law, procedure, and execution
3791	General (Comparative)
	Class here works on crimes, procedure, and punishment discussed together
	Theory of punishment see KB3950+
	Relationship of criminal law to other subjects or phenomena
3817	General works
3818	Criminal law and society
	Cf. HV6115+ Social pathology
3821	Interpretation and construction. Legal hermeneutics
3823.A-Z	Terms and phrases, A-Z
	Concepts and principles
3824	General works
3838	Personal applicability. Immunities
	Criminal offense. Criminal act
3840	General works

	Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
	Criminal law and procedure
	Criminal offense. Criminal act -- Continued
	Form of criminal act
3852	General works
3854	Attempt
	For active repentance see KB4023.A25
	Justification of otherwise prohibited acts
3855	General works
3856	Self-defense or defense of another
3857	Necessity
3858	Preservation of life
3859	Duty to act (Legal authority or duty)
3861	Consent of the injured party. Assumption of risk
3867	Criminal intent. Mens rea
	Criminal liability. Guilt. Culpability
3878	General works
	Capacity. Limited capacity and incapacity
3882	General works
3884	Insane persons. People with mental or emotional disabilities
3886	Minors
	Including infants, juveniles, etc.
3886.5	Slaves
3892.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
3896	Ignorance or mistake of law
3897	Exculpating circumstances
	e.g. Duress
3902	Error
	Including error about fact, error about grounds for justification or excusation, error in persona, etc.
3922	Perpetrators (Principles and accessory). Complicity
	Crimes and punishment
3946	General works
	Theory of punishment. Measure of punishment
3950	General works
3952	Retaliation. Talion
3954	Safeguarding the social and political order
3980.A-Z	Particular penalties, A-Z
	Banishment. Exile see KB3993.B35
3980.B43	Beheading. Decapitation by the sword
3980.B78	Crucifixion
	Decapitation by the sword see KB3980.B43
3980.F57	Flagellation. Whipping
	Flogging see KB3980.F57
	Lashing see KB3980.F57
3980.M87	Mutilation
3980.S85	Stoning
	Whipping see KB3980.F57
	Preventive or coercive measures. Measures of rehabilitation
3982	General works
3993.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
3993.B35	Banishment. Exile
	Exile see KB3993.B35
3993.I47	Imprisonment. Protective custody
3993.I54	Infamy



	Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
	Criminal law and procedure
	Crimes and punishment
	Preventive or coercive measures. Measures of rehabilitation
	Special topics, A-Z
	Protective custody see KB3993.147
	Sentencing and determining the measure of punishment. Gradation
4012	General works
4023.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
4023.A25	Active repentance
	Cf. KB3854 Attempt
4023.A35	Aggravating and extenuating circumstances
4034	Pardon
4038	Limitation of actions
	Individual criminal offenses
4048	General works
	Homicide
	Including murder and manslaughter
4050	General works
4058	Euthanasia
	Including assisting suicide
4070	Crimes against inchoate life
	Including causing an abortion
	Crimes against physical inviolability
4074	General works
4076	Battery. Battery with deadly consequences
	Crimes against personal freedom
4116	General works
4120	Extortionate kidnapping
4121	Kidnapping for sale. Slave traffic
4147	Defamation. Hate speech
4172	Sodomy
	Crimes against property
	Including works on things extra commercium
4230	General works
4235	Theft. Larceny
	Including works on family theft
4250	Embezzlement
4254	Robbery
4256	Destruction of property and conversion
4258	Fraud
	Offenses against public order and convenience
4305	General works
4330	Crimes against security of legal and monetary transactions and documents
	Including forgery and counterfeiting
4351.A-Z	Other, A-Z
	Crimes involving danger to the community. Terrorism
4351.5	General works
4354	Arson
4364	Poisoning wells or soil
4368	Biological terrorism
	Including spreading communicable diseases, morbidic agents, or parasites
4377	Crimes aboard aircraft. Air piracy
	Crimes affecting traffic
4380	Dangerous interference with rail, ship, or air traffic

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
  - Criminal law and procedure
    - Crimes and punishment
      - Individual criminal offenses
        - Crimes affecting traffic -- Continued
          - 4384 Dangerous interference with street traffic. Motor vehicle offenses
        - Offenses against the government. Offenses against the peace. Political offenses
          - 4415 General works
          - High treason and treason
            - 4417 General works
            - 4442 Espionage
            - 4447.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
          - 4470 Crimes against national defense
          - 4514 Crimes involving communal employees. Corruption. Bribery
            - Including omission of official acts
          - Crimes against humanity
            - 4538 General works
            - 4540 Genocide
            - 4541 Torture
            - 4543 Crimes against foreign states, supranational institutions, or international institutions
            - 4545 War crimes
    - Criminal procedure
      - For works on reform of criminal procedure see KB3790
      - For works on both criminal law and criminal procedure see KB3791
      - 4601 General (Comparative)
        - Administration of criminal justice. Courts see KB1572+
        - Procedural principles
          - 4624 Accusation principle (no prosecution ex officio)
          - 4630.A-Z Parties to action, A-Z
            - 4630.A25 Accused. Person charged. Defendant
            - 4630.A253 Accusers
            - Defendant see KB4630.A25
          - 4630.D43 Defense
            - Person charged see KB4630.A25
          - 4630.V52 Victim. Victim's family
      - Pretrial procedures
        - 4632 General works
        - 4636 Investigation. Examination
          - For techniques of criminal investigation see HV8073
        - 4648 Time periods. Deadlines
        - 4650 Compulsory measures against the accused. Securing of evidence
      - Procedure at trial
        - 4664 General works
        - 4666 Jurisdiction
          - Including competence in subject matter and venue
        - 4667.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
        - Trial
          - 4673 General works
          - Evidence. Burden of proof
            - Including admission of evidence, confession, and retraction of confession
          - 4675 General works
          - 4687 Physical examination
            - For forensic medicine see RA1001+
          - 4689 Electronic listening and recording devices
            - Including wiretapping

## Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects

## Criminal law and procedure

## Criminal procedure

## Procedure at trial

## Trial

## Evidence. Burden of proof -- Continued

4692

## Witnesses

Including qualification and number of witnesses, etc.

4700

## Expert testimony

Cf. RA1001+ Medical jurisprudence

4709.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

4709.A45

## Alibi

4709.C57

## Circumstantial evidence

4709.D63

## Documentary evidence

4709.O28

## Oath

4709.R48

## Retraction of evidence

Including oath of witnesses and parties

4709.T47

## Testimony of the accused

4710

## Particular proceedings

e.g. proceedings against absentees and fugitives

4720

## Procedure for juvenile delinquency

## Judicial decisions. Judgment

Including judicial discretion (opportunity and equity)

4738

## General works

4742.A-Z

## Particular, A-Z

4742.A27-Z

## Acquittal

4742.C66

## Conviction

4742.57

## Dismissal

4753

## Correction or withdrawal of faulty decisions (errors)

4754

## Res judicata

4768.A-Z

## Special procedures A-Z

4770

## Remedies

## Execution of sentence

4795

## General works

Exile. Banishment. Punitive deportation see KB3993.B35

## Pardon see KB4034

4855

## Victimology. Victims of crimes

## Jewish law. Halakhah. הכלה

Class here comprehensive and comparative works on the development and principles of Jewish law (Halakhah) as well as the application of such principles to Mishpat Ivri.

The parenthesized numbers between <KBM1> and <KBM523.5>, introduced from Class BM (Judaism), represent sources and subjects common to Judaism and Jewish law. They are intended to provide an alternative arrangement for those institutions who wish to integrate these materials in KBM in a single file.

At the Library of Congress, the primary sources such as the talmudic and post-talmudic literature, and the works on history and codification of Jewish law (Halakhah) are classed in BM495-BM523.5.

The Tanakh (Hebrew Bible) is classed in the range BS701-BS1830.

&lt;1&gt;

## Periodicals on Judaism

For periodicals on Jewish law (Halakhah) see BM520

For law periodicals see KB8+

Cf. KBM520 Periodicals on Jewish law (Halakhah)

## Bibliography

For bibliography on mishpat Ivri see KBM523.8

For bibliography on Jews and Judaism see Z6366+

For bibliography on Jewish law (Halakhah) see Z6374.L4

Cf. KBM520.32 Bibliography on Jewish law (Halakhah)

&lt;21&gt;

## Societies (Judaism). Associations (Judaism)

For Jewish law societies see BM520.45

Cf. KBM520.45 Jewish law societies

&lt;30&gt;

## Congresses on Judaism. Conferences on Judaism

For Jewish law conferences see BM520.46

Cf. KBM520.46 Jewish law conferences

## Collected works on Judaism

Several authors

&lt;40&gt;

General works

&lt;42&gt;

Addresses, essays, lectures

&lt;43&gt;

Extracts from several authors

&lt;44&gt;

Pamphlet collections

&lt;45&gt;

Individual authors

&lt;50&gt;

## Encyclopedias and dictionaries on Judaism

For dictionaries on Israeli law, see KMK26

For encyclopedias and dictionaries on Jewish law (Halakhah) see BM520.4

For Hebrew language and multilingual law dictionaries see K50+

Cf. KBM520.4 Encyclopedias and dictionaries on Jewish law (Halakhah)

## Directories on Judaism

For directories on Jewish law (Halakhah) see BM520.42

Cf. KBM520.42 Directories on Jewish law (Halakhah)

&lt;55&gt;

General

By region or country

&lt;60&gt;

United States

&lt;65.A-Z&gt;

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Research

For legal research. Methods of research on Jewish law (Halakhah) see BM520.43

Cf. KBM520.43 Methods of research on Jewish law (Halakhah)

&lt;66&gt;

Information services

&lt;67&gt;

Computer network resources

Including the Internet

## Study and teaching of Judaism

Cf. KBM523.9 Legal education

Cf. KBM3138 Education (Mishpat Ivri)

&lt;70&gt;

General works

&lt;71&gt;

General special

By region or country

## Study and teaching of Judaism

## By region or country -- Continued

## United States

&lt;75&gt;

General works

&lt;77.A-.W&gt;

By state, A-W

&lt;80.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

&lt;85.A-Z&gt;

Other regions or countries, A-Z

For Talmudic academies in Babylonia and Palestine (through 11th century) see BM502

Cf. KBM502 Talmudic academies in Babylonia and Palestine

## Biography

&lt;88&gt;

Collective

Individual see BM755.A+

## By school

&lt;90.A-Z&gt;

American (United States), A-Z

&lt;95.A-Z&gt;

Other, A-Z

## Religious education of the young. Sabbath schools

&lt;100&gt;

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

&lt;101&gt;

Congresses. Conferences

&lt;102.A-Z&gt;

Biography, A-Z

&lt;103&gt;

General works

&lt;105&gt;

Textbooks

Cf. BM573 Juvenile works on the principles of Judaism

&lt;107&gt;

Stories, etc.

&lt;108&gt;

Teacher training

&lt;109.A-Z&gt;

Special types of schools, A-Z

&lt;109.C6&gt;

Congregational Hebrew School

&lt;109.H4&gt;

Heder

&lt;109.T3&gt;

Talmud Torah

&lt;110.A-Z&gt;

Individual schools. By place, A-Z

Entertainment exercises, etc.

&lt;125&gt;

General works

&lt;127.A-Z&gt;

Special days, A-Z

&lt;135&gt;

Social life, recreation, etc., in the synagogue. Camps

## History of Judaism

For history of halakhah see BM520.5+

For constitutional history of the Jewish community see KBM2085+

Cf. DS101+ History of the Jews

Cf. KBM520.5+ History of Halakhah

## General

&lt;150&gt;

Early through 1800

&lt;155&gt;

1801-1950

&lt;155.2&gt;

1951-2000

&lt;155.3&gt;

2001-

&lt;156&gt;

Handbooks, manuals, etc.

&lt;157&gt;

General special

&lt;160&gt;

Addresses, essays, lectures

## By period

Cf. DS121+ History of the Jews by period

## To 70

Cf. BS1192.5 Theology of the Tanakh (Hebrew Bible)

&lt;165&gt;

General works

&lt;170&gt;

General special

&lt;173&gt;

Addresses, essays, lectures

&lt;175.A-Z&gt;

Particular movements, sects, etc., A-Z

Including history and general principles

&lt;175.A1&gt;

General works

## History of Judaism

## By period

## To 70

Particular movements, sects, etc., A-Z -- Continued

&lt;175.A2&gt;

Unidentified sects

&lt;175.E8&gt;

Essenes. Isiyim

&lt;175.H36&gt;

Hasideans. Hasidim (Talmudic era)

&lt;175.P4&gt;

Pharisees. Perushim

&lt;175.Q6&gt;

Qumran community. Kat Midbar Yehudah

&lt;175.S2&gt;

Sadducees. Zedukim. Tsadokim

Samaritans. Shomronim see BM900+

&lt;175.T5&gt;

Therapeutae

&lt;175.Z3&gt;

Zadokites. Benei Zadok

&lt;175.Z4&gt;

Zealots (Party). Kanna'im

&lt;176&gt;

586 B.C. - 70 A.D.

Including the Hellenistic period (323-30 B.C.)

&lt;177&gt;

70-500

Including the period of the redaction of the Talmud

For history and development of the Talmud see BM501.15+

Cf. KBM501.15+ History and development of the Talmud

500-1500

&lt;180&gt;

General works

&lt;182&gt;

Ashkenazim. Sephardim

Including works on the development of each and on the relations between the two

Cf. DS133+ Jewish diaspora

Cf. DS135.E8+ History of Jews in Eastern Europe

Cf. DS135.S7+ History of Jews in Spain

Karaites

Including history and general principles

&lt;185&gt;

General works

Liturgy and ritual

&lt;185.3&gt;

General works

&lt;185.4.A-Z&gt;

Special liturgical books. By title, A-Z

Haggadah

&lt;185.4.H35&gt;

Texts. By date

&lt;185.4.H353A-

Criticism. By author

.H353Z&gt;

Seder berakhot le-khol ha-shanah

&lt;185.4.S43&gt;

Texts. By date

&lt;185.4.S433A-.S433Z&gt;

Criticism. By author

Siddur

&lt;185.4.S53&gt;

Texts. By date

&lt;185.4.S533A-.S533Z&gt;

Criticism. By author

1500-

&lt;190&gt;

General works

By period

&lt;193&gt;

1500-1800

&lt;194&gt;

Haskalah (ca. 1780-ca.1880)

&lt;195&gt;

1800-1948

&lt;195.2&gt;

1948-

Specific movements, sects, etc.

Class here works on the history and general principles of the movements

For works on a specific topic within the context of a particular movement, see the topic

For biography see BM750+

For works on individual congregations see BM201+

Cf. KBM201+ Individual congregations

## History of Judaism

## By period

1500-

Specific movements, sects, etc. -- Continued

&lt;196&gt;

General works

&lt;197&gt;

Reform Judaism. Progressive Judaism

&lt;197.5&gt;

Conservative Judaism

&lt;197.6&gt;

Orthodox Judaism

&lt;197.7&gt;

Reconstructionist Judaism

&lt;197.8&gt;

Humanistic Judaism

Hasidism. Hasidim

For comprehensive works on Jewish mysticism see BM723+

Cf. BM532 Hasidic tales and legends

General works

&lt;198&gt;

Through 1994

&lt;198.2&gt;

1995-

&lt;198.3&gt;

History

&lt;198.4.A-Z&gt;

By region or country, A-Z

By sect

&lt;198.5&gt;

Belz

&lt;198.52&gt;

Bratslav

&lt;198.53&gt;

Guardian-of-the-Faithful

&lt;198.54&gt;

Habad. Lubavitch

&lt;198.55&gt;

Satmar

&lt;198.56.A-Z&gt;

Other sects, A-Z

&lt;198.56.B62&gt;

Bobov

&lt;198.56.B87&gt;

Buhusi

&lt;198.56.G87&gt;

Gur

&lt;198.56.K37&gt;

Karlín

&lt;198.56.S83&gt;

Stefanesti

&lt;198.56.Z35&gt;

Zanz

Hasideans

see BM175.H36

Cf. KBM175.H36 Hasideans

&lt;198.8&gt;

Mitnaggedim

&lt;199.A-Z&gt;

Other specific movements, sects, etc., A-Z

e. g.

&lt;199.S3&gt;

Sabbathaians

By region or country

Including history of individual synagogues

&lt;201&gt;

America

North America

&lt;203&gt;

General works

United States

&lt;205&gt;

General works

By region

&lt;208&gt;

New England

&lt;211&gt;

South

&lt;214&gt;

Central

&lt;218&gt;

West

&lt;221&gt;

Pacific coast

&lt;223.A-W&gt;

By state, A-W

&lt;225.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

Canada

&lt;227&gt;

General works

## History of Judaism

## By region or country

## North America

## Canada -- Continued

&lt;228.A-Z&gt;

By province, A-Z

&lt;229.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Mexico

&lt;230&gt;

General works

&lt;231.A-.W&gt;

By state, A-W

&lt;232.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Central America

&lt;233&gt;

General works

## Belize

&lt;234&gt;

General works

&lt;235.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Costa Rica

&lt;236&gt;

General works

&lt;237.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## El Salvador

see BM246+

Cf. KBM246+ El Salvador

## Guatemala

&lt;238&gt;

General works

&lt;239.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Honduras

&lt;240&gt;

General works

&lt;241.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Nicaragua

&lt;242&gt;

General works

&lt;243.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Panama

&lt;244&gt;

General works

&lt;245.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Salvador. El Salvador

&lt;246&gt;

General works

&lt;247.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## West Indies

&lt;248&gt;

General works

## Bahamas

&lt;250&gt;

General works

&lt;251.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Cuba

&lt;252&gt;

General works

&lt;253.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Haiti



## History of Judaism

## By region or country

## West Indies

## Haiti -- Continued

&lt;254&gt;

General works

&lt;255.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Jamaica

&lt;256&gt;

General works

&lt;257.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Puerto Rico

&lt;258&gt;

General works

&lt;259.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

&lt;260.A-Z&gt;

## Other islands, A-Z

## South America

&lt;261&gt;

## General works

## Argentina

&lt;262&gt;

General works

&lt;263.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Bolivia

&lt;264&gt;

General works

&lt;265.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Brazil

&lt;266&gt;

General works

&lt;267.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Chile

&lt;268&gt;

General works

&lt;269.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Columbia

&lt;270&gt;

General works

&lt;271.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Ecuador

&lt;272&gt;

General works

&lt;273.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Guianas

&lt;274&gt;

General works

## Guyana

&lt;276&gt;

General works

&lt;277.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Suriname

&lt;278&gt;

General works

&lt;279.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## French Guiana

&lt;280&gt;

General works

&lt;281.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## History of Judaism

## By region or country

## South America -- Continued

## Paraguay

&lt;282&gt;

General works

&lt;283.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Peru

&lt;284&gt;

General works

&lt;285.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Uruguay

&lt;286&gt;

General works

&lt;287.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Venezuela

&lt;288&gt;

General works

&lt;289.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Europe

&lt;290&gt;

General works

## Great Britain. England

&lt;292&gt;

General works

&lt;294.A-Z&gt;

By English county, A-Z

By English city, A-Z

## London

&lt;294.8&gt;

General works

&lt;295.A-Z&gt;

Individual synagogues or congregations, A-Z

&lt;296.A-Z&gt;

Other, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Scotland

&lt;297&gt;

General works

&lt;298.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;299.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Northern Ireland

&lt;300&gt;

General works

&lt;301.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;302.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Wales

&lt;303&gt;

General works

&lt;304.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;305.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Ireland (Republic)

&lt;306&gt;

General works

&lt;306.2.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;306.3.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Austria

&lt;307&gt;

General works

&lt;308.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;309.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Belgium

## History of Judaism

## By region or country

## Europe

## Belgium -- Continued

&lt;310&gt;

General works

&lt;311.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;312.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## France

&lt;313&gt;

General works

&lt;314.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;315.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Germany

&lt;316&gt;

General works

&lt;317.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;318.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Greece

&lt;319&gt;

General works

&lt;320.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;321.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Italy

&lt;322&gt;

General works

&lt;323.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;324.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Netherlands

&lt;325&gt;

General works

&lt;326.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;327.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Portugal

&lt;328&gt;

General works

&lt;329.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;330.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

For former Soviet Republics in Europe see BM376.A+

For former Soviet Republic in Central Asia see BM399+

Cf. KBM376.A+ Other European countries

Cf. KBM399+ Central Asia

&lt;331&gt;

General works

&lt;332.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;333.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Finland

&lt;334&gt;

General works

&lt;335.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;336.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Poland

&lt;337&gt;

General works

&lt;338.A-Z&gt;

By political division A-Z

## History of Judaism

## By region or country

## Europe

## Poland -- Continued

&lt;339.A-Z&gt;

## By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Scandinavia

&lt;340&gt;

## General works

## Denmark

&lt;342&gt;

## General works

&lt;343.A-Z&gt;

## By political division, A-Z

&lt;344.A-Z&gt;

## By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Iceland

&lt;345&gt;

## General works

&lt;346.A-Z&gt;

## By political division, A-Z

&lt;347.A-Z&gt;

## By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Norway

&lt;348&gt;

## General works

&lt;349.A-Z&gt;

## By political division, A-Z

&lt;350.A-Z&gt;

## By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Sweden

&lt;351&gt;

## General works

&lt;352.A-Z&gt;

## By political division, A-Z

&lt;353.A-Z&gt;

## By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Spain

&lt;354&gt;

## General works

&lt;355.A-Z&gt;

## By political division, A-Z

&lt;356.A-Z&gt;

## By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Switzerland

&lt;357&gt;

## General works

&lt;358.A-Z&gt;

## By political division, A-Z

&lt;359.A-Z&gt;

## By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Turkey

&lt;360&gt;

## General works

&lt;361.A-Z&gt;

## By political division, A-Z

&lt;362.A-Z&gt;

## By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Balkan states

&lt;363&gt;

## General works

## Bulgaria

&lt;364&gt;

## General works

&lt;365.A-Z&gt;

## By political division, A-Z

&lt;366.A-Z&gt;

## By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Romania

&lt;370&gt;

## General works

&lt;371.A-Z&gt;

## By political division, A-Z

&lt;372.A-Z&gt;

## By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## History of Judaism

## By region or country

## Europe

## Balkan states -- Continued

## Yugoslavia (to 1992)

For successor states see BM376.A+

Cf. KBM376.A+ Successor states

&lt;373&gt;

## General works

&lt;374.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;375.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

&lt;376.A-Z&gt;

## Other European countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table KBM2a

&lt;376.H8&gt;

## Hungary

&lt;376.L5&gt;

## Lithuania

&lt;376.S56&gt;

## Slovakia

&lt;376.U38&gt;

## Ukraine

## Asia

&lt;377&gt;

## General works

## Southwest Asia. Middle East

&lt;379&gt;

## General works

## Turkey in Asia

&lt;381&gt;

## General works

&lt;382.A-Z&gt;

By Turkish vilayet, region, etc., A-Z

&lt;383.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Armenia

&lt;384&gt;

## General works

&lt;385.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;386.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Iraq. Mesopotamia

&lt;386.4&gt;

## General works

&lt;386.5.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;386.5.B33&gt;

## Babylonia

&lt;386.6.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Palestine

Cf. KBM165+ Ancient history of Judaism

&lt;387&gt;

## General works

&lt;388.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;389.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Israel (The modern state)

&lt;390&gt;

## General works

&lt;391.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;392.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Arab countries

For Iraq see BM386.4+

For Arab countries in other regions, e. g. Africa see BM432+

Cf. KBM386.4+ Iraq

Cf. KBM432+ Arab countries in other regions, e. g. Africa

&lt;393&gt;

## General works

&lt;394.A-Z&gt;

By country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table KBM2a

## History of Judaism

## By region or country

## Asia

## Southwest Asia. Middle East

## Arab countries

## By country, A-Z -- Continued

&lt;394.S27&gt;

Saudi Arabia

&lt;394.S95&gt;

Syria

&lt;394.Y4&gt;

Yemen

## Iran

&lt;396&gt;

General works

&lt;397.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;398.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Central Asia

&lt;399&gt;

General works

## Afghanistan

&lt;400&gt;

General works

&lt;402.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;403.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

&lt;404.A-Z&gt;

## Other, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table KBM4

Including former Soviet Republics in Central Asia

## South Asia. Southeast Asia

&lt;405&gt;

General works

## Pakistan

&lt;405.4&gt;

General works

&lt;405.5.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;405.6.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## India

&lt;406&gt;

General works

&lt;409.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;410.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

&lt;410.3&gt;

## Burma. Myanmar

&lt;410.5&gt;

## Sri Lanka

## Indochina

&lt;411&gt;

General works

&lt;412.A-Z&gt;

By country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table KBM2a

&lt;412.C3&gt;

Cambodia

&lt;412.L3&gt;

Laos

&lt;412.V5&gt;

Vietnam

&lt;414&gt;

## Malaysia

## Indonesia

&lt;415&gt;

General works

&lt;416.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;417.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Philippines

&lt;418&gt;

General works

&lt;419.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;420.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## History of Judaism

## By region or country

## Asia

## South Asia. Southeast Asia -- Continued

&lt;421.A-Z&gt;

## Other countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table KBM2a

## East Asia

&lt;422&gt;

## General works

## China

&lt;423&gt;

## General works

&lt;424.A-Z&gt;

## By political division, A-Z

&lt;425.A-Z&gt;

## By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Japan

&lt;426&gt;

## General works

&lt;427.A-Z&gt;

## By political division, A-Z

&lt;428.A-Z&gt;

## By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

&lt;431.A-Z&gt;

## Other countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table KBM2a

## Africa

&lt;432&gt;

## General works

## Egypt

&lt;434&gt;

## General works

&lt;435.A-Z&gt;

## By political division, A-Z

&lt;436.A-Z&gt;

## By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

&lt;437&gt;

## South Africa

&lt;440.A-Z&gt;

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table KBM2a

&lt;440.A8355&gt;

## Africa, North

&lt;440.E8&gt;

## Ethiopia

&lt;440.M8&gt;

## Morocco

## Australia

&lt;443&gt;

## General works

&lt;444.A-Z&gt;

## By political division, A-Z

&lt;445.A-Z&gt;

## By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## New Zealand

&lt;446&gt;

## General works

&lt;446.2.A-Z&gt;

## By political division, A-Z

&lt;446.3.A-Z&gt;

## By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Islands of the Pacific

&lt;447&gt;

## General works

&lt;449.A-Z&gt;

## By individual island or group of islands, A-Z

Subarrange each island by Table KBM2

## Sources

For collections, compilations, and selections see BM495+

For discussion of sources of Jewish law see KBM524.3

Cf. KBM495+ Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Tanakh. Hebrew Bible

Alternative classification for Tanakh, not applied at the Library of Congress

For Library of Congress collections see BS701+

&lt;450&gt;

## Complete text of the Tanakh (Table KBM9)

&lt;452&gt;

## Pentateuch. Humash (Table KBM9)

## Sources

## Tanakh. Hebrew Bible

## Complete text of the Tanakh

## Pentateuch. Ḥumash -- Continued

&lt;453&gt; Genesis. Be-reshit (Table KBM9)

&lt;454&gt; Exodus. Shemot (Table KBM9)

&lt;455&gt; Leviticus. Va-yi kra (Table KBM9)

&lt;456&gt; Numbers. Ba-midbar (Table KBM9)

&lt;457&gt; Deuteronomy. Devarim (Table KBM9)

&lt;460&gt; Prophets and writings. Nakh (Table KBM9)

&lt;461&gt; Prophets. Nevi'im (Table KBM9)

&lt;462&gt; Joshua. Yehoshu'a (Table KBM9)

&lt;463&gt; Judges. Shoftim (Table KBM9)

&lt;464&gt; Samuel. Shemu'el (Table KBM9)

&lt;464.7&gt; Samuel, 1st. Shemu'el 1 (Table KBM10)

&lt;464.8&gt; Samuel, 2nd. Shemu'el 2 (Table KBM10)

&lt;465&gt; Kings. Melakhim (Table KBM9)

&lt;465.7&gt; Kings, 1st. Melakhim 1 (Table KBM10)

&lt;465.8&gt; Kings, 2nd. Melakhim 2 (Table KBM10)

&lt;468&gt; Isaiah. Yesha'yahu (Table KBM9)

&lt;469&gt; Jeremiah. Yirmeyahu (Table KBM9)

&lt;470&gt; Ezekiel. Yehezkel (Table KBM9)

&lt;471&gt; Minor prophets. Tere 'aśar (Table KBM9)

&lt;471.7&gt; Hosea. Hoshe'a (Table KBM10)

&lt;471.76&gt; Joel. Yo'el (Table KBM10)

&lt;471.77&gt; Amos. 'Amos (Table KBM10)

&lt;471.78&gt; Obadiah. 'Ovadyah (Table KBM10)

&lt;471.79&gt; Jonah. Yonah (Table KBM10)

&lt;471.8&gt; Micah. Mikhah (Table KBM10)

&lt;471.86&gt; Nahum. Naḥum (Table KBM10)

&lt;471.87&gt; Habakkuk. Habakuk (Table KBM10)

&lt;471.88&gt; Zephaniah. Tsefanyah (Table KBM10)

&lt;471.89&gt; Haggai. Hagai (Table KBM10)

&lt;471.9&gt; Zechariah. Zekharyah (Table KBM10)

&lt;471.96&gt; Malachi. Mal'akhi (Table KBM10)

&lt;472&gt; Hagiographa. Writings. Ketuvim (Table KBM9)

&lt;473&gt; Psalms. Tehilim (Table KBM9)

&lt;474&gt; Proverbs. Mishle (Table KBM9)

&lt;475&gt; Job. Iyov (Table KBM9)

&lt;476&gt; Five Scrolls. Hamesh megilot (Table KBM9)

&lt;476.6&gt; Song of Songs. Shir ha-shirim (Table KBM10)

&lt;476.66&gt; Ruth. Rut (Table KBM10)

&lt;476.7&gt; Lamentations. Ekhah (Table KBM10)

&lt;476.76&gt; Ecclesiastes. Kohelet (Table KBM10)

&lt;476.8&gt; Esther. Ester (Table KBM10)

&lt;477&gt; Daniel, Ezra, Nehemiah. Daniyel, 'Ezra, Neḥemyah (two or three published together) (Table KBM9)

&lt;477.7&gt; Daniel. Daniyel (Table KBM10)

&lt;477.8&gt; Ezra. 'Ezra (Table KBM10)

&lt;477.9&gt; Nehemiah. Neḥemyah (Table KBM10)

&lt;478&gt; Chronicles. Divre ha-yamim (Table KBM9)

&lt;478.7&gt; Chronicles, 1st. Divre ha-yamim 1 (Table KBM10)

&lt;478.8&gt; Chronicles, 2nd. Divre ha-yamim 2 (Table KBM10)

## Pre-Talmudic literature (non-Biblical)

&lt;480&gt; Collections. Compilations. Selections

&lt;485&gt; History and criticism



## Sources

## Pre-Talmudic literature (non-Biblical) -- Continued

## Particular texts or groups of texts

For Letter of Aristeas see BS744.A7

## Apocrypha and apocryphal books

Including the Pseudepigrapha

Alternative classification for Apocrypha, not applied at the Library of Congress

For Library of Congress collections see BS1691+

## Collections

&lt;486&gt; Polyglot. Texts in Hebrew, Aramaic, or Greek. By date

&lt;486 .2.A-486.2.Z&gt; Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date

&lt;486.3&gt; Selections

&lt;486.4&gt; History and criticism. Commentaries

&lt;486.5.A-Z&gt; Individual books, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table KBM11

## Dead Sea scrolls

## Texts

&lt;487.A05&gt; Facsimiles. By date

&lt;487.A1&gt; Original language. By date

## Translations

&lt;487.A2&gt; Hebrew. By date

&lt;487.A3&gt; English. By date

&lt;487.A4&gt; French. By date

&lt;487.A5&gt; German. By date

&lt;487.A6A-.A6Z&gt; Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date

&lt;487.A62&gt; Periodicals

&lt;487.A7&gt; History and criticism

Language see PJ4901+

&lt;488.A-Z&gt; Individual scrolls, A-Z

For Biblical texts, see Subclass BS

&lt;488.A15&gt; 4QInstruction (Table KBM3)

&lt;488.C6&gt; Copper Scroll (Table KBM3)

Genesis Apocryphon see BS1830.G4+

Habakkuk commentary see BS1635.H26+

&lt;488.M3&gt; Manual of discipline (Table KBM3)

&lt;488.N48&gt; New Jerusalem Scroll (Table KBM3)

&lt;488.R85&gt; Rule of the congregation (Table KBM3)

&lt;488.S47&gt; Serekh shirot olat ha-Shabbat (Table KBM3)

Songs of the Sabbath sacrifice

see BM488.S47

Cf. KBM488.S47 Songs of the Sabbath sacrifice

&lt;488.T44&gt; Temple scroll (Table KBM3)

&lt;488.T5&gt; Thanksgiving Psalms. Thanksgiving scroll (Table KBM3)

&lt;488.W3&gt; War of the Sons of Light against the Sons of Darkness (Table KBM3)

## Selections of scrolls from individual caves

## Cave 4

## Texts

&lt;488.5.A05&gt; Facsimiles. By date

&lt;488.5.A1&gt; Original language. By date

## Translations

&lt;488.5.A2&gt; Hebrew. By date

&lt;488.5.A3&gt; English. By date

&lt;488.5.A4&gt; French. By date

&lt;488.5.A5&gt; German. By date

&lt;488.5.A6A-.A6Z&gt; Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date

&lt;488.5.A7-Z&gt; History and criticism

## Sources

## Pre-Talmudic literature (non-Biblical)

## Particular texts or groups of texts

## Dead Sea scrolls

## Selections of scrolls from individual caves -- Continued

## Cave 11

## Texts

&lt;488.8.A05&gt;

Facsimiles. By date

&lt;488.8.A1&gt;

Original language. By date

## Translations

&lt;488.8.A2&gt;

Hebrew. By date

&lt;488.8.A3&gt;

English. By date

&lt;488.8.A4&gt;

French. By date

&lt;488.8.A5&gt;

German. By date

&lt;488.8.A6A-.A6Z&gt;

Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date

&lt;488.8.A7-Z&gt;

## History and criticism

## Elephantine papyri see PJ5208.E4+

## Rabbinical literature

Including the Mishnah, Talmud Yerushalmi, Talmud (Bavli), baraita, Tosefta, and Midrash

For the codes see BM520.82+

Cf. KBM520.82+ The codes

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

&lt;495&gt;

Several authors

&lt;495.5&gt;

Individual authors

## Works about the sources

&lt;496.A1&gt;

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

## General works

&lt;496.A4-Z&gt;

Early works through 1900

&lt;496.5&gt;

1901-2000

&lt;496.6&gt;

2001-

&lt;496.8&gt;

## Publication and distribution

&lt;496.9.A-Z&gt;

## Special topics, A-Z

For special topics in Talmudic literature see BM509.A+

For special topics in the midrash see BM518.A+

&lt;496.9.A2&gt;

Abraham

&lt;496.9.A4&gt;

Adam

&lt;496.9.A45&gt;

Allegory

&lt;496.9.A48&gt;

Angels

&lt;496.9.A5&gt;

Animals

Cf. KBM3122 Veterinary medicine and hygiene in mishpat Ivri

&lt;496.9.A68&gt;

Asceticism

&lt;496.9.A7&gt;

Astrology

&lt;496.9.A72&gt;

Astronomy

&lt;496.9.B57&gt;

Boethusians

&lt;496.9.B6&gt;

Botany. Plants

&lt;496.9.B87&gt;

Burning bush

&lt;496.9.C3&gt;

Caesarean section

&lt;496.9.C34&gt;

Cain

&lt;496.9.C45&gt;

Census

&lt;496.9.C47&gt;

Ceramics

&lt;496.9.C5&gt;

Christians

&lt;496.9.C57&gt;

Circumcision

Cf. BM705 Berit milah (religious and ritual aspects)

Cf. KBM3119.C57 Circumcision in mishpat Ivri

&lt;496.9.C67&gt;

Creation

&lt;496.9.C76&gt;

Crown of God

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- <496.9.D5> Dialectic
- <496.9.D73> Dream interpretation
- <496.9.E27> Economics
  - Cf. DS140.5 Economic conditions (Jewish diaspora)
  - Cf. KBM524.145 Relationship of Jewish law and economics
  - Cf. KBM3190+ Economic law in mishpat Ivri
- <496.9.E3> Education
  - Cf. BM70+ Study and teaching of Judaism
  - Cf. KBM70+ Study and teaching of Judaism
  - Cf. KBM3138+ Education in mishpat Ivri
  - Cf. LC701+ Jewish education
  - Cf. LC3551+ Education of Jews
- <496.9.E4> Elijah, the Prophet
- <496.9.E8> Eschatology
- <496.9.E9> Evil eye
- <496.9.G4> Gehenna see KBM496.9.H4
- <496.9.G63> Geography
- <496.9.H35> Gods
- <496.9.H4> Haman
- <496.9.H47> Hell. Gehenna
- <496.9.H47> Hermaphroditism
  - Cf. KBM529.7.H47 Hermaphroditism in Mishpat Ivri
- <496.9.H54> Hides and skins
- <496.9.H57> Historiography
- <496.9.H84> Human anatomy
  - Cf. KBM3115+ Biomedical engineering in mishpat Ivri
- <496.9.H85> Humanism
- <496.9.I5> Image of God
- <496.9.I53> Incense
- <496.9.I6> Iran
- <496.9.I8> Isaac
- <496.9.J4> Jerusalem
- <496.9.J48> Jews
- <496.9.J67> Jordan
- <496.9.K5> Kings and rulers
  - Cf. KBM2129+ Kingship in Mishpat Ivri
- <496.9.L18> Laban
- <496.9.L2> Labor. Working class
  - Cf. HD6305.J3 Jews in labor
  - Cf. KBM1270+ Labor law and legislation in mishpat Ivri
- <496.9.M3> Mathematics
- <496.9.M47> Measures see KBM3257+
- <496.9.M58> Messiah
- <496.9.M6> Mnemonic devices
- <496.9.M87> Moses
- <496.9.N3> Mysticism
- <496.9.N37> Names
  - Cf. KBM529.8 Personality rights in mishpat Ivri
- <496.9.N4> Narration
- <496.9.P25> Natural history
- <496.9.P3> Palestine
- <496.9.P3> Parables

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

## Plants

see BM496.9.B6

Cf. KBM496.9.B6 Botany

&lt;496.9.P64&gt;

## Politics

&lt;496.9.P75&gt;

## Prophets

&lt;496.9.P8&gt;

## Psychology

&lt;496.9.R33&gt;

## Rain

&lt;496.9.R66&gt;

## Rome

## Rulers

see BM496.9.K5

Cf. KBM496.9.K5 Kings and rulers

&lt;496.9.S24&gt;

## Sabbath

&lt;496.9.S38&gt;

## Saul, King of Israel

&lt;496.9.S43&gt;

## Scapegoat

&lt;496.9.S44&gt;

## Science

Cf. KBM3160+ Science and the arts in mishpat Ivri

&lt;496.9.S48&gt;

## Sex

Cf. BM720.S4 Sex (Jewish religious and ritual aspects)

Cf. KBM4180+ Offenses against marriage, family, and family status in mishpat Ivri

&lt;496.9.S55&gt;

## Ships

Cf. KBM970.97 Ships and ship owners in mishpat Ivri

## Skins

For hides and skins see BM496.9.H54

Cf. KBM496.9.H54 Hides and skins

&lt;496.9.S93&gt;

## Suffering of God

&lt;496.9.S95&gt;

## Supererogation

&lt;496.9.T5&gt;

## Titus, Emperor of Rome

## Weights and measures see KBM3257+

&lt;496.9.W7&gt;

## Women

Cf. KBM526+ Women in mishpat Ivri

## Working class

see BM496.9.L2

Cf. KBM496.9.L2 Labor

## Talmudic literature

Class Talmudic literature in general in the range for Talmud (Bavli), BM499-BM504.7

For works limited to Talmud (Bavli) see BM499+

For individual orders and tractates see BM506+

Cf. KBM499+ Talmudic literature

Cf. KBM499+ Talmud (Bavli)

Cf. KBM506+ Individual orders and tractates

For works limited to Mishnah see BM497+

For works limited to Talmud Yerushalmi see BM498+

For individual minor tractates see BM506.4.A+

Cf. KBM497+ Mishnah

Cf. KBM498+ Talmud Yerushalmi

Cf. KBM506.4.A+ Individual minor tractates

## Mishnah

Original language (Hebrew and Aramaic)

&lt;497&gt;

Complete texts. By date

&lt;497.2&gt;

Selections. By editor or date

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Talmudic literature

## Mishnah -- Continued

&lt;497.5.A-Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

*Under each language:*.x *Complete texts. By date*.x2 *Selections. By editor or date*

Cf. KBM506.A+ Individual tractates

For individual tractates see BM506.A+

## Works about the Mishnah

&lt;497.7&gt;

Early works through 1900

&lt;497.8&gt;

1901-2000

&lt;497.85&gt;

2001-

## Talmud Yerushalmi. Jerusalem Talmud. Palestinian Talmud

Original language (Hebrew and Aramaic)

&lt;498&gt;

Complete texts. By date

&lt;498.2&gt;

Selections. By editor or date

&lt;498.5.A-Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

*Under each language:*.x *Complete texts. By date*.x2 *Selections. By editor or date*

Cf. KBM506.A+ Individual tractates

For individual tractates see BM506.A+

## Works about the Talmud Yerushalmi

&lt;498.7&gt;

Early works through 1900

&lt;498.8&gt;

1901-2000

&lt;498.9&gt;

2001-

## Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud

Original language (Hebrew and Aramaic)

&lt;499&gt;

Complete texts. By date

&lt;499.2&gt;

Selections. By editor or date

&lt;499.5.A-Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

*Under each language:*.x *Complete texts. By date*.x2 *Selections. By editor or date*

For individual tractates see BM506.A+

Cf. KBM506.A+ Individual tractates

## Works about the Talmud (Bavli)

Including works on both the Talmud (Bavli) and Talmud Yerushalmi

&lt;500&gt;

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

&lt;500.2&gt;

Collected works. Selections

&lt;500.5&gt;

Concordances. Subject dictionaries. Indexes, etc.

Hebrew language, Talmudic see PJ4901+

Aramaic language

Talmud Yerushalmi see PJ5251+

Talmud (Bavli) see PJ5301+

&lt;501&gt;

General works

History and development of the Talmud

Cf. BM177 History of Judaism, 70-500

&lt;501.15&gt;

Collective biography of Talmudists (General)

Under each group of Talmudists include collective biography

For the evaluation of individual Talmudists see BM502.3.A+

For the biography of individual Talmudists see BM755.A+

Cf. KBM502.3.A+ Evaluation of individual Talmudists

&lt;501.17&gt;

Soferim

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Talmudic literature

## Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud

## Works about the Talmud (Bavli)

## History and development of the Talmud -- Continued

&lt;501.2&gt;

Tannaim

&lt;501.25&gt;

Beth Hillel and Beth Shammai

&lt;501.3&gt;

Amoraim

For Baraita see BM507+

For Tosefta see BM508+

Cf. KBM507+ Baraita

Cf. KBM508+ Tosefta

&lt;501.4&gt;

Saboraim

&lt;501.5&gt;

Geonim

&lt;501.6&gt;

"Rishonim" (Early authorities)

&lt;501.7&gt;

North African and Spanish scholars

Cf. BM545+ Maimonides

&lt;501.8&gt;

French and German scholars

e. g. Rashi, 1040-1105 and his school; Tosafists

&lt;501.9&gt;

"Aharonim" (Later authorities, 16th century to date)

&lt;502&gt;

Talmudic academies in Babylonia and Palestine (through 11th century)

&lt;502.3.A-Z&gt;

Criticism and evaluation of individual Talmudists, A-Z

For biography see BM755.A+

&lt;502.3.A2&gt;

Abba Arika, 3rd cent.

&lt;502.3.A36&gt;

Akiba ben Joseph, ca. 50-ca. 132

&lt;502.3.E38&gt;

Eleazer ben Azariah

&lt;502.3.E4&gt;

Eliezer ben Hyrcanus

&lt;502.3.G35&gt;

Gamaliel II, fl. 80-110

&lt;502.3.H35&gt;

Ḥanina, Segan ha-Kohanim, 1st cent.

&lt;502.3.H55&gt;

Hillel, 1st cent. B.C. - 1st cent. A.D.

&lt;502.3.I8&gt;

Ishmael ben Elisha, 2nd cent.

&lt;502.3.J67&gt;

Jose the Galilean

&lt;502.3.J68&gt;

Joshua ben Ḥananiah, 1st cent.

&lt;502.3.M44&gt;

Meir, 2nd cent.

&lt;502.3.P36&gt;

Papa, ca. 300-375

&lt;502.3.R3&gt;

Rabbah bar Bar Ḥana, 3rd cent.

Rav, 3rd cent.

see BM502.3.A2

Cf. KBM502.3.A2 Abba Arika, 3rd cent.

&lt;502.3.S34&gt;

Samuel ben Nahman, 3rd/4th cent.

&lt;502.3.S37&gt;

Samuel of Nehardea, ca. 177-257

&lt;502.3.S5&gt;

Simeon bar Yoḥai, 2nd cent.

&lt;502.3.T37&gt;

Tarfon

&lt;502.3.U44&gt;

Ulla I, 3rd cent.

## Study and teaching of the Talmud

&lt;502.5&gt;

General works

&lt;502.7&gt;

Hadran

Individual institutions

see BM90+

Cf. KBM90+ By school

&lt;503&gt;

Evidences. Authority. Oral tradition. Authoritative explication of oral law

Cf. BM529 Tradition (Judaism)

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Talmudic literature

## Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud

## Works about the Talmud (Bavli) -- Continued

&lt;503.3&gt;

## Apologetics

For controversial works against the Jews, including works against the Talmud see

BM585+

Cf. BM648 Apologetic works

&lt;503.5&gt;

## Introductions

## Methodology

For legal methodology see KBM524.32+

&lt;503.6&gt;

## General works

&lt;503.7&gt;

## Hermeneutics

&lt;503.8&gt;

## Pilpul

&lt;503.9&gt;

## Textual criticism

## Commentaries

&lt;504&gt;

## General works

&lt;504.2&gt;

## Novellae (Hidushim)

&lt;504.3&gt;

## Theology of the Talmud

&lt;504.5&gt;

## Addresses, essays, lectures

&lt;504.7&gt;

## Juvenile works

For Aggada see BM516+

Cf. BM530+ Jewish myths and legends

Cf. KBM516+ Aggada

&lt;506.A-Z&gt;

## Individual orders and tractates of the Mishnah, the Talmud Yerushalmi, and the

## Talmud (Bavli), A-Z

Subarrange each by Table BM1

## Minor tractates (not part of the Mishnah)

&lt;506.2&gt;

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

&lt;506.3&gt;

## Works on the minor tractates

&lt;506.4.A-Z&gt;

## Individual minor tractates, A-Z

## Abadim (Avadim)

&lt;506.4.A15&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;506.4.A15A-.A15Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;506.4.A16&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;506.4.A17&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Avadim

see BM506.4.A15+

Cf. KBM506.4.A15+ Avadim

## Avot de-Rabbi Nathan

&lt;506.4.A94&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;506.4.A94A-.A94Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;506.4.A942&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;506.4.A943&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Derekh erez

&lt;506.4.D4&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;506.4.D4A-.D4Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;506.4.D5&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;506.4.D6&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Evel

see BM506.4.S4+

Cf. KBM506.4.S4+ Semahot

## Gerim

&lt;506.4.G4&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;506.4.G4A-.G4Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Talmudic literature

## Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud

## Minor tractates (not part of the Mishnah)

## Individual minor tractates, A-Z

## Gerim -- Continued

&lt;506.4.G42&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;506.4.G43&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Kallah

&lt;506.4.K3&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;506.4.K3A-.K3Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;506.4.K32&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;506.4.K33&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Kallah rabbati

&lt;506.4.K35&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;506.4.K35A-.K35Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;506.4.K352&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;506.4.K353&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Kutim

&lt;506.4.K8&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;506.4.K8A-.K8Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;506.4.K82&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;506.4.K83&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Mezuzah

&lt;506.4.M48&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;506.4.M48A-.M48Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;506.4.M482&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;506.4.M483&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Semahot. Evel

&lt;506.4.S4&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;506.4.S4A-.S4Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;506.4.S42&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;506.4.S43&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Soferim

&lt;506.4.S6&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;506.4.S6A-.S6Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;506.4.S62&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;506.4.S63&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Tsitsit

see BM506.4.Z5+

Cf. KBM506.4.Z5+ Zizit

## Zizit

&lt;506.4.Z5&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;506.4.Z5A-.Z5Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;506.4.Z52&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;506.4.Z53&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Baraita

## Collections

&lt;507&gt;

## Works on the Baraita

&lt;507.2&gt;

## Individual baraitot, A-Z

&lt;507.5.A-Z&gt;

## Baraita de-Melekhet ha-Mishkan

see BM507.5.E6+

Cf. KBM507.5.E6+ Baraita on the Erection of the tabernacle

## Baraita on the Aboth (Abot)

&lt;507.5.A2&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date



## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Talmudic literature

## Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud

## Baraita

## Individual baraitot, A-Z

## Baraita on the Aboth (Abot) -- Continued

&lt;507.5.A2A-.A2Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;507.5.A3&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;507.5.A4&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Baraita of Rabbi Ada

&lt;507.5.A5&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;507.5.A5A-.A5Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;507.5.A6&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;507.5.A7&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Baraita on the Erection of the tabernacle

&lt;507.5.E6&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;507.5.E6A-.E6Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;507.5.E7&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;507.5.E8&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Baraita of the Forty-nine rules

&lt;507.5.F5&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;507.5.F5A-.F5Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;507.5.F6&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;507.5.F7&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Baraita of Rabbi Ishmael (Yishma'el)

&lt;507.5.I7&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;507.5.I7A-.I7Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;507.5.I8&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;507.5.I9&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Baraita de-Melekhet ha-Mishkan see KBM507.5.E6+

## Baraita of the Mystery of the calculation of the calendar

&lt;507.5.M7&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;507.5.M7A-.M7Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;507.5.M8&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;507.5.M9&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Baraita de-Niddah

&lt;507.5.N4&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;507.5.N4A-.N4Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;507.5.N5&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;507.5.N6&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Baraita of Rabbi Phinehas ben Jair

Including sayings on Messianic times and on Sotah IX.15

&lt;507.5.P4&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;507.5.P4A-.P4Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;507.5.P5&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;507.5.P6&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Baraita on Salvation

&lt;507.5.S2&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;507.5.S2A-.S2Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;507.5.S3&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;507.5.S4&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Baraita of Samuel

&lt;507.5.S6&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;507.5.S6A-.S6Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;507.5.S7&gt;

Selections. By date

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Talmudic literature

## Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud

## Baraita

## Individual baraitot, A-Z

## Baraita of Samuel -- Continued

&lt;507.5.S8&gt;

## Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Baraita of the Thirty-two rules

&lt;507.5.T4&gt;

## Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;507.5.T4A-.T4Z&gt;

## Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;507.5.T5&gt;

## Selections. By date

&lt;507.5.T6&gt;

## Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Tosefta

&lt;508.A-Z&gt;

## Editions. By editor, A-Z

&lt;508.12&gt;

## Selections. By editor or date

&lt;508.13.A-Z&gt;

## Translations. By language, A-Z

*Under each language:**.x Complete texts. By date**.x2 Selections. By editor or date*

&lt;508.15&gt;

## Concordances. Subject dictionaries, indexes, etc.

&lt;508.2&gt;

## Works on the Tosefta

&lt;508.5.A-Z&gt;

## Individual orders and tractates, A-Z (Table KBM1)

&lt;509.A-Z&gt;

## Special topics, A-Z

## For list of Cutter numbers see BM496.9.A+

## Cf. KBM496.9.A+ Special topics in rabbinical literature

## Midrash

&lt;510&gt;

## Original language (Hebrew or Aramaic)

&lt;511-513&gt;

## Translations

&lt;514&gt;

## Works about the midrash

&lt;515&gt;

## Halakhic midrashim. Midreshei halakhah

## Including collections and works about the halakhic midrashim

## Aggada

## Including Talmudic Aggada

&lt;516.A-Z&gt;

## Texts. By author or title, A-Z

*Under each:**.x Original. By date**.x2A-.x2Z Translations. By language, A-Z and date**.x3 Criticism, commentaries, etc.*

&lt;516.5&gt;

## Works about the Aggada

&lt;517.A-Z&gt;

## Individual midrashim, A-Z

## Abba Guryon

&lt;517.A1&gt;

## Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.A1A-.A1Z&gt;

## Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.A12&gt;

## Selections. By date

&lt;517.A13&gt;

## Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Abkir (Avkir)

&lt;517.A2&gt;

## Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.A2A-.A2Z&gt;

## Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.A22&gt;

## Selections. By date

&lt;517.A23&gt;

## Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Aggadat Bereshit

&lt;517.A3&gt;

## Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.A3A-.A3Z&gt;

## Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.A32&gt;

## Selections. By date

&lt;517.A33&gt;

## Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Midrash

## Individual midrashim, A-Z -- Continued

## Aggadat Ester

<517.A34> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <517.A34A-.A34Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <517.A35> Selections. By date  
 <517.A36> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Al yithalel

<517.A4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <517.A4A-.A4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <517.A5> Selections. By date  
 <517.A6> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Alef bet

see BM517.A63+ KBM517.A63+

## Alef bet de-Rabbi Akiva

see BM517.O8+ KBM517.O8+

## Aleph beth

<517.A63> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <517.A63A-.A63Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <517.A632> Selections. By date  
 <517.A633> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## 'A'seret ha-dibrot

<517.A7> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <517.A7A-.A7Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <517.A8> Selections. By date  
 <517.A9> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Avkir

see BM517.A2+ KBM517.A2+

## Bamidbar rabbah

see BM517.M68+ KBM517.M68+

## Baraita of Rabbi Eliezer

see BM517.P7+ KBM517.P7+

## Baraita of Rabbi Phinehas ben Jair (Genesis)

see BM517.T3+ KBM517.T3+

## Bereshit rabati

<517.B7> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <517.B7A-.B7Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <517.B72> Selections. By date  
 <517.B73> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Bereshit rabbah

see BM517.M65+ KBM517.M65+

## Bereshit zuta

<517.B8> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <517.B8A-.B8Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <517.B82> Selections. By date  
 <517.B83> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Devarim rabbah see KBM517.M69+

## Devarim zuta

<517.D4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <517.D4A-.D4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <517.D42> Selections. By date  
 <517.D43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Divrei ha-yamim shel Moshe

<517.D5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Midrash

## Individual midrashim, A-Z

Divrei ha-yamim shel Moshe -- Continued

&lt;517.D5A-.D5Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.D6&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.D7&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Eikhah rabbah

see BM517.M74+ KBM517.M74+

## Eleh ezkerah. Ma'a'seh 'a'sarah haruge malkhut

&lt;517.E5&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.E5A-.E5Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.E52&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.E53&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Eser galuyyot

&lt;517.E6&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.E6A-.E6Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.E62&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.E63&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Esfah

&lt;517.E7&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.E7A-.E7Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.E72&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.E73&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Esther rabbah

see BM517.M76+ KBM517.M76+

## Midrash ha-gadol

see BM517.M5+ KBM517.M5+

## Hamesh Megillot

see BM517.M7+ KBM517.M7+

## Haserot vi-yeterot

see BM517.T2+ KBM517.T2+

## Iyov

&lt;517.I7&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.I7A-.I7Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.I8&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.I9&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Kohelet

&lt;517.K5&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.K5A-.K5Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.K6&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.K7&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Kohelet rabbah

see BM517.M75+ KBM517.M75+

## Konen

&lt;517.K8&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.K8A-.K8Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.K82&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.K83&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Ma'a'seh 'a'sarah haruge malkhut

see BM517.E5+ KBM517.E5+

## Ma'a'seh Torah

&lt;517.M2&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.M2A-.M2Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.M22&gt; Selections. By date

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Midrash

## Individual midrashim, A-Z

Ma'a'seh Torah -- Continued

&lt;517.M23&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Mekhilta of Rabbi Ishmael

&lt;517.M4&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.M4A-.M4Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.M42&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.M43&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Mekhilta of Rabbi Simeon ben Yohai

&lt;517.M45&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.M45A-.M45Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.M46&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.M47&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Midrash ha-gadol

&lt;517.M5&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.M5A-.M5Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.M52&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.M53&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Special parts

## Genesis

&lt;517.M55&gt; Texts. By date

Translations

&lt;517.M55A3&gt; English. By date

&lt;517.M55A32-.M55A49&gt; Other languages, alphabetically. By date

&lt;517.M55A5-.M55Z&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Exodus

&lt;517.M56&gt; Texts. By date

Translations

&lt;517.M56A3&gt; English. By date

&lt;517.M56A32-.M56A49&gt; Other languages, alphabetically. By date

&lt;517.M56A5-.M56Z&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Leviticus

&lt;517.M57&gt; Texts. By date

Translations

&lt;517.M57A3&gt; English. By date

&lt;517.M57A32-.M57A49&gt; Other languages, alphabetically. By date

&lt;517.M57A5-.M57Z&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Numbers

&lt;517.M58&gt; Texts. By date

Translations

&lt;517.M58A3&gt; English. By date

&lt;517.M58A32-.M58A49&gt; Other languages, alphabetically. By date

&lt;517.M58A5-.M58Z&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Deuteronomy

&lt;517.M59&gt; Texts. By date

Translations

&lt;517.M59A3&gt; English. By date

&lt;517.M59A32-.M59A49&gt; Other languages, alphabetically. By date

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Midrash

## Individual midrashim, A-Z

## Midrash ha-gadol

## Special parts

## Deuteronomy -- Continued

&lt;517.M59A5-.M59Z&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Midrash rabbah

&lt;517.M6&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.M6A-.M6Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.M62&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;517.M63&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Special parts

## Pentateuch

&lt;517.M64&gt;

Texts. By date

## Translations

&lt;517.M64A3&gt;

English. By date

<517.M64A32-  
.M64A49>

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

&lt;517.M64A5-.M64Z&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Genesis. Bereshit rabbah

&lt;517.M65&gt;

Texts. By date

## Translations

&lt;517.M65A3&gt;

English. By date

<517.M65A32-  
.M65A49>

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

&lt;517.M65A5-.M65Z&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Exodus. Shemot rabbah

&lt;517.M66&gt;

Texts. By date

## Translations

&lt;517.M66A3&gt;

English. By date

<517.M66A32-  
.M66A49>

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

&lt;517.M66A5-.M66Z&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries

## Leviticus. Vayikra rabbah

&lt;517.M67&gt;

Texts. By date

## Translations

&lt;517.M67A3&gt;

English. By date

<517.M67A32-  
.M67A49>

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

&lt;517.M67A5-.M67Z&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Numbers. Bamidbar rabbah

&lt;517.M68&gt;

Texts. By date

## Translations

&lt;517.M68A3&gt;

English. By date

<517.M68A32-  
.M68A49>

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

&lt;517.M68A5-.M68Z&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Deuteronomy. Devarim rabbah

&lt;517.M69&gt;

Texts. By date

## Translations

&lt;517.M69A3&gt;

English. By date

<517.M69A32-  
.M69A49>

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

&lt;517.M69A5-.M69Z&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Midrash

## Individual midrashim, A-Z

## Midrash rabbah

## Special parts -- Continued

## Five Scrolls. Ḥamesh Megillot

&lt;517.M7&gt;

Texts. By date

Translations

&lt;517.M7A3&gt;

English. By date

&lt;517.M7A32-.M7A49&gt;

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

&lt;517.M7A5-.M7Z&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Song of Solomon. Shir ha-shirim rabbah

&lt;517.M72&gt;

Texts. By date

Translations

&lt;517.M72A3&gt;

English. By date

&lt;517.M72A32-

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

.M72A49&gt;

&lt;517.M72A5-.M72Z&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Ruth. Ruth rabbah

&lt;517.M73&gt;

Texts. By date

Translations

&lt;517.M73A3&gt;

English. By date

&lt;517.M73A32-

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

.M73A49&gt;

&lt;517.M73A5-.M73Z&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Lamentations. Eikhah rabbah

&lt;517.M74&gt;

Texts. By date

Translations

&lt;517.M74A3&gt;

English. By date

&lt;517.M74A32-

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

.M74A49&gt;

&lt;517.M74A5-.M74Z&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Ecclesiastes. Kohelet rabbah

&lt;517.M75&gt;

Texts. By date

Translations

&lt;517.M75A3&gt;

English. By date

&lt;517.M75A32-

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

.M75A49&gt;

&lt;517.M75A5-.M75Z&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Esther. Esther rabbah

&lt;517.M76&gt;

Texts. By date

Translations

&lt;517.M76A3&gt;

English. By date

&lt;517.M76A32-

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

.M76A49&gt;

&lt;517.M76A5-.M76Z&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Mishle. Proverbs

&lt;517.M77&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.M77A-.M77Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.M78&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;517.M79&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Otiyyot de-Rabbi Akiva

&lt;517.O8&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.O8A-.O8Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.O82&gt;

Selections. By date

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Midrash

## Individual midrashim, A-Z

Otiyyot de-Rabbi Akiva -- Continued

&lt;517.O83&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Panim a herim le-Esther

&lt;517.P1&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.P1A-.P1Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.P12&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.P13&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Peli'ah

&lt;517.P2&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.P2A-.P2Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.P22&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.P23&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Pesikta

&lt;517.P3&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.P3A-.P3Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.P32&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.P33&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Pesikta de-Rav Kahana

&lt;517.P34&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.P34A-.P34Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.P35&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.P36&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Pesikta rabbati

&lt;517.P4&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.P4A-.P4Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.P42&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.P43&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Petirat Aharon

&lt;517.P5&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.P5A-.P5Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.P52&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.P53&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Petirat Mosheh

&lt;517.P6&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.P6A-.P6Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.P62&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.P63&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Pirkei de-Rabbi Eliezer

&lt;517.P7&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.P7A-.P7Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.P72&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.P73&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Proverbs see KBM517.M77+

Midrash rabbah see KBM517.M6+

Ruth rabbah see KBM517.M73+

Samuel see KBM517.S4+

Shemot rabbah see KBM517.M66+

## Shemu'el. Samuel

&lt;517.S4&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.S4A-.S4Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.S42&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.S43&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.



## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Midrash

## Individual midrashim, A-Z -- Continued

## Shir ha-shirim

- <517.S45> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <517.S45A-.S45Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <517.S46> Selections. By date
- <517.S47> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Shir ha-shirim rabbah see KBM517.M72+

Shoḥerṭov see KBM517.M77+

Shoḥerṭov see KBM517.S4+

Shoḥerṭov see KBM517.T5+

## Sifra. Torat Kohanim

- <517.S6> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <517.S6A-.S6Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <517.S62> Selections. By date
- <517.S63> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Sifrei

- <517.S7> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <517.S7A-.S7Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <517.S72> Selections. By date
- <517.S73> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Special parts

## Numbers

- <517.S74> Texts. By date
- Translations
- English. By date
- Other languages, alphabetically. By date
- <517.S74A3>
- <517.S74A32-.S74A49>
- <517.S74A5-.S74Z> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Deuteronomy

- <517.S75> Texts. By date
- Translations
- English. By date
- Other languages, alphabetically. By date
- <517.S75A3>
- <517.S75A32-.S75A49>
- <517.S75A5-.S75Z> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Sifrei zuta

- <517.S85> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <517.S85A-.S85Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <517.S86> Selections. By date
- <517.S87> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Ta'ame ḥaserot vi-yeterot

- <517.T2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <517.T2A-.T2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <517.T22> Selections. By date
- <517.T23> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Tadshe

- <517.T3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <517.T3A-.T3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <517.T32> Selections. By date
- <517.T33> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Tanḥuma. Yelammedenu

- <517.T35> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <517.T35A-.T35Z> Translations. By language, A-Z

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Midrash

## Individual midrashim, A-Z

## Tanḥuma. Yelammedenu -- Continued

&lt;517.T36&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;517.T37&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Tanna de-vei Eliyahu

In two parts: (1) Seder Eliyahu rabbah; (2) Seder Eliyahu zuta

&lt;517.T4&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.T4A-.T4Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.T42&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;517.T43&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Tehillim

&lt;517.T5&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.T5A-.T5Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.T52&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;517.T53&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Temurah

&lt;517.T6&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.T6A-.T6Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.T7&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;517.T8&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Torat Kohanim see KBM517.S6+

## Va-yekhullu

&lt;517.V2&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.V2A-.V2Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.V22&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;517.V23&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Va-yikra rabbah see KBM517.M67+

## Va-yissa'u

&lt;517.V4&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.V4A-.V4Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.V42&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;517.V43&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Va-yosha'

&lt;517.V5&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.V5A-.V5Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.V52&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;517.V53&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Vayikra rabbah see KBM517.M67+

## Ve-hizhir

&lt;517.V6&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.V6A-.V6Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.V7&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;517.V8&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Yalkut ha-Makhiri

&lt;517.Y2&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.Y2A-.Y2Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.Y22&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;517.Y23&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Yalkut Shimoni

&lt;517.Y3&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.Y3A-.Y3Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.Y32&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;517.Y33&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Midrash

Individual midrashim, A-Z -- Continued

Yelammedenu see KBM517.T35+

Yesha'yah

&lt;517.Y4&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.Y4A-.Y4Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.Y5&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.Y6&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Yonah

&lt;517.Y7&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.Y7A-.Y7Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.Y8&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.Y9&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Midrash zuta

&lt;517.Z8&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.Z8A-.Z8Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.Z82&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.Z83&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

&lt;518.A-Z&gt;

## Special topics, A-Z

For list of Cutter numbers see BM496.9.A+

Cf. KBM496.9.A+ Special topics in rabbinical literature

## Halakhah

Class here works on Jewish law (Halakhah) including works limited to the ritual aspects of Jewish law

For works limited to Mishpat Ivri see KBM523.8+

&lt;520&gt;

## Periodicals. Serials

Including yearbooks

For law periodicals see KB7+

For legal monographic series see KBM523.82

## Collected works

&lt;520.2&gt; Several authors

&lt;520.3&gt; Individual authors

&lt;520.32&gt; Bibliography

For bibliography on mishpat Ivri see KBM523.8

For bibliography of Jewish law (Halakhah) see Z6374.L4

&lt;520.4&gt;

## Encyclopedias. Dictionaries

Including encyclopedias and dictionaries limited to mishpat Ivri

For dictionaries on Israeli law, see KMK26

For Hebrew language, and multilingual, law dictionaries see K50+

## Yearbooks. Annuals see KB8+

&lt;520.42&gt;

## Directories

&lt;520.43&gt;

## Legal research. Methods of research on Jewish law

Including information services and computer network resources

&lt;520.45&gt;

## Law societies. Associations

&lt;520.46&gt;

## Conferences. Symposia

Including papers presented at the conference or symposium

## History

Cf. DS114+ History of the Jews

For history of Judaism see BM150+

For constitutional history of the Jewish community see KBM2085+

Cf. KBM150+ History of Judaism

&lt;520.5&gt;

## General (Comparative)

## By period

## Halakhah

## History

## By period -- Continued

## To 500

Including the period of the redaction of the Talmud

For works on the history and development of the Talmud see BM501.15+

Cf. KBM501.15+ Works on the history and development of the Talmud

&lt;520.52&gt;

General works

Special topics

see the topic

## 500-1500

&lt;520.53&gt;

General works

Special topics

see the topic

## 1500-1800

&lt;520.54&gt;

General works

Special topics

see the topic

## 1800-1948

&lt;520.55&gt;

General works

Special topics

see the topic

## 1948-

&lt;520.56&gt;

General works

Special topics

see the topic

&lt;520.6&gt;

## Philosophy (General)

Cf. KBM524.12+ Concept of Jewish law

Sources. Halakhic portions of the Hebrew Bible, Talmudic literature, and Midrash see BM450+

Cf. KBM450+ Tanakh. Hebrew Bible

## Commandments. Mitsyot

&lt;520.7&gt;

General works

&lt;520.73&gt;

Noahide Laws. Sheva' mitzyot bene Noah

Cf. BP605.N63 Noahides. Noachide movement

Cf. KBM524.15 Relationship of Jewish law to natural law and international law

Cf. KBM529.7.N65 Legal status of non-Jews under halakhah

&lt;520.75&gt;

Ten Commandments. 'Aseret ha-dibrot

Class here works on the precepts of the Ten Commandments in Judaism

Cf. BS1281+ Texts and criticism of the Ten commandments

&lt;520.8&gt;

Six hundred and thirteen commandments. Taryag mitsyot

## Codes. Restatements of halakhah. Posekim

For excerpts or selections based on a particular subject, see the subject

For works on codification see BM521

Cf. KBM521 Works on codification

Alfasi, Isaac ben Jacob, 1013-1103. Halakhot

&lt;520.82.A2&gt;

Original texts. By date

&lt;520.82.A21-.A219&gt;

Translations. By language

Subarrange by translator

&lt;520.82.A3-Z&gt;

Criticisms, commentaries, etc.

Maimonides, Moses, 1135-1204 (Moses ben Maimon). Mishneh Torah

&lt;520.84.A2&gt;

Original texts. By date

&lt;520.84.A21-.A219&gt;

Translations. By language

Subarrange by translator

&lt;520.84.A3-Z&gt;

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Jacob ben Asher, ca. 1269-ca. 1340. Arba'ah turim

## Halakhah

## Codes. Restatements of halakhah. Posekim

Jacob ben Asher, ca. 1269-ca. 1340. Arba'ah turim -- Continued

&lt;520.86.A2&gt;

Original texts. By date

&lt;520.86.A3-.A39&gt;

Original selections. By date

&lt;520.86.A4-.A49&gt;

Translations. By language

Subarrange by translator

## Special parts

Orah hayim

&lt;520.86.A52&gt;

Texts

&lt;520.86.A53&gt;

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Yoreh de'ah

&lt;520.86.A54&gt;

Texts

&lt;520.86.A55&gt;

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Even ha-ezer

&lt;520.86.A56&gt;

Texts

&lt;520.86.A57&gt;

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Hoshen mishpat

&lt;520.86.A58&gt;

Texts

&lt;520.86.A59&gt;

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

&lt;520.86.A6-Z&gt;

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Karo, Joseph ben Ephraim, 1488-1575 (Caro, Joseph). Shulhan 'arukh

&lt;520.88.A2&gt;

Original texts. By date

&lt;520.88.A3-.A39&gt;

Original selections. By date

&lt;520.88.A4-.A49&gt;

Translations. By language

Subarrange by translator

## Special parts

Orah hayim

&lt;520.88.A52&gt;

Texts

&lt;520.88.A53&gt;

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Yoreh de'ah

&lt;520.88.A54&gt;

Texts

&lt;520.88.A55&gt;

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Even ha-ezer

&lt;520.88.A56&gt;

Texts

&lt;520.88.A57&gt;

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Hoshen mishpat

&lt;520.88.A58&gt;

Texts

&lt;520.88.A59&gt;

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

&lt;520.88.A6-Z&gt;

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

&lt;520.9&gt;

Other codes (after Shulhan 'arukh)

&lt;521&gt;

## General works

Class here works on Jewish law (Halakhah) including works on codification

For general works limited to mishpat Ivri see KBM524

## Respona

For respona on a particular subject, see the subject

For respona arrangement applied at LC see BM522+

## Alternative classification for Respona

This classification of respona is not applied at the Library of Congress

&lt;521.15&gt;

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Class here respona of authors from different periods or of authors whose period cannot be determined

## By period

To 1040

&lt;521.2&gt;

Including the geonim

Collected

## Halakhah

## Responsa

Alternative classification for Responsa, not applied at the Library of Congress

## By period

To 1040 -- Continued

<521.25> Individual. By author or title  
1040-1500

Including the rishonim

<521.3> Collected

<521.35> Individual. By author or title  
1500-1800

Including the aharonim

<521.4> Collected

<521.45> Individual. By author or title  
1800-1948

<521.5> Collected

<521.55> Individual. By author or title  
1948-

<521.6> Collected

<521.65> Individual. By author or title

## By movement

Class here responsa issued by modern rabbinical assemblies

<521.7> Conservative

<521.8> Reform

<521.85> Orthodox

<523> Works on Responsa. History. Criticism

General and comparative works on specific areas of the law as defined by Shulḥan 'arukh

Including responsa and treatises on a single section

## Oraḥ ḥayim law

<523.2> General works

<523.3.A-Z> Special topics, A-Z

Avot melakhot

see BM523.3.P7; KBM523.3.P7

Bein ha-shemashot

see BM523.3.T9; KBM523.3.T9

<523.3.B4> Benediction. Berakhah

Berakhah

see BM523.3.B4; KBM523.3.B4

Bet keneseṣ see BM653+

Festivals. Ḥagim. Mo'adim see BM690+

Fringes. Zizith see BM657.F7

Ḥagim see BM690+

<523.3.I5> International date line

Cf. KBM524.4.T54 Time

Mo'adim see BM690+

Phylacteries. Tefillin see BM657.P5

<523.3.P7> Prohibited work. Avot melakhot

Cf. KBM3419 Conditions of trading

Cf. KBM3455 Carriage of goods and passengers

Sabbath. Shabbat see BM685

Shabbat see BM685

Synagogue. Bet keneseṣ see BM653+

Tefillin see BM657.P5

<523.3.T9> Twilight. Bein ha-shemashot

Work see BM523.3.P7

Cf. KBM523.3.P7 Prohibited work. Avot melakhot

## Halakhah. הכלה

General and comparative works on specific areas of the law as defined by Shulḥan 'arukh

Orah ḥayim law. סייח חרוא

Special topics, A-Z

Zizith see BM657.F7

Yoreh de'ah law

<523.4>

General works

<523.5.A-Z>

Special topics, A-Z

Avelut see BM712

'Avodat elilim

see BM523.5.I3; KBM523.5.I3

<523.5.B4>

Benevolence. Gemilut ḥasadim

Bikur ḥolim see BM729.V5

Legal (civil) aspects see KBM3119.C57

Circumcision. Berit milah

Religious and ritual aspects see BM705

Dietary laws. Kashrut see BM710

Gemilut ḥasadim

see BM523.5.B4; KBM523.5.B4

Giluah

see BM523.5.S53; KBM523.5.S53

<523.5.H3>

Hallah

<523.5.I3>

Idolatry. 'Avodat elilim

Interest. Ribit see KBM955.4

Kashrut see BM710

Kibud av va-em

see BM523.5.R4; KBM523.5.R4

Mourning. Avelut see BM712

Pidyon ha-ben see BM720.R4

Purity. Ṭohorah see BM702+

Redemption of the firstborn. Pidyon ha-ben see BM720.R4

<523.5.R4>

Respect to parents and teachers. Kibud av va-em

Cf. KBM3140+ Teachers in mishpat Ivri

Ribit see KBM955.4

<523.5.S5>

Shaatnez

<523.5.S53>

Shaving. Giluah

Slaughter of animals see BM720.S6+

Ṭohorah see BM702+

Visiting the sick. Bikur ḥolim see BM729.V5

<523.5.W5>

Wine and winemaking. Yayin

Yayin

see BM523.5.W5; KBM523.5.W5

523.6

Even ha-'ezer law (General)

For works on religious and ritual aspects of special topics, see the topic in subclass BM

For works on legal (civil) aspects of special topics, see the topic in KBM523.8+

For agunahs see KBM550.5

For common law marriage see KBM546.17

For divorce (legal (civil) aspects) see KBM558+

For divorce (religious and ritual aspects) see BM713.5

For marriage (legal (civil) aspects) see KBM542+

For marriage (religious and ritual aspects) see BM713

For parent and child (legal (civil) aspects) see KBM587+

For parent and child (religious and ritual aspects) see BM725+

523.72

Hoshen mishpat law (General)

For special topics, see the topic, e. g. Dinei mamonot, see KBM639+

## Mishpat Ivri

Class here works on that part of halakhah which corresponds to concepts of contemporary legal systems and the rules governing relationships and interactions in modern society

For the law of a particular jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction, e. g. KMK, Israel

For periodicals see KB8+

523.8

## Bibliography

523.82

## Monographic series

## Encyclopedias. Dictionaries

see BM520.4

Cf. KBM520.4 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries

## Yearbooks. Annuals see KB8+

## Directories

see BM520.42

Cf. KBM520.42 Directories

## Legal research. Methods of research on Jewish law

see BM520.43

Cf. KBM520.43 Halakhah

523.9

## Legal education. Study and teaching

## Law societies. Associations

see BM520.45

Cf. KBM520.45 Law societies. Associations

## Conferences. Symposia

see BM520.46

Cf. KBM520.46 Conferences. Symposia

## History

see BM520.5+

Cf. KBM520.5+ History

524

## General works

## The concept of Jewish law

524.12

## Law and justice

524.13

## Equity

524.14

## Ethics. Morality of law. Public policy

Cf. KBM3098.5 Medical ethics

524.145

## Relationship of Jewish law and economics

524.15

## Relationship of Jewish law to natural law and international law

e. g. John Seldon, *De iure naturali et gentium juxta disciplinam Ebræorum*

Cf. BM520.73 Noahide laws

Cf. KBM520.73 Noahide laws

524.17

## Legal positivism and contemporary Jewish law

Including dichotomy of halakhah

## Divine law and secular authority to set and define law. Legal order. Respect for law

Cf. KBM2020+ Rule of law

524.2

## General works

524.22

## Rights and duties. Sanctions

524.24

## Validity, nullity, and effectiveness of law

Including status of non-Jewish law (*Dina de-malkhuta dina*)

524.26

## Legal certainty

524.3

## Sources of Jewish law (Mishpat Ivri)

Including custom (*minhag*), oral law and its authoritative explication, and tradition; including legislation (*takanot*; communal ordinance, rules and regulations, etc.)

For Rabbinical literature see BM495+

For Tanakh (Hebrew Bible) see BS701+

Cf. KBM450+ Tanakh. Hebrew Bible

## Methodology of law development

Including law integration, approximation, harmonization, etc.

524.32

## Legal hermeneutics. Interpretation and construction



## Mishpat Ivri

Methodology of law development -- Continued

524.33 Legal semantics. Legal language

524.34 Asmakhta

524.36 Influence of other legal systems on Jewish law

For comparisons of Jewish law with other legal or religious legal systems, including ancient systems, see KB190 and KB202+

524.38 Law reform and policies. Criticism

524.4.A-Z Concepts applying to several branches of the law, A-Z

Including diverse aspects of a particular subject falling within several branches of the law

524.4.C38 Causation. Gerama

Including proximate cause

524.4.C65 Computers

524.4.E65 Equality

524.4.F52 Fictions

524.4.G66 Good faith

524.4.I58 Intent. Kayanah

Kayanah see KBM524.4.I58

524.4.K55 Kinyanim

524.4.P74 Privacy, Right of

524.4.T54 Time

524.4.T73 Trees

Cf. BM538.A4 Agriculture and Judaism

524.4.W75 Wrongful act, Prohibition of benefitting from. Isur hana'ah

524.42 Private law

Class here general works on all aspects of private law

524.43 Conflict of laws. Plurality of laws conflict

524.44 Civil law in general

524.5 Assistance in emergencies

## Persons

524.6 General (Comparative)

Natural persons

Personality. Capacity and incapacity

524.7 General works

525 Minors. Kṭanim

Women

526 General (Comparative)

528.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

529 Insane persons. People with mental disabilities. Shoṭeh

529.3 Slaves

529.7.A-Z Other types of natural persons, A-Z

Androgynos see KBM529.7.H47

Goyim see KBM529.7.N65

529.7.H47 Hermaphrodites. Androgynos. Persons of uncertain gender

529.7.N65 Non-Jews. Goyim. Gentiles

Persons of uncertain gender see KBM529.7.H47

529.7.U53 Unborn children. Fetus. 'Ubar

529.8 Personality rights

Including personal names

Cf. CS3010 Jewish personal names

529.83 Jewishness. Mihu Yehudi. Who is a Jew?

For Jewishness under Israeli citizenship law see KMK1+

Conversion. Giyur

For religious aspects of conversion see BM645.C6

For legal aspects of conversion see KBM2448

530 Juristic persons. Corporations. Associations. Foundations

## Mishpat Ivri -- Continued

## Domestic relations. Family law

- 531 General works
- 531.5 Ḥerem de-Rabenu Gershom
- Marriage. Nissu'in
  - Cf. BM713 Jewish rites and customs of marriage
- 542 General works
- Betrothal. Tenaim. Erusin
  - Including pre-betrothal arrangements (shiddukhin)
- 543 General works
- 543.5 Betrothal of girls under age of Bat Mitzvah. Child marriage
- Impediments to marriage
  - General (Comparative)
  - Consanguinity and affinity. Incest
    - Including matrilineal and patrilineal ascendants and descendants
    - Cf. KBM583+ Domestic relations
- 544.5 Restrictions on cohanim. Ḥalal
- 544.6 Bigamy
- 544.7 Adultery
- 544.8 Mamzerim. Questionable mamzerim. Safeḳ mamzerim
  - Cf. KBM546.2 Marriage to non-Jews
- Performance of marriage
  - Cf. BM713 Jewish marriage rites and customs
- 546 General works
- 546.13 Ketubah
  - Cf. KBM572 Ketubah as an economic document
- 546.14 Ḥuppah
- 546.15 Kiddushin
- 546.16 Consummation. Bi'ah
- 546.17 Irregular and de facto marriages. Yadu'a ba-tsibur. Marriage by reputation. Unmarried cohabitation. Concubinage. Pilegesh. Common law marriages
- 546.18 Validity and effect of civil marriages
- 546.2 Interfaith marriage. Marriage to non-Jews
- 546.3.A-Z Marriage of members of Jewish sects, A-Z
  - Ethiopian Jews
  - Karaites
  - Samaritans
- 546.4 Multiple marriage. Polygamy
  - Cf. KBM562.7 Heter me'ah rabanim
- 546.5 Temporary marriage
  - Cf. HQ803 Temporary marriage (General)
- Levirate marriage and ḥalitsah. Yibum see KBM563
- Husband and wife. Rights and duties
  - General works
  - Matrimonial domicile. Choice of residence
  - Duty of husband to support wife. Mezonot
  - Family name
  - Legal status of married women
    - Including duties and obedience of wife towards husband
    - For marital property see KBM569
- 550 General works
- 550.5 Agunahs (Women who are barred from remarriage)
  - Including women whose husbands are missing and women whose husbands refuse to divorce them (de facto agunahs)
- 552 Sexual behavior within marriage
  - Cf. BM720.S4 Sex (Jewish rites and customs)

## Mishpat Ivri

Domestic relations. Family law

Marriage. Nissu'in

Husband and wife. Rights and duties

Legal status of married women

553.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Matrimonial actions. Dissolution of marriage

555

General works

556

Defective marriage. Void or voidable marriage. Kidushe ta'ut. Mistake

Agunahs (Women whose husbands refuse to deliver a get) see KBM550.5

Divorce. Gerushim

Cf. BM713.5 Jewish rites and customs

558

General works

Particular grounds for divorce

559

General works

559.3

Misconduct by wife. Rebellious wife. Moredet

559.6

Misconduct by husband

559.65

Impotence

Grounds for compelling a divorce

559.7

General works

559.8

Adultery

Cf. KBM544.7 Impediments to marriage

560

Reconciliation. Pursuit of Shelom bayit. Condonation

Procedure. Sidur ha-get

562

General works

562.3

Get. Bill of divorce

Cf. KBM549 Family name

562.4

Procedure if husband refuses to deliver a get. Heter me'ah rabanim

Including coercion (Kefiyah. Get me'useh)

562.5

Use of non-Jewish courts as kefiyah

For use of non-Jewish courts to compel issuance of a get in specific countries, see the country, e. g. KFN5126.5

Status of women whose husbands refuse to divorce them (De facto agunahs) see KBM550.5

562.7

Procedure if wife refuses to accept a get

Including Heter me'ah rabanim

Cf. KBM562.4 Procedure if husband refuses to deliver a get

562.8

Initiation of divorce proceedings by wife

563

Levirate marriage. Halitsah. Yibum

567

Settlement of economic claims from defective or dissolved marriages

Including alimony, dowry, payment of ketubah, etc.

Quasi-matrimonial relationships. Unmarried cohabitation see KBM546.17

Marital property and regime

569

General works

570

Statutory regimes. Takkanot ha-Qahal. Communal ordinances

572

Prenuptial agreements. Ketubah as an economic document

Cf. KBM546.13 Performance of marriage

573

Separation of property

574

Community of property

Property questions arising from unmarried cohabitation see KBM546.17

Consanguinity. Affinity. Kinship. Yiḥus

Cf. KBM544.2 Impediments to marriage

583

General works

584

Support

## Mishpat Ivri

## Domestic relations. Family law

## Consanguinity. Affinity. Kinship. Yiḥus -- Continued

## Parent and child

Cf. BM523.5.R4 Respect for parents

Cf. BM725+ Religious duties of parents

587

## General works

## Children

Including children from defective marriages, divorced marriages, etc.

589

## General works

589.3

## Non-Jewish children of Jews

## Jewishness see KBM529.83

## Parental power

598

## General works

602

## Custody. Access to children

Including parental kidnapping

## Education see KBM3139.3

606

## Property management

607

## Parental power of mother

608

## Stepchildren

609

## Adoption. Raising a child not one's own

## Illegitimacy. Mamzerut

612

## General works

613

## Mamzer. Legal status of a child of an incestuous or adulterous relationship

## Paternity and maternity

Including patrilineal and matrilineal descendants and ascendants

616.5

## General works

619.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

619.A77

## Artificial insemination. Assisted reproduction. Surrogate motherhood

Cf. KBM3117 Public health

## Mamzer see KBM613

619.P38

## Paternity, Proof of

Including child of an adulterous relationship (Mamzer)

## Surrogate motherhood see KBM619.A77

## Guardian and ward. Apotropos

Including curatorship

622

## General works

625

## Guardianship over minors

## Guardianship over adults

627

## General works

## Guardianship in marriage see KBM572

628

## Interdiction

628.5.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

## Inheritance and succession

Including legal causes of inheritance, e. g. consanguinity, affinity, marriage, etc.

632

## General works

## Decedents' estates. Shares

Including claims against estate, and partition and distribution of estate

633

## General works

633.2.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

## Qualification as heir. Legal sharers

633.5

## General works

## Order of succession

634

## General works

634.3.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

## Mishpat Ivri

## Inheritance and succession -- Continued

- 634.6 Exclusion from inheritance
  - Including slave quality, homicide, infidelity, apostasy, domicile, etc.
- 634.7 Liability. Debts of estate
- Wills. Testamentary succession
- 635 General works
- 635.2 Legacies. Testamentary bequests. Distribution of estate
- 635.4 Executors and administrators of estate
- 636 Unworthiness of heir. Disinheritance
- 636.2 Gifts mortis causa
- 636.3 Gifts. Charitable gifts. Donations
  - Including donation for life and donation for the surviving party
- Dinei mamonot
- 639 General works
- Property. Res in commercio
- 640 General (Comparative)
- Things. Types of property
- 642.3 Fungibles. Non-fungibles
  - Including fungibles such as measured, weighed, or counted things
- Real (Immovable) property see KBM683+
- 643 Personal (Movable) property
- 644.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Possession and ownership
  - Including owner and possessor
- 646 General works
- Acquisition and transfer of possession and ownership
  - Including original and derivative acquisition
- 648 General works
- 651 Dispossession
- 652 Possessory actions
- Acquisition and loss of ownership
- 655 General works
- 656 Occupation
- 657 Lost property
- 658 Treasure troves
- 663 Acquisition of fruits and parts of things
- 672 Loss of ownership
  - Including abandonment and dereliction
- 674 Co-ownership. Joint ownership
  - For co-ownership of land see KBM694
- 675 Protection of ownership. Claims and actions resulting from ownership
- Real (Immovable) property. Land law
- 683 General (Comparative)
- 685.5 Collective patrimony
- Acquisition and loss of ownership
  - Including vendor and purchaser
- 687.5 General works
- 687.6 Occupation of waste land by cultivator
- 694 Co-ownership of land. Customary co-ownership of land
  - Cf. KBM698 Rights to water
- Rights incident to ownership of land
- 695 General works
- 696 Air and space above ground
- 697 Underground. Minerals, metals, and other resources
- 698 Riparian rights. Water rights. Underground water

	Mishpat Ivri
	Dinei mammonot
	Property. Res in commercio
	Real (Immovable) property. Land law
699	Rights incident to ownership of land -- Continued
	Hunting and fishing rights
	Adjoining landowners
700	General works
701.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
	Rights as to the use of another's land
706	General works
708	Commonage and pasture. Grazing rights
	Servitudes
709	General works
710	Real servitudes
	e. g. Right of way (passage); right to draw water
713	Personal servitudes
715	Usufruct
716	Right of pre-emption
717	Mortgage. Hypotheca
	Pledges. Contracts of pledging
726	General works
728	Pledges of personal property
730	Pledges of rights
731	Retention to secure a claim
	Class here general works
	For particular rights in rem (lien), see KBM77.2; KBM81.3; KBM94
	Land register. Registration of land titles
737	General works
743.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
745	Effect of registration
758	Cadastral surveys. Cadaster
	Inheritance and succession see KBM632+
	Obligations. Contracts and transactions
801	General (Comparative)
811	Debtor and creditor
812	Plurality of debtor and creditor. Joint obligations
	Types of obligations
814	Civil and natural (aleatory) obligations
	Cf. KBM899+ Aleatory contracts
814.5	Obligations to give
815	Obligations to do or refrain from doing
816	Transfer and assumption of obligations
	Extinction of obligation
817	General works
	Performance. Payment. Settlement. Acquittance
818	General works
820	Special rules as to payment of money debts
	Bankruptcy. Discharge of debt according to secular law see KBM1942
822	Compensation for maintenance and improvement
822.5	Enforcement
823	Confusion of rights
823.5.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
	Rescission see KBM869.3+
	Withdrawal see KBM869.3+
	Nonperformance

## Mishpat Ivri

## Dinei mammonot

## Obligations. Contracts and transactions

## Nonperformance -- Continued

824 General works

824.5 Culpa

Including dolus and negligence

826 Breach of contract

827.5 Default

## Damages

For damages (compensation), including lost profits and damages for pain and suffering, see the particular torts under KBM842-853

For delict liability (liability for wrongful acts) see KBM834+

## Delicts. Torts

Class here works on wrongful acts and damages

834 General works

## Liability

Including dolus and negligence

839 General works

839.7 Liability for the torts of others

## Individual torts and damages

Including lost profits and damages for pain and suffering

842 Violation of freedom

## Physical injuries

842.2 General works

842.3 Accidents

842.6 Death by wrongful act

## Violation of integrity

842.7 General works

842.8 Libel and slander

843 Violation of privacy

Immoral transactions see KBM868+

846 Deceit. Forgery. Misrepresentation

846.2 Usurpation of another's property. Theft

Breach of contract see KBM826

848 Sports. Sports fields and installations

852.4 Liability for environmental damage

For environmental crimes see KBM4351.5

853.A-Z Other liabilities, A-Z

853.E47 Emotional distress

853.F57 Fire

853.T74 Trespass

## Unjust enrichment

854 General works

855 Restitution

857.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

## Concepts and principles of contract law

858 General works

858.3 Liberty of contract. Party autonomy

858.5.A-Z Types of contracts, A-Z

858.5.O68 Option

859 Security. Secured and fiduciary transactions

For particular transactions, see KBM877.2; KBM881.3 KBM894

## Intention. Declaration of intention

860 General works

## Agency

## Mishpat Ivri

## Dinei mamonot

## Obligations. Contracts and transactions

## Concepts and principles of contract law

## Intention. Declaration of intention

## Agency -- Continued

861

## General works

861.2

## Criminal liability of agents and principals

Including agency for a criminal purpose (shaliah li-devar 'averah)

862

## Unauthorized representation. Falsus procurator

864

## Mandate

866

## Form requirements. Notice. Time of effectiveness

866.5

## Risk

## Void and voidable contracts and transactions. Nullity

867

## General works

867.3

## Mistake. Error

867.5

## Fraud. Duress. Threat

## Unconscionable transactions. Illegal contracts

868

## General works

868.2

## Usurious contracts

## Formation of contracts

Including commercial contracts

869

## General works

## Offer and acceptance

Including withdrawal of offer and right of rescission

869.3

## General works

869.55

## Contracts by adhesion

869.6

## Declaration of consent. Implied consent (conclusive act or gesture)

870

## Clauses. Terms. Conditions

872

## Stipulations

Cf. KBM869.3+ Right of rescission

872.5

## Formalities

## Parties to contract

873

## General works

873.3

## Third parties

873.8

## Cancellation of contract

## Individual contracts and transactions

## Sale

874

## General (Comparative)

875

## Warranty

876

## Defects of goods sold

Including right of rescission

## Modes of sale

## Conditional sale

877

## General works

877.2

## Retention of ownership

877.3

## Sale on credit

878.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

878.R47

## Resale

## Exchange of monetary assets or rights. Barter

879

## General works

879.2.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

## Pecuniary transaction without countervalue

## Donations. Gifts see KBM636.3

879.23

## Loan of non-fungibles

## Lease. Landlord and tenant



## Mishpat Ivri

## Dinei mamonot

## Obligations. Contracts and transactions

## Individual contracts and transactions

## Lease. Landlord and tenant -- Continued

880 General works

881.3 Liens of the landlord

884.A-Z Types of property, A-Z

Land lease see KBM884.R43

884.R43 Real property. Land lease

## Fiduciary transactions. Trust and trustee

889 General works

Deposit see KBM896

890 Loan for use

891 Personal loans

## Contract for service and labor. Master and servant

892 General works

892.3 Independent work. Professions

Dependent work. Hire and lease

892.5 General works

892.6 Servants and employees

Including rent and wage

892.7.A-Z Particular groups, A-Z

## Contract for work and labor

Class here works on contracts concluded by independent contractor or artisan

893 General works

893.3.A-Z Particular contracts or tasks, A-Z

893.5 Liability and warranty

894 Security. Liens

896 Deposit

## Aleatory contracts. Natural obligations

899 General works

899.3 Gambling. Betting. Lotteries

900 Suretyship. Debtor and guarantor

Including suretyship for the person and for the claim

## Commercial law. Commercial transactions

920 General works

## Merchant and business enterprise

921 General works

923 Accounting

924 Agency and prokura

Including commercial employees, traveling salespeople, etc.

## Commercial sale

926 General works

926.2.A-Z Particular, A-Z

926.2.C65 Consignation

926.2.D43 Default of buyer

926.2.F87 Futures

926.3.A-Z Special modes of selling, A-Z

926.3.F72 Franchises

926.3.T73 Traveling salespeople

926.5.A-Z Particular products or goods, A-Z

927 Commercial agents

928 Consignment. Commission merchants

929 Brokerage

930 Auctioneers. Auctions

## Mishpat Ivri

## Dinei mammonot

## Obligations. Contracts and transactions

## Commercial law. Commercial transactions -- Continued

930.3	Warehousing
931	Freight forwarders and carriers. Carriage of goods and passengers
	Negotiable instruments. Titles of credit
937	General works
937.3	Possession, ownership, and transfer
938	Bills of exchange
	Banks and banking
940	General (Comparative)
	Banking transactions
951	General works
	Loans. Credit
955	General works
955.2	Free loan societies. Gemach
955.4	Interest
961.5	Commercial investments
962.8	Commodity exchanges. Produce exchanges
	Maritime contracts. Maritime law
970	General works
970.97	Ships and ship owners. Ship masters
971	Affreightment. Carriage of goods at sea and on inland waters
976	Carriage of passengers at sea and inland waters
	Average
978	General works
979	Havarie grosse
980	Collision at sea
981	Salvage
984.5	Maritime courts
985	Marine insurance
	Insurance law
998	General works
1020.A-Z	Particular hazards, A-Z
1030	Particular risks and damages
	Associations. Corporations
1040	General works
	Partnerships. Personal companies
	Including commercial partnerships
1043	General works
1043.3	Partners
	Unlimited commercial partnership
1045	General works
1045.4	Equal shares
1045.6	Liability
	Limited partnership
	Including limited liability partnership
1047	General works
1047.4	Capital. Profits
1047.6	Liability
1048	Artisans' partnership
	Silent partnership
1049	General works
1049.3	Silent partners
1049.4	Capital. Profits

	Mishpat Ivri
	Dinei mammonot
	Obligations. Contracts and transactions
	Commercial law. Commercial transactions
	Associations. Corporations
	Partnerships. Personal companies
	Silent partnership -- Continued
1049.7	Termination. Dissolution
	Stock companies. Incorporated business associations
1050	General works
	Corporate finance
1061	General works
1062	Capital stock
1064	Securities. Stocks. Bonds. Trust investments
1085	Termination. Dissolution. Liquidation
	Cooperative societies
1120	General works
1131	Membership
1133.A-Z	Types of cooperatives, A-Z
1134	Termination. Dissolution. Liquidation
	Combinations. Industrial trusts
1137	General works
1138	Consortium
1139	Joint ventures
1147	Corporate reorganization
	Insolvency and bankruptcy see KBM1885+
	Intellectual and industrial property
1155	General works
1156	Principles
	Copyright
1160	General works
1160.6	Scope of protection
1185	Author and publisher
1194	Patent law and trademarks
	Unfair competition
1234	General works
1235	Public policy
1237	Advertising
1250	Rebates and premiums
	Labor laws and legislation
1270	General works
	Labor contract and employment
1279	General works
1295	Formation of contracts
1302	Void and voidable contracts. Immoral contracts
1303	Extinction of employment
1330	Wages
	Protection of labor
1408	General works
1422	Child and youth labor
1424	Women's labor
	Social laws and legislation
1468	Social reform and policies
1469	General works
	Social insurance. Social security
1472	General works

## Mishpat Ivri

## Social laws and legislation

## Social insurance. Social security -- Continued

1476 Coverage and benefits

1483 Health insurance

1495 Worker's compensation

1508 Old age, survivors, and disability insurance

1512 Unemployment insurance

## Social service. Welfare

1520 General works

## Social service beneficiaries

1528 The poor and destitute

1529 Older people

1530 Pensioners

1531 Large families

## People with disabilities

Including people with physical, mental, and social disabilities

1532 General works

1534.A-Z Beneficiaries, A-Z

1534.B54 Blind

1534.D42 Deaf-mute

1534.S38 Severely disabled people

1536 Homeless persons

## War-related and conflict-related groups of beneficiaries

1537 General works

1538 Refugees

1539 Soldiers. Prisoners. Ransoming of captives. Pidyon shevuyim

Including ex-prisoners and veterans

## Children. Youth

1542 General works

## Measures and provisions

1545 General works

1546 Protection of children in public

1547 Protection of children against obscenity

## Courts and procedure

## Administration of justice. Organization of the judiciary

1572 General works

1574 The judiciary and foreign relations

1575 Relationships with secular courts

## Courts and tribunals

1580 General works

1582 Rabbinical courts. Bet din

Ad hoc bet din see KBM1619

1586 Appeal from one court to another

## Sanhedrin

1587 General works

1587.5 Proposals for restoration of the Sanhedrin

1588 Courts of special jurisdiction. Special tribunals. Arbitration

1593.A-Z Other public bodies with judicial functions, A-Z

1595 Court decorum and discipline

## The legal profession. Court personnel

1600 General works

## Judges. Dayyanim

1610 General works

1611 Women judges

1612 Independence of judges

## Mishpat Ivri

## Courts and procedure

## The legal profession. Court personnel

## Judges. Dayyanim -- Continued

1614 Ethics and discipline

1619 Arbitrators. Appointment of judges for an ad hoc bet din

## Notaries see KBM1846+

## Auxiliary personnel

1620 General works

1623 Court administration. Court records

1624 Bailiffs. Gabai or Shammash. Sheliah bet din

Cf. BM659.A+ Religious functionaries

## Experts and expert witnesses

1626 General works

1628.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

1630 Practice of law. Attorneys

Class here works on the practice of law before Jewish courts

For works on Jewish lawyers in a particular place see the law of the jurisdiction, e.g.

KF299.J4

For the status under Jewish law of Jewish lawyers practicing in non-Jewish courts see

KBM3522

## Procedure in general

## Including civil procedure

1650 General works

## Procedural principles

1651 Due process of law

## Parties to action

1655 General works

1657 Litigants

Including third parties

## Pretrial procedures

1660 General works

1662.A-Z Particular, A-Z

1662.S86 Summons. Hazmanah

1662.T56 Time periods. Deadlines

Including default and restitution

## Procedure at trial

1663 General works

1664 Jurisdiction. Competence in subject matter and venue. The competent court

## Actions and defenses. Types of proceedings

1666 General works

1667.A-Z Particular, A-Z

## Evidence. Burden of proof

1672 General works

## Witnesses. Testimony

1675 General works

1676 Privileged witnesses (Confidential communications). Expert testimony

1676.5 Testimony by a single witness. 'Ed eḥad

1676.7 Documentary evidence

1677.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

1677.H37 Ḥazakah

Oaths see KBM1677.S53

Presumptions see KBM1677.H37

1677.S53 Shevuot

## Judicial decisions

1679 General works

	Mishpat Ivri
	Courts and procedure
	Procedure in general
	Procedure at trial
	Judicial decisions -- Continued
1679.3	Judicial opinions. Advisory opinions
1679.5	Judicial errors. Mistakes
	Including correction of judicial errors
1680.A-Z	Particular decisions, A-Z
	Remedies
1686	General works
1687	Appellate procedure
1690	Execution of judgment
1804	Particular procedures
1829	Arbitration
	Notaries. Notarial practice and procedure
1846	General works
1846.5	Jewish scribes. Soferim
	Cf. BM659.S3 Practical Judaism
1847	Legal instruments. Certification
1850	Registration. Recording
1880	Inheritance (Probate court) procedure
	Insolvency
1885	General works
1888	Execution
	Including attachment and garnishment
1913	Detention of debtors
1926	Remedies
1942	Bankruptcy
	Public law. The state and the Jewish community. Kehillah
	Class here comparative works on relationships between the Jewish community (kehillah) and governments (the state), and other ethnic or religious communities, as well as works on the internal governance of the Jewish community. For works on the status of Jews in a particular jurisdiction, or discussions of the state's legal and political institutions in halakhah, see the jurisdiction
	Cf. BM538.S7 Judaism and state
2000	General works
	Philosophy and theory
2015	Questions of sovereignty
	Rule of law
	For works on divine law and secular authority see KBM524.2+
	Cf. KBM524.24 Dina de-malkhuta dina
2020	General works
	Obedience to the law issued by secular authorities
2021	General works
2022	Obligation of paying taxes to secular authority
2023	Bribery of officials of secular authority
2024	Criminal laws
2025	Mesirah
	Including informing or using non-Jewish authorities and courts in matters pertaining to Jews
	Cf. KBM4442 Criminal law of informers
	Constitutional law. Constitutional principles of the Jewish community
	Including internal self-government
2070	General works

## Mishpat Ivri

## Constitutional law. Constitutional principles of the Jewish community -- Continued

## Constitutional history

- Cf. BM520.5+ History of Halakhah
- Cf. BM520.52 Constitutional history
- Cf. KBM150+ History of Judaism
- Cf. KBM520.5+ History of Halakhah

2085

## General works

## Biblical period, through ca. 135 C.E.

2090

## General works

2095

## To establishment of the first monarchy

Including the periods of the Avot through Shoftim (Patriarch and judges)

2100

## First Commonwealth. Bayit rishon

Including the House of Saul and David

2104

## Second Commonwealth. Bayit sheni, to 135 C.E.

Class here works from the destruction of the First Commonwealth through the Bar Kokhba  
Rebellion (132-135)

## Diaspora

2106

## General works

2107

## Exilarch. Resh galuta

## Constitutional principles

## Kingship

2129

## General works

2130

## House of David. Bet David

2200.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

Class here works on topics not otherwise provided for

2200.R33

## Rabbis. Rabbinate

## Concepts and principles

Including historic concepts

2240

## Legitimacy

2250

## Legality

2250.3

## Duties and responsibilities of leaders

## Rule of law see KBM2020+

2275

## Ethics in government. Conflict of interests

2300

## Privileges, prerogatives, and immunities of rulers

## Sources and relationships of the law

2340

## Customary law

## Relationship of the Jewish community (Kehillah) to the secular state

2370

## General works

2380

## Cooperation of the Jewish community and state government

2385

## Concurring and exclusive jurisdiction

2387

## Jews leading, serving, or employed by the state

2400

## Relations with non-Jews

## Relationship of the individual to the Jewish community and state

2430

## General works

## Membership in the Jewish community

Cf. KBM529.83 Jewishness

2447

## General works

2448

## Conversion to Judaism. Giyur

2450.A-Z

## Particular groups, A-Z

2450.M37

## Marranos

## Human rights. Civil and political rights

Including civil duties

2460

## General works

2462

## Human dignity

## Mishpat Ivri

Constitutional law. Constitutional principles of the Jewish community

Relationship of the individual to the Jewish community and state

Human rights. Civil and political rights -- Continued

Equality before the law. Legal and social equality

Including positions of the Jewish community on civil rights under secular states and governmental entities

2465

General works

2467.A-Z

Particular groups, A-Z

2467.B32

Ba'ale teshuvah. Jews returning to Orthodox Judaism

2467.C48

Children. Youth

2467.C64

Converts to Judaism

2467.D58

Disabilities, People with

Including people with physical, mental, and social disabilities

2467.G37

Gays. Lesbians

Jews returning to Orthodox Judaism see KBM2467.B32

Lesbians see KBM2467.G37

2467.N64

Non-Jews

People with disabilities see KBM2467.D58

2467.P64

The poor

Youth see KBM2467.C48

2467.5

Sex discrimination

2468.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

Culture see KBM2468.L36

2468.L36

Language and culture

Including rights of speakers of linguistic minorities within the Jewish community

## Freedom

2469

General works

2470

Freedom of expression

2472

Freedom of religion. Freedom of worship

Cf. KBM4418 Heresy

Freedom of thought and speech

2474

General works

2476

Freedom of information

2478

Prohibition of censorship

2483

Freedom of association

2484

Due process of law

Particular rights

2484.5

Right to life

Including works on reproductive choices and death penalty

2486

Right to resistance against political authority. Civil disobedience

2490

Control of subversive activities or groups

Organs of government and administration

2500

General works

Legislative power and process. Communal legislation. Takkanot ha-kahal

2510

General works

2510.4.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

2532

Jewish communal leaders

Including Nagid, Parnas, etc.

For Resh galuta see KBM2107

The executive branch

2577

General works

2612.A-Z

Special boards, councils, bureaus, task forces, etc. By name, A-Z

Jewish councils see KBM2612.J83

2612.J83

Judenrat. Jewish councils in occupied Europe, 1939-1945

2614.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z



## Mishpat Ivri -- Continued

## Administrative law and process of communal agencies

- 2711 General works
- 2724 Autonomy. Rulemaking power
- 2732 Acts of government or communal agencies
- 2757 Enforcement. Administrative sanctions
- Indemnification for acts performed by government. Public restraint on private property
- 2824 General works
- 2840 Government liability. Liability of communal agencies
- 2970 Civil service. Employees of communal agencies
- Police and public safety
- 3000 General works
- 3002 Licenses, concessions, permits
- 3007 Police force
  - Including communal-sponsored patrols, militias, etc.
- 3009 Public safety
  - Including control of hazardous articles and processes
- 3016 Fire prevention and control
- 3022 Control of individuals
- Control of social activities
- 3034 General works
- 3034.5 Vacationing
  - Including campgrounds, hostels, outdoor swimming facilities, etc.
- Sport activities
- 3035 General works
- 3035.5 Mass events
- 3036.A-Z Particular sports, A-Z
- 3036.S65 Soccer
- 3036.5.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 3036.5.D45 Demonstrations. Processions
- 3036.5.G35 Gambling
  - Including lotteries, games of chance, etc.
  - Games of chance see KBM3036.5.G35
  - Lotteries see KBM3036.5.G35
  - Processions see KBM3036.5.D45
- 3037 Emergency management. Disaster control. Disaster relief
- Public property. Communal property. Restraints on private property
  - Cf. KBM2824+ Indemnification
- 3040.5 General works
- 3042 Records management. Access to records
- 3044.7 Roads and highways
- Water resources
  - Including rivers, lakes, watercourses, underground water, etc.
- 3046 General works
- 3046.5 Common use
- Architectural landmarks and historic monuments see KBM3183
- 3055.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Public land law
  - Agrarian land policy see KBM3293
- City planning and redevelopment
- 3062 General works
- 3065 Assessment of utilities
  - Including sanitation
- Building and construction
  - Including administrative control and procedure
  - Cf. KBM3402 Building and construction industry

## Mishpat Ivri

Public property. Communal property. Restraints on private property

Public land law

Building and construction -- Continued

3067

General works

3069

Adjoining landowners

3071

Building safety and control

3072.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

3072.R65

Roofs. Ma'akeh

3073

Public works

Including public works contracts

Public health

3075

General (Comparative)

Burial and cemetery laws. Disposal of the dead

Cf. BM712 Jewish funeral rites

3078

General works

3078.5

Burial society. Hevra kaddisha

Contagious and infectious diseases. Parasitic diseases

3080

General works

3082.A-Z

Diseases. Agents. Parasites, A-Z

3082.A53

AIDS

3082.S47

Sexually transmitted diseases. Venereal diseases

3082.T82

Tuberculosis

Venereal diseases see KBM3082.S47

Public health measures

Including compulsory measures

3084

General works

Immunization. Vaccination

3085

General works

3086.A-Z

Diseases, A-Z

3086.S62

Smallpox

3087

Quarantine

Environmental pollution see KBM3130+

3088.A-Z

Other public health hazards and measures, A-Z

3088.R43

Refuse disposal

3088.S77

Street cleaning

3089

Drinking water standards

Food laws see KBM3377+

Drug laws

3090

General works

3092

Narcotics

Including psychopharmaca

3096.5

Tobacco use. Smoking

3097

Alcoholic beverages

Cf. BM538.H43 Relation of Judaism to health and medicine

Medical legislation

3098

General works

3098.5

Jewish medical ethics

The health professions

Class here works on education, licensing, and liability

Physicians

Including works on medical personnel in general

3100

General works

3100.5

Malpractice

3103.A-Z

Other, A-Z

3103.D45

Dentists. Refuat shinayim

## Mishpat Ivri

## Medical legislation

## The health professions

## Other, A-Z -- Continued

3103.H42

## Healers

Including herbalists, homeopaths, naturopaths, etc.

3103.P79

## Psychologists. Psychotherapists

## Auxiliary medical professions. Paramedical professions

3104

## General works

3105

## Nurses and nursing

3106

## Midwives

3107

## Physical therapists

3108.A-Z

## Health organizations. By name, A-Z

3108.H36

## Hatsalah

3108.M33

## Magen David adom

3108.R43

## Red Cross

Cf. KBM3037 Emergency management. Disaster relief

## Hospitals and other medical institutions or health services

3110

## General works

3111

## Health resorts

3112

## Blood banks

3113

## Institutions for the mentally ill and/or developmentally disabled

Including group homes

3114.A-Z

## Other health organizations, institutions, or services, A-Z

3114.D39

## Day care centers for infants and children

3114.E43

## Emergency medical services

## Nursing homes see KBM3114.O42

3114.O42

## Old age homes. Nursing homes

Including invalid adults

## Biomedical engineering. Medical technology

Including human experimentation in medicine

3115

## General (Comparative)

3115.5

## Genetic engineering

For artificial insemination see KBM3117

3116

## Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.

Including donation of organs, tissues, etc.

3117

## Human reproductive technology

Including artificial insemination and fertilization in vitro

Cf. KBM619.A77 Domestic relations

3119.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

3119.A36

## Abortion

Cf. KBM4070 Criminal law

3119.A88

## Autopsy

3119.C57

## Circumcision

Cf. BM705 Berit milah

3119.D43

## Death, Definition of

Experiments with the human body see KBM3115+

3119.M43

## Medical instruments and apparatus. Medical devices

3121

## Eugenics. Sterilization and castration

3121.7

## Euthanasia

Including works on right to die and living will

3122

## Veterinary medicine and hygiene

## Animal protection. Animal welfare. Animal rights

Including prevention of cruelty to animals

3123

## General works

3123.2

## Animal experimentation and research

## Mishpat Ivri -- Continued

## Birth control. Family planning

3124

General works

3125.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

3125.A36

Abortion, Forced, for population control

Voluntary abortion see KBM3119.A36

## Environmental law

For civil liability for environmental damages see KBM852.4

3127

General works

3129

Environmental planning. Conservation of environmental resources

## Environmental pollution

3130

General works

3130.5

Air pollution

Including noxious gases, automobile emission control, etc.

Smoking see KBM3096.5

3131

Water and groundwater pollution

Including pollutants and sewage control

## Pollutants

3131.5

General works

3132

Radioactive substances

3132.5

Noise

Including traffic noise and noise control

3134

## Wilderness preservation

Including natural monuments, parks, and forests

## Cultural affairs

3137

General works

3137.5

Freedom of science and the arts. Academic freedom

3137.7

Cultural policy. Encouragement of science and the arts

## Language

Including purity, regulation of use, etc.

3137.9

Hebrew language

3137.92.A-Z

Other languages, A-Z

## Education

Cf. BM70+ Study and teaching of Judaism

3138

General (Comparative)

3138.55

School government

## Students

3139

General works

3139.3

Right of children to education. Obligation of parents to educate their children

3139.4

Compulsory education

## Teachers. School functionaries

For particular teachers, see the level of instruction, e.g. KBM3141 Elementary teachers

Cf. BM523.5.R4 Respect for parents and teachers

Cf. KBM523.5.R4 Respect to parents and teachers

3140

General works

3140.5

Education and training

3140.7

Disciplinary power

3140.9

Preschool education

3141

Elementary education

Including teachers

## Education of disabled children

3143

General works

3143.4

Socially disabled children

Including children of converts to Judaism, and Ba'ale teshuvah

3143.6

Physically and mentally disabled children

- Mishpat Ivri
- Cultural affairs
- Education -- Continued
- 3144.5 Vocational education
  - Including teachers
- 3146 Secondary education
- Higher education
- 3147 General works
- 3147.5 Universities and colleges offering secular studies
- 3147.6 Schools and departments of Jewish studies
- 3147.7.A-Z Yeshivot. Rabbinical seminaries. By name, A-Z
- 3147.8 Teachers' training institutes and seminaries
- 3152 Teachers
- 3153 Students
- 3156.A-Z Universities and institutions. By name, A-Z
- 3158.5 Adult education
- 3159 Physical education. Sports
  - For liability for sports accidents see KBM848
  - Cf. KBM3035+ Sports activities
- Science and the arts
  - Including public policies in research
- 3160 General works
- 3161 Public institutions. Academies
- 3165.A-Z Branches and subjects, A-Z
  - Language see KBM3137.9+
- The arts
- 3168 General works
- 3169 Fine arts
  - Performing arts
- 3170 General works
- 3171 Music. Musicians
- 3172 Theater
- 3173 Motion pictures
- Public collections
- 3176 General works
- 3177 Archives. Historic documents
- 3179 Libraries
  - Including librarians
- 3182.5 Museums and galleries
- 3183 Historic buildings and monuments. Architectural landmarks
  - Including sites of archaeological importance
- Economic law
  - Including theories and concepts
- 3190 General works
- 3210 Prices and price control
- 3217 Community-owned business enterprises
  - Control of contracts and combinations in restraint of trade. Competition rules
    - For unfair competition see KBM1234+
- 3220 General works
- 3242 Monopolies. Antitrust law
- 3247 Damages (Private law) and indemnification (Public law)
- Standards. Norms
  - For particular products, see the product
- 3254 General works
- 3255 Quality control
  - Weights and measures. Midot. Containers

## Mishpat Ivri

## Economic law

## Standards. Norms

Weights and measures. Midot. Containers -- Continued

3257

General works

3258.A-Z

By instrument, A-Z

## Standardization

3259

General works

Price norms see KBM3210

3268

## Labeling

Class here general works; for the labeling of particular goods or products, see the product

## Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce

3272

General works

3273

Licensing

3276

Consumer protection

3280

Advertising

## Primary production. Extractive industries

## Agriculture. Forestry. Rural law

3293

## Land policy legislation

Including mitzvah connected to the land

Cf. BM538.A4 Agriculture and Judaism

Cf. BM720.S2 Sabbatical year

Cf. KBM524.4.T73 Trees in Mishpat Ivri

3295

General works

Collective farming. Agricultural cooperatives

3316

General works

3317

Producers and marketing cooperatives

## Livestock industry and trade

3327

General works

3328.A-Z

Particular, A-Z

Milk production. Dairy farming

3329

General works

3329.5.A-Z

Products, A-Z

3333

Viticulture

3334

Apiculture. Beekeeping

3335

Horticulture

3336

Forestry

Including timber laws and game laws

3340

## Fishery

## Mining and quarrying

Including metallurgy

3344

General works

3345

Public restraint on property rights and positions. Government rights

## Manufacturing industries

Including heavy and light industries

3372

General works

3373.A-Z

Types of manufacture, A-Z

3373.L57

Liturgical objects. Tashmishe ḳodesh

Cf. BM657.A+ Jewish liturgical objects

Tashmishe ḳodesh see KBM3373.L57

## Food processing industries. Food products

Class here works on trade practices, economic assistance, labeling, sanitation, and quality inspection

Including regulation of adulteration and food additives

Cf. BM710 Jewish dietary laws

3377

General works

## Mishpat Ivri

## Economic law

## Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce

## Food processing industries. Food products -- Continued

- 3378 Labeling
- 3379 Purity
- 3380 Cereal products
- 3381 Fruits and vegetables
- 3382 Confectionary industry
- 3383 Meat and meat products
- 3384 Poultry products
- 3388 Dairy products
- 3392 Fish. Seafood
- Beverages
- 3395 Brewing
- 3397 Winemaking
- 3400.A-Z Related industries and products, A-Z
- 3402 Building and construction industry
  - For building laws see KBM3067+
- 3405 Trade with non-Jews
- Trade within the Jewish community
- 3415 General works
- 3416 Wholesale trade
- Retail trade
  - Cf. KBM3429 Artisans
- 3418 General works
- 3419 Conditions of trading
  - Including licensing
  - For holiday and Sabbath legislation, see the jurisdiction
  - Cf. BM523.3.P7 Prohibited work
- 3420.A-Z Modes of trading, A-Z
  - Fairs see KBM3420.M37
- 3420.M34 Mail-order and Web-based businesses
- 3420.M37 Markets. Fairs
- 3420.P43 Peddling
  - Web-based businesses see KBM3420.M34
- 3421 Cooperative retail trade
- 3422.A-Z Products, A-Z
  - Automobiles
  - Diamonds
  - Metals
  - Metals, Precious see KBM3422.P73
- 3422.P73 Precious metals
- Secondhand trade
- 3423 General works
  - Types of trade, A-Z
  - Auction houses
  - Consignment shops. Pawnbrokers
  - Pawnbrokers see KBM3423.5.C64
- 3424 Service trades
  - General works
  - Old age homes see KBM3114.O42
- 3424.5 Hotels. Restaurants
- Artisans
- 3426 General works
- 3427 Apprentices

## Mishpat Ivri

## Economic law

Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce

Trade within the Jewish community

Artisans -- Continued

3428 Licensing and registration

3429 Associations and societies

3430.A-Z Crafts, A-Z

Energy policy. Power supply

Including publicly and privately owned utilities

3431 General works

3432 Particular sources of power

3436 Nuclear energy

## Transportation and communication

3440 General works

Road traffic. Automotive transportation

3442 General works

3448 Traffic regulations and enforcement

Including highway safety

3455 Carriage of goods and passengers

For holiday and Sabbath legislation, see the jurisdiction

Cf. BM523.3.P7 Prohibited work

3459 Railroads

3467 Aviation. Air law

3469 Space law

3471 Water transportation

## Communication. Mass media

3482 General works

3483 Freedom of communication . Censorship

Postal services

3485 General works

3485.7 Non-governmental delivery of letters

3487 Telecommunication. Telephone

Radio communication

Including radio and television broadcasting

3491 General works

3495 Broadcasting

Including programming

## Press law

3500 General works

Censorship see KBM3483

3500.3 Right to information

Publishers and publishing

3503 General works

3504 Community-operated publishing activities

3504.5 Bookdealers

Libel and slander see KBM842.8

## Professions

3515 General works

Individual professions

Economic and financial advisors

3517 Accountants

3518 Auditors

Engineering and construction

3519 Engineers

Other professions, see the subject



## Mishpat Ivri

## Professions

## Individual professions -- Continued

3522

## Lawyers

Class here works on the status under Jewish law of Jewish lawyers practicing in non-Jewish courts

For works on Jewish lawyers in a particular place see the law of the jurisdiction, e.g.

KF299.J4

For works on the practice of law before Jewish courts see KBM1630

## Public finance

3526

## General works

## Money

Including control of circulation

3534

## General works

3537

## Gold trading and gold standard

## Communal taxation and fundraising

Including revenue raising by the Jewish community for communal purposes

Cf. KBM2022 Obligation of paying taxes to secular authority

3540

## General works

Taxation and tax exemption as a measure of social and economic policy. Fairness.

## Equality

3556.A-Z

Taxation of particular activities, A-Z

3557

Tax saving. Tax avoidance

For tax planning relating to a particular tax, see the tax

3558

Tax administration. Administration of fundraising

3572.A-Z

Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z

Income tax. Taxation based on current income

3573

General works

3576

Assessment

Taxable income. Exemptions

3578

General works

3578.5.A-Z

Particular, A-Z

Capital gains see KBM3578.5.P75

3578.5.P75

Profits. Capital gains

## Deductions

3579

General works

3580

Charitable or educational gifts and contributions

Expenses and losses

3582

General works

3582.3.A-Z

Kinds of expenses, A-Z

3582.3.B88

Business expenses

3582.3.E38

Educational expenses

3584

Salaries and wages

Including fringe benefits, non-wage payments, etc.

3592

Income from corporations or business associations

Wealth tax. Property tax. Taxation of capital

Including fundraising based on individual assets

3616

General works

3617

Tax valuation

3619

Assessment

3620

Taxable property. Exemptions

3621

Estate, inheritance, and gift taxes

3623

Capital gains tax

Surtaxes

3624

General works

## Mishpat Ivri

## Public finance

## Communal taxation and fundraising

## Surtaxes -- Continued

3625

## Excess profits tax

Including war profits tax

3626

Taxation per capita. Poll tax. Taxation independent of income, wealth, or expenses

## Excise taxes. Taxes on transactions

3627

## General works

3640.A-Z

## Commodities, services, and transactions, A-Z

3640.K66

## Kosher food. Kosher meat

Kosher meat see KBM3640.K66

3640.R48

## Retail trade

## Local finance

3655

## General works

3660

## Taxation and fundraising

For particular topics see KBM3540+

## Tax and customs crimes and delinquency. Procedure

3693

## General works

3695.A-Z

## Individual offenses, A-Z

## Measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis

3709

## General works

## Particular measures

3710

Requisition of private property for community use

3712

Control of property. Confiscations

3714

Control of unemployment. Manpower control

3717

Insolvent debtors. Wartime and crisis relief

Special levies, war taxes, etc. see KBM3624+

3720

Economic recovery measures. Expropriation and nationalization

3724

Rationing. Price control

## Damage compensation

Including compensation for damages resulting from actions taken by communal authorities

For damages inflicted by non-Jews upon the Jewish community, see the particular institution

Cf. KBM2020+ Rule of law

3727

## General works

3728.A-Z

## Particular claims, A-Z

Confiscations see KBM3728.R47

3728.P47

Personal damages. Property loss or damages

Property loss or damages see KBM3728.P47

3728.R47

Requisitions. Confiscations

3729.A-Z

## Particular victims, A-Z

## Community defense. Military law

For emergency and wartime legislation see KBM3709+

Cf. BM538.P3 Peace and war in Judaism

## Organized defense forces. Patrols. Militias. The armed forces

3738

## General works

## Obligation to serve

3739

## General works

3740.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

3740.C65

## Conscientious objection

3740.M54

Milhemet Mitzvah. War declared by a king

3749

Auxiliary services during war or emergency

3752

## Civil defense

## Military criminal law and procedure

3758

## General works

3758.5

Illegality and justification. Superior orders

## Mishpat Ivri

Community defense. Military law

Military criminal law and procedure -- Continued

3760.A-Z

Individual offenses, A-Z

3760.D46

Desertion

3760.D73

Draft evasion

3760.I53

Incitement. Mutiny

3760.I56

Insubordination

Malingering see KBM3760.S44

Mutiny see KBM3760.I53

3760.S32

Sabotaging weapons, equipment, or means of defense

3760.S44

Self-mutilation. Malingering

3770

Courts and procedure

Military discipline. Law enforcement. Procedure

Including all branches of the armed forces

3780

General works

3782

Superior orders. Enforcement of orders

3785.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Criminal law and procedure

For criminology and penology see HV6001+

3790

Reform of criminal law and procedure

For punishment for violation of a specific legal or religious principle, see the subject in BM or KBM

For criminology and penology see HV6001+

Criminal law and procedure

Including criminal law and criminal procedure discussed together

3800

General works

3810

Criminal law in the Ḥumash. Doraita

3811

Rebelliousness

Philosophy of criminal law

3812

General works

Theories of punishment. Criminal policy see KBM3950+

Relationship of criminal law to other disciplines, subjects, or phenomena

3817

General works

3818

Criminal law and society

Cf. HV6115+ Social pathology

3819

Criminal law and psychology

Cf. HV6080+ Criminal psychology

3821

Interpretation and construction. Legal hermeneutics

3823.A-Z

Terms and phrases, A-Z

Drugs see KBM3823.F67

3823.F67

Force and coercion. 'Onés

Including drugs and hypnosis

Hypnosis see KBM3823.F67

'Onés see KBM3823.F67

Concepts and principles

Applicability and validity of the law

3825

General works

3826

Nulla poena sine lege. Nullum crimen sine lege

3835

Conflict of laws

Including violation of secular laws

3838.3

Personal applicability. Immunities

Criminal offense. Criminal act

3840

General works

3851

Causation. Proximate cause

3853

Omission

## Mishpat Ivri

## Criminal law and procedure

## Criminal law

## Criminal offense. Criminal act -- Continued

3854

Attempt. Preparation

Justification of otherwise prohibited acts

3855

General works

3856

Self-defense or defense of another

3857

Necessity

3858

Preservation of life. Pikku'ah nefesh

3859

Duty to act (Legal authority or duty)

3861

Consent of the injured party

3867

Criminal intent. Mens rea. Kavanah

3868

Warning by witnesses and acknowledgment by offender

3874

Negligence and wantonness

Including foresight and standard of conduct

Criminal liability. Guilt

3878

General works

Capacity

3880

General works

Incapacity and limited capacity

3882

General works

3884

Insane persons. People with mental or emotional disabilities

3886

Minors. Katanim

Including infants, juveniles, and young adults

3892.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

3892.D58

Distemper. Passion

3892.I58

Intoxication

Passion see KBM3892.D58

3897

Exculpating circumstances

3900

Superior orders and justification or excusation

Including Divre ha-rav and Divre ha-talmid

3902

Error

Including error about fact, error about grounds for justification or excusation, and error about extenuating circumstances, error in persona, etc.

Forms of the criminal act

3920

Perpetrators and accomplices

3940

Compound offenses and compound punishment

## Punishment

3946

General works

3948

In Hūmash. Doraita

Theory and policy of punishment

3950

General works

3952

Retaliation. Retribution

3954

Safeguarding the social and political order

3956

General and special prevention

Including education, rehabilitation, etc.

## Penalties

3962

General works

Capital punishment

3964

General works

3964.1

Stoning. Sekilah

3964.2

Decapitation. Herev

3964.3

Burning. Serefah

3964.4

Strangulation. Hinuk

3964.5

Being tossed into a pit due to lack of admissible evidence

## Mishpat Ivri

## Criminal law and procedure

## Criminal law

## Punishment

## Penalties

## Capital punishment -- Continued

3965 Execution other than after formal proceedings

Including assassination by order of Bet din

Cf. KBM1582 Bet din (General)

3970 Imprisonment

3976 Fines. Knasim

3978 Reprimand

3980.A-Z Other penalties, A-Z

3980.F55 Flogging. Makot

Makot see KBM3980.F55

3980.M87 Mutilation

## Measures entailing deprivation of liberty

Including commitment to medical, psychiatric, or other therapeutic facilities

3982 General works

3992 Protective custody

Including dangerous or habitual criminals

3995 Protective surveillance

## Other measures

3997 Expulsion. Banishment. Deportation. Herem

Including exile to a city of refuge

Cf. KBM4826+ Criminal law

4002 Prohibition against practicing a profession

4004 Loss of civil rights. Infamy. Disenfranchisement

4006 Property confiscation

4010 Forfeiture

4012 Sentencing and determining the measure of punishment

4038 Limitation of actions

## Individual offenses

## Offenses against the person

## Homicide

4050 General works

4052 Murder

4054 Manslaughter

4056 Assisting suicide. Killing on request

Euthanasia see KBM3121.7

4070 Crimes against inchoate life. Illegal abortion

Including ethical, social, medical, and eugenic aspects

Cf. KBM3119.A36 Medical legislation

## Crimes against physical inviolability

4074 General works

4076 Battery

4077 Wife abuse. Husband abuse

4096 Criminal aspects of surgical and other medical treatment

Cf. KBM3115+ Medical legislation

## Crimes against personal freedom

Cf. KBM842+ Individual torts and damages

4116 General works

4118 False imprisonment

4120 Extortionate kidnapping

4121 Kidnapping for sale. Slave traffic

## Mishpat Ivri

## Criminal law and procedure

## Criminal law

## Individual offenses

## Offenses against the person

## Crimes against personal freedom -- Continued

4125

## Abduction

Cf. KBM4188 Parental kidnapping

## Crimes against dignity and honor see KBM842.7+

## Violation of personal privacy and secrets see KBM843

## Offenses against religious tranquility and the peace of the dead

4170

## General works

4172

## Blasphemy

4174

## Disturbing a religious observance

4176

## Disturbing the peace of the dead

Including cemeteries and funerals

## Offenses against marriage, family, and family status

4180

## General works

4182

## Incest

4184

## Adultery

Including Sotah ritual

Cf. KBM544.2 Domestic relations

## Bigamy see KBM544.6

## Multiple marriage. Polygamy see KBM546.4

4188

## Abduction of a minor from legal custodian. Parental kidnapping

4190

## Abandonment, neglect, or abuse of a child

4192

## Breach of duty of support

## Offenses against sexual integrity

4200

## General works

4202

## Rape

4224

## Pandering and pimping. Prostitution

## Offenses against private and public property

4230

## General works

4234

## Theft. Larceny and embezzlement. Genevah. Gezelah

4256

## Destruction of property and conversion

4258

## Fraud

4264

## Extortion

4266

## Breach of trust

4268

## Usury

Cf. KBM868.2 Usurious contracts

4270

## Defeating rights of creditors

## Offenses against the national economy

4286

## General works

4290

## Violation of price regulations

Including price fixing, hoarding, discrimination, overselling and underselling prices  
established by government, etc.

4292

## Foreign exchange violations

## Offenses against public order and convenience

Including aggravating circumstances

4305

## General works

4307

## Inciting insubordination

4309

## Rowdyism. Vandalism

4310

## Inciting crime

4320

## Disrupting the peace of the community

## Mishpat Ivri

## Criminal law and procedure

## Criminal law

## Individual offenses

## Offenses against public order and convenience -- Continued

4330 Crimes against security of legal and monetary transactions and documents

Including forgery and counterfeiting

Cf. KBM846 Torts

4351.5 Crimes involving danger to the community

Including terrorism, crimes against the environment, and arson

## Crimes affecting traffic

4380 Dangerous interference with rail, ship, or air traffic

4384 Dangerous interference with street traffic. Motor vehicle offenses

Including driving while intoxicated or improper driving

4396 Crimes aboard aircraft. Air piracy

4398 Riots

## Crimes against public health

4400 General works

4404 Illicit use of, possession of, and traffic in narcotics

4406 Gambling

## Offenses against the peace. Political offenses

4415.7 General works

4418 Idolatry. Heresy. Apikoros

4432 Endangering the welfare of the community

4442 Informing. Malshinim. Collaborating

Cf. KBM2025 Public law and policy pertaining to Mesirah and informers

## Endangering the administration of justice. Obstruction of justice

4484 False testimony. Perjury

4496 False accusation

4498 Bringing false complaint

4500 Thwarting criminal justice

4507 Prosecuting innocent persons

4510 Contempt of court

## Crimes against communal employees

4514 General works

## Corruption

Including omission of official acts

4516 General works

4520 Bribery. Shohad

4538 Crimes against humanity

4545 War crimes

For works on both criminal law and criminal procedure see KBM3800+

## Criminal procedure

4610 General works

4612 Dine nefashot. Capital punishment. Trial by little or great Sanhedrin

4613 Criminal proceeding by a formal Rabbinical court (Beis din)

Including proceedings that are criminal in nature even if not denominated as criminal

4613.5 Other de facto proceedings

Including proceedings involving individuals acting in an informal or underground manner

4616 Sociology of criminal procedure

Courts see KBM1580+

## Procedural principles

4620 Due process of law

4621 Duty to warn accused before commission of the crime

Cf. KBM4630.W56 Witnesses as accusers

4630.A-Z Parties to action, A-Z

## Mishpat Ivri

## Criminal law and procedure

## Criminal procedure

## Parties to action, A-Z -- Continued

4630.A25

Accused. Person charged. Defendant

Avenger see KBM4630.V52

4630.C74

Criminal judge

Defendant see KBM4630.A25

4630.D43

Defense attorney. Public defender

'Edim see KBM4630.W56

Person charged see KBM4630.A25

Procurator see KBM4630.S73

Public defender see KBM4630.D43

4630.S73

State prosecutor. Procurator

Including accusers other than witnesses

4630.V52

Victim. Avenger

Including victim's family

4630.W56

Witnesses. 'Edim

## Pretrial procedures

4632

General works

4634

Penal report. Charges brought against a person. Accusation by witnesses

4636

Investigation

For techniques of criminal investigation see HV8073+

4646

Summonses, service of process, and subpoena. Wanted notice

4648

Time periods. Deadlines

4650

## Compulsory measures against the accused. Securing of evidence

Including arrest and detention before trial

## Procedure at trial

4664

General works

4666

Jurisdiction

Including competence in subject matter and venue

4668

Action. Complaint. Formal charge

4670

Exclusion and challenge of court members

Time periods and deadlines see KBM4648

Limitation of actions see KBM4038

## Trial

4673

General works

Evidence. Burden of proof

4675

General works

Admission of evidence

4679

General works

4681

Confession. Self-incrimination. Entrapment

4687

Physical examination

Including blood tests, urine tests, etc.

For forensic medicine see RA1001+

4689

Electronic listening and recording devices

Including wiretapping

4690

Previous testimony, police records, etc.

## Witnesses

4692

General works

4696

Privileged witnesses (confidential communication)

4698.A-Z

Other witnesses, A-Z

4700

Expert testimony

Cf. RA1001+ Medical jurisprudence

4702

Testimony of the accused

4704

Documentary evidence



## Mishpat Ivri

## Criminal law and procedure

## Criminal procedure

## Procedure at trial

## Trial

## Evidence. Burden of proof

## Witnesses -- Continued

4705                      Circumstantial evidence

4706                      Alibi

4709.A-Z                Other, A-Z

4720                      Procedure for juvenile delinquency

## Judicial decisions

4736                      General works

4738                      Judgment

For punishment see KBM4012

4740                      Judicial discretion

Including opportunity and equity

4744                      Acquittal

4746                      Conviction

4750                      Dismissal

4753                      Correction or withdrawal of faulty decisions (errors)

4754                      Res judicata

4767                      Civil suits of victims in connection with criminal proceedings

Including reparation (compensation to victims of crimes)

## Special procedures

4769                      Criminal proceedings by an irregular court

## Post-conviction remedies

4790                      General works

4792                      Reopening a case. New trial

## Execution of sentence

4795                      General works

Capital punishment see KBM3964+

4798                      Imprisonment

4820                      Sale as slave as punishment for convicted criminals

Exile. Banishment. Punitive deportation

4826                      General works

4826.5                   'Ire miqlaṭ. Cities of refuge. Asylum

Cf. BS1199.A8 Right of asylum

4845                      Criminal registers

4855                      Victimology. Victims of crimes

## Islamic law. Sharī'ah. Fiqh. مَقْف. ٱَعِٱَرش

Class here works on concepts, doctrines and schools of Islamic law, not related to any given jurisdiction (country or organization)

Further, class here comparative works on Islamic legal principles as present in the law of two or more jurisdictions (e.g. Islamic countries) or comparative works on laws and legal acts affecting Muslims in two or more jurisdictions

For comparison of the Islamic legal system with another legal or religious legal system see KB

&lt;1&gt;

## Periodicals

For Islamic law periodicals see KB26+

## Bibliography

Including international and national bibliography

2.2 Bibliography of bibliography. Bibliographical concordances

2.3 General bibliography

2.4 Indexes for periodical literature, society publications, collections, etc.

## Subject bibliography

Including manuscripts

For subject bibliography on Islam see Z7835.M6

3 General (Collective)

Individual subjects and topics

see the subject

3.3 Personal bibliography.

Including bio-bibliography

Catalogs, inventories, and guides to manuscripts and early or rare book collections in public libraries or archives. By name of the library or archive

Including university, museum, or mosque libraries, and other institutional libraries or archives

4 General (Collective)

4.2.A-Z North American, A-Z

Including United States and Canada

5.A-Z Central and South American, A-Z

6.A-Z European, A-Z

7.A-Z Asian and Pacific, A-Z

8.A-Z African, A-Z

&lt;9&gt;

## Annuals. Yearbooks

For legal yearbooks see KB26+

9.5 Monographic series

## Societies. Associations

10 International

National

11 North American

Including United States and Canada

12 Central and South American

13 European

14 Asian and Pacific

14.5 African

15 Congresses. Conferences

18 Academies. Institutes

Court decisions (including advisory opinions). Maḥākīm shar'īyah. مَقْف. ٱَعِٱَرش مكأم

see the Islamic court in the appropriate K subclass for the country

40 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries

For dictionaries of Islamic law as applied in a particular country, see the K subclass for the country

For Arabic dictionaries, not limited by subject, see class P

For dictionaries on the Qur'ān or ḥadīth, see (KBP133) and (KBP135.2)

For dictionaries on uṣūl al-fiqh see KBP427

40.2 Maxims. Quotations

40.5 Directories

41 Legal research

- Legal education. Study and teaching  
 Including all periods  
 For Islamic schools of law (Madhāhib) see KBP250+
- 42 General works
- 43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
*Under each:*  
 .x General works  
 .x2A-.x2Z Institutions of learning. By name, A-Z  
 Including historic regions and jurisdictions (e.g. during Ottoman rule)
- <44-48> Religious education  
 see BP44+
- Historiography  
 Cf. BP49+ Islam
- <49> General works
- <49.5> Biography of scholars and historians  
 Including non-Muslim scholars  
 For other biography (collective and individual) see BP70+  
 For biography of legal scholars (collective and individual) including non-Muslim scholars see  
 KBP253
- The legal profession see KBP1572
- Law and lawyers in literature  
 see class P
- History, development and application of Islamic law  
 Including contemporary theoretical and polemic literature on application (tatbīq. هـ ق ي ب ط ت  
 of shari'ah and works on codification  
 Cf. BP50+ Islam
- 50 General works
- Auxiliary sciences
- 53.5 Legal archaeology. Symbolism in law
- 54 Chronology
- 54.5 Genealogy
- By period
- 55 Early period (from origins through 11th century)
- 56 Middle period (to ca. 1920)  
 Including the Ottoman Empire
- 60 Late period (ca. 1920-)
- By region or country  
 For Islamic law in non-Islamic countries see KBP69.5  
 Cf. BP63+ Islam
- 62 General  
 e.g. Islamic countries in different regions
- Asia
- 63 General
- 63.3 Middle East
- 64 Africa
- 65 Europe
- 66 Pacific Area  
 Including Australia and New Zealand
- The Americas
- 67 North America  
 Including United States and Canada
- 68 Central and South America
- 69.A-Z Countries, A-Z
- 69.5 Islamic law in non-Islamic countries
- Biography  
 For bio-bibliography see KBP3.3

## Biography -- Continued

## Collective biographies

&lt;70&gt;

## General

For biography of legal scholars (collective and individual) including non-Muslim scholars see  
KBP253

&lt;72&gt;

## Martyrs

&lt;73&gt;

## Women

## By region or country

74.12

## General

e.g. Islamic countries in different regions

## Asia

74.2

## General

74.3

## Middle East

74.4

## Africa

74.5

## Europe

74.6

## Pacific Area

Including Australia and New Zealand

## The Americas

74.7

## North America

Including United States and Canada

74.8

## Central and South America

74.9.A-Z

## Countries, A-Z

## Biography of Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632

The numbers <KBP75>-<KBP75.4> are provided as an optional arrangement for libraries using  
this classification. The Library of Congress uses the numbers BP75+

For other individual legal biography, including profession or qualification (e.g. qāḍī; quḍāt) see  
KBP250+

For companions, Ṣaḥābah (collective) see KBP255

&lt;75-75.29&gt;

## By language

&lt;75.3&gt;

## Historiography. History and criticism of biographies

&lt;75.4&gt;

## Biographers of Muḥammad (Collective)

## Sources

For sources of fiqh see KBP449+

## Qur'an. Koran. ن ا ر ق ل ا

The numbers <KBP100>-<KBP133.5> are provided as an optional arrangement for libraries using  
this classification. The Library of Congress uses the numbers BP100+

Cf. BP100+ Islam. Sacred books

## Texts. By language

## Arabic

Including facsimiles or originals; and including typographical reproductions of the text entirely  
in non-Roman or ancient type, or transliterated into Roman characters

Cf. BP100+ Islam

## Entire work

&lt;100&gt;

## Texts. By date

&lt;100.2&gt;

## Rearrangements of the entire Qur'an

Including chronological and topical rearrangements

&lt;100.22&gt;

## Variant readings of the Qur'an

&lt;100.3&gt;

## Works on manuscripts

&lt;101&gt;

## Selections. By date

Including selections arranged by topic

For abrogated verses, see <KBP130.3>

## History and criticism

see <KBP130.1>

## Sources

Qur'an. Koran. ن ا ر ق ل ا

Texts. By language -- Continued

&lt;102-127&gt;

Other languages (Translations)

*Subarrange each language as follows:*

.12

*Entire work (including editions with or without comment). By date*

.2

*Selections (including two or more selected surahs, and including editions with or without comment). By date*

Including parallel presentations of Arabic text and translation

&lt;128.15-129.83&gt;

Individual parts and chapters

Subarrange each by Table K20b

Cf. BP128.15+ Islam

Works on the Qur'an

&lt;130&gt;

General works

Including theological-topical essays on the Qur'an

Criticism

&lt;130.1&gt;

General works

&lt;130.2&gt;

Principles of criticism. Hermeneutics

&lt;130.3&gt;

Abrogation. Abrogated verses (collected). Nāsikh wa-al-mansūkh. خ و س ن م ل ا و خ س ا ن

Cf. &lt;KBP136.78&gt; Abrogated hadith

For naskh (theory of abrogation) see KBP463

&lt;130.32&gt;

Revelation. Asbāb al-nuzūl. ل و ز ن ل ا ب ا ب س ا

&lt;130.4&gt;

Exegesis. Interpretation. Commentary

Cf. BP130.4 Islam

Theological-topical essays on the Qur'an

see &lt;KBP130&gt;

&lt;133&gt;

Dictionaries. Concordances. Indexes, etc.

For philological studies on the Qur'an see PJ6696.A6+

Cf. BP133 Islam

&lt;133.5&gt;

Study and teaching of the Qur'an

Hadith. Traditions. Sunna. ق ن س . ث ي د ح

Including statements of companions

The numbers &lt;KBP135.A1&gt;-&lt;KBP136.8&gt; are provided as an optional arrangement for libraries using this classification. The Library of Congress uses the numbers BP135+

Collections. Compilations

&lt;135.A1&gt;

General

Cf. BP135.A1 Islam

By compiler

Cf. BP135.A12+ Islam

&lt;135.A12&gt;

Bukhārī, Muḥammad ibn Ismā'īl, 810-870. ب ا ر خ ب ل ا (Table K20b)

&lt;135.A13&gt;

Abū Dā'ūd Sulaymān ibn al-Ash'ath al-Sijistānī, 817 or 18-889. ب ا ن ا م ي ل س د و ا د و ب ا (Table K20b)

ي ن ا ت س ج س ل ا ث ع ش ا ل ا

&lt;135.A14&gt;

Muslim ibn al-Ḥajjāj al-Qushayrī, ca. 821-975. م ل س م (Table K20b)

&lt;135.A15&gt;

Tirmidhī, Muḥammad ibn 'Isā, d. 892. ي ز م ر ت ل ا (Table K20b)

&lt;135.A16&gt;

Nasā'ī, Aḥmad ibn Shu'ayb, 830 or 31-915. ي ي ا س ن ل ا (Table K20b)

&lt;135.A17&gt;

Ibn Mājah, Muḥammad ibn Yazīd, d. 887. د ي ز ي ن ب د م ح م , ق ج ا م ن ب ا (Table K20b)

&lt;135.A2&gt;

Other compilations

Subarrange by author

Cf. BP135.A2 Islam

Selections. Extracts, etc.

Cf. BP135.A3 Islam

&lt;135.A3&gt;

General

Abrogated hadith (Collected)

see (KBP135.3)

## Sources

- Hadith. Traditions. Sunna. هـ ق ف ة ع ي ر ش -- Continued
- <135.2> Dictionaries. Concordances. Indexes, etc.  
For dictionaries on a particular collection, see the collection  
For philological studies see PJ6696.A6+  
Cf. BP135.2 Islam
- <135.3> Particular hadith genre  
Including aḥkāṁ al-ḥadīth collections, collections of mawḍū'āt, nāsikh or mansūkh collections,  
"Forty hadith", etc.
- <135.6> Study and teaching. 'Ulūm al-ḥadīth. هـ ق ف ة ع ي ر ش  
History  
Cf. BP135.6+ Islam
- <135.62.A-Z> By region or country, A-Z  
Including collective biography of commentators and scholars  
For individual biography see BP80.A+  
Cf. BP135.62.A+ Islam
- <135.65> General works. Treatises  
Appreciation. Excellence. Authority. Credibility  
Including biography  
Cf. BP136.4+ Islam
- <136.4> General works  
Isnād. Ascription and chain of transmission. Transmitters. 'Ilm al-rijāl. هـ ق ف ة ع ي ر ش  
For works on an individual transmitter present in a particular collection, see the collection, e.g.  
<KBP135.A12> Bukhārī, Muḥammad ibn Ismā'il
- <136.42> Establishment of authoritativeness of transmitters
- <136.5> Quality of the transmission of the tradition
- <136.78> Abrogating hadith and abrogated hadith  
For (collected) instances of abrogated hadith see <KBP135.3>  
For naskh (theory of abrogating) see KBP463  
Cf. BP136.78 Islam
- <136.79> Asbāb al-wurūd. هـ ق ف ة ع ي ر ش
- <136.8> Commentaries on the hadith  
Cf. BP136.8 Islam
- 144 General works  
Class here general contemporary introductions to Islamic law  
Including visual aids, maps, charts, etc.  
For general works on Islam see BP160+  
Islamic law compared with other religious legal systems  
see KB190; KB195  
Islamic law and other disciplines or subjects  
For Islamic law and mysticism (Sufism) see <KBP188.5>+  
For Islam and international law see KB260  
For Islamic law and women see KBP526+  
For Islam and human or civil rights see KBP2460+  
For Islam and mass media, communication, etc. see KBP3482+
- 173.25 Islamic law and society
- <173.6> Islam and the state  
For works on the compatibility of Islam and democratic government see KBP2035  
Cf. BP173.6 Islam
- 173.75 Islamic law and economics
- Observances and practice of Islam  
Class here works on legal aspects of observances and practice of Islam  
Cf. BP174+ Islam
- <174> General works
- The five duties of a Muslim. Pillars of Islam
- <176> General works

## Observances and practice of Islam

## The five duties of a Muslim. Pillars of Islam -- Continued

&lt;177&gt;

Profession of faith

&lt;178&gt;

Prayer

&lt;179&gt;

Fasting. Ṣawm. مَوْص

&lt;180&gt;

Zakat. Zakāh. Almsgiving. َعَاكَز

Cf. KBP3620+ Taxation

&lt;181&gt;

Pilgrimage to Mecca. Ḥajj. َح

Cf. KBP187.2+ Mecca

Jihād. Inner conflict (Conflict of conscience). ِدَاهَج

For jihād as conflict between nations see KBP2416

182

General (Table KBP2)

182.2.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table KBP3

&lt;182.5&gt;

Symbols and symbolism

For symbolism in law see KBP53.5

'Ibādāt. Ritual law. Worship. ِتَادَابَع

184

General (Table KBP2)

184.12

Niyah. Purity of intention. َقِيَن

Prayer

Including times and call to prayer, conditions, traditions, and obligatory elements of prayer

Cf. KBP178 Pillars of Islam (Prayer)

184.3

General works

184.32.A-Z

Kinds of prayer, A-Z

184.32.F74

Friday prayer

Funeral procession prayer see KBP184.55

184.32.G75

Group prayer. Public worship

Public worship see KBP184.32.G75

184.32.R34

Rain prayer

184.32.T72

Traveler's prayer

184.33.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

184.33.C67

Corruption of prayer

184.33.M58

Mistakes in prayer

Ritual purity. Ṭahārah. َقَرَاهَط

Including stipulations and requirements for purity and purifying agents (e.g. water)

184.4

General works

Impurity

Including alcoholic beverages (intoxicants; khamr); alcoholic preparations (e.g. perfumes), tobacco, etc.

Cf. KBP4045 Hadd crimes

184.42

General works

184.43

Acceptable impurity

Purification

184.44

General works

184.45

Istinjā'. ِعَاَجَنَتَسَا

Including various types of purification (e.g. for female pilgrims)

Ablutions. Wuḍū'. ِعَوْضُو

Including duties, traditions, customs, peculiarities, etc.

184.46

General works

184.47.A-Z

Other special topics, A-Z

184.47.C45

Childbirth

184.47.M45

Menstruation

184.47.M68

Mosques

184.47.P72

Prayer (Ablutions (cleansing) before prayer)

184.47.P82

Public baths

Taghṣīl (Ritual bathing of the corpse). َلِيَسَغَت see KBP184.55

## Observances and practice of Islam

'Ibādāt. Ritual law. Worship. تادابع -- Continued

Fasting. Ṣawm. Seclusion. موص

Including laws and rules for fasting (obligatory fasting, traditions, customs, kinds of fasting, etc.)

Cf. KBP179 Pillars of Islam

184.5

General works

184.54.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Feast of breaking the Ramadan fast see KBP184.54.I32

184.54.I32

ʿId al-Fiṭr. Feast of breaking the Ramadan fast. رطفلا ديع

184.54.R35

Ramadan fast

184.55

Funeral rites

Including burial service (taḍfīn) (تدفنت), ritual bathing of the corpse (taghṣīl) (لپسغت), shroud (takfīn) (تفكفت), funeral procession prayers, etc.

Blood sacrifices. Ritual slaughtering

184.6

General works

184.62.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

184.62.L43

Legitimacy

184.62.S23

Sacrificial animal

184.62.S74

Stipulations

Muslim pilgrims and pilgrimages. Duty of pilgrimage

Cf. (KBP187.52) Non-Meccan shrines and sanctuaries, etc.

184.7

General works

184.72

Laws, requirements, time, and place for major and minor pilgrimages

184.73.A-Z

Elements of the major and minor pilgrimages, A-Z

184.8

Circumcision

Cf. KBP3119.C57 Medical legislation

184.9.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

184.9.A27

Abstinence (Mandatory) from alcohol

184.9.B43

Beards

184.9.B45

Blood as food or medicine

184.9.B66

Books

Burial service see KBP184.55

184.9.C45

Clothing and dress. Ḥijāb. باح

184.9.D54

Dietary laws

Including food and forbidden food, eating customs, etc.

Dress see KBP184.9.C45

184.9.D74

Drinking

184.9.F34

Faith

184.9.I57

Insects

Intoxicants see KBP184.42

184.9.J38

Jewelry

Khamr. رمخ see KBP184.42

184.9.P45

Penance

Perfume see KBP184.42

184.9.P56

Photography. Painting

184.9.R35

Rain. Rainfall

Ritual bathing of the corpse see KBP184.55

184.9.S38

Sex. Sexual etiquette

Shroud see KBP184.55

Taḍfīn. تدفنت see KBP184.55

Taghṣīl. لپسغت see KBP184.55

Takfīn. تفكفت see KBP184.55

Tobacco see KBP184.42

184.9.T72

Travel

Cf. KBP184.32.T72 Traveler's prayer

184.9.V65

Voice



- Observances and practice of Islam  
 Special subjects, A-Z -- Continued
- 184.9.V68 Vows  
 Water see KBP184.4+
- 184.9.W43 Weapons
- 184.9.W55 Wine  
 Cf. KBP184.42 Ritual purity
- 184.9.W75 Writing  
 Liturgical objects, memorials, etc. Minbars  
 Cf. BP184.95+ Islam
- <184.95> General works
- <184.96.A-Z> Special objects, A-Z
- <185> Religious functionaries. Imams. Religious legal scholars. 'Ulamā'. عام ل ع  
 Cf. BP185+ Islam
- Mass media and telecommunication  
 see KBP3482  
 Cf. BP185.7+ Islam
- <186-186.9> Calendar. Sacred times. Fasts and feasts  
 Cf. BP186+ Islam
- <186> General works
- <186.15> Fridays. al-Jum'ah. الجمعة
- <186.2> New Year's Day (The first of Muḥarram). م ر ح م
- <186.3> 'Ashūrā' (The tenth of Muḥarram). عاروشاع ل
- <186.34> Mawlid al-Nabī. ي ب ن ل د ل و م
- <186.36> Laylat al-Mi'rāj. ل ا ر ع م ل ة ل ي ل
- <186.38> Laylat al-Barā'ah (Berat gecesi). Night of mid-Sha'bān. ه ا ر ب ل ة ل ي ل
- <186.4> Ramadan. ن ا ض م ر
- <186.43> Laylat al-Qadr. ر د ق ل ل ة ل ي ل
- <186.45> 'Id al-Fiṭr. Fast-breaking at the end of Ramaḍān. ر ط ف ل ا د ي ع
- <186.6> 'Id al-Aḍḥā (Day of sacrifice). ي ح ض ا ل ا د ي ع
- <186.9.A-Z> Other, A-Z
- Veneration. Relics, etc.  
 Including superstitious practices
- <186.97> General works
- <186.97.A-Z> Special topics, A-Z
- <186.97.A58> Amulets
- <186.97.T65> Tombs, Visitation of  
 Visitation of tombs see KBP186.97.T65
- Sacred places  
 Cf. BP187+ Islam
- <187> General works
- <187.2-.4> Mecca
- <187.52-.55> Non-Meccan shrines, sanctuaries, etc. Mazārāt. Ḥaram. م ر ح . ت ا ر ا ز م
- <187.62-.69> Mosques. Monasteries
- Sufism. Mysticism  
 Cf. BP188.45+ Islam
- <188.5> History
- <188.9> General works
- <189.4> Biography  
 Including Saints, etc.
- Sufi. Ṣūfī. ي ف و ص
- <189.5> General works
- <189.585> Saint worship
- <189.68> Monasticism. Ṣūfī orders
- <190> Communal religious activities  
 For endowments, charitable uses, foundations, waqf (ف ق و) see KBP637.2+

- Observances and practice of Islam -- Continued  
 Topics not otherwise provided for, A-Z  
 Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مـ هـ ا ذ م  
 Class here scholarly works, including works on both uṣūl al-fiqh and furū' al-fiqh (هـ ق ف ل ا ل و ص ا) combined, with or without 'ibādāt (ت ا د ا ب ع)  
 For works limited to 'ibādāt (ت ا د ا ب ع) see KBP184+  
 For works limited to furū' al-fiqh (هـ ق ف ل ا ل و ص ا) see KBP490.2+
- 250 General (Collective and comparative)  
 252 Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632  
 Class here works on his views on law and his role in the development of Islamic law
- 253 Biography. Biographical dictionaries  
 Unaffiliated authors  
 Class here authors not affiliated with a particular school  
 Early period (1st and 2nd cent. A.H.)  
 Including companions and successors
- 255 General (Collective)  
 260.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z  
 260.A226 Abān al-Aḥmar, 8th cent. ر م ح ا ل ا ن ا ب ا (Table K4)  
 260.A23 'Abd Allāh ibn al-'Abbās, d. 688?. س ا ب ع ل ن ب ا ه ل ل د ب ع (Table K4)  
 260.A28 Abū 'Ubaydah Ma'mar ibn al-Muthannā al-Taymī, 728?-824?. ن ب ر م ع م ة د ي ب ع و ب ا (Table K4)  
 260.A45 'Alī ibn Abī Ṭālib, Caliph, approximately 600-661. ب ل ا ط ي ب ا ن ب ي ل ع (Table K4)  
 260.H37 Ḥasan al-Baṣī, 641 or 2-728 or 9. ر ص ب ل ن س ح (Table K4)  
 260.I262 Ibn Abī Laylā, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Raḥmān, 693 or 694-765 or 766. ي ب ا ن ب ا (Table K4)  
 260.I263 Ibn Abī Rabāḥ, 'Aṭā' ibn Aslam, 647 or 8-732 or 3. م ل س ا ن ب ع ا ط ع , ح ا ب ر ي ب ا ن ب ا (Table K4)  
 260.I267 Ibn Rāhwayh, Ishāq ibn Ibrāhīm, 778?-852? م ي ه ا ر ب ا ن ب ق ا ح س ا , ه ي و ه ا ر ن ب ا (Table K4)  
 260.L39 Layth ibn Sa'd, 713-791. ل ع س ن ب ث ي ل (Table K4)  
 260.M35 Makḥūl al-Dimashqī, d. ca. 734. ي ق ش م د ل ل و ح ك م (Table K4)  
 260.N39 Nazzām, Ibrāhīm ibn Sayyār, 760?-845. ر ا ي س ن ب ا م ي ه ا ر ب ا , م ا ط ن ل ا (Table K4)  
 260.S48 Shurayḥ ibn al-Ḥārith, d. ca. 697. ث ر ا ح ل ن ب ح ي ر ش (Table K4)  
 260.T39 Tāwūs ibn Kaysān, 653 or 4-724 or 5. ن ا س ي ك ن ب س و ا ط (Table K4)
- Middle period (to ca. 1920)  
 270 General (Collective)  
 275.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z  
 275.A35 Aḥmad bin 'Alī Sa'īd, d. 1717. د ي ع س ي ل ع ن ب د م ح ا (Table K4)  
 275.I245 Ibn al-Qaṭṭān al-Fāṣī, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad, 1166 or 7-1230. ل ع , ي س ا ف ل ا ن ا ط ق ل ن ب ا (Table K4)  
 275.I26 Ibn al-Tilimsānī, 'Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad, 1171 or 2-1246 or 7. ي ن ا س م ل ت ل ن ب ا (Table K4)  
 275.K39 Kawtharī, Muḥammad Zāhid ibn al-Ḥasan. ل ا , ي ر ث و ك ل ا (Table K4)  
 275.K43 Khaṭṭābī, Ḥamd ibn Muḥammad, 931-996. د م ح م ن ب د م ح , ي ب ا ط خ ل ا (Table K4)  
 275.M39 Māwardī, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad, 974?-1058. د م ح م ن ب ي ل ع , ي د ر و ا م ل ا (Table K4)  
 275.R39 Rāzī, Fakhr al-Dīn ibn 'Umar, 1149 or 50-1210. ر م ع ن ب ن ي د ل ر خ ف , ي ز ا ر ل ا (Table K4)  
 275.S26 Ṣan'ānī, Muḥammad ibn Ismā'īl, 1688-1768. ل ي ع ا م س ا ن ب د م ح م , ي ن ا ع ن ص (Table K4)  
 275.S438 Shawkānī, Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, 1759-1839. ي ل ع ن ب د م ح م , ي ن ا ك و ش (Table K4)  
 275.S55 Sijilmāsi, Aḥmad ibn Mubārak, d. 1743. ك ر ا ب م ن ب د م ح ا , ي س ا م ل ج س ل ا (Table K4)  
 275.W37 Waṣābī, 'Ulwāh ibn Muḥammad al-Ḥibī, 14th cent. ي ر ب ح ل ا ة م ح م ن ب ة ا و ل ع , ي ب ا ص و ل ا (Table K4)
- Late period (ca. 1920- )  
 280 General (Collective)  
 283.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z  
 Subarrange each by Table K4  
 e. g.

## Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. بهاذم

## Unaffiliated authors

## Late period (ca. 1920-)

## Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 283.A28 Abū Iṣba', 'Abd al-Hādī Idīs. وب، عبا صا وب (Table K4)
- 283.A45 'Alī ibn Abī Ṭālib, Caliph, approximately 600-661. لبلاط یبا نب یلع (Table K4)
- 'Alī ibn Abī Ṭālib, Caliph, approximately 600-661. لبلاط یبا نب یلع see KBP260.A45
- 283.F37 Farfūr, Walī al-Dīn Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ. روفرال (Table K4)
- 283.H36 Ḥammād, Miṣbāḥ al-Mutawallī al-Sayyid. دامح (Table K4)
- 283.I25 Ibn al-Siddīq, Aḥmad, 1902-1960. دمحا، قیدصل نب (Table K4)
- 283.K87 Kurdī, Aḥmad al-Ḥajjī. یدرک (Table K4)
- 283.M35 Mālīkī, 'Alawī ibn 'Abbās, 1909-1971. یکلالم (Table K4)
- 283.M37 Mar'ashī, Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān. یلشعرمل (Table K4)
- 283.Q367 Qaraḍāwī, Yūsuf. فسوی، یواضرقل (Table K4)
- 283.Q37 Qāsimī, Mujāhidulislām, 1936-. یمساقال (Table K4)
- 283.R34 Raḥmānī, Khālīd Saifullāh. ینامحرل (Table K4)
- 283.R59 Rīzvi Amjad 'Alī A'zamī (Table K4)
- 283.S234 Sa'dī, 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Nāṣir. یدعسل (Table K4)
- 283.S34 Schacht, Joseph. (Table K4)
- 283.S52 Sharūdī, Muḥammad Yaqūb, 1930- (Table K4)
- 283.U83 'Uthaymīn, Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ. ینیمثع (Table K4)

## Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

## Sunnī schools

- 285 General (Collective and comparative)
- Including works on several schools or on several authors belonging to different Sunnī schools (branches), and including biography (ینسل)
- For works comparing Sunnī law (ینسل) with Shī'ī law (یشی) see KBP420
- 290 Biographical dictionaries. Ṭabaqāt
- 295 Hānafi. Hānafiyyah. ینفنحل، تاقب ط
- General works on school or authors (collective)
- Including histories
- 300.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
- 300.A234 'Abd al-Haqq ibn Sayf al-Dīn Dihlavī, 1551-1642. نب قحل دب (Table K4)
- 300.A238 Abdullah Yenīşehirli, -1742 or 1743 (Table K4)
- 300.A265 Abū al-Layth al-Samarqandī, Naṣr ibn Muḥammad, d. 983? وبلا لیل (Table K4)
- 300.A268 Abū al-Sa'ūd Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1492 or 3-1574 or 5. دمحم دوعسل وبلا (Table K4)
- 300.A2688 Abū al-Su'ūd, Muḥammad, d. 1758 or 9. دمحم دوعسل وبلا (Table K4)
- 300.A272 Abū Ḥanīfah, d. 767 or 8. ینفنحل وبلا (Table K4)
- 300.A275 Abū Sharḥbīl (Table K4)
- 300.A278 Abū Yūsuf Ya'qūb, 731 or 2-798. بوقعی فسوی وبلا (Table K4)
- 300.A28 Abū Zayd al-Dābūsī, 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Umar, 977 or 8-1038 or 9. یسوبادل دیز وبلا (Table K4)
- 300.A37 Afgharī, 'Abd al-Ḥakīm, 1835 or 6-1908 or 9. یناغفال دب (Table K4)
- 300.A39 Akhsīkathī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1247. دمحم نب دمحم، ینثکیسخال (Table K4)
- 300.A42 Akmal al-Dīn al-Bābarī, Muḥammad ibn Maḥmūd, 1310 or 11-1384 or 5. لمکا (Table K4)
- 300.A43 'Alī, 1117 or 8-1196 or 7. یلع (Table K4)
- 300.A44 Ali Çelebi, Kınalızade, 1510-1571. بلچ یلع (Table K4)
- 300.A45 'Alīm ibn 'Alā', d. 1384 or 5. عالع نب ملع (Table K4)
- 300.A53 Amāsī, Yūsuf ibn 'Abd Allāh, -1591 or 1592. یسوامال دب (Table K4)
- 300.A74 Aqḥīṣārī, Ḥasan Kāfī, 1544-1616. یراصحقال (Table K4)

Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مذهب

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

## Sunnī schools

Ḥanafi. Ḥanafiyah. هانفي، هانفيّ، هانفيّة

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| 300.A88  | ‘Attābī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1190 or 91. دمع نم ب دمح، ښېباتع ل. (Table K4)               |
| 300.A96  | ‘Aynī, Badr al-Dīn Maḥmūd ibn Aḥmad, 1361-1451. دمع نم ب دمح، ښېباتع ل. (Table K4)           |
| 300.A97  | A‘zīmī, Nizāmuddīn, 1910- (Table K4)   |
| 300.B34  | Bahā’ al-Dīn Zādah, Muḥammad ibn Bahā’ al-Dīn, d. 1545. دمح، دداز ښېدل اءاب. (Table K4)      |
| 300.B35  | Bahārī, Muḥibb Allāh ibn ‘Abd al-Shakūr, d. 1707 or 8. دبع نم ب هلل ب حم، ښېراهب. (Table K4) |
| 300.B37  | Baqqālī, Muḥammad ibn Abī al-Qāsim, 1096 or 7-1166 or 7. ښېلاق ب ل. (Table K4)               |
| 300.B39  | Bazdawī, ‘Alī ibn Muḥammad, 1010-1089. دمح نم ب ښېل، ښېودز ب ل. (Table K4)                   |
| 300.B43  | Bedreddin, Şeyh, 1358?-1420. دمح، ښېدل ر د ب. (Table K4)                                     |
| 300.B57  | Birgīvī, Mehmet Efendi, ca. 1522-1573. دمح، ښېودز ب ل. (Table K4)                            |
| 300.B573 | Birjandī, ‘Abd al-‘Alī ibn Muḥammad ibn Ḥusayn, 16th cent. دمح، ښېدن ر ب ل. (Table K4)       |
| 300.B847 | Bukhārī, ‘Abd al-‘Azīz ibn Aḥmad, d. 1329 or 30. دمح، ښېراځ ب ل. (Table K4)                  |
| 300.B85  | Bukhārī, Ṭāhir ibn Aḥmad, 1090-1147. دمح، ښېراځ ب ل. (Table K4)                              |
| 300.B86  | Bukhārī, Ṣāḥib al-Dīn Abū Bakr Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad ibn ‘Umar, -1222. دمح، ښېراځ. (Table K4)   |
| 300.D35  | Dāmaghānī, Ḥusayn ibn Muḥammad, 1007-1085. دمح، ښېناغ م د ل. (Table K4)                      |
| 300.F36  | Fanārī, ‘Alī ibn Yūsuf, d. 1497 or 8. دمح، ښېران ف ل. (Table K4)                             |
| 300.F362 | Fanārī, Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad Shāh, 1436 or 7-1481 or 2. دمح، ښېران ف ل. (Table K4)             |
| 300.F363 | Fanārī, Muḥammad ibn Ḥamzah, 1350 or 51-1430 or 31. دمح، ښېران ف ل. (Table K4)               |
| 300.F37  | Faraḍī, Maḥmūd ibn Abī Bakr, 1246 or 7-1300. دمح، ښېض ر ف ل. (Table K4)                      |
| 300.G528 | Ghaznawī, Aḥmad, d. 1196 or 7. دمح، ښېون ز غ ل. (Table K4)                                   |
| 300.G53  | Ghaznawī, ‘Umar ibn Ishāq, 1304 or 5-1371 or 2. دمح، ښېون ز غ ل. (Table K4)                  |
| 300.H33  | Ḥaddād, Abū Bakr ibn ‘Alī, d. 1397 or 8. دمح، ښېل ل. (Table K4)                              |
| 300.H35  | Ḥalabī, Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad, d. 1549 or 50. دمح، ښېه ا ر ب ا. (Table K4)                    |
| 300.H369 | Ḥaṣīrī, Jamāl al-Dīn, 1151 or 2-1238 or 9. دمح، ښېر ښ ص ل. (Table K4)                        |
| 300.H37  | Ḥaṣkafī, Muḥammad ibn ‘Alī, ca. 1616-1670. دمح، ښېف ك ص ل. (Table K4)                        |
| 300.H39  | Haytham ibn Sulaymān, 9th/10th cent. دمح، ښېم ټ ښ. (Table K4)                                |
| 300.H55  | Hilāl al-Ra’y, d. 859 or 60. دمح، ښېار ل ل ه. (Table K4)                                     |
| 300.H59  | Hızır Bey, 1407-1458. دمح، ښېر ض خ. (Table K4)   |
| 300.H87  | Hüsrev, Molla, d. 1480. دمح، ښېر س خ. (Table K4)   |
| 300.I224 | Ibn Abī al-‘Izz, ‘Alī ibn ‘Alī, 1330 or 31-1389 or 90. دمح، ښېل ل. (Table K4)                |
| 300.I225 | Ibn Abī al-Wafā’ al-Qurashī, ‘Abd al-Qādir ibn Muḥammad, 1297-1373. دمح، ښېل ل. (Table K4)   |
| 300.I226 | Ibn Abī ‘Aṣim al-Ḍaḥḥāk, Aḥmad ibn ‘Amr, 822-900. دمح، ښېا ح ض ل م ص ا. (Table K4)           |
| 300.I228 | Ibn ‘Abidīn, Muḥammad Amīn ibn ‘Umar, 1783 or 4-1836. دمح، ښېد ب ا. (Table K4)               |
| 300.I23  | Ibn al-‘Adīm, Kamāl al-Dīn ‘Umar ibn Aḥmad, 1192-1262. دمح، ښېد ل ل. (Table K4)              |

Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مَذَاهِب

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunnī schools

Hanafi. Hanafiyah. هَنَافِي، تَاقِبَط

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 300.I233 Ibn al-Humām, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Wāḥid, 1388-1459 or 1460. مَاحَمَهَل نَبَا. دَمَحَم (Table K4)  
 300.I234 Ibn al-Jarrāḥ, Wākī', 746-812. عَيَكُو، حَارِجَل نَبَا. (Table K4)  
 300.I237 Ibn al-Sā'āfi, Aḥmad ibn 'Alī, 1254-1294 or 5. يَلَع نَبَا دَمَحَا، يَتَاعِاسَل نَبَا. (Table K4)  
 300.I2372 Ibn al-Shiḥnah, 'Abd al-Barr ibn Muḥammad, 1447 or 8-1515 or 16. نَحْشَل نَبَا. (Table K4)  
 300.I23724 Ibn al-Shiḥnah, Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad, d. 1477 or 8. نَبَا مِهَارِبَا، نَحْشَل نَبَا. (Table K4)  
 300.I238 Ibn al-Thaljī, Muḥammad ibn Shujā', 797 or 8-879 or 80. نَبَا دَمَحَم، يَجَلْثَل نَبَا. (Table K4)  
 300.I239 Ibn al-Turkumānī, 'Alī ibn Uṯmān, 1284 or 5-1349. نَبَا يَلَع، يَنَامَكِرْتَل نَبَا. (Table K4)  
 300.I24 Ibn Amīr Ḥājī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad. 1421 or 2-1474 or 5. دَمَحَم، حَاح رِيْمَا نَبَا. (Table K4)  
 300.I243 Ibn Balabān, 'Alī, 1276 or 7-1339. يَلَع، نَابَلَب نَبَا. (Table K4)  
 300.I25 Ibn Ḥabīb, Ṭāhir ibn al-Ḥasan, ca. 1339-1405 or 6. نَسَحَل نَبَا رِهَاط، بِيْبَح نَبَا. (Table K4)  
 300.I257 Ibn Makī, 'Alī ibn Aḥmad, d. 1201 or 2. دَمَحَا نَبَا يَلَع، يَكَم نَبَا. (Table K4)  
 300.I258 Ibn Malak, 'Abd al-Laṭīf ibn 'Abd al-'Azīz, d. 1398 or 9. نَبَا فَيَطْلَل دَبَع، كَلَم نَبَا. (Table K4)  
 300.I26 Ibn Nujaym, 'Umar ibn Ibrāhīm, d. 1596 or 7. مِيْجَن نَبَا رَمَع، مِيْهَارِبَا نَبَا. (Table K4)  
 300.I2615 Ibn Nujaym, Zayn al-Dīn ibn Ibrāhīm, d. 1563. مِيْهَارِبَا نَبَا نِيْدَل نِيْز، مِيْجَن نَبَا. (Table K4)  
 300.I264 Ibn Quṭlūbughā, al-Qāsim ibn 'Abd Allāh, 1399 or 1400-1474 or 5. اَغْبُولَطَق نَبَا. (Table K4)  
 300.I267 Ibn Ṭūlūn, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, 1485?-1546. سَمَش، نُولُوط نَبَا. (Table K4)  
 300.I27 Ibn Wahbān, 'Abd al-Wahhāb ibn Aḥmad, d. 1366 or 7. نَبَا بَاهُول دَبَع، نَابَهَو نَبَا. (Table K4)  
 300.I43 Imām'zādah, Muḥammad ibn Abī Bakr, 1097 or 8-1177 or 8. هَدَا زَمَامَا، نَبَا دَمَحَم. (Table K4)  
 300.I47 'Imrānī, Yaḥyá ibn Abū al-Khayr, 1095 or 6-1163. رِيْخَل وَبَا نَبَا يِيْحِي، يَنَارَمَع. (Table K4)  
 300.I95 Izmīrī, Muḥammad ibn Wālī, d. 1751 or 2. يَلَو نَبَا دَمَحَم، يَرِيْمَزَال. (Table K4)  
 300.J37 Jaṣṣāṣ, Aḥmad ibn 'Alī, 917-982. سَاسَجَل، يَلَع نَبَا دَمَحَا. (Table K4)  
 300.J87 Jurjānī, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad, al-Sayyid al-Sharīf, 1340-1413. نَبَا يَلَع، يَنَاجِرْجَل. (Table K4)  
 300.K34 Kāfiyājī, Muḥammad ibn Sulaymān, d. 1474. نَامِيْلَس نَبَا دَمَحَم، يِيْجِيْفَاكَل. (Table K4)  
 300.K35 Kākī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1348 or 9. دَمَحَم نَبَا دَمَحَم، يَكَاكَل. (Table K4)  
 300.K365 Karābīshī, As'ad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1174. دَمَحَم نَبَا دَعَسَا، يَسِيْبَارَكَل. (Table K4)  
 300.K366 Kardaī, Ibn al-Bazzāz, d. 1424. زَاوَبَل نَبَا، يِرْدِرَكَل. (Table K4)  
 300.K368 Karkhī, 'Ubayd Allāh ibn al-Ḥusayn, 873 or 4-952. نِيْسَح نَبَا هَلَل دِيْبَع، يِيْخِرَكَل. (Table K4)  
 300.K37 Karmānī, Muḥammad ibn Mukarram, d. ca. 1478. مَرَكَم نَبَا دَمَحَم، يَنَامِرَكَل. (Table K4)  
 300.K376 Kāsānī, Abū Bakr ibn Mas'ūd, d. 1191. دَوَعَسَم نَبَا رَكَب وَبَا، يَنَاسَاكَل. (Table K4)  
 300.K378 Kāshgharī, Saḍīd al-Dīn, 13th cent? يَرَاغَشَكَل، نِيْدَل دِيْدَس. (Table K4)  
 300.K45 Kemalpaşazade, 1468 or 9-1534. هَدَا زَاشْطَلَامَك. (Table K4)

## Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مَذَاهِب

## Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

## Sunnī schools

## Ḥanafī. Ḥanafīyah. حَنَفِيَّة، حَنَفِيَّة، حَنَفِيَّة

## Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 300.K532 Khabbāzī, 'Umar ibn Muḥammad, 1231 or 2-1292. (Table K4)
- 300.K533 Khādimī, Muḥammad ibn Muṣṭafā, 1701 or 1702-1762 or 1763. (Table K4)
- 300.K537 Khaṣṣāf, Aḥmad ibn 'Umar, d. 874 or 5. (Table K4)
- 300.K538 Khaḍīb al-Tamartāshī, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh, 1532 or 3-1595 or 6. (Table K4)
- 300.K54 Kḥiṭā'ī, 'Uthmān, 15th cent. (Table K4)
- 300.K549 Khwājah'zādah, Muṣṭafā ibn Yūsuf, d. 1487 or 8. (Table K4)
- 300.K87 Kūrānī, Aḥmad ibn Ismā'īl, 1410 or 11-1487 or 8. (Table K4)
- 300.L36 Lāmishī, Maḥmūd ibn Zayd, 11th/12th/ cent. (Table K4)
- 300.L85 Lu'lu'ī, al-Ḥasan ibn Ziyād, d. 819 or 20. (Table K4)
- 300.M338 Maḥbūbī, Maḥmūd ibn 'Ubayd Allāh, d. 1344 or 5. (Table K4)
- 300.M34 Maḥbūbī, 'Ubayd Allāh ibn Mas'ūd, d. 1346 or 7. (Table K4)
- 300.M343 Maḥdī al-'Abbāsī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1827 or 1828-1897 or 1898. (Table K4)
- 300.M345 Mahmut Esat bin Emin, 1857-1917. (Table K4)
- 300.M35 Makkī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1480. (Table K4)
- 300.M36 Manbijī, 'Alī ibn Zakarīyā, d. 1287 or 8. (Table K4)
- 300.M365 Maqdisī, 'Alī ibn Ghānim, 1514-1596. (Table K4)
- 300.M37 Marghīnānī, 'Alī ibn Abī Bakr, d. 1196 or 7. (Table K4)
- 300.M372 Marghīnānī, Maḥmūd ibn Aḥmad, 1156 or 7-1219 or 20. (Table K4)
- 300.M374 Ma'īnī, Bishr ibn Ghayāth, d. 833. (Table K4)
- 300.M38 Mātu'īdī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, d. 944 or 5. (Table K4)
- 300.M39 Mawṣilī, 'Abd Allāh ibn Maḥmūd, 1202 or 3-1284. (Table K4)
- 300.M835 Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥayy, 1848-1886 or 7. (Table K4)
- 300.M84 Mu'īn al-Dīn Farāhī, d. 1501 or 2. (Table K4)
- 300.M848 Mullā, Rā'id ibn 'Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad. (Table K4)
- 300.M85 Mullā al-Aḥsā'ī, Abū Bakr ibn Muḥammad ibn 'Umar. (Table K4)
- 300.M88 Muṭarrizī, Nāṣir ibn 'Abd al-Sayyid, 1144-1213. (Table K4)
- 300.N33 Nābulusī, 'Abd al-Ghanī ibn Ismā'īl, 1641-1731. (Table K4)
- 300.N37 Nasafī, 'Abd Allāh ibn Aḥmad, d. 1310. (Table K4)
- 300.N373 Nasafī, Maymūn ibn Muḥammad, d. 1115. (Table K4)
- 300.N374 Nasafī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1203 or 4-1288 or 9. (Table K4)
- 300.N375 Nasafī, 'Umar ibn Muḥammad, 1068?-1142. (Table K4)
- 300.N39 Nāzīrīzādah, Muḥammad ibn Sulaymān, 17th cent. (Table K4)

Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مهادم

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunnī schools

Hanafi. Hanafiyah. ةيفنحل، تاقب ط

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 300.Q23 Qādī Khān, al-Ḥasan ibn Maṣṣūr al-Uzjandī al-Farghānī, d. 1196. ناخ يضاق،  
(Table K4) يدنجزوالا روصنم نب نسحل
- 300.Q24 Qadī Afandī, 'Abd al-Qādir ibn Yūsuf. يدنفا يدق. ةفسوي نب رداقلا دب ع،  
(Table K4)
- (300.Q27) Qārī' al-Hidāyah, 'Alī, d. 1426. ةيادل يراق  
See KBP300.Q276
- 300.Q275 Qārī al-Harawī, 'Alī ibn Sulṭān Muḥammad, -1605 or 1606. نب يل ع، يورهلا يراق  
(Table K4) دمحم ناطلس
- 300.Q276 Qārī' al-Hidāyah, 'Alī, d. 1426. ةيادل يراق (Table K4)
- 300.Q29 Qaysarānī, al-As'ad ibn Abī Bakr, 1647 or 1648-1704 or 1705. دعسالا، ينارس يقي  
(Table K4) ركب يبا نب
- 300.Q38 Qudūrī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, 972 or 3-1037. يردوقلا (Table K4) دمحم نب دمحا،
- 300.Q53 Quhandizī, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad, d. 1267 or 8. يزدهق (Table K4) دمحم نب يل ع،
- 300.R39 Rāzī, Muḥammad ibn Abī Bakr, fl. 1261. يزار (Table K4) ركب يبا نب دمحم،
- 300.S227 Sa'dī Chalabī, Sa'd Allāh ibn 'Isā, d. 1538 or 9. سيع نب هللا دعس، يبلج يدعس  
(Table K4)
- 300.S23 Ṣadr al-Shahīd, 'Umar ibn 'Abd al-'Azīz, 1090 or 91-1141. نب رم ع، ديهشلا ردص  
(Table K4) زيزعلا دب ع
- 300.S242 Ṣaghānī, al-Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad, 1181-1252. يناغصل (Table K4) دمحم نب نسحل،
- 300.S243 Saghnaqī, al-Ḥusayn ibn 'Alī, d. 1311 or 12. ينقانغصل (Table K4) يل ع نب نيسحل،
- 300.S245 Sajāwandī, Sirāj al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 12th cent. جارس، يدنواجسل  
(Table K4) دمحم نب دمحم نيدل
- 300.S247 Sakkākī, Yūsuf ibn Abī Bakr, b. 1160. يكاكسل (Table K4) ركب يبا نب فسوي،
- 300.S25 Salāmat 'Alī Khān, 18th cent. ناخ يل ع تمالس (Table K4)
- 300.S258 Samarqandī, 'Alā' al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, d. 1144? عال ع، يدنق رمرسل  
(Table K4) دمحا نب دمحم نيدل
- 300.S26 Samarqandī, Muḥammad ibn Yūsuf, d. 1160 or 61. يدنق رمرسل (Table K4) فسوي نب دمحم،
- 300.S27 Sarakhī, Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, 11th cent. يسخرسل (Table K4) دمحا نب دمحم،
- 300.S277 Sarrūjī, Aḥmad ibn Ibrāhīm, ca. 1239-ca. 1310. ميهاربا نب دمحا، يجورسل (Table K4)
- 300.S29 Ṣayma'ī, Abū 'Abd Allāh Ḥusayn ibn 'Alī, d. 1044. ينسح هللا دب ع وبا، يرميصل (Table K4) يل ع نب
- 300.S49 Shāshī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, d. 955 or 6. شاشلا (Table K4) دمحم نب دمحا،
- 300.S53 Shaybānī, Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥasan, ca. 750-804 or 5. ينابي شلا (Table K4) نب دمحم،
- 300.S54 Shaykh'zādah, Muḥammad ibn Muṣṭafā, d. 1544 or 5. فطصم نب دمحم، هداخي ش (Table K4)
- 300.S576 Shumunnī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1399-1468. نب دمحا، ينوم شلا (Table K4) دمحم نب دمحم
- 300.S58 Shurunbulālī, Ḥasan ibn 'Ammār, 1585 or 6-1659. رام ع نب نسح، لالاب نرشل (Table K4)
- 300.S59 Sinan Paşa, 1440-1486. اشاپ ننس (Table K4)
- 300.S593 Sindī, Raḥmat Allāh ibn 'Abd Allāh, ca. 1523-1585. دب ع نب هللا ةمحر، يدنسل (Table K4) دللا
- 300.S84 Sughdī, 'Alī ibn al-Ḥusayn, d. 1068 or 9. سغدلا (Table K4) نيسحل نب يل ع، يدغس
- 300.T335 Taftāzānī, Mas'ūd ibn 'Umar, 1322-1389? رم ع نب دعوسم، ينازفتلا (Table K4)
- 300.T34 Ṭahāwī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, 852?-933. واطلا (Table K4) دمحم نب دمحا،

Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مهادم

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunnī schools

Ḥanafī. Ḥanafīyah. ةفنفنل، تاقب ط

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 300.T367 Ṭarābuluṣī, Ibrāhīm ibn Mūsā, 1439 or 40-1516 or 17. ن م هارب، سلبارطلال (Table K4)
- 300.T37 Ṭaraṣūṣī, Ibrāhīm ibn 'Alī, 1320-ca. 1356. لعل ن م هارب، صوصرطلال (Table K4)
- 300.T375 Ṭāshkubī/zādah, Aḥmad ibn Muṣṭafā, 1495-1561. ن دمحا، هدازي ربك شاطال (Table K4)
- 300.T87 Ṭūnī, Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥusayn, fl. 1726. نيسنل ن دمحم، يروطلال (Table K4)
- 300.T875 Ṭūṣī, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad, d. 1472 or 3. دمحم ن ب يلع، يسوطلال (Table K4)
- 300.U76 Ūshī, 'Alī ibn 'Uthmān, 12th cent. نامثع ن ب يلع، يشوالال (Table K4)
- 300.U78 Ustarūshanī, Muḥammad ibn Maḥmūd, d. 1234 or 5. ن دمحم، ينشور تسالال (Table K4)
- 300.V36 Vankulu Mehmet Efendi, d. 1592. يدنفام دمحم، ولوك نو (Table K4)
- 300.W35 Walwālījī, 'Abd al-Raṣhīd ibn Abī Ḥanīfah, 1074 or 5-ca. 1145. دب ع، يجلال اولولال (Table K4)
- 300.Z35 Zamakhsharī, Maḥmūd ibn 'Umar, 1075-1144. رمع ن دمحم، يرشخم زلال (Table K4)
- 300.Z39 Zaylaī, 'Abd Allāh ibn Yūsuf, d. 1360 or 61. فسوي ن ب هللال دب ع، يعلل زلال (Table K4)
- 300.Z394 Zaylaī, 'Uthmān ibn 'Alī, d. 1342 or 3. لعل ن ب نامثع، يعلل زلال (Table K4)
- 305 Ḥanbalī. Ḥanbalīyah. Ḥanābilah. ةلبنل نل ب ل بنل نل  
General works on school or authors (collective)  
Including histories  
Individual authors, A-Z
- 310.A-Z Adamī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, d. ca. 1348 or 9. دمحم ن دمحا، يمدالال (Table K4)
- 310.A33 Badrān, 'Abd al-Qādir, d. 1927. رداقل دب ع، نار دب (Table K4)
- 310.B33 Ba'ī, 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn 'Abd Allāh, 1698 or 9-1778 or 9. ن دمحرلل دب ع، يعلل بلال (Table K4)
- 310.B347 Ba'ī, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad. بلال دب ع، يعلل بلال (Table K4)
- 310.B35 Ba'ī, Muḥammad ibn Abī al-Faḥ, 1247 or 8-1309 or 10. ببال ن دمحم، يعلل بلال (Table K4)
- 310.B353 Ba'ī, Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, d. 1375. بلال دب ع، يعلل بلال (Table K4)
- 310.B39 Baghdādī, 'Abd al-Raḥīm ibn 'Abd Allāh, d. 1341. دب ع ن دمحرلل دب ع، يدادغبلال (Table K4)
- 310.B84 Buhūfī, Maṣṣūr ibn Yūnus, d. 1641. سنوي ن ب روصنم، يتوه بلال (Table K4)
- 310.G43 Ghassānī, 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Razīn, d. 1258. نيزر ن دمحرلل دب ع، يناسغللال (Table K4)
- 310.H34 Ḥājj Aḥmad, Yūsuf. دمحا جاح، فسوي (Table K4)
- 310.H37 Ḥarrānī, Muḥammad ibn Tamīm, d. ca. 1276. ميمت ن دمحم، ينارح (Table K4)
- 310.H854 Ḥujāwī, Mūsā ibn Aḥmad, d. 1560. دمحا ن ب يسوم، يواجلال (Table K4)
- 310.I224 Ibn 'Abd al-Ḥaqq, 'Abd al-Mu'min, 1260-1338. ندموملل دب ع، قجلال دب ع نبال (Table K4)
- 310.I228 Ibn 'Abd al-Wahhāb, 'Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad, d. 1826 or 7. دب ع، باهوال دب ع نبال (Table K4)
- 310.I246 Ibn Abī al-Qāsim, 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn 'Umar, 1227-1285. دب ع، مساقلال يبال نبال (Table K4)
- 310.I254 Ibn al-Bannā, al-Ḥasan ibn Aḥmad, 1005 or 6-1079. دمحا ن ب نسلال، عانبلال نبال (Table K4)
- 310.I256 Ibn al-Farrā, Abū Ya'la Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥusayn, 990-1066. وبأ، عارفلال نبال (Table K4)
- 310.I263 Ibn al-Mibrad, Yūsuf ibn Ḥasan, 1436 or 7-1503. نسلح ن ب فسوي، دربملال نبال (Table K4)



Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مهادم

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunnī schools

Ḥanbalī. Ḥanbalīyah. Ḥanābilah. لبلبنحل.ة.لبلبنحل.لبلبنحل

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 310.I2633 Ibn al-Najjār, Taqī al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, 1492 or 3-1564 or 5. راجنلنبا،  
(Table K4) دمحا نب دمحم نبل دل يفت
- 310.I2636 Ibn 'Aqīl, Abū al-Wafā' 'Alī, d. 1119. لبلبنحل (Table K4) لبلبنحل وبل، لبلبنحل
- 310.I2638 Ibn Balabān, Muḥammad ibn Badr al-Dīn, 1597 or 8-1672 or 3. نابلنبا،  
(Table K4) نبل دل ربلنبل
- 310.I2639 Ibn Baṭṭah, 'Ubayd Allāh ibn Muḥammad, 917-997. دمحم هلل دبلع، طبلنبا،  
(Table K4)
- 310.I264 Ibn Dūyān, Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad, 1858 or 9-1934 or 5. نبل مبلهاربل، نابل وبل،  
(Table K4) دمحم
- 310.I2645 Ibn Ghuṣūn, Šālīh ibn 'Alī. لبلبنحل (Table K4) لبلبنحل، نبل وبل، نبل وبل
- 310.I265 Ibn Ḥamdān, Aḥmad ibn Ḥamdān, 1206 or 7-1295 or 6. نادمحل نبل دمحل، نادمحل نبا،  
(Table K4)
- 310.I26515 Ibn Hāmid, al-Ḥasan, d. 1012 or 13. نلسحل، دمحل نبا، (Table K4)
- 310.I2653 Ibn Ḥanbal, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, 780-855. دمحم نبل دمحا، لبلبنحل نبا، (Table K4)
- 310.I266 Ibn Hubayrah, Yaḥyá ibn Muḥammad, d. 1165. دمحم نبل بلبل، طبلنبا، (Table K4)
- 310.I27 Ibn Mufliḥ al-Maqdisī, Muḥammad, d. 1362. دمحم، بلبلبنحل لبلبنحل نبا، (Table K4)
- 310.I277 Ibn Qāsim, 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Muḥammad. دمحم نبل نلمحلرل دبلع، مبلنبا، (Table K4)
- 310.I28 Ibn Qayyim al-Jawzīyah, Muḥammad ibn Abī Bakr, 1292-1350. طبلبنحل مبلق نبا،  
(Table K4) ركلنبا نبل دمحم
- 310.I285 Ibn Qudāmah, Muwaffaq al-Dīn 'Abd Allāh ibn Aḥmad, 1147-1223. طمادلنبا،  
(Table K4) دمحا نبل هلل دبلع نبل دل قفوم
- 310.I2855 Ibn Qundus, Abū Bakr ibn Ibrāhīm, ca. 1406-ca. 1456. نبل ركلنبا وبل، سدنل نبا،  
(Table K4) مبلهاربل
- 310.I2864 Ibn Shihāb, al-Ḥasan ibn Shihāb, ca. 946-1037. بلهش نبل نلسحل، بلهش نبا،  
(Table K4)
- 310.I2867 Ibn Sunaynah, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh, 1140 or 41-1219. نبل دمحم، طبلنلس نبا،  
(Table K4) هلل دبلع
- 310.I287 Ibn Rajab, 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, 1336-1393. دمحا نبل نلمحلرل دبلع، بللر نبا،  
(Table K4)
- 310.I2878 Ibn Taymīyah, 'Abd al-Salām ibn 'Abd Allāh, 1193 or 4-1254 or 5. دبلع، طبلمبل نبا،  
(Table K4) هلل دبلع نبل ملسل
- 310.I288 Ibn Taymīyah, Aḥmad ibn 'Abd al-Ḥalīm, 1263-1328. دبلع نبل دمحا، طبلمبل نبا،  
(Table K4) مبللحل
- 310.I2885 Ibn Taymīyah, Muḥammad ibn al-Khuḍr, 1147-1225. رضحل نبل دمحم، طبلمبل نبا،  
(Table K4)
- 310.I294 Ibn 'Ubaydān, 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Maḥmūd, 1276 or 7-1333. دبلع، نادلبلع نبا،  
(Table K4) دومحم نبل نلمحلرل
- 310.J35 Jammā'ī, 'Abd al-Ghanī ibn 'Abd al-Wāḥid, 1146-1203. نبل بلنل دبلع، بلبلبنحل (Table K4) دحلل دبلع
- 310.J57 Jirā'ī, Abū Bakr ibn Zayd, 1422-1478. دبلز نبل ركلنبا وبل، بلبلبنحل (Table K4)
- 310.K35 Kalwadhānī, Maḥfūz ibn Aḥmad, 1041-1116. دمحا نبل طوفحل، نبلنللكل (Table K4)
- 310.K37 Karmī, Marī ibn Yūsuf, d. 1623 or 4. فسول نبل بلبلبنحل، مبلرل (Table K4)
- 310.K53 Khallāl, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, d. 923. دمحم نبل دمحا، لبلبنحل (Table K4)
- 310.M363 Maqdisī, al-Ḥasan ibn Aḥmad, -1371 or 1372. دمحا نبل نلسحل، بلبلبنحل (Table K4)
- 310.M368 Mardāwī, 'Alī ibn Sulaymān, 1414 or 15-1480 or 81. نامبللس نبل بلبلبنحل، بلبلبنحل (Table K4)

Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مهادم

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunnī schools

Ḥanbalī. Ḥanbalīyah. Ḥanābilah. لةلبنحل لةلبنحل لةلبنحل

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 310.M37 Mardāwī, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Qawī, 1232 or 3-1299. دمحم، يدارم. يوقل دمحا نب دمحم (Table K4)
- 310.M87 Mushayqih, Khālid ibn 'Alī ibn Muḥammad. دمحم نب يلع نب دلاخ، حقيشملا. دمحم نب (Table K4)
- 310.S24 Saffārīnī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1702 or 3-1774. دمحم نب دمحم، ينيرافسلا. دمحم نب (Table K4)
- 310.S87 Surramārī, Yūsuf ibn Muḥammad, 1297-1374. دمحم نب فسوي، يرمرس. دمحم نب (Table K4)
- 310.S89 Ṣuwayyigh, 'Abd al-Muḥsin ibn 'Abd al-'Azīz. دمحم نب دمحم، يغوصلا. دمحم نب (Table K4)
- 310.U39 'Ukbarī, al-Ḥusayn ibn Muḥammad, 11th cent. دمحم نب نيسحل، يربكعل. دمحم نب (Table K4)
- 310.Z83 Zubayrī, 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Ḥamūd al-Ḥanbalī. دمحم نب دمحم، يربزل. دمحم نب (Table K4)
- 315 Mālikī. Mālikīyah. مةلكلاملا، مةلكلاملا
- General works on school or authors (collective)
- Including histories
- 320.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
- 320.A234 'Abd al-Qādir al-Fāsī, 1599-1680. دمحم، داقلا دمحم (Table K4)
- 320.A24 'Abd al-Wahhāb, 972 or 3-1031 or 2. دمحم، داهول دمحم (Table K4)
- 320.A393 Akhḍarī, 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Muḥammad, 1512 or 13-1575. دمحم، دمحم. دمحم نب (Table K4)
- 320.A45 'Alī ibn Ziyād, d. 799. دمحم، داي ز نب يلع (Table K4)
- 320.A53 Amīr al-Kabīr, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1742-1817. دمحم، يربكل رمم. دمحم نب (Table K4)
- 320.A84 Averroës, 1126-1198 (Table K4)
- 320.A93 Azdī, Hishām ibn 'Abd Allāh, -1209. دمحم، دزالا. دمحم نب (Table K4)
- 320.B33 Bajā'ī, 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, d. 1384 or 5. دمحم، دمحم. دمحم نب (Table K4)
- 320.B35 Bājī, Sulaymān ibn Khalaf, 1012 or 3-1081? دمحم، دمحم. دمحم نب (Table K4)
- 320.B36 Ballūfī, Mundhir ibn Sa'īd, 886-966. دمحم، دمحم. دمحم نب (Table K4)
- 320.B37 Baqqūrī, Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm, d. 1307 or 8. دمحم، دمحم. دمحم نب (Table K4)
- 320.B87 Burzu'ī, Abū al-Qāsim ibn Aḥmad, 1340-1440. دمحم، دمحم. دمحم نب (Table K4)
- 320.F35 Falaysī, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Raḥmān, fl. 17th cent. دمحم، دمحم. دمحم نب (Table K4)
- 320.F36 Fandlāwī, Yūsuf ibn Dūnās, d. 1148 or 9. دمحم، دمحم. دمحم نب (Table K4)
- 320.G47 Ghafajūmī, Mūsā ibn 'Isā, 978 or 9-1038 or 9. دمحم، دمحم. دمحم نب (Table K4)
- 320.G48 Ghalāwī, Muḥammad al-Nābighah ibn 'Umar, d. 1828. دمحم، دمحم. دمحم نب (Table K4)
- 320.G87 Gursīfī, 'Umar ibn 'Abd al-'Azīz, d. 1799 or 1800. دمحم، دمحم. دمحم نب (Table K4)
- 320.H34 Ḥajwī, Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥasan. دمحم، دمحم. دمحم نب (Table K4)
- 320.H35 Ḥalūlū, Aḥmad ibn 'Abd al-Raḥmān, 15th cent. دمحم، دمحم. دمحم نب (Table K4)
- 320.H37 Ḥasanī, Muḥammad ibn Laḥsan. دمحم، دمحم. دمحم نب (Table K4)
- 320.H39 Hawwārī, 'Umar ibn Qaddāh, d. 1333 or 4. دمحم، دمحم. دمحم نب (Table K4)
- 320.I223 Ibn 'Abd al-Barr, Yūsuf ibn 'Abd Allāh, 978 or 9-1071. دمحم، دمحم. دمحم نب (Table K4)

## Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. ماذم

## Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

## Sunnī schools

## Mālikī. Mālikīyah. مالكي، مالكي

## Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 320.I2235 Ibn 'Abd al-Ḥakam, 'Abd Allāh, -829. (Table K4)  
 320.I23 Ibn Abī Zayd al-Qayrawānī, 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Abd al-Raḥmān, 10th cent. ديزي بن  
 (Table K4)  
 320.I238 Ibn al-'Araḍī, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh, 1076-1148. دبع نب دمحم، يبرع نب  
 (Table K4)  
 320.I24 Ibn al-'Afiq, Mā' al-'Aynayn, 1887-1957. (Table K4)  
 320.I25 Ibn al-Hājib, 'Uthmān ibn 'Umar, 1175-1249. (Table K4)  
 320.I26 Ibn al-Hājj, al-Ṭālib ibn Ḥamdūn, d. 1856 or 7. (Table K4)  
 320.I2614 Ibn al-Khayḍī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1418 or 19-1488 or 9. يرضي خل نب،  
 (Table K4)  
 320.I2617 Ibn al-Qaṣṣār, d. ca. 1007. (Table K4)  
 320.I2618 Ibn al-Qurṭī, Muḥammad ibn al-Qāsim ibn Sha'bān, -966. نب دمحم، يطرقل نب  
 (Table K4)  
 320.I262 Ibn 'Arafah al-Warḥamī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1316-1401. ةفرع نب  
 (Table K4)  
 320.I2623 Ibn 'Ashir, 'Abd al-Wāhid ibn Aḥmad, 1582 or 3-1630 or 31. دحاول دبع، رشاع نب  
 (Table K4)  
 320.I2624 Ibn 'Aṣim, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1359-1426. دمحم نب دمحم، مصاع نب  
 (Table K4)  
 320.I26242 Ibn 'Aṣim, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1453? دمحم نب دمحم، مصاع نب  
 (Table K4)  
 320.I2625 Ibn Daqīq al-'Id, Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, 1228-1302. يلع نب دمحم، ديعل قيقد نب  
 (Table K4)  
 320.I26255 Ibn Farḥūn, Ibrāhīm ibn 'Alī, d. 1397. (Table K4)  
 320.I2626 Ibn Ḥammādī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad ibn Ḥasan, 1864-1947. نب دمحم، يدامح نب  
 (Table K4)  
 320.I263 Ibn Nāṣir al-Dīn, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh, 1375-1438. نب دمحم، نيدل رصان نب  
 (Table K4)  
 Ibn Rushd, 1126-1198. دشر نب see KBP320.A84  
 320.I264 Ibn Rushd, Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, 1058-1126. دشر نب  
 320.I265 Ibn Sa'dūn, Yaḥyá ibn 'Umar, 1093 or 4-1172. رمع نب يحيي، ونوعس نب  
 (Table K4)  
 320.I2653 Ibn Saḥnūn, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Salām, 817 or 18-869 or 70. دمحم، ونوحس نب  
 (Table K4)  
 320.I267 Ibn Wahb, 'Abd Allāh, 742 or 3-812 or 13. (Table K4)  
 320.I269 Ibn Zarb, Muḥammad ibn Yabqá, 929-991. (Table K4)  
 320.I2694 Ibn Ziyād, 'Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad, 852 or 3-935 or 6. نب هلل دبع، داي نب  
 (Table K4)  
 320.I44 'Illaysh, Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, 1802-1882. (Table K4)  
 320.I72 'Irāqī, 'Abd al-Raḥīm ibn al-Ḥusayn, 1325-1404. (Table K4)  
 320.I93 'Iyāḍ ibn Mūsá, 1083-1149. (Table K4)  
 320.J37 Jashṭīmī, Abū Zayd 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn 'Abd Allāh, 1771-1853. ديز وبا، يمي تشح  
 (Table K4)  
 320.J39 Jazīrī, 'Alī ibn Yaḥyá, -1189 or 1190. (Table K4)  
 320.K43 Khaṭīb ibn Ishāq al-Jundī, d. 1365? (Table K4)  
 320.L35 Lakhmī, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad, d. 1085? (Table K4)  
 320.L37 Laqānī, Ibrāhīm ibn Ibrāhīm, d. 1631 or 2. (Table K4)  
 320.L39 Lawraqī, Aḥmad ibn Sa'īd, d. 1122 or 3. (Table K4)  
 320.M34 Maghīlī, Yaḥyá ibn Mūsá, d. 1478. (Table K4)

Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مفاظم

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunnī schools

Mālikī. Mālikīyah. مالكل مال، مالكل مال

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 320.M344 Maḥjūbī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad. مافف مافف مافف (Table K4)
- 320.M35 Mālik ibn Anas, d. 795. مال مافف مافف (Table K4)
- 320.M355 Māmī, Muḥammad, 1787 or 8-1865 or 6. مام مال (Table K4)
- 320.M36 Mandād, Muḥammad ibn Khuwayz, d. 999 or 1000. مافف مافف مافف (Table K4)
- 320.M365 Manjūr, Aḥmad ibn 'Alī, 1520 or 21-1586 or 7. مانف مافف مافف (Table K4)
- 320.M37 Masīlī, Abū Muḥammad ibn Khintāsh. ماسل مال مافف مافف (Table K4)
- 320.M38 Mawwāq, Muḥammad ibn Yūsuf, d. 1491 or 2. مافف مافف مافف (Table K4)
- 320.M388 Mayyārah, Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, 1590 or 91-1661 or 2. مافف مافف مافف (Table K4)
- 320.M84 Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh, Sultan of Morocco, d. 1790. مافف مافف مافف (Table K4)
- (320.M89) Muzaṇī, Ismā'īl ibn Yaḥyā, 791-878. مافف مافف مافف (Table K4)
- 320.Q24 Qafṣī, Muḥammad ibn Rāshid, d. 1335 or 6. مافف مافف مافف (Table K4)
- 320.Q27 Qarāfī, Aḥmad ibn Idrīs, d. 1285. مافف مافف مافف (Table K4)
- 320.S25 Ṣaghīr, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad, d. 1319 or 20. مافف مافف مافف (Table K4)
- 320.S26 Ṣaḥnūn, 'Abd al-Salām ibn Sa'īd, 776 or 7-854. مافف مافف مافف (Table K4)
- 320.S265 Saktānī, 'Isā ibn 'Abd al-Raḥmān, d. 1652. مافف مافف مافف (Table K4)
- 320.S27 Ṣanhājī, Abū 'Imrān 'Ubayd ibn Muḥammad al-Fāṣī. مافف مافف مافف (Table K4)
- 320.S28 Saṭīrī, Abū al-Ṭayyib Mawlūd. مافف مافف مافف (Table K4)
- 320.S53 Shāṭibī, Ibrāhīm ibn Mūsā, d. 1388. مافف مافف مافف (Table K4)
- 320.S55 Shīnqīṭī, 'Abd Allāh bin Ḥamī Allāh. مافف مافف مافف (Table K4)
- 320.S553 Shīnqīṭī, al-Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad al-Amīn ibn 'Abidīn al-Ṣa'īdī al-Mālikī, 1959- . مافف مافف مافف (Table K4)
- 320.S63 Sijilmāsī, Ibrāhīm ibn Hilāl, 1414 or 1415-1497 or 1498. مافف مافف مافف (Table K4)
- 320.S64 Sijilmāsī, Muḥammad ibn Abī al-Qāsim, d. 1800. مافف مافف مافف (Table K4)
- 320.T36 Tamīmī, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh, d. 1059 or 60. مافف مافف مافف (Table K4)
- 320.T38 Tatāṭī, Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm, -1535 or 1536. مافف مافف مافف (Table K4)
- 320.T39 Tāwudī, Muḥammad, 1699 or 1700-1795. مافف مافف مافف (Table K4)
- 320.T55 Tilimsānī, Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, 1310 or 1311-1369? مافف مافف مافف (Table K4)
- 320.T86 Tūnīsī, Abū Yaḥyā ibn Jamā'ah, d. 1312 or 13. مافف مافف مافف (Table K4)
- 320.U44 Ujhūrī, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad, 1559 or 60-1656. مافف مافف مافف (Table K4)
- 320.U88 Usuman dan Fodio, 1754-1817. مافف مافف مافف (Table K4)
- 320.W36 Wanshaṭīsī, Aḥmad ibn Yaḥyā, 1430 or 1431-1508. مافف مافف مافف (Table K4)
- 320.W37 Waqashī, Abū al-Walīd Hishām ibn Aḥmad, d. 1096. مافف مافف مافف (Table K4)
- 320.Z37 Zaqqāq, 'Alī ibn Qāsim, d. 1506 or 7. مافف مافف مافف (Table K4)
- Shāfi'ī. Shāfi'iyah. مافف مافف مافف

Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مَذَاهِب

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunnī schools

Shāfi'ī. Shāfi'iyah. الشافعية -- Continued

- 325 General works on school or authors (collective)  
Including histories
- 330.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
- 330.A26 Abnāsi, Ibrāhīm ibn Mūsā, 1325-1399. الشافعية (Table K4)
- 330.A28 Abū Shujā' al-Iṣfahānī, Aḥmad ibn al-Ḥusayn, b. ca. 1042. الشافعية (Table K4)
- 330.A45 Amidi, 'Alī ibn Abī 'Alī, 1156 or 7-1233. الشافعية (Table K4)
- 330.A49 'Amrī, Yaḥyā ibn Mūsā, fl. 1581. الشافعية (Table K4)
- 330.A57 Anṣārī, Zakarīyā ibn Muḥammad, ca. 1423-ca. 1520. الشافعية (Table K4)
- 330.A73 Ardabīlī, Yūsuf ibn Ibrāhīm, d. 1396 or 7. الشافعية (Table K4)
- 330.A78 'Arūsī, Muṣṭafā ibn Muḥammad, 1798 or 1799-1876. الشافعية (Table K4)
- 330.A84 Asfarāyīnī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, ca. 1278-1346. الشافعية (Table K4)
- 330.B34 Bāfaql al-Ḥaḍramī, 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Abd al-Raḥmān, 1446 or 7-1512 or 13. الشافعية (Table K4)
- 330.B345 Baghawī, al-Ḥusayn ibn Mas'ūd, d. 1117? الشافعية (Table K4)
- 330.B36 Banbī, Muḥammad ibn Ḥasan, 1398 or 9-1460 or 61. الشافعية (Table K4)
- 330.B393 Bayḍāwī, 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Umar, d. 1286? الشافعية (Table K4)
- 330.B398 Baytūshī, 'Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad, 1748 or 1749-1806 or 1807. الشافعية (Table K4)
- 330.B84 Bulqīnī, 'Umar ibn Raslān, 1324-1403. الشافعية (Table K4)
- 330.D36 Damīrī, Bahrām ibn 'Abd Allāh, 1333 or 4-1402 or 3. الشافعية (Table K4)
- 330.F38 Al-Fatani, Daud bin Abdullah, Syeikh, ca. 1763-ca. 1845 (Table K4)
- 330.F57 Firūzābādī al-Shīrāzī, Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn 'Alī ibn Yūsuf, cal 1003-1083. الشافعية (Table K4)
- 330.G43 Ghazzālī, 1058-1111. الشافعية (Table K4)
- 330.G44 Ghazzī, Muḥammad ibn Qāsim, 1454 or 1455-1512 or 1513. الشافعية (Table K4)
- 330.H37 Harawī, Manṣūr ibn Muḥammad, d. 1048. الشافعية (Table K4)
- 330.H53 Hibbānī, Ismā'īl ibn Muḥammad ibn 'Umar, d. 1430 or 31. الشافعية (Table K4)
- 330.H57 Ḥiṣnī, Taqī al-Dīn Abū Bakr ibn Muḥammad, 1351 or 1352-1426. الشافعية (Table K4)
- 330.I22 Ibn al-Bārīzī, Hibat Allāh ibn Najm al-Dīn, 1247-1338. الشافعية (Table K4)
- 330.I24 Ibn al-Dahhān, Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, d. 1193. الشافعية (Table K4)
- 330.I244 Ibn al-Daybā', 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn 'Alī, 1461-1537. الشافعية (Table K4)
- 330.I248 Ibn al-Hā'im, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1412. الشافعية (Table K4)
- 330.I25 Ibn al-'Imād al-Aqfahsī, Aḥmad, ca. 1349-1405. الشافعية (Table K4)
- 330.I253 Ibn al-'Irāqī, Aḥmad ibn 'Abd al-Raḥīm, 1361-1423. الشافعية (Table K4)
- 330.I257 Ibn al-Majdī, Aḥmad ibn Rajab, 1366-1447. الشافعية (Table K4)
- 330.I26 Ibn al-Muḥaqqin, 'Umar ibn 'Alī, 1323-1401. الشافعية (Table K4)
- 330.I2612 Ibn al-Mundhir al-Naysābūrī, Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm, -930? (Table K4)
- 330.I2613 Ibn al-Muqī, Ismā'īl ibn Abī Bakr, 1354-1433 or 1434. الشافعية (Table K4)

Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مہاذم

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunnī schools

Shāfi'ī. Shāfi'īyah. الی ع فاشل

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 330.I2615 Ibn al-Mutafanninah, Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, 1103 or 4-1181 or 2. الة ننفتمل نبا، یلع نب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.I2625 Ibn Daḡīq al-Id, Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, 1228-1302. الی ع فاشل نبا، یلع نب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.I2628 Ibn Ḥajar al-Haythamī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, ca. 1503-ca. 1566. رچ نبا، یلع نب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.I263 Ibn Imām al-Kāmilīyah, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1406-1469 or 70. امام نبا، یلع نب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.I26475 Ibn Raslān al-Ramī, Aḥmad ibn Ḥusayn, ca. 1371-1441. الی لم رل نالسر نبا، یلع نب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.I265 Ibn Surayj, Aḥmad ibn 'Umar, 863-918. رمع نب دمحم، یچ یرس نبا، یلع نب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.I43 Imām al-Ḥaramayn al-Juwaynī, 'Abd al-Malik ibn 'Abd Allāh, 1028-1085. امام نبا، یلع نب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.I47 'Imrānī, Yaḥyā ibn Abū al-Khayr, 1095 or 6-1163. ریخل وبا نب یی حی، یل نالسر نبا، یلع نب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.I86 Isnawī, 'Abd al-Raḥīm ibn al-Ḥasan, 1305-1370. نسل نبا، یلع نب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.J33 Ja'barī, Ṣāliḥ ibn Thāmir, d. 1306 or 7. رماث نب حل اص، یرب عجل نبا، یلع نب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.J87 Jurjānī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1089. رماث نب دمحم، یلع نب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.J89 Juwaynī, 'Abd Allāh ibn Yūsuf, d. 1047. فسوی نب هلل دب ع، یلع نب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.K45 Khalīfī, 'Abd al-'Azīz ibn Ṣāliḥ. خلیف نب زعل دب ع، یلع نب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.K87 Kurḍī, Muḥammad ibn Sulaymān, 1715 or 16-1780 or 81. نب دمحم، یلع نب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.M34 Maḥallī, Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, 1389-1459. دمحم نب دل لال ج، یلع نب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.M357 Marṣafī, Yūsuf Mūsā. مرصافی، یلع نب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.M36 Marwarrūdī, Ḥusayn ibn Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, d. 1069. نب نب یی حی، یلع نب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.M885 Muzajjad, Aḥmad ibn 'Umar, 1443 or 4-1523 or 4. رمع نب دمحم، یلع نب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.M89 Muza'nī, Ismā'īl ibn Yaḥyā, 791-878. یلع نب دمحم، یلع نب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.N39 Nawawī, 1233-1277. یلع نب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.Q235 Qaffāl, 'Abd Allāh ibn Aḥmad, 939-1026. الی ع فاشل نبا، یلع نب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.Q24 Qaffāl, Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, 903 or 4-976 or 7. الی ع فاشل نبا، یلع نب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.Q298 Qazwīnī, 'Abd al-Ghaffār ibn 'Abd al-Karīm, d. 1266 or 7. نب رافغل دب ع، یلع نب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.R36 Ramī, Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, 1513-1596. الی لم رل نبا، یلع نب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.R39 Raymī, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh, d. 1389 or 90. الی لم رل نبا، یلع نب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.S26 Sam'ānī, Maṣṣūr ibn Muḥammad, 1035-1096. دمحم نب روص نم، یلع نب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.S53 Shāfi'ī, Muḥammad ibn Idrīs, 767 or 8-820. الی ع فاشل نبا، یلع نب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.S535 Shālyāfi al-Malībārī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abī al-Sa'ādāt Aḥmad Kūyā ibn 'Alī, 1884-1954. الی ع فاشل نبا، یلع نب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.S54 Sha'rānī, 'Abd al-Wahhāb ibn Aḥmad, 1493 (ca.)-1565 or 6. باهول دب ع، یلع نب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.S543 Shāshī, Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, 1037-1114. الی ع فاشل نبا، یلع نب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.S55 Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, Badr al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, b. 1423. طبس نبا، یلع نب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.S927 Sūbīnī, Ibrāhīm ibn 'Umar, d. 1454. رمع نب میه اربا، یلع نب دمحم (Table K4)

Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مَذَاهِب

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunnī schools

Shāfi'ī. Shāfi'iyah. الشافعية

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

330.S93 Subkī, Tāj al-Dīn 'Abd al-Wahhāb ibn 'Alī, ca. 1337-1370. الدبوع نيدلجات، يكبس الس. (Table K4)

330.S95 Sulamī, 'Izz al-Dīn 'Abd al-'Azīz ibn 'Abd al-Salām, ca. 1182-1262. زع، يمل الس. (Table K4)

330.S97 Suyūfī, 1445-1505. طوي الس. (Table K4)

Zāhiri. Zāhiriyyah. الزهراطل، يرهاطل

335 General works on schools or authors (collective)

Including histories

340.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z

Subarrange each author by Table K4

340.I264 Ibn Ḥazm, 'Alī ibn Aḥmad, 994-1064. ابن حزم، نيلع، مزح ن. (Table K4)

Mixed. Comparative see KBP290

Shī'ī schools. Shī'ah. الشيعة

350 General (Collective and comparative)

Including works on several schools (branches); or on several authors belonging to different

Shī'ī schools (branches); and including biography

For works comparing Shī'ī law with Sunnī law see KBP420

Ismā'īlī. Ismā'īliyyah. اسماعيلية

355 General works on school or authors (collective)

Including histories

360.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z

Subarrange each author by Table K4

Ja'fari. Ithna'asharis. النويرشع، انثال. نويفرععج

365 General works on school or authors (collective)

Including histories

370.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z

370.A55 'Amīlī, Bahā' al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Ḥusayn, 1547-1621. دمحم نيدلءاهب، يلماع الس. (Table K4)

370.A57 Anṣārī, Murtaḍā ibn Muḥammad Amīn, 1799 or 1800-1864. بن يضترم، يراضنالس. (Table K4)

370.B336 Bahbahānī, Muḥammad Bāqir ibn 'Abd al-Karīm, -1868 or 1869. دمحم، يناهبه الس. (Table K4)

370.B34 Baḥrānī, Muḥammad Ṣanqūr 'Alī. يمارح الس. (Table K4)

370.B373 Baraghānī, Muḥammad Taqī ibn Muḥammad, -1847 or 1848. يقات دمحم، يناغرب. (Table K4)

370.B85 Bujnūrdī, Ḥasan ibn 'Alī Aṣghar al-Mūsawī. رغصا يلع بن نسح، يدرونج الس. (Table K4)

370.B87 Burūjirdī, Ḥusayn al-Ṭabātabā'ī. يابطاطا بل نيسح، يدجور الس. (Table K4)

370.F33 Faḍl Allāh, Muḥammad Ḥusayn. فاضل الس. (Table K4)

370.F39 Fāzil Lankarānī, Muḥammad. فاضل الس. (Table K4)

370.H35 Ḥā'irī, 'Alī ibn 'Abd al-Ḥusayn, b. 1883 or 4. هاءير الس. (Table K4)

370.H353 Ḥā'irī, al-Burūjirdī, Bahā' al-Dīn, 1891 or 2-1969 or 70. هاءير الس. (Table K4)

370.H55 Ḥillī, Yaḥyā ibn Sa'īd, 1204 or 1205-1291. هليل الس. (Table K4)

370.I263 Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī, al-Ḥasan ibn Yūsuf, 1250-1325. بنسح الس. (Table K4)

370.I267 Ibn al-Shahīd al-Thānī, al-Ḥasan, 1551 or 2-1602-3. بنسح الس. (Table K4)

370.I27 Ibn Bābawayh al-Qummī, Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, 918 or 19-991 or 2. هوباب الس. (Table K4)

Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مَهاذِم

Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

Shī'ī schools. Shī'ah. شِيعَة

Ja'fārīs. Ithna'asharis. نوِيَرش ع اناثااا. نوِيَرش ع عااا

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 370.I28 Ibn Fahd, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, 1356 or 7-1437 or 8. دمحم نب دمحا، دهف نبا. (Table K4)
- 370.K36 Kalbāsī Ashtaṇī, Aḥmad. دمحا، ىرثشا ىسابلاك. (Table K4)
- 370.K46 Khomeini, Ruhollah. دمحا، ىنمخ. (Table K4)
- 370.K4874 Khū'ī, Abū al-Qāsim ibn 'Alī Akbar, 1899- دمحا، ىنمخ. (Table K4)
- 370.K49 Khurāsānī, Muḥammad Kāzīm, 1839 or 40-1911. دمحا، ىناسارخا. (Table K4)
- 370.K57 Kirmānshāhī, 'Abd al-Raḥīm ibn 'Abd al-Raḥmān, 1808-1887 or 8. دمحا، ىناسارخا. (Table K4)
- 370.L37 Lāfī, 'Abd al-Ḥusayn al-Najafī. دمحا، ىناسارخا. (Table K4)
- 370.M33 Madanī, 'Alī ibn Ja'far, d. 825. دمحا، ىناسارخا. (Table K4)
- 370.M37 Mashhadī, Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, d. 1164 or 5. دمحا، ىناسارخا. (Table K4)
- 370.M83 Mufid, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1022. دمحا، ىناسارخا. (Table K4)
- 370.M84 Muḥaqqiq al-Ḥillī, Ja'far ibn al-Ḥasan, 1205 or 6-1277. دمحا، ىناسارخا. (Table K4)
- 370.N34 Najafī, Muḥammad Ḥasan ibn Bāqir, ca. 1788-1850. دمحا، ىناسارخا. (Table K4)
- 370.N57 Nirāqī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Mahdī, 1771 or 2-1828 or 9. دمحا، ىناسارخا. (Table K4)
- 370.R34 Raḥmatī, Muḥammad. دمحا، ىناسارخا. (Table K4)
- 370.S227 Sabzavārī, Hādī ibn Mahdī, b. 1797 or 8. دمحا، ىناسارخا. (Table K4)
- 370.S23 Ṣadr, Muḥammad Bāqir. دمحا، ىناسارخا. (Table K4)
- 370.S52 Shahīd al-Awwal, Muḥammad ibn Makkī, 1333 or 4-1380. دمحا، ىناسارخا. (Table K4)
- 370.S53 Shahīd al-Thānī, Zayn al-Dīn ibn 'Alī, 1506-1559. دمحا، ىناسارخا. (Table K4)
- 370.S58 Sīstānī, 'Alī al-Ḥusaynī. دمحا، ىناسارخا. (Table K4)
- 370.S87 Surūr, Muḥammad. دمحا، ىناسارخا. (Table K4)
- 370.S88 Surūsh, 'Abd al-Kāīm. دمحا، ىناسارخا. (Table K4)
- 370.T329 Ṭabāṭabā'ī al-Ḥakīm, Muḥammad Sa'īd. دمحا، ىناسارخا. (Table K4)
- 370.T33 Ṭabāṭabā'ī al-Ḥakīm, Muḥsin ibn Mahdī. دمحا، ىناسارخا. (Table K4)
- 370.T35 Ṭabāṭabā'ī al-Yazdī, Muḥammad Kāzīm, d. 1919. دمحا، ىناسارخا. (Table K4)
- 370.T54 Ṭīhrānī, Muḥammad Taqī ibn 'Abd al-Raḥīm, d. 1832 or 3. دمحا، ىناسارخا. (Table K4)
- 370.T88 Ṭūsī, Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥasan, 995-1067?. دمحا، ىناسارخا. (Table K4)
- 375 Zaydī. Zaydīyah. دمحا، ىناسارخا. (Table K4)
- 375 General works on school or authors (collective)
- 380.A-Z Including histories
- 380.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
- 380.A42 Subarrange each author by Table K4
- 380.A42 'Alawī, Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, 978-1053? دمحا، ىناسارخا. (Table K4)
- 380.I264 Ibn Bahrān, Muḥammad ibn Yaḥyā, 1483 or 4-1550. دمحا، ىناسارخا. (Table K4)
- 380.M82 Mu'ayyad, Yaḥyā ibn Ḥamzah, 1270 or 71-ca. 1348. دمحا، ىناسارخا. (Table K4)
- 380.M83 Mu'ayyad billāh Aḥmad ibn al-Ḥusayn, 944 or 5-1030? دمحا، ىناسارخا. (Table K4)



- Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مَذَاهِب
- Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school
- Shī'ī schools. Shī'ah. شَيْعَة
- Zaydī. Zaydiyyah. زَيْدِيَّة
- Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued
- 380.M84 Mu'ayyidī, Majd al-Dīn ibn Muḥammad ibn Maṣṣūr. مَدْحَم نَب نِيْدَل دَج م، يْدِيَوْم ل. (Table K4)  
روصنم نَب (Table K4)
- 380.N34 Naḥwī, al-Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad, d. 1389. مَدْحَم نَب نَسَح ل، يَوْح ن ل. (Table K4)
- 380.S26 Ṣan'ānī, Muḥammad ibn Ismā'īl, 1688-1768. مَدْحَم نَب دَمَح م، يَنَاع نَص. (Table K4)
- 380.W39 Wazīrī, Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad, 1431-1508. مَدْحَم نَب مِيَهَار بَا، يَرِيْز و ل. (Table K4)
- 380.Z39 Zayd ibn 'Alī, d. 740. يَل ع نَب دِيْز. (Table K4)
- 'Ibādī. اِبْدَائِيَّة
- 390 General works on school or authors (collective)
- Including histories
- 395.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
- 395.A24 Aḥmad ibn Sa'īd ibn Khalfān, d. 1907. نَا ف ل خ نَب دِيْعَس نَب دَمَح. (Table K4)
- 395.A45 'Amir ibn Khamīs, ca. 1067-1157. سَمَا خ نَب رَمَا. (Table K4)
- 395.A87 Aṭṭafayyish, Muḥammad ibn Yūsuf, 1820 or 21-1914. فَسْوِي نَب دَمَح م، شَيْ ف ط ع. (Table K4)
- 395.A94 'Awṭabī, Salamah ibn Muslim, active 11th century. مَلْسَم نَب مَلْس، يَبْتَوْع. (Table K4)
- 395.B57 Bisyawī, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad. مَدْحَم نَب يَل ع، يَوِيْس ب. (Table K4)
- 395.H367 Ḥārithī, 'Isā ibn Ṣāliḥ, 1874 or 5-1946 or 7. حَا لَاص نَب يَسَع، يَثْرَا ح. (Table K4)
- 395.H37 Harmūsh, Maḥmūd Muṣṭafā 'Abbūd. مَدْحَم م، شَوْمَر ه. (Table K4)
- 395.I25 Ibn Abī Ka'īmāh, Muslim, d. ca. 762. مَلْسَم، مَرِيْك يَبَا نَبَا. (Table K4)
- 395.I253 Ibn Barakah, 'Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad, active 10th century. نَب هَلَل دَب ع، مَرَب نَبَا. (Table K4)
- 395.I26 Ibn Say'īd, Yaḥyā. مَدْحَم نَب يَحْي، يَدِيْعَس نَبَا. (Table K4)
- 395.J36 Jannawnī, Yaḥyā ibn al-Khayr. رِيْخ ل نَب يَحْي، يَنَوَان ج ل. (Table K4)
- 395.K43 Kharūshī, Sa'īd ibn Khalaf. ف ل خ نَب دِيْعَس، يَصَوْر خ. (Table K4)
- 395.K434 Khaṣībī, Muḥammad ibn Rāshid ibn 'Azīz. زِيْع نَب دَشَار نَب دَمَح م، يَبِيْص خ ل. (Table K4)
- 395.K48 Khurāsānī, Abū Ghānim Bishr ibn Ghānim, d. ca. 815. نَب رَشَب مَنَا غ وَبَا، يَنَاسَا ر خ ل. (Table K4)
- 395.M36 Malshūfī, Tabghūnī ibn 'Isā ibn Dāwūd, 11th/12th century. مَدْحَم نَب دَوَا د نَب يَسِيْع نَبَا. (Table K4)
- 395.S25 Sālimī, 'Abd Allāh ibn Ḥumayyid, b. ca. 1871. مَدْحَم نَب هَلَل دَب ع، يَمَلَا س ل. (Table K4)
- 395.S29 Sayyābī, Sālim ibn Ḥammūd. دَمَح نَب مَلَا س، يَبَا يَس. (Table K4)
- 395.S55 Shiqṣī al-Rustāqī, Khamīs. يَقَا تَسَر ل يَصَق ش ل. (Table K4)
- 395.T49 Thamīnī, 'Abd al-'Azīz ibn Ibrāhīm, 1720-1808. مِيَهَار بَا نَب زِيْع ل دَب ع، يَنِيْم ث ل. (Table K4)
- 395.W38 Wasyānī, Sulaymān ibn 'Abd al-Salām ibn Ḥassān, approximately 1155-1203. نَاس ح نَب مَالَس ل دَب ع نَب نَامِيْلَس، يَنَا يَس و ل. (Table K4)
- 400.A-Z Other schools, A-Z
- 420 Mixed. Comparative
- Class here works comparing Sunnī and Shī'ī schools and authors, and works comparing Sunnī law with Shī'ī law
- Uṣūl al-fiqh. Jurisprudence and theory of law. Science of legal reasoning. مَقَف ل وَصَا
- 425 Bibliography
- 427 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
- Biography
- see the school or individual author, KBP250+
- 430 Epistemology. Theory of knowledge

- U sūl al-fiqh. Jurisprudence and theory of law. Science of legal reasoning
- 440.2-.95 General works. Treatises (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP440  
 Subdivide works by individual authors further by Table K4  
 Including works on derivation of furū' from uṣūl
- Concepts of uṣūl al-fiqh
- 442 Maqāṣid al-sharī'ah. Maṣlaḥah. Object and objective of law. Law and justice. دصاقم  
 ةحلصم. ةعيرشلا
- 444 Akhlāqīyah. Mores of Islam. Ethics. ةيقالغا  
 Rule of law see KBP2020+
- 445 Dichotomy of fiqh (derived by legal scholarship) and siyāsah (of the ruler). ةسايس
- 446 Qisṭ. Equity. طسق
- 447 Hukm. Legal qualification. مكلح  
 Class here works on legal qualification for facts and acts such as wājib (واجب) (obligation),  
 ibāḥah (محابا) (permission), fasād (داسف) or buṭlān (validity and invalidity), 'illah (علة)  
 (cause), sabab (ببب) (occasions), etc.
- 448.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
- 'Adl. ددع see KBP524.7+
- 448.A74 'Aql. Reason. لقع
- 448.B53 Bid'ah. Innovation
- Duress see KBP448.N43
- 448.F35 Falsehood
- 448.H37 Haqq. Truth. قح
- 448.I38 Iḥtiyāt. Precaution
- Innovation see KBP448.B53
- 448.N43 Necessity. Duress.
- Precaution see KBP448.I38
- Reason see KBP448.A74
- Truth see KBP448.H37
- Sources of fiqh
- Including instances of application
- Class here discussions on textual and rational sources
- 449 Qur'an. Koran. نارقلا  
 Including works on the Qur'an (نارقلا) in relation to hadith (ثيدحل)
- 450 Hadith. Sunna. نسل. ثيدحل  
 For particular hadith genre see <KBP135.3>
- 451 Ijmā'. Consensus. عامجا
- Other sources
- Including disputed sources
- 452 Qiyās. Analogical deduction. سايق
- 453 Ijtihād. Ijtihād al-ra'y. Rational deduction and derivation of law from scriptural sources  
 for lack of a definitive revelation. يارلا داهتجا. داهتجا
- 453.2 Ra'y. Opinion. Individual reasoning. Sound judgment. يار
- 454 Taqlīd. Relying upon opinion of another. Legal conformism
- 454.3 Istiḥsān. Scholarly discretion in breach of strict analogy. ناسحتسا
- 455 'Urf. 'Adāt. Custom. فرع. اداع
- 456 Istiṣlāḥ. Maṣlaḥah. Ratio utilitatis. ةحلصم. حالصتسا
- 457 Istiṣhāb. Presumption of preference. باحصتسا
- 457.3 Sadd al-dharā'ī'. دس. عيارذل
- 458.A-Z Non-traditional sources of law, A-Z
- 458.L35 Lā'ihah (Amendments). Regulations. By-laws. ةحيال
- 458.N59 Nizām. Decree law of Muslim rulers. ماطن
- 458.Q36 Qānūn. Code. Statute. نوناق
- 458.T74 Tribal law
- 458.Y37 Yāsā. اساي  
 Cf. KBP2535.Y37 Dynastic rules

- Uṣūl al-fiqh. Jurisprudence and theory of law. Science of legal reasoning. هـ ق ف ل ا ل و ص ا  
 Sources of fiqh  
 Other sources -- Continued  
 460 Ta'āruḍ al-adillāh. Conflict of sources. ت ا ل د ا ل ا ض ر ا ع ت  
 Interpretation and grammar. Logic. Words  
 461 General works  
 462.A-Z Terms, A-Z  
 462.A57 Amr 'āmm. م ر ا ع ر م ا  
 462.I78 Istithnā'. Exceptions. ا ن ث ت س ا  
 462.K45 Khāṣṣ. ص ا خ  
 462.M35 Majāz. Metaphor. ز ا ج م  
 463 Naskh. Theory of abrogation. خ س ن  
 Cf. <KBP136.78> Hadith  
 465 Ikhtilāf. Theory of ikhtilāf. Scholarly legal disagreement. ف ا ل ت خ ا  
 466 Jadal. Rules of legal disputation. ل د ج  
 Theory of the fatwa see KBP491+  
 466.3.A-Z Other, A-Z  
 469 Influence of other legal systems on Islamic law  
 Including Jewish law, early canon law, etc.  
 For the influence of Islamic law on other legal systems, see the legal system or jurisdiction  
 470 Law reform. Criticism. Tanzīm. م ي ط ن ت  
 Including reform of administration of justice and courts  
 474.A-Z Concepts applying to several branches of the law, A-Z  
 Including diverse aspects of a particular subject falling within several branches of the law  
 474.C65 Computers  
 Conflict of laws. Tanāzu' al-qawānīn. ن ي ن ا و و ق ل ا ع ز ا ن ت  
 Class here works on conflict of laws, e.g. secular law and Islamic law, or indigenous (tribal or customary) law and Islamic law, etc.  
 Including plurality of laws conflict  
 For works on conflict rules of branches other than private law (e.g. criminal law), see the subject  
 480 General works  
 481 Public order  
 Choice of law  
 Including indigenous (tribal or customary) law and Islamic law  
 482 General works  
 485.A-Z Particular branches and subjects of the law, A-Z  
 Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف  
 490.2-.95 General works. Treatises (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP490  
 Class here general works on furū' al-fiqh (هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف)  
 For broad and comprehensive works on both furū' al-fiqh and uṣūl al-fiqh, with or without 'ibādāt see KBP250+  
 For general works limited to uṣūl al-fiqh (هـ ق ف ل ا ل و ص ا) and works on the derivation of furū' from uṣūl see KBP440.2+  
 Particular genres  
 For Ijmā' see KBP451  
 For Ikhtilāf, scholarly legal disagreement see KBP465  
 Fatwas  
 491 General. Theory of the fatwa. Muftis  
 Official fatwas  
 Class here individual or collected fatwas issued by government bodies and other public organizations  
 For fatwas of inter-governmental (regional) organizations, see the organization in the appropriate region, e.g. KME, Middle East  
 492 General (Collective and comparative)

## Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف

## Particular genres

## Fatwas

## Official fatwas -- Continued

- 493 Individual  
For contemporary fatwas issued by government bodies and other public organizations, see the jurisdiction

- 494.2-.95 Private fatwas (Table KBP1)  
Add number in table to KBP494  
Subdivide works by individual authors further by Table K4

- 496 Ḥiyāl. Legal artifices. ل ح ي

- 496.3 Shurūṭ. Forms. ط و ر ش

- 497.2-.95 Furūq Ashbāh wa-nazā'ir, qawā'id. (Table KBP1)  
د ع ا و ق ، ر ي ا ط ن و ه ا ب ش ا ق و ر ف  
Add number in table to KBP497

## General concepts

- 500 For ethics of the law see KBP444

## Ignorance of the law

For error, see KBP867.3; KBP3902

## Applicability. Validity of the law

- 501 General works

- 501.3 Validity of pre-Islamic law

- 501.5 'Aẓimah/Rukhṣah. Strict or lenient application of the law. ص خ ر / م ي ط ع

## Qiyās. Interpretation and deduction. س ا ي ق see KBP452

- 502.2 Wara'. Extreme scrupulousness. ع ر و

## Legal status see KBP524.7+

## Adāllah. Probity. ة ل ا د ا see KBP524.6

- 502.4 Rights

Including immaterial, non-proprietary rights

## Things see KBP642.3+

- 504 Legal implications of acts and facts

Class here works on legal effects of various psychological states beyond error or ignorance, e.g. fear (khawf) (ف و خ), forgetfulness (nisyān) (ن ا ي س ن), confusion (waswasah) (ة س و س و), etc.

## Illegal and unlawful acts see KBP868

- 504.5 Niyah. Intention. ن ي ن

Cf. KBP184.12 Purity of intention

Cf. KBP860+ Contracts

## Agency. Power of attorney see KBP861+

## Mandate see KBP864

- 505 Conditions. Terms

Including suspensive conditions and retroactivity

- 506 Time periods. Waqt. ت ق و

## Limitation of actions. Taqāḍum. Muddah al-qānūnīyah lil-da'wá. د ع و ع د ل ل ة ن و ن ا ق ل ا

ة د م . م د ا ق ت

- 507 General works

- 508 Delay

## Exercise of rights. Protection of rights

- 509 Self-defense. Difā' 'an al-nafs. Necessity. Ḍarūrah. د ر و ر ض . س ف ن ل ا ن ع ع ا ف د

Cf. KBP3856 Penal (Criminal) law

## Evidence

see KBP1672

- 509.8.A-Z Other, A-Z

## 'Ibādāt. Ritual law. Worship. ت ا د ا ب ع see KBP184+

## Aḥwāl shakhṣīyah. ة ي س خ ش ل ا و ح ا

- 524 General (Table KBP2)

Subdivide works by individual authors further by Table K4

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. مَقْف. عَوْرَف
- Aḥwāl shakhṣīyah. اَحْوَالْ شَخْشْ لَوْح -- Continued
- Persons. Ashkhāṣ. Afrād. اَصَاخْشَا. اَدْرَا
- 524.6 General (Table KBP2)
- Subdivide works by individual authors further by Table K4
- Personality. Legal capacity and disability. Ahlīyah. 'Adam al-kaf'. اَعْفَالْ مَدْع / اَدَمْ اَلْكَافْ
- Including capacity to acquire rights and duties (ahlīyat al-wujūb) (اَهْلِيَّاتُ الْوُجُوبِ) and capacity to fulfill obligations (ahlīyat al-adā') (اَهْلِيَّاتُ الْاَدَاءِ), and including limited capacity and heightened capacity ('adl) (اَدَلْ)
- 524.7 General (Table KBP2)
- 524.72 Birth. Unborn child. Nasciturus. Janīn. نَيِّنْج
- 524.8 Death
- Including absent (ghā'ib) (غَايِبْ) and missing person (mafqūd) (مَدْقُودْ) and presumption of death
- Legal minority. Legal majority. Rushd. دَشْر
- 525 Minors. Ṣabīy. Ṣaghīr. Children. Ṭifl. رِيْغْص. رِيْغْص. بِيْص
- 525.5 Adults. Mukallaḥ. Person of age. Bāligh. غِيْلَاب. فَلَخْم
- 525.6.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 525.6.B84 Bulūgh. Puberty. غَوْلِب
- Puberty see KBP525.6.B84
- Women. Nisā'. Mar'ah. نِيسَا. مَارَاه
- Class here works on legal status of Muslim women (qawānīn al-khaṣṣah bi-al-nisā') (قَاوَانِيْنُ الْخَاصَّةِ بِالنِّسَاءِ) under all legal aspects
- For legal status of a married woman or widow (arāmil; thayyib) (اَرَامِلْ ؛ ثَيَّيْبْ) see KBP550+
- 526.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)
- Add number in table to KBP526
- 528.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 528.B54 Bīkr. Virginité. رِكْب
- 528.B74 Breastfeeding
- Dress see KBP528.H54
- Equality see KBP528.K33
- 528.H54 Ḥijāb. Dress. بَاخْج
- Cf. KBP184.9.C45 Ritual law
- 528.K33 Kafā'ah. Equality. كَافَاة
- 528.P74 Pregnancy
- Virginité see KBP528.B54
- 529 Insane persons. Majnūn. People with mental disabilities. Ma'tūh. مَوْتَعَم. مَوْنَجَم
- For interdiction (ḥajr) (حَجْر) see KBP628
- For institutional care of the mentally ill see KBP3113
- Slaves. Raqīq. Male slave. 'Abd. Female slave. Amah. اَمَا. دَبْع. قِيْقَر
- Including slaves and slavery before Islam
- 529.3 General (Table KBP2)
- 529.5 Emancipation
- Including kitābah (contractual emancipation) (كِبَاتَا), tadbīr (emancipation depending on death) (تَدْبِيْر), isfīlād (claiming a child) (اِسْفِيْلَاد), umm walad (اُمُّ وَلَد), etc.
- 529.52 Patronage. Walā'. اَلْو
- 529.53 Manumission. 'Itq or l'tāq. اِتْقَا. اِتْقَا
- 529.54 Children of a female slave
- 529.6 Non-Muslims. Dhimmīyūn. Ḥarbīyūn. نَوِيْبَرْج. نَوِيْمَذ
- Cf. KBP2449 Constitutional law
- 529.7.A-Z Other groups of persons, A-Z
- 529.7.H47 Hermaphrodites
- Non-Muslims. Dhimmīyūn. Ḥarbīyūn. نَوِيْبَرْج. نَوِيْمَذ see KBP529.6
- 529.7.O43 Older people
- 529.7.P48 People with physical disabilities and illness (marād) (مَارَادْ)

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف  
 Ahwāl shakhṣiyah. ا هـ و ا ل ا و ح ا  
 Persons. Ashkhāṣ. Afrād. ص ا خ ش ا -- Continued
- 529.72 Citizenship  
 Cf. KBP2430+ Individual and state
- 529.8 Personality rights  
 Including personal names
- 529.83 Privacy, Right of  
 Juristic persons. Corporations. Associations see KBP1040+  
 Charitable trusts and uses. Endowments. Waqf. ف ق و see KBP637.2+  
 Public waqf (e.g. in social welfare) see KBP1522
- Domestic relations. Family law
- 540.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP540  
 Subdivide works by individual authors further by Table K4
- Marriage. Nikāh. Zawāj. ح ا ك ن  
 542.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP542
- Betrothal. Khutūbah. ة ب و ط خ  
 543.2 General works  
 543.952 Prenuptial agreements. Offer and acceptance. Consent. Ridā. ي ض ر  
 Including stipulations  
 Cf. KBP572 Marital property and regime
- Dower. Bride price. Mahr. ر ه م  
 Including nuptial gifts (ṣadūqah) (ة ق و د ص)  
 543.953 General works  
 543.9532.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Guardianship over the betrothed. Wālī. ي ل ا و  
 543.954 General works  
 543.955 Marriage age. Child marriage  
 Including both bridegroom and bride
- 543.956.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 543.957 Equal status of bridegroom. Kafā'ah. ة ا ف ا  
 543.958 Witnesses. Shuhūd. د و ه ش
- Impediments to marriage  
 Including non-marriageable persons (maḥārim) (م ر ا ح م)
- 544.2 General works  
 544.955 Consanguinity. Qarābah. Qurbah. Affinity. Sabab. ة ب ا ر ق. ة ب ا ر ق  
 Including matrilineal and patrilineal ascendants or descendants, and quasi-consanguinity,  
 such as relationship by nursing (raḍā') (ع ا ض ر)
- 'Iddah. Waiting period. ة د ع see KBP566
- 545 Premarital examinations  
 Performance of marriage  
 Witnesses see KBP543.958  
 Certification. Registration. Recording of marriage see KBP1860
- 546.16 Consummation. Dukhūl. ل و خ د  
 546.17 De facto marriage. Unmarried cohabitation. Concubinage  
 546.2 Validity and effect of marriage. Valid (ṣaḥīḥ) (ح ي ح ص) marriage  
 For defective (voidable or correctable) marriage and (void) non-marriage see KBP556+
- 546.952 Interfaith marriage. Marriage to a non-Muslim. Zawāj bayna Muslim wa-ghayr  
 Muslimah. ة م ل س م ر ي غ و م ل س م ن ي ب ح ا و ر  
 Cf. HQ1031 Family. Marriage. Home
- 546.954 Multiple marriage. Polygamy. Polyandry. Ta'addud al-zawjāt. ت ا ج و ز ل ا د د ع ت  
 546.955 Muta. Mut'ah. Misyār. Temporary marriage. Companionate marriage. ر ا ي س م. ة ع ت م  
 Cf. HQ803 Family. Marriage. Home
- Concubinage see KBP546.17

Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. مَقْف. عَرَف

Aḥwāl shakhṣīyah. مَقْف. عَرَف. اَوْح

Domestic relations. Family law

Marriage. Nikāḥ. Zawāj. مَقْف. عَرَف. اَوْح -- Continued

Husband and wife. Zawj. Zawjah. Rights and duties. مَقْف. عَرَف. اَوْح

547.2 General works

548 Matrimonial domicile (Maskan). Choice of residence. مَقْف. عَرَف. اَوْح

548.3 Duty of husband to support wife

Legal status of married women. Ḥuqūq wa-qawānīn al-mutazawwijāt. مَقْف. عَرَف. اَوْح

مَقْف. عَرَف. اَوْح

Including disciplinary authority of the husband and obedience of the wife towards husband, and including status of widows (arāmil) (مَقْف. عَرَف. اَوْح)

550.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)

Add number in table to KBP550

553.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

553.F73 Freedom, Personal

553.P38 Paternal ancestry

Personal freedom see KBP553.F73

553.P76 Property regime

Matrimonial actions. Dissolution of marriage

555.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)

Add number in table to KBP555

Defective (fāsid) (مَقْف. عَرَف. اَوْح) marriage and invalid or void (bāṭil) (مَقْف. عَرَف. اَوْح) marriage

556.2 General works

557 Annulment. Faskh. مَقْف. عَرَف. اَوْح

557.3 Invalidity of originally valid marriage

Including apostasy from Islam of a spouse

Divorce. Ṭalāq divorce. مَقْف. عَرَف. اَوْح

Including conditions and legal effect of divorce

558.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)

Add number in table to KBP558

Grounds for divorce

559.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)

Add number in table to KBP559

559.952 Discord. Shiqāq. مَقْف. عَرَف. اَوْح

559.953 Disobedience. Nushūz. مَقْف. عَرَف. اَوْح

559.958 Zinā'. Unlawful intercourse. مَقْف. عَرَف. اَوْح

560 Raj'ah. Retaining the repudiated wife. Reconciliation. مَقْف. عَرَف. اَوْح

Procedure

Including procedure for both husband and wife

Repudiation (Ṭalāq) of wife by husband. مَقْف. عَرَف. اَوْح

562.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)

Add number in table to KBP562

562.953 Revocable divorce. Ṭalāq raj'ī. Final (Irrevocable) divorce. Ṭalāq bā' in. مَقْف. عَرَف. اَوْح

مَقْف. عَرَف. اَوْح

Variant forms of repudiation

562.954 Conditional repudiation. Ta'tīq al-ṭalāq. مَقْف. عَرَف. اَوْح

563 Tafwīd. Wife has the power to repudiate herself. مَقْف. عَرَف. اَوْح

563.2 Mubāra'ah. Divorce with mutual waiving of financial obligations. مَقْف. عَرَف. اَوْح

563.4 Khul'. Divorce for a consideration/compensation. مَقْف. عَرَف. اَوْح

563.6 Zihār. مَقْف. عَرَف. اَوْح

564 Ṭlā'. Oath of abstinence by husband. Separation from marital bed. مَقْف. عَرَف. اَوْح

564.2.A-Z Other, A-Z

564.2.L52 Li'ān. Husband's oath on wife's unchastity. مَقْف. عَرَف. اَوْح

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ة ع ي ر ش  
 Ahwāl shakhṣīyah. أهـ و ا ل ا و ح ا  
 Domestic relations. Family law  
 Marriage. Nikāḥ. Zawāj. ح ا ك ن  
 Matrimonial actions. Dissolution of marriage  
 Procedure -- Continued  
 565 Tafrīq. Dissolution of marriage pronounced by qāḍī. ق ي ر ف ت  
 Including both husband and wife's right of rescission (age), impotence or incurable diseases of husband, etc.  
 566 'Iddah. Waiting period. ة د ع  
 Including status of a woman (mu'taddah) (ة د ت ع م) during 'iddah (ة د ع)  
 567 Settlement of claims from dissolved marriage  
 Including alimony (nafaqah) (ة ق ف ن) and dower (mahr) (ر ه م)  
 Concubinage. De-facto marriage. Unmarried cohabitation see KBP546.17  
 Marital property and regime  
 569.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP569  
 572 Marriage contracts. Prenuptial agreements. 'Uqūd al-zawāj. ح ا و ز ل ا د و ق ع  
 Consanguinity. Qarābah. Affinity. Sabab. ب ب س ة ب ا ر ق  
 Including civil and social responsibilities for relatives  
 For consanguinity and affinity as marriage impediments see KBP544.955  
 583.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP583  
 584 Support. Alimony. Nafaqah. ة ق ف ن  
 Parent and child. Wālid. Walad. د ل و د ل ا و  
 587.2 General works  
 Parental power  
 598.2 General works  
 602 Custody. Access to children  
 Including parental kidnapping  
 602.5 Hiḍānah. Care for the child. ة ن ا ض ح  
 609 Adoption. Kafālah. ة ل ا ف ك  
 610.2 Fosterage. Relationship by nursing. Raḍā'. ع ا ض ر  
 Cf. KBP544.955 Consanguinity  
 Illegitimate children. Children resulting from unlawful intercourse. Filius nullius.  
 Walad al-zinā'. ء ا ن ز ل ا د ل و  
 612 General (Table KB10)  
 612.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 Paternity. Nasab. ب س ن ل ا  
 616.5 General (Table KBP2)  
 Illegitimate children see KBP612+  
 619.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 Artificial insemination see KBP619.T34  
 Assisted reproduction see KBP619.T34  
 Foundling see KBP619.L34  
 619.I75 Ithbāt al-nasab. Proof of paternity. Qiyāfah. Physiognomy. ب س ن ل ا ت ا ب ث ا  
 ة ف ا ي ق  
 619.L34 Laqīt. Foundling. ط ي ق ل  
 Paternity, Proof of see KBP619.I75  
 Physiognomy see KBP619.I75  
 Qiyāfah. ة ف ا ي ق see KBP619.I75  
 619.T34 Talqīḥ basha'ī. Artificial insemination. Assisted reproduction. ي ر ش ب ح ي ق ل ت  
 Cf. KBP3117 Human reproductive technology  
 Guardianship. Guardian and ward. Wālī. Qāṣir. ر ص ا ق ي ل و  
 Including curatorship



- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. مَقْف. عَرَف
- Aḥwāl shakhṣīyah. مَقْف. عَرَف. ل. ا. و. ا. ح.
- Domestic relations. Family law
- Consanguinity. Qarābah. Affinity. Sabab. مَقْف. عَرَف. ا. ر. ق.
- Guardianship. Guardian and ward. Walī. Qāṣir. مَقْف. عَرَف. ا. ر. ق. -- Continued
- 622.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
Add number in table to KBP622
- 625 Guardianship over minors
- 627.2 Guardianship over adults
- General works
- Guardianship in marriage see KBP543.954+
- 628 Interdiction. Ḥajr. مَقْف. عَرَف
- Including procedure, and including six categories of maḥājir (مَقْف. عَرَف), e.g. children, people with mental disabilities, slaves, bankrupts, patients, and consorts
- 628.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Inheritance and succession. Mīrāth. Tawrīth. Farā'id. مَقْف. عَرَف. ا. ر. ق.
- Including legal causes of inheritance, e.g. consanguinity (qarābah) (مَقْف. عَرَف), affinity (sabab) (مَقْف. عَرَف), marriage, and decedent's estate (tarikah) (مَقْف. عَرَف)
- 632.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
Add number in table to KBP632
- Decedents' estates. Tarikah. Shares. مَقْف. عَرَف
- Including claims against, and partition and distribution of, estate (taqṣīm al-tarikah) (مَقْف. عَرَف)
- 633.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
Add number in table to KBP633
- 633.952.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 633.952.A84 'Awl. Decrease of share. مَقْف. عَرَف
- Claims against, and partition and distribution of, estate see KBP633.952.T37
- Decrease of share see KBP633.952.A84
- 633.952.R33 Radd. Return. مَقْف. عَرَف
- Return see KBP633.952.R33
- 633.952.T37 Taqṣīm al-tarikah. Claims against, and partition and distribution of, estate. مَقْف. عَرَف
- Qualification as heir. Wārith. Legal sharers. Dhawū al-furūd. مَقْف. عَرَف. ا. ر. ق.
- Including agnates ('aṣabah) (مَقْف. عَرَف), cognates (dhawū al-arḥām) (مَقْف. عَرَف), Patronage/clientship (mawlā al-muwālat) (مَقْف. عَرَف), etc.
- 633.955 General works
- Order of succession
- 634.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
Add number in table to KBP634
- 634.953.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 634.953.J35 Janīn. Unborn children. مَقْف. عَرَف
- 634.953.L67 Lost or missing persons
- Missing persons see KBP634.953.L67
- Unborn children see KBP634.953.J35
- 634.953.W34 Walad al-li'ān. مَقْف. عَرَف. ا. ر. ق.
- Cf. KBP564.2.L52 Li'an (مَقْف. عَرَف). Husband's oath on wife's unchastity
- Walad al-mulā'anah. مَقْف. عَرَف. ا. ر. ق. see KBP634.953.W34
- 634.953.W35 Walad al-zinā'. مَقْف. عَرَف. ا. ر. ق.
- Cf. KBP612+ Illegitimate children
- 634.954 Surviving spouses
- 634.955 Natural parents
- 634.956 Exclusion from inheritance
- Including partial exclusion (ḥajb al-nuqṣān) (مَقْف. عَرَف) and complete exclusion (ḥajb al-ḥirmān) (مَقْف. عَرَف) in favor of an heir with a stronger legal position
- 634.957 Liability. Debts of estate

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف  
 Ahwāl shakhṣīyah. هـ ق ف ش خ ل ا و ح ا  
 Inheritance and succession. Mirāth. Tawrīth. Farā'id. م ي ر ا ث. ت و ر ي ث. ف ر ا ع ي د. --  
 Continued  
 Wills. Testamentary succession. Waṣīyah. هـ ق ف ص و  
 635.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP635  
 635.952 Legacies. Testamentary bequests. Distribution of estate  
 635.954 Executors and administrators of estate. Waṣīy. Munaffidh al-waṣīyah. هـ ق ف ن م. ي ص و  
 هـ ق ف ص و ل ا  
 636 Impediments to inheritance. Mawānī. م ي ن ا و م  
 Including slave quality, homicide, infidelity, apostasy, difference of religion or domicile, etc.  
 636.2 Gifts mortis causa  
 636.3 Gifts. Charitable gifts. Ṣadaqah. Donations. Hibah. هـ ق ف ا د ص. هـ ق ف ب ه  
 Including donation for life ('umrā) (ع ر م ع) and donation for the surviving party (ruqbā) (ق ب ق)  
 Waqf. Endowments. Charitable uses. Foundations. هـ ق ف و  
 Including supervisor (nāzir) (ر ظ ا ن)  
 637.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP637  
 Subject and object of waqf  
 637.955 General works  
 638 Particular beneficiaries of waqf  
 For waqf for social welfare see KBP1522  
 Mu'āmalāt. م ا ل م ا ع م  
 639.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP639  
 Property. Māl. Res in commercio. م ا ل  
 640.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP640  
 Things. 'Ayn. Types of property. هـ ق ف ع  
 642.3 Fungibles. Mithlī. Non-fungibles. Qīmī. م ي ل ث م ل ا  
 Including fungibles such as measured (makīl) (م ك ل), weighed (mawzūn) (م و ز و م), or  
 counted (ma'dūd mutaḳārib) (م ا د و د م ت م د و د ع م) things  
 Real (Immovable) property see KBP683+  
 643 Personal (Movable) property. Māl manqūl. م ا ل م ا ن ق و ل  
 644.A-Z Other, A-Z  
 Possession and ownership. Yad. Milk  
 Including owner (mālik) (م ا ل ك) and possessor (dhū al-yad) (ذ و ا ل ي د)  
 646.2 General works  
 647.A-Z Types of possession, A-Z  
 Acquisition (original and derivative) and transfer of possession and ownership (milk)  
 (ك ل م)  
 648.2 General works  
 651 Dispossession  
 652 Possessory actions  
 Acquisition and loss of ownership  
 655.2 General works  
 656 Occupation. Isfilā'. ا ع ا ل ي ت س ا  
 657 Lost property  
 658 Treasure troves. Luqāṭah. هـ ق ف ا ق ل  
 659 Accessions  
 Including commixtion, confusion, and specification  
 663 Acquisition of fruits and parts of things, and proceeds. Istighlāl. ا ل غ ت س ا ل ا  
 673 Loss of ownership  
 Including abandonment and dereliction

	Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. موقفلا عورف
	Mu'āmalāt. مالماعم
	Property. Māl. Res in commercio. لام
	Possession and ownership. Yad. Milk -- Continued
674	Co-ownership. Joint ownership. Sharikat māl. Mushā'. Ishtirāk. لام ةكرش. عاشم.
	كارتشا
	For co-ownership of land see KBP694
675	Protection of ownership. Claims and actions resulting from ownership. Māl manqūl. لوقنم لام
	Real (Immovable) property. 'Aqār. Land law. راقع
	Including land ownership and tenancy
683.2-.95	General (Table KBP1)
	Add number in table to KBP683
686	Terres communes. Group lands. Commons for use without shares in ownership
	Acquisition and loss of ownership
687.5	General (Table KBP2)
687.6	Occupancy of wasteland by cultivator. Iḥyā' al-mawāt. تاوملا ءايحا
694	Co-ownership of land. Customary co-ownership
	For communal property see KBP686
	Cf. KBP698 Rights to water
	Rights incident to ownership of land
695.2	General works
696	Air and space above ground
697	Underground. Minerals, metals and other resources
698	Riparian rights. Water rights. Underground water
699	Hunting and fishing rights
	Adjoining landowners
700.2	General works
701.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
	Rights as to the use of another's land
706.2	General works
708	Commonage and pasture. Grazing rights
	Servitudes
709.2-.95	General (Table KBP1)
	Add number in table to KBP709
710	Real servitudes
	e.g. right of way (passage), right to draw water
713	Personal servitudes
715	Usufruct. Muzāra'ah. Manfa'ah. مةعفنم. ةعوازم
716	Right of pre-emption. Shuf'ah. ةعفش
	Pledges. Rahn. Contracts of pledging. نهر
726.2-.95	General (Table KBP1)
	Add number in table to KBP726
728	Pledges of personal property
730	Pledges of rights
	Retention to secure a claim. Ḥabs. سبج
731.2-.95	General (Table KBP1)
	Add number in table to KBP731
	Particular rights in rem (lien)
	see KBP877.2; KBP881.3; KBP894
737	Land register. Registration of land titles. Tawthīq 'aqārī. Tasjīl 'aqārī. يراقع قيثوت
	يراقع ليجست
759.A-Z	Other, A-Z
	Inheritance and succession see KBP632+
	Obligations. Dhimmah. Contracts and transactions. مةمذ

Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ة ع ي ر ش

Mu'āmalāt. م ا ل م ا ع م

Obligations. Dhimmah. Contracts and transactions. ة م ذ -- Continued

810.2-.95

General (Table KBP1)

Add number in table to KBP810

811

Debtor and creditor. Dā'in wa-madyūn. Aṣīl. ل ي ص ا . ن و ي د م و ن ي ا د

812

Plurality of debtor and creditor. Joint obligations

Types of obligations

814

Civil and natural (aleatory) obligations

Cf. KBP899 Aleatory contracts

814.5

Obligation to give

815

Obligation to do or refrain from doing

Transfer and assumption of obligations. Ḥawālah. ه ل ا و ح

816

General (Table KBP2)

816.7

Iqrār. Assumption of debt. ر ا ر ق ا

Extinction of obligation

817

General works

Performance. Ifā'. Payment. Qaḍā'. Compromise. Ṣulḥ. ح ل ص . ع ا ض ق . ع ا ف ا

817.2

General works

817.3

Counterclaim. Muqāṣṣah. ة ص ق م

Cf. KBP1667.T33 Procedure at trial

817.5

Acquittance. Waiver. Ibrā'. Substituted performance. Taṣyīr. ر ي س ت . ع ا ر ب ا

820

Special rules as to payment of money debts

822

Compensation for maintenance and improvement

822.5

Enforcement

823

Confusion of rights

823.5.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Rescission see KBP869.3+

Withdrawal see KBP869.3+

Nonperformance

Including breach of contract

824.2

General works

825.5

Culpa in contrahendo

Damages see KBP842+

Delicts. Torts. Ta'addiyāt. ت ا ي د ع ت

834.2-.95

General (Table KBP1)

Add number in table to KBP834

Liability. Extra-contractual liability. Ḍamān. ن ا م ض

Including dolus and negligence (mistake)

839

General (Table KBP2)

839.7

Liability for the torts of others

e.g. a slave

Individual torts and damages

842

Violation of freedom

Physical injuries. Crimes against the person

Including liability of payment of blood money (ḍiyah) (ة ي د) in place of retaliation, and

ghurrah (ة ر غ) for causing an abortion

Cf. KBP3976 Qiṣāṣ punishment. ص ا ص ق

842.2

General (Table KBP2)

842.6

Death (unintentional) by wrongful act

842.8

Destruction of property. Itlāf. ف ا ل ت ا

Immoral transactions see KBP868+

845

Immoral transactions and acts. Abuse of rights

846

Deceit. Forgery. Misrepresentation

846.2

Usurpation of another's property. Ghaṣb. ب ص غ

Breach of contract see KBP824+

	Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ة ع ي ر ش
	Mu'āmalāt. م ا ل م ا ع م
	Obligations. Dhimmah. Contracts and transactions. م ذ
	Delicts. Torts. Ta'addiyāt. ت ا ي د ع ت
	Individual torts and damages
853.A-Z	Other torts and liabilities, A-Z
	Unjust enrichment. Faḍl māl bi-lā 'iwaḍ. ض و ع ا ل ب ل ا م ل ض ف
854.2-.95	General (Table KBP1)
	Add number in table to KBP854
855	Restitution
	Including restitution to the poor
856	Bay' al-dayn bi-al-dayn. Prohibition of exchange of obligation for obligation. ع ي ب
	ن ي د ل ا ب ن ي د ل ا
857.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
	Concepts and principles of contract law
858	General (Table KBP2)
858.3	Liberty of contract. Party autonomy
858.5.A-Z	Types of contracts, A-Z
858.5.K45	Khiyār. Option
	Option see KBP858.5.K45
859	Security. Secured and fiduciary transactions
	For particular transactions, see KBP877.2; KBP881.3; KBP894
	Niyah. Intention. ن ي ن
	Cf. KBP184.12 Ritual law
860.2	General works
	Agency
861	General works
861.3	Authorization. Idhn. ن ذ ا
862	Unauthorized agent. Falsus procurator. Fuḍūlī. ف ل و ض ف
864	Mandate
866	Form requirements. Notice. Time of effectiveness
866.5	Risk. Gharar. ر ر غ
	Void and voidable contracts and transactions. Nullity
867	General (Table KBP2)
867.3	Mistake. Error. Khaṭa'. Ghaṭṭah. ط ل غ ء ا ط خ
867.5	Fraud. Duress. Ikrāh. Threat. Tahdīd. د ي د ح ت ء ا ر ك ا
	Unconscionable transactions. Illegal contracts. 'Uqūd ghayr shari'ah. ر ي غ د و ق ع
	هـ ق ي ر ش
868	General (Table KBP2)
868.2	Usurious contracts. Ribā
	Formation of contract
	Including commercial contracts
869	General (Table KBP2)
	Offer and acceptance. Ijāb and qabūl. ل و ب ق ء ا ج ي ا
	Including withdrawal of offer (rujū') (ر و ج و) and right of rescission (sharṭ al-khiyār) (ط ر ش)
	ر ا ي خ ل ا
869.3	General (Table KBP2)
869.55	Contracts by adhesion
869.6	Declaration of consent. Riḍā. Implied consent (conclusive act or gesture). Ishārah
	م ا ه د ا ه ء ا ر ا ش ا ء ي ض ر
870	Clauses. Terms. Conditions
872	Stipulations
	Cf. KBP869.3+ Right of rescission
872.5	Formalities
	Parties to contract
873	General (Table KBP2)

	Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ة ع ي ر ش
	Mu'āmalāt. م ا ل م ا ع م
	Obligations. Dhimmah. Contracts and transactions. م ذ
	Concepts and principles of contract law
	Parties to contract -- Continued
873.3	Third parties
873.8	Cancellation of contract. Faskh. خ س ف
	Individual contracts and transactions
	Sale. Bay'. ع ب ب
874.2-.95	General (Table KBP1)
	Add number in table to KBP874
875	Warranty
876	Defects of goods sold
	Including right of rescission
	Modes of sale
	Conditional sale
877	General (Table KBP2)
877.2	Retention of ownership
877.3	Sale on credit. Bay' al-īnah. ع ي ب
877.4	Salam contract
	Including contract of manufacture (istiṣnā') (ع ا ن س ت س ا)
878.A-Z	Other, A-Z
878.A93	Auctions. Muzāyadah. م ذ ي م
878.R47	Resale
	Including waḍī'ah (with rebate) (ع ي ض و) and murābahah (with surcharge) (م ح ب ا ر م)
	Exchange of monetary assets or rights. Mu'āwaḍah māliyah. م ة ل ل ا م ة ض و ا ع م
879	General (Table KBP2)
879.2.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
	Money, Exchange of see KBP879.2.S27
	Precious metals, Exchange of see KBP879.2.S27
879.2.S27	Şarf. Exchange of money and precious metals. ف ر ص
	Pecuniary transaction without countervalue. 'Iwaḍ. ض و ع
	Donations (Hibah) (ه ب ه). Gifts see KBP636.3
879.4	Loan of non-fungibles. Commodatum. 'Ariyah. ع ي ر ا ع
	Including return (rujū') (ع و ج ر)
	Lease. Landlord and tenant
880	General (Table KBP2)
881.3	Liens of the landlord
884.A-Z	Types of property, A-Z
	Land lease see KBP884.R43
884.R43	Real property. Land lease
	Fiduciary transactions. Trust and trustee. Amānah. ا م ا ن ا
889.2-.95	General (Table KBP1)
	Add number in table to KBP889
	Waqf. Charitable uses see KBP637.2+
	Waqf for social welfare see KBP1522
	Waḍī'ah see KBP896
891	Personal loans. Loans for consumption. Mutuum. Qarḍ. م ت م
	Contract for service and labor. Master and servant
892	General (Table KBP2)
892.3	Independent work. Professions
	Dependent work. Hire and lease. Ijārah. Locatio conductio. ع ر ا ج ا
892.5	General works
892.6	Servants and employees. Ajir and Ajir khāṣṣ. ر ي ج ا
	Including rent (ujrah) (ع ر ج ا) and wage (ajir) (ر ي ج ا)
892.7.A-Z	Particular groups, A-Z

Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ة ع ي ر ش

Mu'āmalāt. م ا ل م ا ع م

Obligations. Dhimmah. Contracts and transactions. ة م ذ

Individual contracts and transactions -- Continued

Contract for work and labor

Class here works on contracts concluded by independent contractor or artisan (ajir mushtarak) (ك ر ت ش م ر ي ج ا)

- 893 General works
- 893.3.A-Z Particular contracts or tasks, A-Z
- 893.3.A47 Agricultural contracts
- 893.3.C65 Construction contracts
- Istisnā' see KBP877.4
- 893.5 Liability and warranty
- 894 Security. Liens. Habs
- 895 Offer of reward. Ji'alah. ة ل ا ع ج
- 896 Deposit. Waḍī'ah. ة ع ي ض و
- 899 Aleatory contracts. Ilqā bi-al-ḥajar. ر ج ح ل ا ب ي ق ل ل
- 900 Suretyship. Kafālah. Debtor and guarantor. Aṣīl and kāfil. ل ف ا ك . ل ي ص ا . ة ل ا ف ك
- Including suretyship for the person (kafālah bi-al-naḥs) (ك ا ف ل ا ه ب ي ا ل ن ا ف س) and for the claim (kafālah bi-al-māl) (ك ا ف ل ا ه ب ي ا ل م ا ل)
- Commercial law. Commercial transactions
- 920 General works
- 929 Brokerage
- 931 Freight forwarders and carriers. Carriage of goods and passengers
- Negotiable instruments. Titles of credit
- 937 General works
- 937.3 Possession, ownership, and transfer
- 938 Bills of exchange. Suftajah. ة ح ت ف س
- Including the difference between ḥawālah and suftajah
- Banks and banking. Qānūn al-bunūk. Stock exchange. ك و ن ب ل ا ن و ن ا ق
- 940.2 General works
- Banking transactions
- 951.2 General works
- Loans. Credit. Qurūd. ض و ر ق
- 955 General (Table KBP2)
- 955.4 Mukhātarah. Ṭnah. Interest device. ة ن ي ع . ة ر ط ا خ م
- Commercial investments (Muqaradah) see KBP1049+
- 961 Noncash funds transfer
- Including electronic funds transfer and bill paying services
- 962 Stock exchange transactions. Securities
- 962.8 Commodity exchanges. Produce exchanges
- Maritime contracts. Maritime law. Qānūn al-baḥrīyah. ة ي ر ح ب ل ا ن و ن ا ق
- 970.2 General works
- 970.97 Ships and ship owners. Ship masters
- 971 Affreightment. Carriage of goods at sea and inland waters
- 976 Carriage of passengers at sea and inland waters
- Average
- 978.2 General works
- 979 Havarie grosse
- 980 Collision at sea
- 981 Salvage. Shipwreck
- 984.5 Maritime courts
- Insurance law. Qānūn al-ta'mīn. ن ي م ا ت ل ا ن و ن ا ق
- 998.2 General works
- 1008 Life insurance
- 1020.A-Z Particular hazards, A-Z

	Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ال ع و ر ف
	Mu'āmalāt. م ا ل م ا ع م
	Obligations. Dhimmah. Contracts and transactions. ة م ذ
	Commercial law. Commercial transactions
1030	Insurance law. Qānūn al-ta'mīn. ن و ن ا ق -- Continued
	Particular risks and damages
	Associations. Sharikah. Corporations. 'Aqilah. ة ل ي ق ع ة ك ر ش
	Including works on juristic persons in general
	For waqf see KBP637.2+
1040.2-.95	General (Table KBP1)
	Add number in table to KBP1040
	Partnerships. Personal companies. Sharikat 'aqd. د ق ع ة ك ر ش
	Including commercial partnerships
1043	General works
1043.3	Partners. Shaḥīk. ل ي ر ش
	Unlimited commercial partnership. Mufāwadah. ة ص و ا ف م
1045	General works
1045.4	Equal shares
1045.6	Liability
	Limited partnership. Sharikat 'inān. ن ا ن ع ة ك ر ش
	Including limited liability partnership
1047	General works
1047.4	Capital. Profits
1047.6	Liability
1048	Artisans' partnership. Sharikat al-ṣanā'i wa-al-taqabbul. ي ع ا ن ص ل ا ة ك ر ش
	ل ب ق ت ل ا و
	Silent partnership. Muḍārabah. ة ب ر ا ض م
1049	General works
1049.3	Silent partners. Rabb al-māl. ل ا م ل ا ب ر
1049.4	Capital. Profits
1049.7	Termination. Dissolution
	Stock companies. Incorporated business associations
1050.2	General works
	Stock corporations
1052.2	General works
	Corporate finance
1061.2	General works
1062	Capital stock
1064	Securities. Stocks. Bonds. Trust investments
1085	Termination. Dissolution. Liquidation
1116	Multi-national corporations
	Cooperative societies
1120.2	General works
1131	Membership
1133.A-Z	Types of cooperatives, A-Z
	Credit cooperatives see KBP1133.S35
1133.S35	Sharikat al-wujūh. Credit cooperatives. ه و ج و ل ا ة ك ر ش
1134	Termination. Dissolution. Liquidation
	Combinations. Industrial trusts
1137	General works
1138	Consortium
1139	Joint ventures
1147	Corporate reorganization
	Insolvency and bankruptcy see KBP1885+
1154.A-Z	Other, A-Z
	Intellectual and industrial property



## Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ة ع ي ر ش

## Intellectual and industrial property -- Continued

- 1155 General works
- 1156 Principles
- Copyright
- 1160 General works
- 1160.6 Scope of protection
- 1185 Author and publisher
- 1194 Patent law and trademarks
- Unfair competition
- 1234 General works
- 1235 Public policy
- 1237 Advertising
- 1250 Rebates and premiums
- 1259.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Labor laws and legislation
- 1270 General works
- Labor contract and employment
- 1279 General works
- 1295 Formation of contract
- 1300 Parties to contract
- 1302 Void and voidable contracts. Immoral contracts
- 1303 Extinction of employment
- 1330 Wages
- Protection of labor
- 1408 General works
- 1422 Child and youth labor
- 1424 Women's labor
- 1467.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Social laws and legislation
- 1468 Social reform and policies
- 1469 General works
- Social insurance. Social security
- 1472 General works
- 1476 Coverage and benefits
- 1483 Health insurance
- 1495 Worker's compensation
- 1508 Old age, survivors and disability insurance
- 1512 Unemployment insurance
- Social service. Welfare. Charities
- 1520 General works
- 1522 Waqf for social welfare. فـ ق و
  - For waqf for charitable (private) uses see KBP637.2+
- Social service beneficiaries
- 1528 The poor and destitute
- 1529 Older people
- 1530 Pensioners
- 1531 Large families
- People with disabilities
  - Including people with physical, mental, and social disabilities
- 1532 General works
- 1534.A-Z Beneficiaries, A-Z
- 1534.B54 Blind
- 1534.D42 Deaf-mute
- 1534.S38 Severely disabled people
- 1536 Homeless persons

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف  
 Social laws and legislation  
 Social service. Welfare. Charities  
 Social service beneficiaries  
 War-related and conflict-related groups of beneficiaries  
 1537 General works  
 1538 Refugees  
 1539 Soldiers. Prisoners of war  
     Including ex-prisoners and veterans  
 Children. Youth  
 1542 General works  
     Measures and provisions  
 1545 General works  
 1546 Protection of children in public  
 1547 Protection of children against obscenity  
 1569.A-Z Other, A-Z  
 1569.R48 Revolutions  
 Courts and procedure  
 1572 Ahkām sulṭānīyah. Administration of justice. هـ ق ن ا ط ل س م ا ك ح  
 Courts  
     Including shaī'ah (هـ ق ي ر ش) courts (maḥākīm) (م ك ا ح م) and siyāsah (هـ س ا ي س) tribunals  
     (regulatory) of both civil and criminal jurisdiction  
 1580 General works  
     Including nizām al-qaḍā' (Court organization) (ع ا ض ق ل ا م ا ط ن)  
 1584 Single-judge court. Qāḍī court. ي ض ا ق  
 1585 Multiple-judge court  
 1586 Appeal from one court to another  
 1587 Administrative courts  
 Courts of special jurisdiction. Special tribunals  
 1588 General works  
 1588.3 Criminal or police court. Shurṭah. هـ ط ر ش  
 1588.4 Maẓālim. Grievance court. م ل ا ط م  
 1588.7 Religious minority court. Ahl al-dhimmah. هـ م ذ ل ا ل هـ  
 1591.2.A-Z Other courts of special jurisdiction, A-Z  
 1591.5 Supreme judicial authority  
 1593.A-Z Other public bodies with judicial functions, A-Z  
 1595 Court decorum and discipline. Duty of the qāḍī. Adab al-qāḍī. ي ض ا ق ل ا ب د ا  
 The legal profession  
     For biography see KBP70+  
 1600 General works  
     Legal education see KBP42+  
     Judges. Qāḍī. ي ض ا ق  
 1610 General works  
 1611 Women judges  
 1612 Independence of judges  
 1614 Ethics and discipline  
 1619 Arbitrator. Ḥakam. م ك ح  
     Including appointment  
 1619.3 Muḥtasib. Private prosecutor and his office (ḥisbah). هـ ب س ح م ل ا  
 Notaries see KBP1846+  
 Auxiliary personnel  
 1620 General works  
 1621 Assistant to the qāḍī. Clerk. Kātib. ب ت ا ك  
 1622 Agent/interpreter of the qāḍī. Amīn. ن ي م ا  
 1622.2 Divider of inheritance. Qasīm. م ي س ق  
 1623 Administration. Court records. Dīwān. Minutes of proceedings. Maḥḍar. ر ض ح م . ن ا و ي د

## Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف

## Courts and procedure

## The legal profession -- Continued

1624

Bailiffs

Experts and expert witnesses

1626

General works

1628.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Practice of law. Wakālah. و ك ل ا ه

1630

General works

1637

Procurator. Attorney. Wakīl. و ك ي ل

1648.A-Z

Other, A-Z

## Procedure in general

1650

General works

Procedural principles

1651

Due process of law

Parties to action. Khaṣm. م ص خ

1655

General works

1656

Privileged parties

1657

Litigants

Including plaintiff (claimant; mudda'ī) (ي ع د م) and defendant (mudda'á 'alayhī) (ي ع د م)  
(ه ي ل ع)

## Pretrial procedures

1660

General works

1662.A-Z

Particular, A-Z

Deadlines see KBP1662.T56

1662.S86

Summons

1662.T56

Time periods. Deadlines

Including default and restitution

## Procedure at trial

1663

General works

1664

Jurisdiction. Competence in subject matter and venue. The competent court

Actions and defenses. Khuṣūmah. Litigation. م و ص خ

1666

General works

1667.A-Z

Particular, A-Z

Counterclaim see KBP1667.T33

1667.F67

Form requirements

1667.L55

Limitation of actions

1667.L58

Lis pendens

(1667.R48)

Res judicata

see KBP1681

Set-off see KBP1667.T33

1667.T33

Taḥāluf. Counterclaim. Set-off. ف ل ا ح ت

1668.A-Z

Particular proceedings, A-Z

1668.C53

Change of parties. Death of party

Compromise see KBP1668.S88

Death of party see KBP1668.C53

1668.I68

Intervention

Out of court settlement see KBP1668.S88

Settlement out of court see KBP1668.S88

1668.S88

Ṣulḥ. Compromise. Settlement out of court. ح ل ص ل ا

Evidence. Bayyinah. Burden of proof. ب ن ي ب

1672

General works

Witnesses. Testimony. Shahādah. ش ا ه ا د ا ه

1675

General works

1676

Privileged witnesses. Confidential communications. Expert testimony

1676.6

Circumstantial evidence

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ة ع ي ر ش  
 Courts and procedure  
 Procedure in general  
 Procedure at trial  
 Evidence. Bayyinah. Burden of proof. ة ن ي ب -- Continued  
 1676.7 Documentary evidence. Şakk. Wathīqah/wathā'iq. ق ي ا ث و ا ة ق ي ث و ك ص  
 1677.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 Conflict of equivalent testimony see KBP1677.T35  
 Oath see KBP1677.Y35  
 Presumptions see KBP1677.T35  
 Taḥāluf. ف ل ا ح ت see KBP1667.T33  
 1677.T35 Tahātur. Conflict of equivalent testimony. Presumptions. ر ت ا ه ت  
 1677.W65 Women witnesses  
 1677.Y35 Yamīn. Oath. ن ي م ي  
 Including oath of witnesses and parties  
 Judicial decisions. Qaḍā'. Sijill. ل ج س ل ا ء ا ض ق ل ا  
 1679 General works  
 1679.3 Judicial opinions. Advisory opinions  
 1680.A-Z Particular decisions, A-Z  
 1681 Res judicata  
 Remedies  
 1686 General works  
 1687 Appeal  
 Including Qāḍī al-Quḍāh (ة ا ض ق ل ا ي ض ا ق)  
 1690 Execution of judgment  
 Particular procedures  
 Matrimonial actions see KBP555+  
 1807 Procedure in parent and child cases  
 Interdiction in guardianship cases see KBP628  
 Criminal procedures see KBP4601+  
 1815.A-Z Other particular procedures, A-Z  
 Arbitration  
 1829 General works  
 1829.3.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 Notaries. Kātib. Notarial practice and procedure. ب ت ا ك  
 1846 General works  
 1847 Legal instruments. Certification  
 Registration. Recording  
 1850 General works  
 1852 Publicity  
 Civil register  
 1854 General works  
 Registration of civil status  
 1856 General works  
 1857 Family names  
 1860 Marriage  
 1862 Birth  
 1864 Death  
 For absence and presumption of death see KBP524.8  
 1865 Aliens. Stateless foreigners  
 Land registers see KBP737  
 Interdiction. Ḥajr. ر ح ج see KBP628  
 1880 Inheritance (Probate court) procedures  
 1883 Execution of judgment and self-help  
 Insolvency  
 1885 General works

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـق فـال عـور ف  
 Courts and procedure  
 Insolvency -- Continued  
 Execution for payment due. Procedure  
 1888 General works  
 1913 Detention of debtors  
 1925.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 1925.M85 Mulāzamah. مـزالمـة  
 1925.S87 Surety for the defendant  
 1926 Remedies  
 1932 Suspension. Accord and satisfaction  
 1942 Bankruptcy. Mufliṣ. Iflās. سـال فـال. سـل فـمـل  
 Public law. The Islamic state  
 Class here works on the legal philosophy and theory of the Islamic theocratic state, with or without comparisons to two or more Islamic countries  
 For works on public law and Islam in a particular country, see the country  
 For works on the political philosophy and theory of the Islamic theocratic state see JC49  
 Cf. BL65.S8 Religion in relation to the state  
 2000 General works  
 2015 Questions of sovereignty  
 International law and Islam see KB270+  
 Rule of law. God's rule  
 Cf. KBP2510+ Legislative power and process  
 2020 General works  
 Siyāṣah and shafi'ah. Secular authority and shafi'ah. سـيـاصـه و سـاـيـسـال see KBP2511  
 Dichotomy of siyāṣah (سـيـاصـه) and fiqh (هـق فـال) see KBP445  
 2035 Compatibility of Islam and democratic government  
 Cf. BP173.6 Islam  
 Constitution of the state  
 Comparative constitutional history  
 Including periods of colonization in Africa and Asia  
 2101 General works  
 2200.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 2200.D86 Dustūr al-Madīnah. Constitution of Medina. دـسـطـر مـدـيـنـا  
 Particular principles  
 Including historic concepts  
 2240 Legitimacy  
 2250 Legality  
 2250.3 Secular authority and duties of leaders  
 2255 Shūrā. Consultation. شـورـا  
 Rule of law see KBP2020+  
 2270 Separation and delegation of powers  
 2275 Ethics in government. Conflict of interests  
 2300 Privileges, prerogatives, and immunities of rulers  
 2310.A-Z Other, A-Z  
 Sources and relationships of the law  
 2340 Customary law and observances. 'Urf. عـرفـال  
 Code and decree law. "King's law". Qānūn (قـانـون), nizām (نـيـظـام) and fiqh (هـق فـال) see KBP445  
 2390 Territory  
 Foreign relations. Siyar. سـيـر  
 2400 General works  
 2415 Neutrality  
 2416 Jihād. War. جـهـاد  
 For jihād as a concept see KBP182+

## Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف

## Constitution of the state

## Foreign relations. Siyar. ال ر ي س ل -- Continued

2418.A-Z

## Particular countries or regions, A-Z

2418.I86

## Israel. Palestine

Including the Arab-Israeli conflict

For Arab-Israeli conflict in Law of Nations see KZ6795.A72

## Individual and state

## Nationality and citizenship

2430

## General works

2449

## Non-Muslims. Dhimmīyūn. Ḥarbīyūn. ال ن و ي م ذ ل . ال ن و ي ب ر ح ل

2450.A-Z

## Particular groups, A-Z

Non-Muslims. Dhimmīyūn. Ḥarbīyūn. ال ن و ي م ذ ل . ال ن و ي ب ر ح ل see KBP2449

## Human rights. Civil and political rights

2460

## General works

2462

## Dignity

## Equality before the law

2465

## General works

2467.A-Z

## Groups discriminated against, A-Z

2467.D58

## Disabled. People with disabilities

Including physical, mental, and social disabilities, and minority disabled people

2467.5

## Sex discrimination

2468.A-Z

## Special subjects, A-Z

Culture see KBP2468.L36

2468.L36

## Language and culture

## Freedom

2469

## General works

2470

## Freedom of expression

2472

## Freedom of religion. Freedom of worship

## Freedom of thought and speech

2474

## General works

2476

## Freedom of information

2478

## Prohibition of censorship

2483

## Freedom of assembly, association, and demonstration

2484

## Due process of law

## Particular rights

2484.5

## Life. Right to life

Including works on reproductive choices

2485.5

## Right of asylum

Right to be free from torture and other cruel, inhuman, or degrading treatment or punishment see KBP4541

2486

## Right to resistance against political authority or ideology

2490

## Control of subversive activities or groups

## Organs of government. Organs of state power and state administration

2500

## General works

2506

## Election law

## Legislative (law-making) power

2510

## General works

2511

Siyāsah shari'ah. Ruler's right to issue decrees within the limits of divine law. ة س ا ي س  
هـ ق ي ر ش

2516

## Legislative (law-making) process. Decree law versus ijtihād (د ا ه ت ج ا)

## Traditional leaders. Imams. Imām. Dynasty. م ا م ا

Including Caliph (Khalīfah) (هـ ق ف ي ل خ); Sultan (Sulṭān) (ن ا ط ل س); King (Malik) (ك ل م); Prince or ruler (Amīr) (ر ي م), etc.

2532

## General works

2535.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـق فة لـا عـور ف
- Constitution of the state
- Organs of government. Organs of state power and state administration
- Traditional leaders. Imams. Imām. Dynasty. مـا مـا
- Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
- Dynastic rules. Legal status of dynasty see KBP2535.Y37
- Guardianship of the jurist see KBP2535.W55
- 2535.S92 Succession
- 2535.W55 Wilāyat al-faqīh. Guardianship of the jurist
- 2535.Y37 Yāsā. Dynastic rules. اـسـا يـا
- Including legal status of dynasty
- Cf. KBP458.Y37 Disputed sources of fiqh (هـق فة)
- 2540 Presidents
- Prerogatives and powers
- 2550 General works
- 2554 Crown privilege
- 2558 Treaty-making power
- The executive branch
- 2577 General works
- 2580 Ministry. Wizārah. Viziers. Wazīr. The Cabinet. رـي زـو ةـرا زـو
- 2585 Council of ministers and other organs or bodies
- 2604 The Foreign Office
- 2612.A-Z Special boards, commissions, bureaus, task forces, etc., A-Z
- Government and administration. Siyāsah. Administrative process. ةـسـا يـا سـ
- 2730 General works
- 2732 Acts of government
- 2754 Legal transactions. Government contracts
- 2757 Enforcement. Administrative sanctions
- Eminent domain. Nationalization. Public restraint on private property
- Including procedure
- 2824 General works
- Expropriation or land appropriation by the state for public utility's sake
- Including land under customary co-ownership (collectivité)
- 2825 General works
- 2829 Categories of land
- Including agricultural, grazing, hunting, and forest land
- 2840 Government liability
- Including liability of communal agencies
- Administrative organization
- 2860 General works
- Local government. Municipal government
- 2920 General works
- 2938 Autonomy and rulemaking power
- Municipal public services. Public utilities
- 2955 General works
- 2956 Water. Sewage
- 2968.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 2970 Civil service. Employees of communal agencies
- Police and public safety
- 3000 General works
- Public safety
- 3009 General works
- Hazardous articles and processes
- Including transportation by land
- 3011 General works
- 3012 Nuclear power. Reactors

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ة ع ي ر ش
- Police and public safety
- Public safety
- Hazardous articles and processes -- Continued
- 3014.A-Z Poisons and toxic substances, A-Z
- Control of individuals
- 3022 General works
- 3025 Particular groups
- 3033 Traveling and transit traffic. Tourism
- Control of social activities
- 3034 General (Table KBP2)
- 3034.3 Hisbah. هـ ب س ح ل ا
- 3037 Emergency management. Disaster control. Disaster relief
- Public property. Government property
- 3040.5 General (Comparative)
- 3044.7 Roads and highways
- Water resources
- Including rivers, lakes, watercourses, underground water, etc.
- 3046 General works
- 3046.5 Common use
- 3046.7 Water rights
- Cf. KBP698 Riparian rights (Property)
- 3047 Abutting property
- Protection against pollution see KBP3131
- 3049 Development and conservation of water resources
- 3053 Shore protection. Coastal zone management
- Land reclamation. Irrigation. Drainage see KBP3058
- 3054 National preserves
- Architectural landmarks and historic monuments see KBP3183+
- Continental shelf and its resources see KBP3347
- Natural resources and mines see KBP3350
- 3055.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Public lands. Public land law. Arāḍī al-dawlah. ا ر ا د ل ا ي ض ا ر ا
- 3056 Land reform and land policy. Legislation on new land systems
- Regional planning. Land development
- 3057 General works
- 3057.3 Public land acquisition legislation
- For incorporation of derelict, undeveloped (unexploited) and unoccupied land (terres vacantes et sans maître) see KBP2824+
- 3058 Public irrigation zones
- Rural planning and development zones
- 3059 General works
- 3060 Land settlement. Village settlement
- Collective patrimony see KBP686
- Co-ownership of land. Customary co-ownership see KBP694
- 3061 State land grants. Iqtā'. ا ق ط ا
- City planning and redevelopment
- 3062 General works
- 3065 Assessment of utilities
- Including sanitation
- Building and construction
- Including administrative control and procedure
- Cf. KBP3402 Building and construction industry
- 3067 General works
- 3069 Adjoining landowners
- 3071 Building safety and control



- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ة ع ي ر ش  
 Public property. Government property  
 Public lands. Public land law. Arāḍī al-dawlah. ا ر ا د ل ا ي ض ا ر ا  
 Regional planning. Land development -- Continued  
 3072.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 3072.C48 Church buildings
- Public health  
 For alcohol and alcoholic beverages see KBP184.42+  
 3075 General (Comparative)  
 3078 Burial and cemetery laws. Disposal of the dead  
 Contagious and infectious diseases. Parasitic diseases  
 3080 General works  
 3082.A-Z Diseases. Agents. Parasites, A-Z  
 3082.A53 AIDS  
 3082.S47 Sexually transmitted diseases. Venereal diseases  
 3082.T82 Tuberculosis  
 Venereal diseases see KBP3082.S47  
 Public health measures  
 Including compulsory measures  
 3084 General works  
 3086.A-Z Immunization. Vaccination. By disease, A-Z  
 Environmental pollution see KBP3130+  
 3088.A-Z Other public health hazards and measures, A-Z  
 3088.R43 Refuse disposal  
 3088.S77 Street cleaning  
 3089 Drinking water standards  
 Food laws (General)  
 see KBP3377+  
 Dietary laws  
 see KBP184+  
 Drug laws. Drugs of abuse  
 3090 General works  
 3092 Narcotics. Opium legislation  
 3096.5 Tobacco use. Smoking
- Medical legislation  
 3098 General works  
 The health professions  
 Class here works on education, licensing, ethics, and liability  
 Physicians  
 3100 General works  
 3100.5 Malpractice  
 3103.A-Z Other, A-Z  
 3103.D45 Dentists  
 3103.H42 Healers  
 Auxiliary medical professions. Paramedical professions  
 3104 General works  
 3105 Nurses and nursing  
 3106 Midwives  
 3108.A-Z Health organizations. By name, A-Z  
 3108.R42 Red Crescent  
 3108.R43 Red Cross  
 Cf. KBP3037 Disaster relief  
 Hospitals and other medical institutions or health services  
 3110 General works  
 3112 Blood banks  
 3113 Institutions for the mentally ill

## Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـق فة لة عورف

## Medical legislation -- Continued

- 3114.A-Z Other health organizations, institutions, and services, A-Z  
Biomedical engineering. Medical technology  
Including human experimentation in medicine
- 3115 General (Comparative)
- 3115.5 Genetic engineering  
For artificial insemination see KBP3117
- 3116 Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.  
Including donation of organs, tissues, etc.
- 3117 Human reproductive technology  
Including artificial insemination and fertilization in vitro  
Cf. KBP619.T34 Family law
- 3118 Stem cell research
- 3119.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
Abortion see KBP3125.A36
- 3119.A54 Anesthesia
- 3119.B55 Blood transfusion
- 3119.C57 Circumcision  
For female circumcision see KBP3119.F45  
Cf. KBP184.8 Ritual laws
- 3119.C66 Conjoined twins
- 3119.C87 Cupping  
Euthanasia see KBP4058  
Experiments with the human body see KBP3115+
- 3119.F45 Female circumcision. Clitoridectomy
- 3119.G46 Genetic disorders
- 3119.M43 Medical instruments and apparatus. Medical devices
- 3119.P42 Plastic surgery
- 3119.R33 Radiology
- Eugenics. Sterilization and castration
- 3121 General (Comparative)
- 3121.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3122 Veterinary medicine and hygiene. Veterinary public health  
Animal protection. Animal welfare. Animal rights  
Class here works on treatment and prevention of cruelty to animals  
Cf. HV4701+ Animal rights as a social issue
- 3123 General works
- 3123.2 Animal experimentation and research  
Including vivisection and dissection
- 3123.3 Slaughtering of animals
- 3123.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3123.5.M88 Mutilation
- Birth control. Family planning
- 3124 General (Comparative)
- 3125.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3125.A36 Abortion  
Cf. KBP4070 Illegal abortion (Penal law)
- Environmental law  
For criminal provisions see KBP4351.5+
- 3127 General (Comparative)
- 3128 Organization and administration
- 3129 Environmental planning. Conservation of environmental resources  
Environmental pollution
- 3130 General (Comparative)

## Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـق فة لـا عـور ف

## Environmental law

## Environmental pollution -- Continued

3130.5

## Air pollution

Including noxious gases, automobile emission control, etc

3131

## Water and groundwater pollution

Including pollutants and sewage control

## Pollutants

3131.5

## General works

3132

## Radioactive substances

3132.5

## Noise

Including traffic noise and noise control

3133.3.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

## Wilderness preservation

Including natural monuments, parks, deserts, and forests

3134

## General works

3134.6

## Plant protection

3135

## Wildlife conservation

Including game, birds, and fish

## Cultural affairs

3137

## General (Comparative)

3137.9

## Language

Including purity, regulation of use, etc.

## Education

3138

## General (Comparative)

3138.55

## School government

## Students

3139

## General works

3139.3

## Obligation of parents to educate their children

## Teachers. School functionaries (General)

For particular teachers, see the level of instruction, e. g. KBP3152 University teachers

3140

## General works

3140.5

## Education and training of teachers

Including religious education

## Elementary education

Including teachers

3141

## General works

3142

## Rural schools

## Education of children with disabilities

3143

## General works

3143.4

## Children with social disabilities

Including orphans, outcasts, paupers, etc.

3143.6

## Children with physical and mental disabilities

3144.5

## Vocational education

Including teachers

3146

## Secondary education

## Higher education. Universities

For legal education see KBP42+

3147

## General works

3152

## Teachers

## Students

3153

## General

3153.7

## Fellowships. Grants. Loans

3156.A-Z

## Universities. By place, A-Z

3158

## Adult education

3158.3.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

## Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـق ف ل ا عـو ر ف

## Cultural affairs -- Continued

3159 Physical education. Sports

## Science and the arts

3160 Public policy

Including research, and academies, institutes, etc.

3165.A-Z Branches and subjects, A-Z

Language see KBP3137.9

## The arts

Including censorship

3168 General works

3169 Fine arts

## Performing arts

3170 General works

3171 Music. Musicians

3172 Theater

3173 Motion pictures

3175.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

## Public collections

3176 General works

3177 Archives. Historic documents

3179 Libraries

Including librarians

3182.5 Museums and galleries

3182.7.A-Z Other, A-Z

## Historic buildings and monuments. Architectural landmarks

Including sites of archaeological importance

3183 General

3183.3.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

## Economic law

Including theories and concepts

3190 General (Comparative)

3206 Economic assistance

3210 Prices and price control

3217 Government business enterprises

## Control of contracts and combinations in restraint of trade. Competition rules

3220 General works

## Cartels

3225 General (Comparative)

3228.A-Z Industries, occupations, etc., A-Z

3237 Licensing contracts

3239 Standardized forms of contract

3242 Monopolies. Oligopolies. Antitrust law

3247 Damages (Private law) and indemnification (Public law)

3249 Small business

3250 Cooperative societies

3252.A-Z Other, A-Z

## Money, currency, and foreign exchange control see KBP3534+

## Standards. Norms

For a particular product, see the product

3254 General (Comparative)

3255 Quality control

## Weights and measures. Containers

3257 General works

3258.A-Z By instrument, A-Z

## Standardization

## Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـق ف ل ا ع و ر ف

## Economic law

## Standards. Norms

## Standardization -- Continued

3259

## General works

## Norms and standards for conservation of raw or scarce materials

Including recycling of refuse (metal, glass, paper, wood, etc.)

3264

## General works

3265

## Prohibition of industrial use of scarce materials

## Price norms see KBP3210

3268

## Labeling

Class here general works. For the labeling of particular goods or products, see the good or product

## Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce

3272

## General works

## Hisbah. هـب س ح see KBP3034.3

3273

## Licensing

3276

## Consumer protection

3280

## Advertising

## Agriculture. Forestry. Rural law

## Primary production. Extractive industries

## Land reform. Land use policy see KBP3056

## Collective patrimony see KBP686

## Co-ownership of land see KBP694

3295

## General (Comparative)

3299

## Conservation of agricultural and forest lands

Including soil conservation, field irrigation, erosion control, etc.

3316

## Collective farming. Agricultural cooperatives

Including grazing associations

Cf. KBP3059+ Rural planning and development

## Marketing orders

3320

## General works

3321

## Economic assistance

## Livestock industry and trade

3327

## General works

3328.A-Z

## Particular, A-Z

## Milk production. Dairy farming

3329

## General works

3329.5.A-Z

## Products, A-Z

3334

## Apiculture. Beekeeping

3335

## Horticulture

3336

## Forestry

Including timber laws and game laws

## Fishery

For conservation and ecological aspects see KBP3135

3340

## General works

3342.A-Z

## Particular fish or marine fauna, A-Z

## Mining and quarrying

Including metallurgy

3344

## General (Comparative)

3345

## Public restraint on property rights and positions. Government rights

3347

## Continental shelf and its resources

3350

## Rights to mines and mineral resources

Including procedure and registration

3353

## Mining industry and finance

## Resources

## Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف

## Economic law

## Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce

## Primary production. Extractive industries

## Mining and quarrying

## Resources -- Continued

## Petroleum. Natural gas

3366

## General works

3367

## Oil and gas leases

3369.A-Z

## Other resources, A-Z

3371.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

## Manufacturing industries

## Including heavy and light industries

3372

## General (Comparative)

3373.A-Z

## Types of manufacture, A-Z

## Food processing industries. Food products

## Class here works on trade practices, sanitation, and quality inspection

3377

## General works

3379

## Purity

## Including regulation of adulteration and food additives

## Cf. KBP184.9.D54 Ritual laws

3380

## Cereal products

3381

## Fruits and vegetables

3382

## Confectionary industry

3383

## Meat

3384

## Poultry products

3386

## Egg products

3388

## Dairy products

3392

## Fishery products. Seafood

3393

## Oils and fats

## Beverages

3396

## Coffee

3399

## Mineral waters

3401.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

3402

## Building and construction industry

## Including contracts and specifications

## For building laws see KBP3067+

## International trade

3405

## General (Comparative)

3410

## Export trade

## Domestic trade

3415

## General works

3416

## Wholesale trade

## Retail trade

## Cf. KBP3429 Artisans

3418

## General works

3419

## Conditions of trading

## Including holiday laws

3420.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

3422.A-Z

## Products, A-Z

3422.A88

## Automobiles

3422.M48

## Metals

## Metals, Precious see KBP3422.P73

3422.P73

## Precious metals

## Secondhand trade

3423

## General works

## Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـق ف ل ا عـو رـف

## Economic law

## Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce

## Domestic trade

## Secondhand trade -- Continued

3423.5.A-Z

## Types of trade, A-Z

3423.5.A82

## Auction houses

## Service trades

3424

## General works

3424.5

## Hotels, taverns, and restaurants

## Artisans

3426

## General works

3427

## Apprentices

3429

## Guilds and other cooperative societies. Corporate representation

3430.A-Z

## Crafts, A-Z

## Energy policy. Power supply

## Including publicly and privately owned utilities

3431

## General (Comparative)

3431.15

## National, state, and local jurisdiction and supervision

## Special topics

3431.2

## Planning and conservation

3431.25

## Licensing

3431.4

## Corporate structure

3431.7

## Engineering

## Particular sources of power

3432

## Electricity

3433

## Gas. Natural gas

## Water see KBP2956

3435

## Heat. Steam distributed by central plant

3436

## Nuclear energy

For protection from radiation see KBP3012

For ecological aspects see KBP3132

3437.A-Z

## Other sources of power, A-Z

## Transportation and communication

3440

## General works

## Road traffic. Automotive transportation

3442

## General works

## Traffic regulations and enforcement

3448

## General works

## Carriage of passengers and goods

3455

## General works

3458

## Holiday laws

3459

## Railroads

3466

## Pipelines

3467

## Air and space law

## Water transportation

3470

## General works

3478

## Coastwise and inland shipping

Including carriage of goods and passengers , and including rafting

Cf. KBP971 Affreightment

3481.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

## Communication. Mass media

3482

## General (Comparative)

3483

## Freedom of communication. Censorship

## Telecommunication. Postal services

3485

## General works

## Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف

## Transportation and communication

## Communication. Mass media

## Telecommunication. Postal services -- Continued

3487 Telecommunication

3491 Radio communication

Including radio and television broadcasting

## Press law. Publishers and publishing

3500 General works

Freedom of the press and censorship see KBP3483

3500.3 Right to information

3504.3 Journalists. Domestic and foreign correspondents

3504.5 Bookdealers

3507 Press and criminal justice

3512.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

3512.P76 Propaganda

## Professions

Including occupations

3515 General (Comparative)

## Individual professions

Health professions see KBP3100+

Veterinarians see KBP3122

Lawyers see KBP1630+

3519 Engineering and construction. Engineers

3521.A-Z Other professions, A-Z

3521.T73 Translating and interpreting. Translators

## Public finance

3526 General (Comparative)

## Money

Including control of circulation

3534 General (Comparative)

3537 Gold trading and gold standard

## National and local revenue

3540 General (Comparative)

3540.3 Fees. Fines

## Taxation

3541 General (Comparative)

Taxation and tax exemption as a measure of social and economic policy

3553 General works

3553.3 Investments

Including foreign investments

3555.A-Z Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z

3556.A-Z Taxation of particular activities, A-Z

## Tax administration. Revenue service

3558 General (Comparative)

Collection and enforcement

3560 General works

Financial courts see KBP3682+

Tax avoidance see KBP3695

3570 Execution

3571.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

3572.A-Z Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z

## Income tax

3573 General works

Taxable income. Exemptions

3578 General works



## Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف

## Public finance

## National and local revenue

## Taxation

## Income tax

## Taxable income. Exemptions -- Continued

3578.5.A-Z

## Particular, A-Z

## Capital gains see KBP3578.5.P75

3578.5.P75

## Profits. Capital gains

## Deductions

3579

## General works

3580

## Charitable or educational gifts and contributions

3582.3.A-Z

## Expenses and losses, A-Z

3588

## Capital investment

## Including foreign investment

3589.3.A-Z

## Sources of income, A-Z

3591.A-Z

## Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z

## Corporation tax

3592

## General (Comparative)

## Nonprofit associations, nonprofit corporations, etc.

3593

## General works

3593.5.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

## Personal companies. Unincorporated business associations

3594

## General works

3594.5.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

## Cooperatives

3595

## General works

3595.5.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

## Stock companies. Incorporated business associations

3596

## General works

3597.3

## Assessment

3613.A-Z

## Lines of corporate business, A-Z

## Drilling see KBP3613.M54

3613.M54

## Mining. Drilling

## Foreign corporations and stockholders

3614

## General (Comparative)

3614.3

## Special topics, A-Z

## Multi-national corporations

3615

## General (Comparative)

3615.3

## Special topics, A-Z

## Property tax. Taxation of capital

## Including juristic persons and business enterprises

3616

## General works

## Real property tax see KBP3670+

## Zakat. Zakāh. Prescribed giving. Almsgiving. ؤ ا ك ز

## Including obligations, conditions, times, and requirements for almsgiving

3620

## General works

3620.3.A-Z

## Kinds of taxable income, A-Z

3620.3.A54

## Animals

3620.3.B84

## Buildings

## Commercial merchandise see KBP3620.3.M47

3620.3.C75

## Crops and fruits

## Fruits see KBP3620.3.C75

3620.3.M47

## Merchandise, Commercial

3620.3.M48

## Metals

3620.3.M55

## Minerals

## Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف

## Public finance

## National and local revenue

## Taxation

## Property tax. Taxation of capital

## Zakat. Zakāh. Prescribed giving. Almsgiving. ة ا ك ز

## Kinds of taxable income, A-Z -- Continued

3620.3.M65

Money

3620.3.S76

Stocks

3620.3.T72

Transactions

3621

Estate, inheritance, and gift taxes

3623

Capital gains tax

3624

Surtaxes

Excise taxes. Taxes on sales, services, and transactions

3627

General works

3640.A-Z

Particular commodities, services, and transactions, A-Z

3640.B35

Banking transactions

Bonds see KBP3640.S42

3640.E96

Export-import sales

Import sales see KBP3640.E96

3640.R48

Retail trade

3640.S25

Sales

3640.S42

Securities and bonds

3640.S76

Stock exchange transactions

Real property tax. Land tax. Kharāj

3670

General works

3672

Capital gains tax

Including development gains

Business tax

3674

General works

3679.A-Z

Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z

3680.A-Z

Other taxes, A-Z

3680.J59

Jizyah. Poll tax. ة ي ز ج

Poll tax see KBP3680.J59

3681

Customs. Tariff

Tax and customs courts and procedure

3682

General (Comparative)

3692.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Tax and customs crimes and delinquency. Procedure

3693

General works

Individual offenses

3695

Tax evasion and avoidance

3698

Organized smuggling

3699

Forgery of seals, stamps, etc.

Procedure

General see KBP3693

3704.3.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

3705

Amnesty. Pardon

Government measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis

3709

General works

Particular measures

3710

Military requisitions from civilians. Requisitioned land

For damages and compensation see KBP3727

3712

Control of property. Confiscations

Including enemy and alien property

Manpower control

## Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـق فة لـا عـور فـ

Government measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis

Particular measures

Manpower control -- Continued

3714

General works

3715

Compulsory and forced labor

3720

Economic recovery measures. Expropriation and nationalization

3724

Rationing. Price control

3725.A-Z

Other, A-Z

3727

Damage compensation

Including compensation for damages resulting from actions taken by communal authorities

Military law

For jihād see KBP182+

For emergency and wartime legislation see KBP3709+

For the law of war and neutrality see KZ6378+

Organized defense forces. The armed forces

3738

General works

Obligation to serve

3739

General works

3740.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

3748.A-Z

Particular services, A-Z

3748.M54

Militias. Patrols

Patrols see KBP3748.M54

Military criminal law and procedure

Cf. KBP4470 Crimes against national defense

3758

General works

3760.A-Z

Individual offenses, A-Z

3760.D46

Desertion

3760.I53

Incitement. Mutiny

3760.I56

Insubordination

Malingering see KBP3760.S44

Mutiny see KBP3760.I53

3760.S32

Sabotaging weapons, equipment, or means of defense

3760.S44

Self-mutilation. Malingering

3770

Courts and procedure

Military discipline. Law enforcement. Procedure

Including all branches of the armed forces

3780

General works

3782

Superior orders. Enforcement of orders

3785.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Criminal law and procedure

For criminology and penology see HV6001+

3790

Reform of criminal law, procedure, and execution

3791

General (Comparative)

Class here works on crimes, procedure, and punishment discussed together

Criminology and penology see HV6001+

Theory of punishment see KBP3950+

Relationship of criminal law to other subjects or phenomena

3817

General works

3818

Criminal law and society

Cf. HV6115+ Social pathology

3821

Interpretation and construction. Legal hermeneutics

3823.A-Z

Terms and phrases, A-Z

3824.A-Z

Concepts and principles, A-Z

3824.I55

Immunities. Personal applicability

Personal applicability see KBP3824.I55

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ة ع ي ر ش
- Criminal law and procedure
- Criminal offense. Criminal act
- 3840 General works
- 3851 Causation. Indirect causation. Tasbīb
- Form of criminal act
- 3852 General works
- 3854 Attempt
- For active repentance (tawbah) see KBP4023.T38
- Justification of otherwise prohibited acts
- 3855 General works
- 3856 Self-defense or defense of another
- Including limits of self-defense
- 3857 Necessity
- 3858 Preservation of life
- 3859 Duty to act (Legal authority or duty)
- 3861 Consent of the injured party. Assumption of risk
- 3865.A-Z Other grounds for justification, A-Z
- Criminal intent. Mens rea
- 3867 General works
- 3868 Deliberate intent. Tawbah. Qaṣd. د ص ق ة ب و ت
- 3869 Quasi-deliberate intent. Shibh al-'amd. دم ع ل ه ب ش
- 3870 Khatā'. خ ا ت خ
- Criminal liability. Guilt. Culpability
- Cf. KBP834+ Tort liability
- 3878 General works
- Capacity. Limited capacity and incapacity
- General works
- 3882 Insane persons. People with mental disabilities
- 3884 Minors
- 3886 Including infants, juveniles, etc.
- 3886.5 Slaves
- 3892.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3897.A-Z Exculpating circumstances, A-Z
- Duress see KBP3897.I47
- 3897.I47 Ikrāh. Duress. ه ا ر ك ا
- 3902 Error
- Including error about fact, error about grounds for justification or excusation, error in persona, etc.
- 3922 Perpetrators (Principals and accessories). Complicity
- Crimes and punishment
- 3946 General works
- Theory of punishment. Measure of punishment
- 3950 General works
- 3950.2 Safeguarding the social and political order (Siyāṣah) (ة س ا ي س)
- 3951 Tashābuh. Resemblance of punishment to the committed act. ه ب ا ش ت
- 3964 Ḥadd punishment (with scriptural authority proscribed). د ح
- 3965 Ta'zīr punishment (Discretionary punishment awarded by the qāḍī). ر ي ز ع ت
- Qisās punishment. ق س ا ص ق
- 3975 General works
- 3976 Blood money. Dīyah. Compensation. Fines. ة ي د
- For settlement see KBP842.2
- 3979 Expiation. Kaffārah. ة ر ا ف ك
- 3980.A-Z Particular penalties, A-Z
- 3980.A46 Amputation of limbs
- Banishment see KBP3997

## Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف

## Criminal law and procedure

## Crimes and punishment

## Particular penalties, A-Z -- Continued

3980.B43

Beheading. Decapitation by the sword

3980.C78

Crucifixion

Decapitation by the sword see KBP3980.B43

Exile see KBP3997

3980.F57

Flagellation. Whipping

Flogging see KBP3980.F57

Kaffārah see KBP3979

Lashing see KBP3980.F57

3980.M87

Mutilation

3980.S85

Stoning

Whipping see KBP3980.F57

3980.W68

Wounds, Surgical repetition of

## Preventive or coercive measures. Measures of rehabilitation

3982

General works

3992

Protective custody. Imprisonment. Habs. س ب ح

e. g. Imprisonment aiming at repentance (Tawbah) (ة ب و ت)

3995

Protective surveillance

3997

Exile. Banishment. Expulsion. Nafy. ي ف ن

4004

Infamy

4006

Property confiscation

4011.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

## Sentencing and determining the measure of punishment. Gradation

4012

General works

Circumstances (aggravating and extenuating) influencing measures of penalty

4020

General works

4023.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Active repentance see KBP4023.T38

Cf. KBP3854 Attempt

4023.K56

Kinship. Qarābah. ة ب ا ر ق

4023.T38

Tawbah. Active repentance

4034

Pardon. 'Afw. و ف ع

4038

Limitation of actions. Taqādum. م د ا ق ت

Individual offenses. Jarā'im. م ي ا ر ج

Hadd crimes. د ح

4041

General works

4043

Zinā'. Unlawful intercourse. ء ا ن ز

Cf. KBP4147 Defamation (Qadhf)

4044

Qadhf. False accusation of unlawful intercourse. ف ذ ق

4045

Shurb al-khamr. Drinking of wine. ر م خ ل ا ب ر ش

4046

Qat' al-ṭāriq. Highway robbery with homicide. ق ي ر ط ل ا ع ط ق

4046.2

Aggravated theft

Cf. KBP4235 Theft

Cf. KBP4254 Robbery

4047.A-Z

Other, A-Z

## Other offenses

Including crimes falling under the category of ta'zīr (ر ي ز ع ت) or intentional qīṣāṣ (ص ا ص ق)

4048

General works

## Homicide

Including murder and manslaughter

4050

General works

4054.5

Indirect homicide. Qatl bi-sabab. ب ب س ب ل ت ق

## Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف

## Criminal law and procedure

## Crimes and punishment

## Individual offenses. Jarā'im. م ي ا ر ج

## Other offenses

## Homicide -- Continued

4058

## Euthanasia

## Including assisting suicide

4070

## Crimes against inchoate life. Abortion without consent of father

## Including causing an abortion

## Cf. KBP842.2+ Torts

## Crimes against physical inviolability

4074

## General works

## Battery

4076

## General works

4076.5

## Battery with deadly consequences

## Crimes against personal freedom

4116

## General works

4120

## Extortionate kidnapping

4121

## Kidnapping for sale. Slave traffic

4125

## Abduction

4147

## Defamation. Hate speech

## Including qadhf (accusation of sexual intercourse) (ف ذ ف)

## Offenses against religious tranquility and the peace of the dead

4170

## General

4172

## Apostasy. Riddah. Idolatry. Blasphemy. ة د ر

4174

## Disturbing a religious observance

4176

## Disturbing the peace of the dead

## Including cemeteries and funerals

## Offenses against marriage, family, and family status

4180

## General

4182

## Incest

4184

## Adultery

4186

## Bigamy

4187

## Family violence

(4188)

## Abduction of a minor from legal custodian. Parental kidnapping

## see KBP602

4190

## Abandonment, neglect, or abuse of a child

4192

## Breach of duty of support

4194

## Breach of duty of assistance to a pregnant woman

## Abortion see KBP4070

## Offenses against sexual integrity

4200

## General

4202

## Rape

4204

## Lewd acts with persons incapable of resistance

4206

## Abduction for lewd acts

4208

## Lewd acts with children or charges

4216

## Sodomy

## Crimes against property

## Including works on things extra commercium

4230

## General works

4235

## Theft. Larceny. Sariqah. ة ق ر س

## Including works on family theft and pickpocketing (ikhtilās) (س ا ل خ ا)

4250

## Embezzlement. Khiyānah. ة ن ا ي خ

4254

## Robbery. Nahb. ب ه ن

4256

## Destruction of property and conversion

## Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـق ف ل ا ع و ر ف

## Criminal law and procedure

## Crimes and punishment

## Individual offenses. Jara'im

## Other offenses

## Crimes against property

Usurpation of another's property (Ghasb) (ب س غ) see KBP846.2

4258

## Fraud

## Offenses against public order and convenience

4305

## General works

4307

## Inciting insubordination

4310

## Inciting crime

4320

## Disrupting the peace of the community

4330

## Crimes against the security of legal and monetary transactions and documents

Including forgery and counterfeiting

Cf. KBP846 Torts

4351.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

## Crimes involving danger to the community. Terrorism

4351.5

## General works

4354

## Arson

4364

## Poisoning wells or soil

4368

## Biological terrorism

Including spreading communicable diseases, morbidic agents, or parasites

4377

## Crimes aboard aircraft. Air piracy

## Crimes affecting traffic

4380

## Dangerous interference with rail, ship, or air traffic

4384

## Dangerous interference with street traffic. Motor vehicle offenses

4398

## Riots

4400

## Crimes against public health

## Offenses against the peace. Political offenses

4415

## General works

## High treason and treason

4417

## General works

4442

## Espionage

4470

## Offenses against national defense

4507.5

## Chicanery and abuse of legal process

4514

## Crimes involving communal employees. Corruption. Bribery

Including omission of official acts

## International crimes. International criminal law

Including crimes against humanity

4538

## General works

4540

## Genocide

4541

## Torture

4543

## Crimes against foreign states, supranational institutions, or international institutions

4545

## War crimes

4550.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

4550.M66

## Money laundering

## Criminal procedure

For works on the reform of criminal procedure see KBP3790

For works on both criminal law and criminal procedure see KBP3791

4601

## General (Comparative)

## Administration of criminal justice. Courts see KBP1572

## Procedural principles

4624

## Accusation principle (no prosecution ex officio)

4630.A-Z

## Parties to action, A-Z

## Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف

## Criminal law and procedure

## Criminal procedure

## Parties to action, A-Z -- Continued

4630.A25

Accused. Person charged. Defendant

4630.A253

Accusers

Defendant see KBP4630.A25

4630.D43

Defense

Person charged see KBP4630.A25

4630.V52

Victim

Including victim's family

Witnesses see KBP4692

## Pretrial procedures

4632

General works

4636

Investigation. Examination

For techniques of criminal investigation see HV8073+

For ḥisbah (office of the muḥtasib) see KBP1619.3

4648

Time periods. Deadlines

4650

Compulsory measures against the accused. Securing of evidence

Including arrest and detention before trial

## Procedure at trial

4664

General works

4666

Jurisdiction

Including competence in subject matter and venue

4668

Action. Complaint. Charges

Including accusation by witnesses

4670

Exclusion and challenge of court members

Time periods and deadlines see KBP4648

Limitation of actions see KBP4038

## Trial

4673

General works

Evidence. Burden of proof

4675

General works

Admission of evidence

4679

General works

4681

Confession. Iqrār. Self-incrimination. Entrapment. ر ا ر ق ا

Including withdrawing (rujū') (ع و ج ر) of confession

Cf. KBP816.7 Assumption of debt

4687

Physical examination

For forensic medicine see RA1001+

4689

Electronic listening and recording devices

Including wiretapping

4690

Previous testimony, police records, etc.

4692

Witnesses

Including qualification and number of witnesses, etc.

4700

Expert testimony

Cf. RA1001+ Medical jurisprudence

4702

Testimony of accused

4704

Documentary evidence

4709.A-Z

Other, A-Z

4709.A45

Alibi

4709.C57

Circumstantial evidence

Oath see KBP4709.Y35

Retraction of evidence see KBP4709.R84

4709.R84

Rujū'. Retraction of evidence. ع و ج ر ل ا



Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف

Criminal law and procedure

Criminal procedure

Procedure at trial

Trial

Evidence. Burden of proof

Other, A-Z -- Continued

4709.Y35

Yamīn. Oath. ن ي م ي

Including oath of witnesses and parties

Particular proceedings

4713

Proceedings against absentees and fugitives

4720

Procedure for juvenile delinquency

Judicial decisions. Judgments. Aḥkām. م ا ك ح ا

4736

General works

4740

Judicial discretion

Including opportunity and equity

4744

Acquittal

4746

Conviction

4750

Dismissal

4753

Correction or withdrawal of faulty decisions (errors)

4754

Res judicata

Cf. KBP1681 Courts and procedure

Special procedures

4769

Criminal proceedings by an irregular court

4770

Remedies

Execution of sentence

4795

General works

Ḥadd punishment see KBP3964

Exile. Banishment. Punitive deportation see KBP3997

Imprisonment

4798

General

4810

Prisoners

Pardon see KBP4034

4855

Victimology. Victims of crimes

4860.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

## History of canon law

Class here sources (collected and individual) and general works on the development of canon law, including all early sources before 1054 (Great Schism)

For the codification period of canon law, see subclass KBU

For post-schismatic sources of the Eastern Church, see subclass KBS and KBT

## Bibliography

Including international and national bibliography

2 Bibliography of bibliography. Bibliographical concordances

3 General bibliography

Including works with consilia and rotal decisions

4 Indexes for periodical literature, society publications, collections, etc.

## Subject bibliography

General (Collective)

see KBR3

Individual subjects and topics

see the subject

Early works, e. g. Repertoria

see the author in the appropriate period

6 Personal bibliography. Canonists. Writers on canon law (Collective or individual)

Catalogs, inventories and guides to manuscripts and incunabula collections in libraries or archives open to the public. By name of the library or archive

Including university, museum, cathedral, religious order and other institutional libraries or archives

9 General (Collective)

10.A-Z North American, A-Z

Including Canada, United States, Mexico, and Central America

12.A-Z South American, A-Z

European

14.A-Z English, A-Z

14.5.A-Z French, A-Z

15.A-Z German, A-Z

15.5.A-Z Italian, A-Z

15.5.A725 Archivio della Sacra Romana Rota

15.5.A73 Archivio Vaticano

15.5.B5 Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana

16.A-Z Spanish and Portuguese, A-Z

17.A-Z Other European, A-Z

18.A-Z Asian and Pacific, A-Z

19.A-Z African, A-Z

<20> Periodicals

see KB46+

21 Annuals. Yearbooks

22 Monographic series

e. g. Canon law studies; Theses as lauream in iure canonico (Pontificia Università lateranense);

Monographias canonicas Penafort; Monumenta iuris canonici; Studia et documenta juris

canonici; Annali di dottrina e giurisprudenza canonica; Österreichisches Archiv für Kirchenrecht

Kirchenrechtliche Abhandlungen see KB70.K57

Studia Gratiana

## Official gazette of the Holy See

Cf. BX850+ Catholic Church

<25> Acta Sanctae Sedis (1865-1904)

Superseded by Acta Apostolicae Sedis

see KBU25

<26> Acta Apostolicae Sedis (1908- )

see KBU26

## Official acts of the Holy See

Class here early or discontinued collections and compilations of apostolic constitutions, decrees, bulls, etc.

Including editions of papal registers

## Regesta. Registers. Digests

27.A-Z

General. By editor, A-Z

27.I53

Index bullarum, brevium, et constitutionum apostolicarum

27.J35

Jaffé, Philipp, 1819-1870. Regesta Pontificum romanorum: Ab condita ecclesia ad annum post Christum natum MCXVIII, 1885-88

Including indexes

27.K44

Kehr, Paul Fridolin, 1860-1944. Italia pontificia

27.P77

Potthast, August, 1824-1898. Regesta Pontificum romanorum inde ab A. post Christum natum MCXCVIII ad A. MCCCIV, 1874-75

Including indexes

27.5.A-Z

By pope, A-Z

27.5.A44

Alexander IV (1254-1261)

27.5.B46

Benedict XI (1303-1304)

27.5.B66

Boniface VIII (1294-1303)

27.5.C54

Clement IV (1265-1268)

27.5.C55

Clement V (1305-1314)

27.5.G74

Gregory IX (1227-1241)

27.5.G75

Gregory X (1272-1276)

27.5.H66

Honorius III (1216-1227)

27.5.H67

Honorius IV (1285-1287)

27.5.I56

Innocent III (1198-1216)

27.5.I57

Innocent IV (1243-1254)

27.5.I59

Innocent VI (1352-1362)

27.5.L46

Leo X (1513-1521)

27.5.M37

Martin IV (1281-1285)

27.5.N52

Nicholas III (1277-1280)

27.5.N53

Nicholas IV (1288-1292)

27.5.U72

Urban IV (1261-1264)

27.5.U73

Urban V (1362-1370)

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

27.6

Indexes. Chronology

General

Class here comprehensive collections and compilations of pontifical acts, decrees, constitutions, and papal bulls, not relating to a specific historic period or pope, with or without ecclesiastical court decisions and acts/decisions of the Roman Curia, etc.

Including annotated editions and commentaries, and including topical collections

For individual acts, constitutiones, bulls, etc. see the subject

Cf. BX870 Catholic Church

27.7

Agostinho Barbosa (1590-1649). Collectanea bullarii, aliarumve summorum pontificum constitutionum, necnon praecipuarum decisionum, quae ab apostolica sede, et sacris congregationibus S. R. E. cardinalium Romae celebratis usque ad annum 1633 emanarunt

27.8

Acta pontificum Romanorum inedita (Julius von Pflugk-Harttung, 1848-1919, ed.)

28

Collectio diversarum constitutionum et litterarum Rom. Pont. a Gregorio VII usque ad sanctissimum D.N.D. Gregorium XIII ...

28.12

Bullae diversorum pontificum incipiente a Ioanne XXII ...: ex bibliotheca R.P.D. Ludouici Gomes ... excerptae, & in vnum redactae ...

28.2

Summa constitutionum summorum pontificum et rerum in Ecclesia Romana gestarum a Gregorio IX usque ad Sixtum V ... per Petrum Matthaeum

28.3

Compendium constitutionum summorum Pontificum: quae extant a Gregorio VII usque ad Clementem VIII ... per ... locobum Castellanum ... collectum

## Official acts of the Holy See

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## General -- Continued

- (28.4) Constitutiones pontificiae et romanorum congregationum decisiones ad episcopos et abbates ... (Giovanni Battista Pittoni, d. 1748, comp.)  
see KBR2792
- 28.42 Collectio constitutionum, chirographorum, et brevium diversorum Romanorum Pontificum ...
- 28.43 Bullarum privilegiorum, ac diplomatum romanorum pontificum amplissima collectio (Charles Cocquelines, d. 1758, ed.)
- 28.5 Bullarum, diplomatum et privilegiorum sanctorum romanorum pontificum taurinensis editio ... facta collectione novissima plurium brevium, epistolarum, decretorum actorumque s. Sedis a s. Leone Magno usque ad praesens ... (Charles Cocquelines, d. 1758 & Francesco Gaude, 1809-1860, et al., eds.)
- 28.52 Bullarum, diplomatum et privilegiorum sanctorum romanorum pontificum neapolitana editio
- 28.7 Bullarium, sive Nova collectio plurimarum apostolicarum diversorum Romanorum Pont. a beato Leone Primo usque ad ... Paulum Quintum (Laerzio Cherubini, d. ca. 1626, ed.) constitutionum multorum pontif. a Gregori Septimo usque ad s.d.m. sextum quintum pontificem ...
- 28.8 Bullarium Romanum novissimum: ab Leone Magno usque ad S.D.N. Urbanum VIII (Laerzio Cherubini, d. ca. 1626, and Angelo Maria Cherubini)
- 28.9 Magnum Bullarium Romanum: ab Urbano VIII usque ad S.D.N. Clementem X/ opus absolutissimum a ... Angelo a Lantusca, & Ioanne Paulo a Roma ...
- 29 Magnum bullarium romanum ab Leone Magno usque ad S.D.N. Innocentium X (Laerzio Cherubini, d. ca. 1626, & Angelo Maria Cherubini, eds.)
- 29.15 Bullarium Romanum seu novissima et accuratissima collectio apostolicarum constitutionum ... complectens constitutiones Clementis XI ab Anno XIII usque ad XXI Innocentii XIII, & Benedicti XIII Anno I editas
- 29.2 Bullarii romani continuatio summorum Pontificum Benedicti XIV, Clementis XIII ..., Pii VIII: constitutiones ... complectens
- 29.3 Canonici compendium bullarii/ A Laertio Cherubini patre; Flavii Cherubini (Laerzio Cherubini, d. ca. 1626, and Flavio Cherubini, comp.)
- 29.4 Summae bullarum, sive Apostolicarum constitutionum usu frequentiorum commentaria ... (Giovanni Antonio Novario, fl. 1631-1635)
- 29.5 Bullarium Patronatus
- Individual popes
- 29.6 Innocent VI (1352-1362)
- Clement XI (1700-1721)
- 30 General
- 30.12 Clementis undecimi Pont. Max. Bullarium
- Benedict XIV (1740-1758)
- 30.2 General
- 30.22 Benedicti Papae XIV bullarium ... in quo continentur constitutiones, epistolae, & ...
- Clement XIII (1758-1769)
- 30.23 General
- 30.24 Acta. Bullae, etc.
- Clement XIV (1769-1774)
- 30.25 General
- 30.26 Acta. Bullae, etc.
- Gregory XVI (1831-1846)
- 30.3 General
- 30.32 Acta Gregory XVI
- Pius IX (1846-1878)
- 30.4 General
- 30.42 Acta Pii IX

- Official acts of the Holy See  
 Collections. Compilations. Selections  
 Individual popes -- Continued  
 Leo XIII (1878-1905)  
 30.5 General  
 30.52 Acta Leonis XIII  
 Pius X (1903-1914)  
 30.6 General  
 30.62 Acta Pii X
- Individual Apostolic constitutions and other particular acts  
 Class individual constitutions and acts by subject  
 Cf. BX870 Catholic Church
- <32> By pope  
 Subarrange further by date of accession of pope  
 Litterae Encyclicae. Encyclicals see BX860  
 Epistolae. Litterae Pontificiae. Letters see BX863  
 Concordats
- <38> Collections. Compilations. Selections  
 For collected concordats of a particular signatory jurisdiction, see secular ecclesiastical law in the appropriate K subclass for the jurisdiction, e. g. Germany, KK5520+  
 For universal collections not related to any particular jurisdiction, and collections by individual popes see KBU38  
 Individual  
 see the subject in the appropriate K subclass for the signatory jurisdiction
- Decrees and decisions of the Curia Romana
- <39> General (Collective)  
 Not including Papal documents  
 Signatura Gratiae. Signatura of Grace  
 39.2 Collections. Compilations. Selections. By editor, compiler, or title  
 Individual  
 see the subject
- <39.3> Camera Apostolica. Apostolic Chamber. Treasury  
 Collections. Compilations. Selections. By editor, compiler, or title  
 Individual  
 see the subject
- <39.4> Secretaria Status. Secretariate of State of the Catholic Church  
 Collections. Compilations. Selections. By editor, compiler, or title  
 Individual  
 see the subject
- <39.5> Secretaria Brevium  
 Collections. Compilations. Selections. By editor, compiler, or title  
 Individual  
 see the subject
- <39.6> Secretaria Memorialium  
 Collections. Compilations. Selections. By editor, compiler, or title  
 Individual  
 see the subject
- Roman congregations
- 40 Suprema Congregatio Sanctae Romanae et Universalis Inquisitionis. Supreme  
 Congregation of the Holy Roman and Universal Inquisition (1542-1908) (Table KB1)  
 Cf. KBR2502+ Constitution of the Church
- 40.2 Congregatio Indicis. Congregation of the Index (1571-1917) (Table KB1)  
 <40.45> Congregation Sacrorum Rituum (1588-1969)  
 see KBU40.45
- 40.52 Congregatio super Consultationibus Regularium. Congregation for Consultations about  
 Regulars (1586-1601) (Table KB1)

## Official acts of the Holy See

## Decrees and decisions of the Curia Romana

## Roman congregations -- Continued

- 40.54 Congregatio super Consultationibus Episcoporum et Aliorum Praelatorum.  
Congregation for Consultations about Bishops and other Prelates (Table KB1)
- 40.55 Congregatio Episcoporum et Regularium. Congregation of Bishops and Regulars (Table KB1 modified)  
Official records. Working documents
- 40.55.A35 Collectanea in usum secretariae S.C. Congregation episcoporum et regularium  
<40.6> Congregatio pro Episcopis  
see KBU40.6
- <40.7> Congregatio de Propaganda Fide  
see KBU40.7
- <40.8> Congregatio Concilii (Congregatio Cardinalium Concilii Tridentini Interpretum) (to 1967)  
see KBU40.8
- 41.2 Congregatio de Propaganda Fide pro Negotiis Ritus Orientalis (Congregatio super Correctione Librorum Ecclesiae Orientalis) (Table KB1 modified)  
Official records. Working documents  
Rules of proceedings of the organ and its committees, etc.
- 41.2.A45 Monographs. By date  
e.g. Collectanea S.C. de Propaganda Fide, 1893, 1907
- 41.3 Congregatio Consistorialis (Congregation pro Ereptione Ecclesiarum et Provisionibus Consistorialibus). Congregation of the Consistory (1588) (Table KB1)
- 41.32 Congregatio Signaturae Iustitiae (Table KB1)
- 41.33 Congregatio Ceremonialis. Congregation of Ceremonies (1588) (Table KB1)
- 41.34 Congregatio Visitationis Apostolicae. Congregation of the Visitation (1592) (Table KB1)
- 41.35 Congregationes super Disciplina Regulari and super Statu Regularium (Table KB1)
- 41.36 Congregatio Iurisdictionis et Immunitatis Ecclesiasticae (Table KB1)
- 41.4 Congregatio Indulgentiarum et Sacrarum Reliquiarum (Table KB1 modified)  
Decisions. Decrees. Measures. Resolutions. Recommendations  
Including opinions, consultations, etc.  
For individual decisions, etc., see the subject
- Collections. Selections
- 41.4.A6 Monographs. By date
- 41.4.A6 1668 Decreta authentica, 1668-1882
- 41.45 Congregatio pro Negotiis Ecclesiasticis Extraordinariis (Table KB1)
- 41.5 Congregatio Reverendae Fabricae Basilicae (Sancti Petri) (Table KB1)
- 41.7 Congregatio Boni Regiminis (Table KB1)
- Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials  
Class here historic collections with or without annotations  
For modern decisions, see subclass KBU
- Collections. Compilations. Selections
- 42.A-Z General. By editor, compiler, or title, A-Z  
Class here general collections not related to a particular court, with or without decisions of the Rota Romana.
- 42.B44 Gilles de Bellemère (1342 or 3-1407) and Guilielmus Cassador (1477-1527 or 8?),  
comp. Sacrosanctae decisiones canonicae  
Including decisiones Capellae Tolosanae and others
- 42.S63 Alessandro Sperelli, 1590-1671
- By tribunal or court
- Sacri Palatii auditorium. Rota Romana
- 43.A-Z Indexes and tables. Registra. Digests. By author or title, A-Z  
Including indexes of the decisions of Rotal auditors with or without biographical notes  
For indexes of decisions of an individual auditor, see the auditor at KBR43.2+  
For the inventories of the Rota Archives see KBR15.5.A+
- 43.B37 Andrea Barberi

## Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials

## By tribunal or court

## Sacri Palatii auditorium. Rota Romana

## Indexes and tables. Registra. Digests, A-Z -- Continued

- 43.B53 Francesco Bianchi (fl. 1686). Elenchvs, sive index decisionvm Sacrae Rotae Romanae in libris impraessis ... & post indicem Ioannis Baptistae Cantalmajj aeditarum ..., 1687
- 43.C37 Guilielmus Cassador, 1477-1527 or 8?. Decisiones ac intelligentiae
- 43.C45 Emmanuele Cerchiari. Capellani papae et Apostolicae Sedis auditores causarum Sacri Palatii Apostolici, seu Sacra Romana Rota ab origine ad diem usque 20 Septembris 1870
- 43.C47 Aloisius Cerroti. Collectio omnium juris theorematum: quae in decisionibus S.Rotae Romannae ab anno MDCCXLI editis: continentur ... annuales indices, alphabetice digesta, 1846
- 43.C97 Controversiarum forensium liber primus[-tertius]: ... accesserunt decisiones aliquae Rotae Romanae nondum impressae ... (Franciscus Niger Cyriacus, fl. 1629, comp.)
- 43.I53 Index decisionum Sacrae Rotae Romanae que Anno 1751-1860?. Predierunt alphabetico conclusionum ordine digestus ...
- 43.N88 Johannes Balthassar Nuvoli, fl. 1841. Index generalis conclusionum rerumque notabilium quae continentur decisionibus a S. Romana Rota editis ab anno 1814 ad annum 1819 (and ab anno 1819 ad annum 1824)
- 43.15
- Serials
- Older (monographic) collections
- Class here the early collections or compilations of Rota auditors, including collections with indexes, register, annotations and scholarly comment
- For independently published commentaries (annotationes, additiones), etc. see KBR44.7.A+
- 43.2 Decisiones Thomae Falstoli (Thomas Falstolus, fl. 1338-1361)
- 43.3 Decisiones Antiquiores (Bernardus de Bosqueto, "Bisigneto," d. 1371)
- 43.4 Decisiones Antiquae (Gulielmus Gallici, comp.; continued by Guillelmus Horborch and Bonaguida Cremonensis)
- 43.5 Decisiones Aegidii Bellemère (Gilles de Bellemère, 1342 or 3-1407)
- 43.6 Decisiones novae (Conclusiones Dominorum de Rota) (Guillelmus Horborch, comp. et ed.)
- Subsequent (comprehensive) collections. Compilations. Selections
- Class here compilations that may include one or all of the earlier collections with or without annotation (additiones)
- 43.62 Novissimae decisiones (S. Rotae Romanae seu diversorum S. Palatii Apostolici auditorum)
- 43.64 Decisiones novae [et] antiquae
- Including decisiones of earlier compilations by Guillelmus Horborch, Gulielmus Gallici, and Bonaguida Cremonensis
- 43.7 S. Rotae Romanae decisiones recentiores
- 43.72 S. Rotae Romanae decisiones recentiores in compendium redactae
- 43.74 Decisiones nuperrimae
- 43.75 Decisiones recentissimae
- 43.8 Rotae auditorum decisiones novae, antiquae, et antiquiores
- Including decisions of earlier compilations by Thomas Falstolus, Bernardus de Bosqueto (Bisigneto), Gulielmus Gallici, Bonaguida Cremonensis, and Guillelmus Horborch
- 44.A-Z
- Other. By editor, compiler, or title, A-Z
- 44.A84 Ateneo di Milano
- 44.C37 Guilielmus Cassador, 1477-1527
- 44.C4 Luigi Cenci, d. 1637
- 44.C6 Francesco Maria Constantini, 1639-1713
- 44.C74 Marcello Crescenzi, 1500?-1552
- 44.F37 Prospero Farinacci, 1554-1618

## Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials

## By tribunal or court

## Sacri Palatii auditorium. Rota Romana

## Subsequent (comprehensive) collections. Compilations. Selections

## Other. By editor, compiler, or title, A-Z -- Continued

- 44.F72 Girolamo Francini
- 44.G73 Achilles de Grassis, 1498-1558
- 44.G74 Caesar de Grassis, fl. 1572-1591
- 44.M44 Camillus Melle, fl. 1550
- 44.M66 Benedetto Monaldi, 1588-1644
- 44.P38 Gianfrancesco Pavini
- 44.R43 Pierre Rebuffi, 1487-1557
- 44.R8 Paolo Rubeo
- 44.U22 Francesco Ubaldi, 1554-1626
- 44.5.A-Z Decisiones (Conclusiones) by auditors ("coram auditore") of the Rota. By auditor, A-Z
- 44.5.A54 Martin Andrés
- 44.5.A6 Ansaldo Ansaldo, 1651-1719
- 44.5.A7 Gutierrez Arguelles
- 44.5.B3 Jacopo Balducci, 1657-1709
- 44.5.B4 Gilles de Bellemère see KBR43.5
- 44.5.B52 Alexander Benincasa
- 44.5.B8 Celio Bichi, d. 1657
- 44.5.C34 Matteo Buratti, 1553-1657
- 44.5.C35 Alessandro Caprara
- 44.5.C36 Pedro Carrillo de Acuna, d. 1664
- 44.5.C37 Juan del Castillo Sotomayor, 1563-1640
- 44.5.C38 Giacomo Cavaliero
- 44.5.C39 Angelo Celso, fl. 1645-1668
- 44.5.C4 Serafino Cenci
- 44.5.C6 Carlo Cerri, d. 1690
- 44.5.C64 Giovanni Battista Coccino
- 44.5.C67 Ercole Consalvi, 1757-1824
- 44.5.C74 Cosimo Corsi, 1798-1870?
- 44.5.C75 Marcello Crescenzi, 1500?-1552
- 44.5.D42 Marcello Crescenzi, d. 1768
- 44.5.D45 Giovanni Battista De Luca, 1614-1683
- 44.5.D75 Giacomo del Pozzo (Puteus), 1508-1563
- 44.5.D76 Aimé du Nozet, d. 1657 (Amatus Dunozetus)
- 44.5.D8 Guilemus Du Nozet, d. 1626
- 44.5.E63 Pablo Durán, 1580-1651
- 44.5.E64 Joannes Emerix, d. 1669
- 44.5.F44 Jacob Emerix de Matthiis, 1626-1696
- 44.5.G73 Alessandro Falconieri, 1657-1734
- 44.5.G74 Achilles de Grassis, 1498-1558
- 44.5.H4 Caesar de Grassis, fl. 1572-1591
- 44.5.I76 Juan de Herrera, 1661-1726
- 44.5.K3 Joachim Jean Xavier Isoard, 1766-1839
- 44.5.L35 Franz Karl von Kaunitz, 1676-1717
- 44.5.L8 Cyriacus Lancette
- 44.5.M34 Alessandro Ludovisi, 1554-1623 (Pope Gregory XV)
- 44.5.M36 Alexander Malvasia, 1740-1819
- 44.5.M37 Francesco Mantica, 1534-1614
- 44.5.M47 Alfonso Manzanedo de Quiñones
- 44.5.M48 Clemens Merlinus, d. 1642
- 44.5.M5 Teodolfo Mertel, 1806-1899
- 44.5.M5 Giovanni Garzia Millini, 17th cent.



## Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials

## By tribunal or court

## Sacri Palatii auditorium. Rota Romana

Decisiones (Conclusiones) by auditors ("coram auditore") of the Rota. By auditor, A-Z --

## Continued

- 44.5.M58 Joannes Mohedano, d. 1549
- 44.5.M6 José de Molinés, 1645-1717
- 44.5.O52 Bartolomeo Olivazzi, 1704 - ca. 1790?
- 44.5.O55 Seraphin Olivier, ca. 1533-1609
- 44.5.O8 Pietro Vito Ottoboni, 1610-1691 (Pope Alexander VIII)
- 44.5.P35 Giambattista Pamphili, 1574-1655 (Pope Innocent X)
- 44.5.P46 Francisco Peña, 1540-1612
- 44.5.P48 Christoph Peutinger
- 44.5.P74 Hieronymus Priolus, d. 1674
- 44.5.R38 Thomas Ratto, 1683-1738
- 44.5.R46 Johannes Baptist Rembold, 1580 or 2-1627
- 44.5.R49 Carlo Rezzonico, 1693-1769 (Pope Clement XIII)
- 44.5.R65 Francisco Rojas Borja y Aries, 1604-1684
- 44.5.R68 Aurelio Roverella, 1784-1812
- 44.5.T3 Alessandro Tanara, 1668-1754
- 44.5.U2 Felix Ubago y Rio, d. 1679 (Faelix Ubago et Rio)
- 44.5.V469 Paolo Emilio Veralli, d. 1577
- 44.5.V47 Joseph Alphonse de Veri, 1742-1799
- 44.5.V58 Giovanni Battista Visconti, d. 1756
- 44.6.A-Z Collections, compilations, or selections on particular subjects, A-Z
- 44.6.C38 Cathedral and collegiate chapter cases
  - Subarrange by date
- 44.6.C45 Church property
  - Subarrange by date
  - Including res sacrae and sacred utensils
- 44.6.C58 Civil law
  - Subarrange by date
- 44.6.C66 Commercial law
  - Subarrange by date
- 44.6.C75 Criminal law
  - Subarrange by date
- 44.6.M37 Marriage. Matrimonial actions
  - Subarrange by date
  - Matrimonial actions see KBR44.6.M37
- 44.6.O75 Oriental Church
  - Subarrange by date
  - Res sacrae see KBR44.6.C45
  - Utensils, Sacred see KBR44.6.C45
- 44.7.A-Z Commentaries (Annotationes. Additiones) to decisiones. By author or title, A-Z
  - Including commentaries on collected decisions of an individual auditor or on comprehensive collections
- 44.7.C36 Giovanni Battista Cantalmagi, 17th cent. Selectanea rerum notabilium ad usum decisionum Sacrae Rotae Romanae
- 44.7.P36 Antonio Maria Papazzoni, 1501-1588. Aurea annotationes in Nouas Rotae decisiones, 1551.
- 44.7.R83 Theodosius Rubeus, fl. 1640. Singularia ex Sacrae Romanae decisionibus selectae
- 45 Tribunal of the Camera Apostolica
- 46 Signatura Apostolica
- 46.3 Signatura Justitiae
- 47 Dataria Apostolica
- 48 Poenitentiaria Apostolica

## Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials

## By tribunal or court -- Continued

## Diocesan courts or tribunals

Class here decisions of ecclesiastical courts, tribunals and other authorities in a particular diocese or other ecclesiastical jurisdiction

## Collections

&lt;49&gt;

## General

## The Americas

Including territories, colonies, or states

&lt;49.2&gt;

## General (Collective)

## North America

&lt;49.5.A-Z&gt;

Canadian, A-Z

&lt;50.A-Z&gt;

United States, A-Z

## Central and South America

&lt;50.2.A-Z&gt;

Mexican, A-Z

&lt;50.3.A-Z&gt;

Other, A-Z

## Europe

&lt;50.5.A-Z&gt;

Austrian, A-Z

Including the Austro-Hungarian Empire

&lt;50.7.A-Z&gt;

Dutch, A-Z

&lt;50.9.A-Z&gt;

English, A-Z

&lt;51.A-Z&gt;

French and Belgian, A-Z

&lt;51.T68&gt;

Archdiocese of Toulouse. Decisiones Capellae Tholosanae (Jean Corsier, fl. ca. 1392-1416, comp.; Etienne Aufreri, d. 1511, commentator)

&lt;51.2.A-Z&gt;

German, A-Z

&lt;51.3.A-Z&gt;

Hungarian, A-Z

&lt;51.4.A-Z&gt;

Italian, A-Z

&lt;51.5.A-Z&gt;

Polish, A-Z

&lt;51.6.A-Z&gt;

Spanish and Portuguese, A-Z

&lt;51.7.A-Z&gt;

Other European countries, A-Z

## Asia

Including territories, colonies, etc.

&lt;52.A-Z&gt;

Middle East. By region or country, A-Z

&lt;53.A-Z&gt;

Southeast Asia. By region or country, A-Z

## Africa

Including territories, colonies, etc.

&lt;54.A-Z&gt;

North Africa. By region or country, A-Z

&lt;54.5.A-Z&gt;

Other, A-Z

56

## Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularia

Including early works to the mid-16th century

For law dictionaries and vocabularies published after the mid-16th century see KB90.A+

For indexes and vocabularies on the corpus iuris canonici see KBR1564+

64

## Directories

Including early works

64.E56

Nicolau Eimeric, 1320-1399. Directorium inquisitorium, 1587

64.R39

Petrus Ravennas, ca. 1448-1508 or 9. Alphabetum aureum famatissimi juris utriusque doctoris ...

## Methodology see KBR190+

## Auxiliary sciences

74

General works

75

Diplomatics

76

Paleography

e. g. Coloman E. Viola. Exercitationes paleographiae iuris canonici

## Papyrology see KBR190+

## Linguistics. Semantics see KBR2203

- 78 Auxiliary sciences -- Continued  
 Archaeology. Symbolism in law  
 Class here general works on various manifestations of legal symbolism  
 For early works including schemata, stemmata, arbores, etc., see the author in KBR1576+ or KBR1704+ e.g. Giovanni d'Andrea, KBR1775
- 83 Inscriptions. Epigraphy see KBR190+  
 Heraldry. Seals. Insignia, etc.
- 100.A-Z Proverbia. Legal maxims. Regulae juris. By author or title, A-Z  
 Including legal maxims, etc. on both canon and Roman law  
 Cf. KJA100 Roman law
- 100.D36 Damasus, fl. 1210-1215 (Table K4 modified)  
 100.D36A3-.D36A39 Individual works. By title  
 Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism  
 e.g. Brocarda, 1566
- 102 Brocardica juris  
 Including brocardica juris on both canon and Roman law
- 105.A-Z Formularies. Clauses and forms. Formularia. By author or title, A-Z  
 Including individual or collected formularies for notaries or trial lawyers, court and procedural practice before a particular office or court, e. g. the Rota Romana, Camera apostolica, Cancellaria apostolica, etc.  
 Including comparative works about formularies (Roman and canon law)
- 105.F64 Formularium instrumentorum, necnon artis notariatus  
 105.F65 Formularium instrumentorum ad usum Curiae Romanae  
 105.F66 Formularium instrumentorum et variorum processuum  
 105.F67 Formularium procuratorum (et advocatorum Curiae Romanae). Formularium variarum commissionum, articulorum, exceptionum ... sentiarum & appellationum  
 Formularium procuratorum
- 105.F68 Formularium terminorum Rotae Romanae  
 105.F69 Formularium terminorum seu registrarum noviter impressum & emendatum  
 Formularium variarum commissionum, articulorum, exceptionum ... sentiarum & appellationum see KBR105.F67
- 105.G66 Luis Gomez, d. 1542. Commentarii in judiciales regulas Cancellariae  
 Cf. KBR1925.G66 Sources
- 105.M36 Quintiliano Mandosi, d. 1593. Praxis seu theoria commissionum ... ad causas decidendas quibuscunque iudicibus
- 105.M37 Antonio Massa, 16th cent. Ad formulam cameralis obligationis liber  
 105.N54 Dietrich von Nieheim, ca. 1340-1418. Stilus palatii abbreviatus  
 105.S85 Stil general des notaires apostoliques  
 105.S86 Stilus palatii  
 105.T53 Sallustius Tiberius. De modis procedendi in causis ... coram auditore Camerae
- Repertoria. Summaria. Margaritae  
 General works see KBR2153  
 Comprehensive repertories, indexes, etc. By author see KBR2153.5.A+  
 Repertories, indexes, etc. for a particular work  
 see the title/author in the appropriate period  
 Repertories, indexes, etc. on the works of a particular author collectively  
 see the author in the appropriate period
- Other forms/genre of contemporary legal literature see KBR2138.62+  
 Canon law and canonists in literature  
 see classes PB - PZ
- Collective biography of canonists or jurists  
 Including decretists and decretalists  
 For individual biography see the canonist or jurist in the appropriate period  
 For early Christian biography (to ca. 600) see BR1720.A+
- 122 General

- Collective biography of canonists or jurists -- Continued
- 123 By school
  - e. g. 123.B65 Bologna
- By country
  - see the subdivision for the nationality of the canonist or jurist, e. g. KBR1850+ Spanish and Portuguese
- 124 Collections of portraits
- Trials
- 127 Collections
  - Including criminal and civil trials
- Criminal trials
  - Including inquisition trials
- 128 Collections
- 128.5.A-Z Individual. By defendant or best known (popular) name, A-Z
  - Joan of Arc. Jeanne d'Arc see KJV130.J625
- 128.5.G35 Galilei, Galileo, 1564-1642
  - Templars Trial see KJV131.T46
- Civil trials
- 129 Collections
- 129.5.A-Z Individual. By plaintiff, A-Z
- Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic research
- 130 General works
- 132 Systems of citation. Legal abbreviation. Modus legendi abbreviaturas
  - Including early works
- Legal education. Study and teaching
  - For works on study and teaching of both Roman and canon law comparatively, e. g. Johannes Jacobus Canis (d. 1490), *De modo studendi in utroque iure* see KB133
- 133 General works
- 134.A-Z By school, A-Z
  - e. g.
  - Bologna
- 134.B64 The legal profession see KBR3822+
- Societies. Associations. Academies, etc.
- 136.A-Z International, A-Z
- National
- 138.A-Z North American, A-Z
  - Including United States and Canada
- 139.A-Z Central and South American, A-Z
- European
- 141.A-Z English, A-Z
- 142.A-Z French, A-Z
- 143.A-Z German, A-Z
- 144.A-Z Italian, A-Z
- 145.A-Z Spanish and Portuguese, A-Z
- 146.A-Z Other European, A-Z
- 147.A-Z Asian and Pacific, A-Z
- 148.A-Z African, A-Z
- 150 Conferences. Symposia
- 160 General works
  - Class here modern introductions to the history of canon law
  - For studies on sources see KBR190+
  - For works on system and doctrinal development of Canon law see KBR2160+
- Canon law compared with other legal systems
- Religious legal systems
  - see subclass KB
- Roman law

## Canon law compared with other legal systems

## Roman law -- Continued

## General works

see subclass KB

## Comparison by subject

see the subject or the author in the appropriate period in subclass KBR

For subjects not provided for in KBR see KB300+

## Comparative genre

see the genre in subclass KBR, e. g. Differentiae KBR2151; Vocabularia KBR56; Formularies KBR105; etc.

## Civil law

see subclass KB

## Sources

## Studies on sources. By author

Including history of sources and methodology, e. g. papyrology, epigraphy, etc.

Class here collected or individual works of authors regardless of nationality or language

190

## A - Hove

Subarrange each author by Table K4

190.B35

Ballerini, Pietro (1698-1769) (Table K4 modified)

190.B35A3-.B35A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. De antiquis ... collectionibus et collectoribus canonum ad Gratianum usque, tractatus in quatuor partes distributus

190.C57

Cimetier, Francisque, 1880-1946 (Table K4 modified)

190.C57A3-.C57A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. Les sources du droit ecclésiastique

190.F68

Fournier, Paul (1853-1935) and G. Le Bras (Table K4 modified)

190.F68A3-.F68A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. Histoire des collections canoniques en Occident depuis les Fausses Décrétales jusqu'au Décret de Gratien

190.F75

Friedberg, Emil (1837-1910) (Table K4 modified)

190.F75A3-.F75A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. Die Canones-Sammlungen Zwischen Gratian und Bernhard von Pavia

190.3

Hove, A. van (Alphonse) (1872-1947) (Table K3 modified)

190.3.A3A-.A3Z

## Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. Prolegomena ad codicem iuris canonici (Commentarium Lovaniense in codicem iuris canonici, 1-2)

190.4

## Hove - Kuttner

Subarrange each author by Table K4

190.5

Kuttner, Stephan (1907-1996) (Table K3 modified)

190.5.A3A-.A3Z

## Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. Medieval Councils, Decretals, and Collections of Canon Law: selected essays

190.6

## Kuttner - Stickler

Subarrange each author by Table K4

190.6.L36

Landau, Peter, 1935- (Table K4)

## Sources

## Studies on sources. By author

## Kuttner - Stickler -- Continued

190.6.M33

Maassen, Friedrich B.C. (1823-1900) (Table K4 modified)

190.6.M33A3-.M33A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. Geschichte der Quellen und Literatur des Canonischen Rechts im Abendlande

190.6.S35

Schulte, Johann Friedrich von (1827-1914) (Table K4 modified)

190.6.S35A3-.S35A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. Die Geschichte der Quellen und Literatur des canonischen Rechts von Gratian bis auf die Gegenwart

191

Stickler, Alphonsus M. (Table K3 modified)

191.A3A-.A3Z

## Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. Historia iuris Canonici Latini: institutiones Academiae, 1. Historia Fontium

191.3

## Stickler - Z

## Subarrange each author by Table K4

191.3.T28

Adolphe Tardif (1824-1890) (Table K4)

191.3.T54

Augustin Theiner (1804-1874) (Table K4 modified)

191.3.T54A3-.T54A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. Disquisitiones criticae in praecipuas canonum et decretalium collectiones seu sylloges Gallandianae dissertationum de vetustis canonum collectionibus continuatio

191.3.V66

Vööbus, Arthus (Table K4 modified)

191.3.V66A3-.V66A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. Syrische Kanonessammlungen; ein Beitrag zur Quellenkunde

191.3.W37

Wasserschleben, Hermann (1812-1893) (Table K4 modified)

191.3.W37A3-.W37A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. Beiträge zur Geschichte der vorgratianischen Kirchenrechtsquellen

192

## Classification of sources

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

195

## General

Class here comprehensive collections stemming from all historic periods of canon law

Including translations

For collections relating to a particular historic period or type of source, see the period or type of source, e. g. decretals, consilia, etc.

195.5

## Indexes. Chronologies. Concordances

e. g. John Fulton (1834-1907). Index canonum: Containing the canons called apostolical, the canons of the ... general councils, and the canons of the provincial councils of Ancyra, Neo-Caesarea, Gangra ... with a complete digest of the whole code of canon law in the undivided primitive church, 1872

## Pseudo-apostolic collections of canons, to ca. 400 A.D.

Class here collections of canonical legislation and church orders for the early church (ca. 30-600)

For general works see KBR190+

195.7

## General collections. Selections

e.g. Reliquiae iuris ecclesiastici antiquissimae (Paul de Lagarde, 1827-1891, ed.)

## Sources

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

Pseudo-apostolic collections of canons, to ca. 400 A.D. -- Continued

- 196 Didache (Didachē tou Kyriou dia tōn Dōdeka Apostolōn tois Ethnesin. Teaching of the Twelve Apostles. Church order), between 1st and 3rd cent.? (Table K20b)  
Cf. BS2940.T4+ New Testament apocryphal books
- 196.2 Traditio apostolica (Apostolikē paradosis) (Hippolytus, Antipope, ca. 170-235 or 6), 215? (Table K20b)
- 196.22 Canones Hippolyti (Canons of Hippolyt. Hippolytus, Antipope, ca. 170-235 or 6) (Table K20b)
- 196.3 Didascalia apostolorum (Catholic Teaching of the Twelve Apostles and Holy Disciples of Our Saviour). Syriac. 3rd cent. (Table K20b)  
Canones apostolorum (Canones ecclesiastici sanctorum apostolorum. Apostolic canons) see KBR196.6
- 196.5 Constitutiones apostolorum (Diatagai tōn hagiōn apostolōn. Apostolic constitutions). Late 4th cent.? (Table K20b modified)  
Also called Octateuchus Sancti Clementis
- 196.5.A22 Individual parts or sections. Selections. By title  
Canones apostolorum see KBR196.6  
Octoginta quinque regulae, seu canones apostolorum (Eighty-five ecclesiastical canons of the apostles) see KBR196.6  
Canones Hippolyti see KBR196.22  
Epitome libri VIII constitutionum apostolorum (Constitutiones per Hippolytum) see KBR196.7
- 196.6 Octoginta quinque regulae, seu canones apostolorum (Eighty-five ecclesiastical canons of the Apostles), early 4th cent.? (Table K20b)
- 196.7 Epitome libri VIII constitutionum apostolorum (Constitutiones per Hippolytum), 4th or 5th cent.? (Table K20b)
- 196.78 Horos kanonikos tōn hagiōn apostolōn (Canones poenitentiales apostolorum), 4th cent. (Table K20b)
- 196.9 Canones 9 synodi Antiochenae apostolorum (ascribed to the Synod of Antioch, 341)  
Octateuchus Sancti Clementis  
see KBR196.5  
Didascalia (Syriac)  
see KBR196.3  
Didascalia (Ethiopian)  
see KBR196.3
- 197.33 Testamentum Domini nostri Jesus Christi (Testament of Our Lord), 5th cent.? (Table K20b)  
Cf. BS2960.T5+ New Testament apocryphal books
- 197.4 Liber canonum diversorum sanctorum patrum siue collectio in CLXXXIII titulos digesta Jus ecclesiae Graecae seu Byzantinae. Greek-Byzantine collections, to ca. 1054 (Great Schism)  
General works see KBR190+
- 197.45 Syntagmata canonum (Synodon conciliorum oecumenicorum) Chronological collection  
Including decrees and canons of the early councils, beginning with the Council of Ancyra (314) to the Council of Chalcedon (451), and (since 6th cent.) the 85 Canones Apostolorum
- 197.5 Codex vetus Ecclesiae Universae, a Iustiniano Imperatore confirmatus ... ex Graecis codicibus editis & mss. collegit & emendavit. Latinum fecit (Christofle Iustel, 1580-1649, ed.)
- 197.6 Canones sanctorum Apostolorum, conciliorum generalium particularium, sanctorum patrum Dijonysij Alexandrini ... & alterum veterum theologorum: Photii Constantinopolitani Patriarchae praefixus est Nomocanon ..., de Graecis conversa ... (Gentian Hervet, 1499-1584, trans.) (Table K20b)

## Sources

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

Jus ecclesiae Graecae seu Byzantinae. Greek-Byzantine collections, to ca. 1054 (Great Schism) -- Continued

197.7 Codex Canonum ecclesiae primitivae (William Beveridge, 1637-1708, comp.) (Table K20b)

## Systematic collections

197.8 Collectio sexaginta titulorum, ca. 535

197.9 Synagoge L titulorum (Collectio quinquaginta titulorum) (John III, Scholasticus, Patriarch of Constantinople, -577)

198 Synopsis [canonum], 6th cent. (Stephanus of Ephesus)

198.2 Epitome canonum (Simeon)

198.3 Collectio XXV capitulorum, 565-578

198.4 Collectio LXXXVII capitulorum, 565-578

198.6 Collectio tripartita (Collectio constitutionum ecclesiasticarum) (Table K20b)

## Nomocanon collections

(199) Nomocanon L titulorum (John III, Scholasticus, Patriarch of Constantinople, -577)  
see KBS199

(199.2) Nomocanon quatuordecim titulorum  
see KBS199.2

(199.3) Revision 883  
see KBS199.3

(199.33) Scholia (on Nomocanon quatuordecim titulorum, 1198)  
see KBS199.6.B35

## Secular (Imperial Byzantine) law relating to the church

199.34 General (Comparative)

Theodorus Hermopolitanus, Scholasticus, fl. ca. 600 see KJA1462

Ecloge (Eclogie ton nomon; Leo III, 717-ca. 741), ca. 726 see KJA1362.2+

Prochiron (Procheiros nomos; Basileus I, Macedo, 867-886), ca. 870-879 see KJA1392.2+

Epanagoge tou nomou (Basileus I, Macedo, 876-886) see KJA1405

199.7.A-Z Canonists or jurists, A-Z

(199.7.B47) Bestes, Theodore, 11th cent. (Table K4)  
see KBS199.7.B77

199.7.E88 Euthymius, the Illuminator, Saint, ca. 955-1028 (Table K4)

199.7.M48 Methodius, Saint, Apostle of the Slavs, ca. 825-884 or 5 (Table K4)

199.7.P76 Prodromus, Theodore, late 8th cent. (Table K4)

199.7.S56 Simeon of Rev Ardashir, active 7th or 8th century (Table K4)

199.7.S96 Symeon, Metaphrastes (Symeon, Logothetes, fl. 10th cent.) (Table K4)

## Canonical collections of councils and synods

Apostolic councils. Councils of the ancient church. 1st to 3rd centuries

199.8 General works

199.82 Council of Jerusalem, ca. 50 (Table KB9)

199.83 Council of Jerusalem, 56 (55?) (Table KB9)

199.84 Council of Rome, 155 (Table KB9)

199.86 Council of Rome, 193 (Table KB9)

199.87 Council of Ephesus, 193 (Table KB9)

199.9 Council of Carthage, 255 (Table KB9)

Councils (Concilia) and synods from the 4th century to 1054 (Great Schism)

Class here works on Eastern councils and Western councils (Frankish Church), including non-accepted councils

200.A-Z General (Collective). By author, editor, or title, A-Z

200.B35 Louis Bail, 1610-1669 (Table K4)

200.B36 Etienne Baluze, 1630-1718 (Table K4)

200.B48 William Beveridge, 1637-1708 (Table K4)

200.B56 Severin Binius, 1573-1641 (Table K4)



## Sources

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Canonical collections of councils and synods

## Councils (Concilia) and synods from the 4th century to 1054 (Great Schism)

## General (Collective). By author, A-Z -- Continued

- 200.C37 Bartolomé Carranza, 1503-1576 (Table K4)
- 200.C63 Concilia Galliae (Les canons des conciles mérovingiens, VIe-VIIe siècles)
- 200.C66 Conciliorum omnium generalium et principalium collectio regia (1644)
- 200.C73 Pierre Crabbe, 1470-1553 (Table K4)
- 200.H37 Jean Hardouin (Table K4)
- 200.M36 Giovan Domenico Mansi, 1692-1769 (Table K4)
- 200.T36 Norman P. Tanner (Table K4)
- 205

## General works

e. g. Peter L-Huillier, 1926- . The church of the ancient councils, 1995

## Ecumenical or general councils

- (209) Council of Elvira
  - see KBR244.3
- 210 1st Council of Nicea (1st Ecumenical), 325 (Table KB9)
- (213) Council of Saragossa, 380
  - see KBR249 380
- (214) Council of Aquileia, 381
  - see KBR249 381
- 215 1st Council of Constantinople (2nd Ecumenical), 381 (Table KB9)
- 220 Council of Ephesus (3rd Ecumenical), 431? or 449 (Table KB9)
- 225 Council of Chalcedon (4th Ecumenical), 451 (Table KB9)
- 230 2nd Council of Constantinople (5th Ecumenical), 553 (Table KB9)
- 232 Lateran Council, 649 (Table KB9)
- 235 3rd Council of Constantinople (6th Ecumenical), 680-681 (Table KB9)
- 237 Council of Constantinople (Concilium Trullanum. Quinisext Synod), 692 (Table KB9)
  - Sequel council to the 5th and 6th Ecumenical Councils of Constantinople
- 240 2nd Council of Nicea (7th Ecumenical), 787 (Table KB9)
- (242) Council of Frankfurt, 794
  - see KBR248

## Provincial and national councils and synods

## General (Collective) see KBR200.A+

## General works see KBR205

## Individual

- 244 Council of Carthage, 299
- 244.3 Council of Elvira, 309?
- 244.5 Council of Carthage, 311
- 245 Council of Arles, 314
- 245.3 Council of Ancyra (Ankara), 314
- 245.5 Council of Neocaesarea (Niksar), 315
- 246 Council of Antioch (Antakya), 341
- 246.3 Council of Serdica (Sofia), 343
- 246.5 Council of Gangra (Cankiri), 340 or 343
- 247 Council of Constantinople, 394
- 247.2 Council of Carthage, 398
- 247.5 Council of Carthage, 419
- 248 Council of Frankfurt, 794
- Other
- 249 335 Council of Tyre, 335
- 249 380 Council of Sargossa, 380
- 249 381 Council of Aquileia, 381
- 249 401 Council of Turin, 401
- 249 553 Council of Aquileia, 553

## Sources

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Canonical collections of councils and synods

## Councils (Concilia) and synods from the 4th century to 1054 (Great Schism)

## Provincial and national councils and synods

## Individual

## Other -- Continued

249 553a

Council of Carthage, 553

249 633

4th Council of Toledo, 633

(260.29)

Council of Constantinople (Concilium Trullanum. Quinisext Synod), 692

see KBR237

## Councils of the late 9th and 10th centuries

261

## General (Collective)

## Individual

262

4th Council of Constantinople (Ignatian Council), 869-870 (Table KB9)

Contested by Eastern bishops

263

Council of Union (Photian Council), 879 (Table KB9)

Contested by Western bishops

264 [date]

Other councils and synods. By date of opening

## Provincial and national councils and synods

265

Council of Aachen, 809

266

Council of Worms, 868

## Western (post-schism) councils. 11th-21st centuries

For post-schism pan-orthodox councils see KBS272

820

## General works

For general histories on the councils, synods, etc. see BX820+

## General (Collective) see KBR200.A+

830

## General councils. By date of opening

Cf. BX830 0809+ Catholic Church

830 1064

Council of Mantua, 1064 (Table KB9)

830 1095

Council of Clermont, 1095 (Table KB9)

830 1123

Lateran Council (1st), 1123 (Table KB9)

830 1139

Lateran Council (2nd), 1139 (Table KB9)

830 1179

Lateran Council (3rd), 1179 (Table KB9)

830 1215

Lateran Council (4th), 1215 (Table KB9)

830 1225

Council of Bourges, 1225 (Table KB9)

830 1245

Council of Lyons (1st), 1245 (Table KB9)

830 1274

Council of Lyons (2nd), 1274 (Table KB9)

830 1311

Council of Vienne, 1311 (Table KB9)

830 1409

Council of Pisa (1st), 1409 (Table KB9)

830 1414

Council of Constance, 1414 (Table KB9)

830 1423

Council of Pavia-Siena, 1423 (Table KB9)

Council of Basel, 1431, and Ferrara, 1438 see KBR830 1439

830 1439

Council of Ferrara-Florence (Florentinum), 1439 (Table KB9)

830 1511

Council of Pisa (2nd), 1511 (Table KB9)

830 1512

Lateran Council (5th), 1512 (Table KB9)

830 1545

Council of Trent, 1545 (Table KB9)

Council of Brest-Litovsk see KBR830 1596

830 1596

Union of Brest, 1596 (Table KB9)

830 1869

Vatican Council (1st), 1869 (Table KB9)

830 1962

Vatican Council (2nd), 1962 (Table KB9)

## Episcopal synods. Synodus episcoporum

830.5

## General works

For general histories on the synods see BX831

831

## Individual episcopal synods. By date of opening

## Plenary councils. National councils

## Sources

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Canonical collections of councils and synods

## Plenary councils. National councils -- Continued

## North America

## United States

Cf. BX833+ Catholic plenary councils in the United States

833

General (Collective)

835

Individual. By date

835 1852

Plenary Council (1st), Baltimore, 1852

835 1866

Plenary Council (2nd), Baltimore, 1866

835 1884

Plenary Council (3d), Baltimore, 1884

## Canada

Cf. BX837.C2 Catholic plenary councils in Canada

836

General (Collective)

837

Individual. By date

837 1909

Plenary Council (1st), Quebec, 1909

## Mexico, Central, and South America

Cf. BX831.5+ Catholic plenary councils in Latin America

838

General (Collective)

For general histories on the plenary/national councils see BX832

839.A-Z

Individual. By country, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

## Europe

848

General (Collective)

849.A-Z

Individual. By country, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

## Asia

858

General (Collective)

## Middle East. Southwest Asia

859

General (Collective)

860.A-Z

Individual. By country, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

## South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia

868

General (Collective)

869.A-Z

Individual. By country, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

## Africa

880

General (Collective)

882.A-Z

Individual. By country, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

## Pacific Area

903

General (Collective)

905

Australia. By date

910

New Zealand. By date

915.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

## Episcopal conferences. Conferencia episcoporum

Cf. BX837.5 Catholic episcopal conferences

935

General (Collective)

938

Individual. By ecclesiastical province

Subarrange further by date of opening of the conference

## Diocesan councils and synods

Including diocesan pastoral councils

Cf. BX838 Catholic diocesan synods

950

General (Collective)

## Sources

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Canonical collections of councils and synods

## Diocesan councils and synods -- Continued

## The Americas

## North American countries (and territories/colonies)

## United States

953 General (Collective)

954 By province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

## Canada

963 General (Collective)

964 By province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

## Mexican and Central American countries

Subarrange by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

Cf. BX831.5+ Catholic councils

973 General (Collective)

975 Mexico

## Central American countries

979 Costa Rica

980 Guatemala

981 Honduras

982 Nicaragua

983 Panama

984 El Salvador

985.A-Z Other, A-Z

## South American countries

Subarrange by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

987 General (Collective)

989 Argentina

990 Bolivia

991 Brazil

992 Chile

992.5 Colombia

993 Ecuador

993.5 Guiana

994.5 Paraguay

995 Uruguay

995.5 Venezuela

996.A-Z Other, A-Z

## European countries

Subarrange each country by ecclesiastical jurisdiction, i.e., province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

998 General (Collective)

999 Austria. Austro-Hungarian Monarchy

## Baltic countries

1001 General (Collective)

1001.2 Estonia

1001.5 Latvia

1001.6 Lithuania

1003 Belgium

## Catholic Church. Diocese of Liege

1003.L54 General

1003.L542 Council of Aachen, 809

1003.M43 Catholic Church. Archdiocese of Mechelen

1003.3 Czechoslovakia

1003.5 Finland

## Sources

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Canonical collections of councils and synods

## Diocesan councils and synods

## European countries -- Continued

- 1004 France  
 1004.T68 Catholic Church. Diocese of Toulouse. Statuta synodalia civitatis et diocesis Tholosane
- 1005 Germany  
 Great Britain
- 1005.5 General (Collective)  
 England. England and Wales (to ca. 1559)  
 For later periods of the Church of England see KD8624+
- 1006 General (Collective)  
 Catholic Church. Province of Canterbury
- 1006.2 General (Collective)  
 Class here constitutions of several provincial councils, with or without provincial statutes, e.g. Constitutiones provinciales ecclesiae Anglicanae (Provinciale, seu constitutiones Anglie)
- Individual
- 1006.22 Legatine Council, London, 1237 (Table KB9)  
 1006.23 Legatine Council, London, 1268 (Table KB9)  
 1006.3 Scotland (to ca. 1560) (Table KB9)  
 For later periods of the Church of Scotland see KDC958+
- 1006.5 Greece
- 1007 Holland. The Netherlands
- 1008 Hungary  
 Cf. KBR999 Austro-Hungarian Monarchy
- 1009 Ireland. Eire
- 1010 Italy  
 Catholic Church. Province of Florence
- 1010.F56 General  
 1010.F562 Concilium 1517: Statuta Concilii Florentini  
 1010.F563 Concilium Provinciale Florentinum 1573: cum citationibus decretorum & canonum
- 1010.M55 Catholic Church. Province of Milan  
 Catholic Church. Diocese of Treviso
- 1010.T74 General  
 1010.T746 Synod of 1911  
 Catholic Church. Patriarchate of Venice
- 1010.V46 General  
 1010.V462 Synod of 1592  
 1010.V463 Synod of 1594
- 1011 Poland
- 1012 Portugal
- 1012.5 Russia
- Scandinavian countries
- 1013 General (Collective)  
 1013.2 Denmark  
 1013.3 Iceland  
 1013.5 Norway  
 1013.7 Sweden
- 1014 Spain  
 Catholic Church. Archdiocese of Tarragona
- 1014.T37 General  
 1014.T374 Synod of 1704

## Sources

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Canonical collections of councils and synods

## Diocesan councils and synods

## European countries

## Spain -- Continued

1014.V35

Catholic Church. Diocese of Valencia

## Southeast European countries. The Balkans

1015

General (Collective)

1015.2

Albania

1016

Bosnia and Hercegovina (1992- )

1016.2

Bulgaria

1016.4

Croatia (1992- )

1016.6

Cyprus

1017

Macedonia (Republic) (1992- ). North Macedonia

1017.5

Montenegro (2006- )

North Macedonia see KBR1017

1017.6

Romania

1017.7

Serbia (2006- )

1017.8

Slovenia (1992- )

1018

Turkey

1018.2

Yugoslavia (to 2003)

1018.5

Switzerland

1019.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

## Asian countries

1020

General (Collective)

## Middle East. Southwest Asia

1022

General (Collective)

1023.A-Z

By country, A-Z

Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

## South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia

1043

General (Collective)

1044

China

1045

India

1046

Indochina

1047

Indonesia

1048

Japan

1049

Malaysia

1050

Nepal

1051

Thailand

1052

Vietnam

1053.A-Z

Other South and East Asian countries, A-Z

Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

## African countries

1064

General (Collective)

1066

Algeria

1069

Egypt

1071

Ethiopia

1075

South Africa

1077

Tunisia

1080.A-Z

Other African countries, A-Z

Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

## Pacific Area countries

1082

General (Collective)

1083

Australia

## Sources

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Canonical collections of councils and synods

## Diocesan councils and synods

## Pacific Area countries -- Continued

1084

New Zealand

1086.A-Z

Other Pacific Area countries, A-Z

Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

## Latin (western) versions of early canonical collections prior to pseudo-Isidoriana

Including collections of both canons of the early councils or synods and decretals

## General works see KBR190+

## Africa

1100

Summary of canons, Council of Hippo, 393

1110

Codex Canonum Ecclesiae Africanae, Christophorus Justellus ex mss. codicibus  
edit. (Christofle Justel, 1580-1649, ed.)

1112

Corpus canonum Africanum, ca. 420

1120

Ferrandus, Fulgentius, fl. 523-ca. 546. Breviatio canonum, ca. 535

1130

Cresconius, African Bishop, 7th cent. Concordia canonum

1140

Athanasius, Saint, Patriarch of Alexandria, d. 373. Canons (Wilhelm Riedel, ed. and  
tr.), 1904

Cf. KBS421+ Alexandria (Orthodox patriarchate)

1145

Die Kirchenrechtsquellen des Patriarchats Alexandria (Wilhelm Riedel, ed. and tr.,  
1900)

Cf. KBS421+ Alexandria (Orthodox patriarchate)

## Italy

1150

Collectio Prisca vel Itala, 5th cent.

Collectio Isidoriana vel Hispana see KBR1255

1157

Collectio Vaticana, begin 6th cent.

Dionysius Exiguus, d. ca. 540

1159

General

1160

Collectio canonum (Collectio prima)

1162

Collectio XXXVIII decretalium (Collectio secunda)

Including Papal decretals from Siricius, 384-399, to Anastasius II, 496-498

1164

Collectio tertia

1166

Collectio Dionysiana (Collectio quarta), ca. 500

1170

Corpus codicis canonum

1175

(Collectio) Dionysio-Hadriana (Dionysiana. Hadriana); (Pope Adrian I, 772-795),  
before 774

1180

Theodosius, Diaconus. Collectio Theodosii diaconi, before 7th cent.

1182

Collectio Avellana, ca. 555

## Gaul

Constitutiones Sirmondianae see KBR1268

1200

Collectio Vetus Gallica, between 585 and 626

1205

Quesnel, Paschasius. Collectio Quesnelliana (Codex canonum vetus Ecclesiae  
Romanae, end 5th to 6th cent.), 1675

1207

Collectio Remensis, 2nd half 6th cent.

1208

Collectio Hispana Gallica, end 7th cent.

1210

Statuta Ecclesiae antiqua (Statuta Ecclesiae unica. Statuta antiqua Orientis; ascribed  
to the Synod IV of Carthage, 398), late 5th or early 6th cent.

1215

Second recension, 7th cent.

Including canons of Gallic councils

1220

D'Archery, d. 1685. Collectio Dacheriana, ca. 800

1224

Collectio Hispana Gallica Augustodunensis, first half 9th cent.

1225

Quadripartitus (Antiqua canonum collectio ..., ed. E. L. Richter, 1844)

## England and Ireland

1230

Theodore, Bp. of Canterbury. Collectio canonum Cantabrigiensis, 673

## Sources

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

Latin (western) versions of early canonical collections prior to pseudo-Isidoriana

England and Ireland -- Continued

1235 Egbert, Saint, d. 766 (Egbert, Abp. of York). Collection, ca. 750

1240 Collectio Hibernensis, first half 8th cent.

1245 Liber ex lege Moysis, ca. 750

1247 Collectio Lanfranci, after 1059

Spain

1250 Martin, of Braga, Saint, ca. 515-579 or 80. Collectio canonum (Collectio canonum Martini Bracaraensis. Excerpta Martini. Capitula Martini Papae), 572

1255 Collectio Isidoriana seu Hispana (Corpus canonum. Codex canonum of Synod IV of Toledo; since 9th cent. ascribed to Isidore, of Seville, Saint, d 636), 7th ? cent.

1257 Epitome Hispana, between 598 and 619

Compilations of secular law pertaining to religious law

General works see KBR190+

Mosaicarum et Romanarum legum collatio

see subclass KB

Codex Theodosianus (Breviarium Alarici), 506 see KJA592.2+

1268 Constitutiones Sirmondianae (Jacques Sirmond, 1559-1651, ed.), between 425 and 438

1270 Lex Romana canonice compta (Capitula legis Romanae ad canones pertinentia), 9th cent.

Ansegisus, Saint, Abbot of Fontanelle, ca. 770-833. Capitularia see KJ322

Capitula episcoporum

Class here adaptations of provincial synodal canons to diocesan conditions

General works see KBR190+

1280 Theodolphus of Orleans, d. 821

1285 Hatto of Basel, d. 836

1290 Herard of Tours, d. 870

Capitula Heraldi Archiepiscopi Turonensis, 858

Hincmar, Archbishop of Reims, ca. 806-882

1292 Collectio de ecclesiis et capellis

Pseudo-Isidoriana. 9th century

Cf. BX875.A2+ Forgeries of Catholic documents

1295 General works

e. g. Friedrich B.C. Maassen (1823-1900), Pseudoisidor-Studien II, 1885

1298 Isidorii Mercatoris falsarum decretalium collectio. Decretales pseudo-Isidorianae (Isidore, of Seville, Saint, d. 636), ca. 850

Benedictus, Levita, fl. 850

1305 Collectio capitularium, ca. 847-852

1308 Capitula Angilramni, ca. 850

Post Pseudo-Isidorian collections of canons and decretals, to 1140

1315 General works

Italy

Anselmo, Saint, Bishop of Lucca, 1036-1086

1320 Collectio canonum (Collectio Anselmi Lucani), after 1081

Atto, Bp. of Vercelli, 10th cent.

1325 Collectio canonum, mid 10th Cent.

Bonizo, Bp. of Sutri, ca. 1045-ca. 1096

1328 Liber de vita christiana, between 1089 and 1095

1330 Decretum

Deusdedit, Cardinal, d. ca. 1099

1332 Collectio canonum, 1083-1087

Gregory, Cardinal of San Crisogono, d. 1113

1335 Polycarpus, begin 12th cent.

1336 Collectio LXXIV titulorum



## Sources

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Post Pseudo-Isidorian collections of canons and decretals, to 1140 -- Continued

## Germany

- 1337.92 Burchard, Bishop of Worms, ca. 965-1025  
Decretum, between 1008 and 1012
- 1339 (Pseudo-) Remedius of Chur  
Collectio canonum, after 880-895  
Regino, Abbot of Prum, 840-915
- 1340 Libri duo de synodalibus causis et disciplinis ecclesiasticis, ca. 906 (Libri duo de ecclesiasticis disciplinis et religione christiana), ca. 906

## Gaul

- 1342 Abbo, of Fleury, Saint, ca. 945-1004  
Collectio canonum, between 988 and 996
- Ivo, Saint, Bishop of Chartres, ca. 1040-1116  
1345 Collectio trium partium (collectio tripartita), end 11th cent.  
1347 Panormia, ca. 1094-1095  
1349 Decretum (Decretum Ivonis Episcopi Carnutensis), after 1093
- Alger, of Liège, ca. 1060-ca. 1132  
1350 De misericordia et iustitia, between 1095 and 1121  
1351 Collectio Burdegalensis

## Spain

- 1355 Collectio Tarreconensis, after 1085  
1358 Collectio Caesaraugustana, 1110-1125  
1362.2-1367 Decretum Gratiani. Concordia discordantium canonum (Gratian, 12th cent.), 1140 (Table K20a)  
Add number from table to KBR1360  
Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e. the marginal Glossa Ordinaria Decreti (Ordinary Gloss) of Johannes Teutonicus, d. 1245? and Bartolomeo da Brescia, d. 1258) and including "emendatio Decreti" editions (after 1582). For independently published related works such as the Gloss, additiones, summae, apparatus, etc. of a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in the appropriate period

## Collections. Compilations. Selections between 1140 and 1234 (Decretum Gratiani to Decretales Gregorii IX)

## General

- 1410 Decretales ineditae saeculi XII (Walther Holtzman, 1891-1963; Stanley Chodorow and Charels Duggan, eds.)
- 1411 Summa constitutionum summorum pontificum et rerum in Ecclesia Romana gestarum a Gregorio IX vsque ad Sixtum V. (Pierre Mathieu, 1563-1621, ed.)
- 1412 Breviarium super totum Corpus iuris canonici (Paolo Attavanti, 1445?-1499, comp.)  
Flores sive Decretorum compilationes  
see KBR1362.22
- 1415 Collectio Farfensis (Gregorio, di Catino, fl. 1100, comp.), 12th cent.
- 1420 Appendix Concilii Lateranensis III (ascribed to Gilbertus, Anglicus), after 1181
- 1424 Collectio canonum Casinensis duodecimi seculi
- 1425 Collectio Compendiensis (Compiègne), ca. 1181-1185
- 1428 Collectio Lipsiensis (Leipzig), after 1181-1185
- 1430 Collectio Casselana (or Hesse-Casselana), ca. 1181-1185
- 1432 Collectio Parisiensis I, 1175-1179
- 1434 Collectio Parisiensis II (ascribed to Bernard, of Pavia), before 1179
- 1436 Collectio Brugensis, ca. 1187-1191
- 1438 Collectio Halensis, end 12th cent.
- 1440 Collectio Lucensis, end 12th cent.
- 1442 Compilations of Gilbertus, Anglicus, ca. 1205
- 1444 Compilatio of Alanus Anglicus, ca. 1208
- 1446 Collection of Bernard, Compostella, ca. 1208

## Sources

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

- Collections. Compilations. Selections between 1140 and 1234 (Decretum Gratiani to Decretales Gregorii IX) -- Continued
- 1448 Rainerius, of Pomposa, 1201-1202  
 Quinque compilationes antiquae. The five compilations of decretales, 1188-1226  
 Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e. with glosses, summae, etc. by decretists or decretalists). For independently published related works such as additiones, glosses, summae, apparatus, etc. of a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in the appropriate period
- 1450 Compilatio Prima (Breviarium extravagantium decretalium), ca. 1192  
 For Bernard, of Pavia, Summa (1191-1198), see KBR1700  
 For glossa ordinaria of Tancred see KBR1696.A3A+
- 1460 Compilatio Secunda (John of Wales, 13th cent.), 1210-1212  
 For glossa ordinaria of Tancred see KBR1696.A3A+
- 1470 Compilatio Tertia (Petrus, of Benevent; Collivaccinus), ca. 1209-1210  
 For glossa ordinaria of Tancred see KBR1696.A3A+
- 1480 Compilatio Quarta (Joannes, Teutonicus, d. 1245?), ca. 1216-1217  
 Cf. KBR1697 Individual canonists
- 1490 Compilatio Quinta (Johannes, Teutonicus, d. 1245?), 1226  
 For Jacobus de Albenga, d. 1274, Apparatus, see KBR1699
- 1502.2-1507 Liber Extra. Decretales Gregorii IX (Gregory IX, Pope, 1227-1241), 1234 (Table K20a)  
 Add number from table to KBR1500  
 Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e. with glosses, summae, etc. by decretists or decretalists). For independently published related works such as additiones, glosses, summae, apparatus, etc. of a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in the appropriate period
- 1510 Novellae constitutiones, 1234-1298
- 1510.2 Collection of Innocent IV, Pope, 1243-1254
- 1510.3 Collection of Gregory X, Pope, 1271-1276
- 1512.4 Collection of Nicolaus III, Pope, 1277-1280
- 1532.2-1537 Liber Sextus decretalium. Sext (Boniface VIII, Pope, 1294-1303), 1298 (Table K20a)  
 Add number from table to KBR1530  
 Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e. with glosses, summae, etc. by decretists or decretalists). For independently published related works such as additiones, glosses, summae, apparatus, etc. of a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in the appropriate period
- 1542.2-1547 Clementinae Constitutiones (Clement V, Pope, 1305-1315), 1317 (Table K20a)  
 Add table number to KBR1540  
 Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e. with glosses, summae, etc. by decretists or decretalists). For independently published related works such as additiones, glosses, summae, apparatus, etc. of a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in the appropriate period
- 1552.2-1557 Extravagantes Joannis XXII (John XXII, Pope, 1316-1334), end 15th cent. (Table K20a)  
 Add number from table to KBR1550  
 Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e. with glosses, summae, etc. by decretists or decretalists). For independently published related works such as additiones, glosses, summae, apparatus, etc. of a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in the appropriate period
- 1562.2-1567 Extravagantes communes, end 15th cent. (Table K20a)  
 Add number from table to KBR1560  
 Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e. with glosses, summae, etc. by decretists or decretalists). For independently published related works such as additiones, glosses, summae, apparatus, etc. of a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in the appropriate period

## Sources

## Collections. Compilations. Selections -- Continued

## Corpus iuris canonici

Class here the editions of the body of church law in force until 1917 (enactment of the Codex Iuris Canonici), beginning with the authenticated Rome edition of the Corpus (comprising the six compilations, i.e., Decretum Gratiani; Decretales Gregorii IX; Liber Sextus Bonifacii VIII; Clementinae; Extravagantes Joannis XXII, and Extravagantes communes) as promulgated by Pope Gregory XIII in his brief, Cum pro munere pastorali (1580)  
Including collections predating 1580 under the title "Corpus Iuris Canonici", already adopted by the Council of Basel in 1441

Cf. KBR1360+

1564.A-Z Indexes. Vocabularies. Dictionaries. Glossaries. By author, A-Z

1564.G47 Francis Germovnik

1564.J56 Henricus Jerung

1565 Particular editions. By date

1565 1500 Jean Chappuis (fl. 1500), Paris 1500-1501

1565 1554 Charles Du Moulin (Molinaeus, 1500-1566), Lyon 1554, etc.

1565 1570 Antoine Leconte (Contius, 1517-1586), Antwerp, 1570

1565 1582 Editio Romana (Correctores Romani), 1582

For the emendatio Decreti Gratiani see KBR1362.2+

1565 1687 Pierre et François Pithou (Pithoeus), 1687, etc.

1565 1728 Christoph Heinrich Freiesleben (d. ca. 1733), Prag 1728

1565 1747 Justus Henning Boehmer (1674-1749), Halle 1747

1565 1839 Aemilius Ludwig Richter (1808-1864), Leipzig 1839

1565 1879 Emil Friedberg, Leipzig 1879-81

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

## 12th to mid 16th centuries

Class here works produced by the early canonical jurisprudence (canonics) between Decretum Gratiani and Tridentinum (ca. 1140 to 1545)

Cf. KJA1630+ Individual jurists (6th to 15th cent. Post-Justinian periods. Jus Romanum Medii Aevi)

1570 General works

1573 Collections. Compilations. Selections

Paolo Attavanti Breviarium

see KBR1412

## Decretists and early decretalists

Class here works of canonists on the Decretum Gratiani, and works of canonists on the Quinque compilationes antiquae (collection decretalists), ca. 1140-ca. 1234

Including the school of Bologna, the French, Rhenish and Anglo-Norman schools, etc.

General works see KBR1570

Particular types of contemporary legal literature (including auxiliary literature)

see KBR2139+

Collections see KBR1573

## Individual titles or canonists

1575 In primis hominibus (12th cent.) (Table K20b)

1576 Paucapalea. Summa, before 1148 (Table K3)

1580 Stroma Rolandi, before 1148 (Table K20b)

1584 Rufinus, Bp. of Assisi, fl. 1157-1179 (Table K3 modified)

1584.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Summa decretorum, ca. 1157-59

1586 Stephen, of Tournai (Stephanus Tornacensis), 1128-1203 (Table K3 modified)

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

## 12th to mid 16th centuries

## Decretists and early decretalists

## Individual titles or canonists

Stephen, of Tournai (Stephanus Tornacensis), 1128-1203 -- Continued

1586.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Summa, ca. 1160

1587

Distinctiones Monacenses ("Si Mulier eadem hora"), ca. 1168-1171 (Table K20b)

1588

Ordinaturus, ca. 1180-1182 (Table K3)

1590

Summa Coloniensis ("Summa Elegantius in iure diuino seu Coloniensis") (Gérard Fransen and Stephan Kuttner, eds., 1969) (Table K20b)

1592

Summa Parisiensis ("Magister Gratianus in hoc opere"), 1160 or 1170 (Table K20b)

1594

Johannes Faventinus, d. 1190 (Table K3)

Summa, after 1171

1598

Summa Monacensis ("Imperatorie maiestati"), 1175-1178 (Table K20b)

1600

Raymond, of Peñafort, Saint, 1175?-1275 (Table K3 modified)

1600.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Summa de poenitentia et matrimonio

Decretales dni. pape Gregorij ... emendate

see KBR1500

1605

Simon de Bisignano (Table K3 modified)

1605.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Summa, between 1177-1179

1610

Sicardus, Bishop of Cremona, d. 1215 (Table K3 modified)

1610.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Summa, between 1179-1181

1620

Permissio quaedam (Summa), between 1179-1187 (Table K20b)

1630

Et est sciendum (Glossae Stuttgardenses), ca. 1181-1185 (Table K20b)

1635

Notae Atrebatenses, ca. 1182 (Table K20b)

1640

Summa Lipsiensis ("Omnis qui iuste iudicat"), ca. 1186 (Table K20b)

1645

De iure canonico tractaturus, ca. 1185-1190 (Table K20b)

1648

Honorius (Table K3 modified)

1648.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Summa quaestionum decretalium, 1186-1190

1653

Summa ("Circa ius naturale"), 1186-1187 (Table K20b)

1655

Summa brevis, ca. 1196-1198 (Table K20b)

1660

Alanus Anglicus (Table K3 modified)

1660.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Glossa ordinaria ("Ius naturale"), 1205 (1192); Ecce vicit Leo (Apparatus), after 1202

1665

Summa Bambergensis ("Animal est substantia"), 1206-1210 (Table K20b)

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

## 12th to mid 16th centuries

## Decretists and early decretalists

## Individual titles or canonists -- Continued

1670

Laurentius Hispanus, Bp., d. 1248 (Table K3 modified)

1670.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Apparatus, between 1210-1215

1680

Burchardus Anerbe, de Argentina, 13th cent. (Table K3 modified)

1680.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Summa de paenitentia seu de casibus conscientiae, between 1300 and 1350

1685

Glossa Palatina, ca. 1210-1215

1691

Vincentius Hispanus, 13th cent. (Table K3 modified)

1691.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Apparatus 1209/10-1215

1696

Tancred, ca. 1185-1236? (Tancredus Bononiensis) (Table K3 modified)

Cf. KJA1696 Roman law

1696.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Glossa ordinaria on Compilatio decretalium prima and secunda, 1210-1215, 1220; on Compilatio tertia decretalium, 1216-1220

1697

Joannes, Teutonicus, d. 1245? (Table K3 modified)

1697.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Glossa ordinaria on Compilatio quarta decretalium, 1216-1217

1698

Bartolomeo, da Brescia, d. 1258 (Table K3)

1699

Jacobus de Albenga, d. 1274 (Table K3 modified)

1699.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Apparatus on Compilatio quinta decretalium, after 1226

1700

Bernard, of Pavia (Bernardus Balbus) (Table K3 modified)

1700.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Ambrosius (revised edition, ca. 1215); Damasus (revised edition, ca. 1215); Flores sive Decretorum compilationes, 126-?; Summa on Compilatio prima decretalium, between 1191-1198

## Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

## General works see KBR1570

## Collections see KBR1573

## Individual titles or canonists

1704

Peter Lombard, Bishop of Paris, ca. 1100-1160 (Table K3 modified)

1704.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Sententiarum libri IV

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

## 12th to mid 16th centuries

## Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

## Individual titles or canonists -- Continued

1705

Innocent III, Pope, 1160 or 61-1216 (Table K3)

1706

Innocent IV, Pope, ca. 1200-1254 (Table K3 modified)

1706.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Apparatus super libros Decretalium

1707

Bernardo Bottoni (Bernardus de Botone Parmensis), d. 1266 (Table K3 modified)

1707.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Casus longus super quinque libros decretalium

1708

Henricus, de Segusio, Cardinal, ca. 1200-1271 (Table K3 modified)

1708.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Summa Hostiensis

1709

Vivianus Tuscus, 13th cent. (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1709 Roman law

1710

Alberto Gandino, 13th cent. (Table K3 modified)

Cf. KJA1710 Roman law

1710.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Tractatus maleficiorum (1494)

1748

Guillaume Durand, ca. 1230-1296 (Table K3 modified)

Cf. KJA1748 Roman law

1748.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Breviarium aureum; Repertorium aureum iuris canonici; Speculum iudiciale

1748.A4A-.A4Z

Indexes. Repertories. Margaritae, etc., A-Z

e.g. Bérenger Frédol, d. 1323, Inventarium Speculi iudicialis

1748.5

Goffredo, da Trani, d. 1245 (Table K3 modified)

1748.5.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Summa super rubricis Decretalium

1748.7

Bartholomew, of San Concordio (Bartolommeo de Granchi da San Concordio, Pisano), 1262-1347 (Table K3 modified)

1748.7.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Summa de casibus conscientiae

1748.9

Tancredus, de Corneto, fl. 1298-1310 (Table K3)

1749

Gilbertus Anglicus, fl. 1250 (Table K3)

1749.3

Innocentius Hispanus (Table K3)

1749.5

Jacobus de Albenga, d. 1274 (Table K3)

1749.6

Martinus Polonus, d. 1279 (Table K3)

1749.8

Guido, de Baysio (da Baisio), d. 1313 (Table K3)

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

## 12th to mid 16th centuries

## Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

## Individual titles or canonists

Guido, de Baysio (de Baisio), d. 1313 -- Continued

1749.8.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Rosarium

1750

Rolandinus, de Passageriis, d. 1300 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1750 Roman law

1753

Dinus, de Mugello, 1245-ca. 1300 (Table K3 modified)

Cf. KJA1753 Roman law

1753.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Commentarius in regulas iuris pontificij: cum additionibus Nicolai Boerij et. al.

1762

Pietro, da Unzola, d. 1312 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1762 Roman law

1769

Oldrado da Ponte, d. 1335 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1769 Roman law

1769.5

Gulielmus de Monte Lauduno, d. 1343 (Table K3)

1772

Cino da Pistoia, 1270?-1336 or 7 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1772 Roman law

1774

Joannes de Anguissola (Table K3 modified)

Cf. KBR3112+ Marriage law

1774.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. De sponsalibus

1775

Giovanni d'Andrea, ca. 1270-1348 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1775 Roman law

1775.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Novella super secundo decretalium; Novella super I-V decretalium; Novella super VI decretalium; Novella super tit. de Regulis iuris; Super arboribus consanguinitatis (Cf. KBR2237+ Consanguinity); Summa de sponsalibus et matrimoniis (Cf. KBR3112+ Marriage law); Quaestiones mercuriales super regulis iuris

1775.A4A-.A4Z

Indexes. Repertories. Margaritae, etc., A-Z

e.g. Lucas Panaetius, Repertorium Novellarum Joannis Andree ... (Cf. KBR2153.5.A+ Repertoria)

1776

Albericus, de Rosate, 1290-1360 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1776 Roman law

1777

Bartolo, of Sassoferrato, 1314-1357 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1777 Roman law

1777.5

Johannes Calderinus, d. 1365 (Table K3 modified)

1777.5.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Repertorium iuris

1782

Goffredus, Saligniacus, fl. ca. 1373 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1782 Roman law

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

## 12th to mid 16th centuries

## Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

## Individual titles or canonists -- Continued

1784

Baldo degli Ubaldi, 1327?-1400 (Table K3)

Cf. KBR2139 Glossae (Contemporary legal literature)

Cf. KJA1784 Roman law

1786.3

Adam Coloniensis, d. 1408 (Table K3 modified)

1786.3.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Summula (Summula Raymundi)

1786.4

Pietro, d'Ancarano, 1330-1416 (Table K3 modified)

1786.4.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Lectura super Sexto decretalium

1786.6

Giovanni, da Legnano, d. 1383 (Table K3 modified)

1786.6.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. De pluralitate beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum (Cf. KBR2358+ Constitution of the Church)

1787

Gilles de Bellemère (Aegidius Bellemera), 1342 or 3-1407 (Table K3 modified)

For his decisiones see KBR43.5

1787.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. In primam primi[-tertiā secundi] Decretalium libri partem praelectiones; De permutatione beneficiorum

1788

Bartholomeo da Saliceto, d. 1412 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1788 Roman law

1791

Joannes de Imola, d. 1436 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1791 Roman law

1791.5

Francesco Zabarella, 1360-1417 (Table K3 modified)

1791.5.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Lectura super Clementinis

1792

Libellus de modo confitendi et penitendi, 1488 (Table K3)

1796

Marianus Socinus, 1401-1467 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1796 Roman law

1796.5

Joannes, de Anania, d. 1457 (Table K3 modified)

1796.5.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Super primo Decretalium; Super secundo et tertio Decretalium; Super quinto decretalium; Index ... rerum ac sententiarum quae in lectura domini Ioannis de Anania super Decretalibus continentur

1798

Alessandro Tartagni, 1424-1477 (Table K3 modified)

Cf. KJA1798 Roman law



## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

## 12th to mid 16th centuries

## Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

## Individual titles or canonists

## Alessandro Tartagni, 1424-1477 -- Continued

1798.A3A-.A3Z

## Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. *Lectura super rubrica de translatione episcoporum*

1798.5

Niccolò, de' Tudeschi (Panormitanus, Abbas Siculus) Archbishop, 1386-1445 (Table K3 modified)

1798.5.A3A-.A3Z

## Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. *Lectura super tertio Decretalium*; *Commentaria primae partis in primum Decretalium librum*; *Lectura super secundam partem libri secundi Decretalium*; *Commentaria in quartum et quintum Decretalium librum*; *Lectura super rubrica de translatione episcoporum*

1798.5.A4A-.A4Z

## Indexes, etc., A-Z

e. g. Alonso Díaz de Montalvo, 1405-1499, *Repertorium Quaestionum super Nicolaum de Tudeschis* (Cf. KBR2153.5.A+ Repertoria); Antonio Corsetti (ca. 1450-1503), *Repertorium in opera Nicolai de Tudeschis* (Cf. KBR2153.5.A+ Repertoria)

1799

Bartolomeo Cipolla, d. 1477 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1799 Roman law

1800

Francesco Accolti (Franciscus de Accoltis; Francesco Aretio), 1416 or 17-1488 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1800 Roman law

1802

Giovanni Battista Caccialupi, d. 1496 (Table K3 modified)

Cf. KBR2360+ Union and incorporation of benefices

Cf. KJA1802 Roman law

1802.A3A-.A3Z

## Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. *De unionibus ecclesiarum et beneficiorum tractatus*

1805

Lancelotto Decio, d. 1503 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1805 Roman law

1806

Bartholomaeus Raimundus, fl. 1506 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1806 Roman law

1806.5

Joannes Antonius de Sancto Georgio (Sangiorgi) (Table K3)

1807.5

Juan de Torquemada (Ioannis de Turre Cremata), 1388-1468 (Table K3 modified)

1807.5.A3A-.A3Z

## Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. *Super toto Decreto*; *In primum volumen causarum*; *Super secundo volumine Causarum*

1809.5

Nicholas, of Osimo, d. 1453 (Table K3 modified)

1809.5.A3A-.A3Z

## Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. *Supplementum Summae Pisanellae*

1814

Filippo Decio, 1454-1536 or 7 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1814 Roman law

1817

Angelo Carletti, 1411-1495 (Table K3 modified)

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

## 12th to mid 16th centuries

## Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

## Individual titles or canonists

## Angelo Carletti, 1411-1495 -- Continued

1817.A3A-.A3Z

## Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Summa Angelica de casibus conscientiae

1819

## Battista, da Sambagio, ca. 1425-1492 (Table K3 modified)

1819.A3A-.A3Z

## Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Varii tractatus iuridici

## Compendium iuris canonici see KBR2154.3

## English and Scottish canonists

1820

## General works

1820.2

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

1820.3

## Odo of Dover. Decreta minora (1160-1170) (Table K3)

1820.4

## Langton, Stephen, d. 1228 (Table K3)

1821

## Richardus, Anglicus (Richard of Mores), d. 1252 (Table K3 modified)

1821.A3A-.A3Z

## Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Summa quaestionum decretalium; Distinctiones (1196-1198)

1821.2

## Peckham, John, d. 1292 (Table K3)

1821.3

## Rolle, Richard, of Hampole, 1290?-1349 (Table K3)

1821.4

## Stratford, John, d. 1348 (Table K3)

1822

## William, of Pagula, ca. 1290-1332 (Table K3)

1822.12

## William Lyndwood, 1375?-1446 (Table K3)

For his Provinciale, seu constitutiones Anglie see KBR1006.2

1822.2

## Fliscus, Stephanus (Table K3)

1822.4

## Robert, of Flamborough (Table K3 modified)

Cf. KBR2154.5 Penitentials

1822.4.A3A-.A3Z

## Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Liber poenitentialis

## French canonists

1822.5

## General works

1823

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

1824

## John, of Salisbury, Bishop of Chartres, d. 1180 (Table K3)

1825

## Alanus, de Insulis (Alain de Lille), d. 1202 (Table K3 modified)

Cf. KBR2154.5 Penitentials

1825.A3A-.A3Z

## Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Liber poenitentialis

1828

## Jacques, de Révigny (Jacobus de Ravennisi), d. 1296 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1828 Roman law

1830

## Guide de Cumis, 13th cent. (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1830 Roman law

1832

## Simon de Paris, 13th cent. (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1832 Roman law

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

## 12th to mid 16th centuries

## Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

## Individual titles or canonists

## French canonists -- Continued

- 1833 Zenzelinus de Cassanis (Jesselin de Cassagnes), d. ca. 1350 (Table K3)
- 1835 Henri Bohic (Boyk, Voich), 1310-ca. 1390 (Table K3 modified)
- 1835.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. Opus ... super quinque libris decretalium
- 1846 Joannes Faber (Jean Faure), 14th cent. (Table K3)  
Cf. KJA1846 Roman law
- 1847 Pierre Rebuffi, 1487-1557 (Table K3 modified)
- 1847.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. Praxis beneficiorum; Commentaria super titulos ... Decretalium ...
- 1847.5 Dietrich von Nieheim, ca. 1340-1418 (Table K3 modified)
- 1847.5.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
Stilus palatii abbreviatus see KBR105.N54
- Spanish and Portuguese canonists
- 1850 General works
- 1850.2 Collections. Compilations. Collections
- 1863 Diego de Covarrubias y Leyva, 1512-1577 (Table K3)
- 1864 Alonso Díaz de Montalvo, (Alphonsus Didaci), 1405-1499 (Table K3)  
Cf. KJA1864 Roman law
- 1864.2 Juan Bernardo Díaz de Luco, d. 1556 (Table K3)  
Practica criminalis canonica
- 1874 João de Deus (Deogratia), ca. 1190-1267 (Table K3)  
Cf. KJA1874 Roman law
- 1875 Marfin de Azpilcueta, 1492?-1586 (Table K3 modified)
- 1875.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. Tractado de las rentas de los beneficios ecclesiasticos
- 1877 Juan López de Palacios Rubios, 1450-1524 (Table K3 modified)
- 1877.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. Repetitio rubricae et capituli Per vestras
- German canonists
- 1882 General works
- 1884 Collections. Compilations. Selections
- 1885 Henricus Merseburgensis (Heinrich von Merseburg), d. after 1276 (Table K3)
- 1887 Johannes, de Erfordia (von Erfurt), ca. 1250-ca. 1325 (Table K3 modified)  
Cf. KBR2154.5 Penitentia
- 1887.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. Summa confessorum  
Tabula utriusque iuris see KBR56

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

## 12th to mid 16th centuries

## Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

## Individual titles or canonists

## German canonists

- 1887.3 Johannes, von Freiburg, d. 1314 (Table K3 modified)  
Cf. KBR2154.5 Penitentials
- 1887.3.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. Summa confessorum
- 1887.5 Berthold von Freiburg, fl. 1304 (Table K3 modified)  
1887.5.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. Summa Johannis
- 1889 Balduinus Brandenburgensis (Balduin von Brandenburg) (Table K3 modified)  
1889.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. Summa titulorum
- 1891 Nicolaus Stör, d. 1424 (Table K3)  
Expositio officii Missae sacrique Canonis
- 1893 Johann von Breitenbach, d. ca. 1507 (Table K3 modified)  
1893.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. Repetitio
- 1894 Nicasius de Voerda, d. 1492 (Table K3)  
Cf. KJA1894 Roman law
- 1895 Konrad Summenhart, 1465-1511 (Table K3)  
1895.5 Johann Freiberger, ca. 1470-1541 (Table K3 modified)  
1895.5.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. De pluralitate beneficiorum
- Dutch canonists
- 1905 General works
- 1907 Collections. Compilations. Selections
- 1920 Johannes de Turnhout, d. 1492  
Cf. KJA1920 Roman law
- 1925.A-Z Other canonists or jurists, A-Z  
For Jurists of the 14th and 15th centuries see KJA1925.A+
- 1925.A39 Albericus, de Maletis (Table K4)
- 1925.A42 Pietro Albignani (Petrus Albignanus Trecius) (Table K4)
- 1925.A44 Alexander, Anglus (Alexander, Carpentarius, fl. 1429) (Table K4)
- 1925.A48 Jacopo Alvarotti, 1385-1453 (Table K4)
- 1925.A57 Antonio, da Cannara (Table K4)
- 1925.A77 Paolo Attavanti, 1445?-1499 (Table K4)
- 1925.A78 Astesano (Astesanus de Ast), d. 1330? (Table K4 modified)  
Cf. KBR2154.5 Penitentials

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

## 12th to mid 16th centuries

## Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

## Individual titles or canonists

## Other canonists or jurists, A-Z

## Astesano (Astesanus de Ast), d. 1330? -- Continued

1925.A78A3-.A78A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Summa de casibus conscientiae

1925.A96

## Johannes Auerbach(Urbach), fl. 1405 (Table K4 modified)

Cf. KJA1925.A96 Roman law

1925.A96A3-.A96A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Processus judicarius

1925.B36

## Andrea Barbazza, ca. 1410-1480 (Table K4)

1925.B37

## Battista, da Sambagio, ca. 1425-1492 (Table K4 modified)

1925.B37A3-.B37A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Varii tractatus juridici

1925.B42

## Benedicto Capra de Benedictis (Table K4)

1925.B43

## Jean Barbier (Johannes Berberius), 15th cent. (Table K4)

1925.B47

## Bertachini, Giovanni, b. ca. 1448 (Table K4)

1925.B65

## Nicolas de Bohier, 1469-1539 (Table K4 modified)

Cf. KBR4076+ Foreign affairs of the Holy See

1925.B65A3-.B65A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

Tractatus ... de officio et potestate ... de latere legati see KBR4083.B65

1925.B85

## Antonius de Butrio, 1338-1408 (Table K4)

1925.C32

## Vitalis de Cambanis, 15th cent. (Table K4)

1925.C35

## Giovanni Campeggi (Joannes Campegius), 1448-1511 (Table K4)

1925.C63

## Joannes Jacobus Canis, d. 1490 (Table K4)

1925.C64

## Guilielmus Cassador, 1477-1527 (Table K4)

1925.C65

## Johannes de Castellione, 15th cent. (Table K4)

1925.C66

## Paolo Cittadino, d. 1525 (Table K4)

1925.C67

## Stephanus Costa, 15th cent. (Table K4)

1925.C675

## Emanuel Costa, d. 1564 (Table K4)

1925.C68

## Antonio Corsetti, ca. 1450-1503 (Table K4)

1925.C82

## Jerónimo Cucalón, 16th cent. (Table K4)

1925.C83

## Marco Antonio Cucchi, 1506-1567 (Table K4)

1925.C86

## Nicolaus Cusanus (Table K4)

1925.D44

## Pietro del Monte, d. 1457 (Table K4)

1925.D65

## Dominicus, de Sancto Geminiano, ca. 1375-1424 (Table K4)

1925.F34

## Enea Falconi (Table K4)

1925.F48

## Johannes Ferrarius, 1485 or 6-1558 (Table K4)

1925.F54

## Filippo Franchi, d. 1471 (Table K4 modified)

Cf. KJA1925.F54 Roman law

1925.F54A3-.F54A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Lectura super titulo De Appellationibus

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

## 12th to mid 16th centuries

## Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

## Individual titles or canonists

## Other canonists or jurists, A-Z -- Continued

1925.F55

Marcello Francolini, 1533-1591 (Table K4)

1925.G33

Antonio Gabrieli, d. 1555 (Table K4)

1925.G35

Angelo Gambiglioni, 15th cent. (Table K4 modified)

Cf. KJA1925.G35 Roman law

1925.G35A3-.G35A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. *Tractatus de maleficiis*

1925.G36

Pietro Andrea Gammara, 1480-1528 (Table K4 modified)

1925.G36A3-.G36A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

*Tractatus de officio atque auctoritate legati de latere* see KBR4083.G36

1925.G37

Martino Garrati, 15th cent. (Table K4 modified)

1925.G37A3-.G37A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. *De primogenitura*

1925.G55

Girolamo Giganti, d. 1560 (Table K4)

1925.G66

Louis Gomez (Ludovicus Gomesius), d. 1542 or 3 (Table K4 modified)

1925.G66A3-.G66A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

*Commentarii in iudicales regulas Cancellariae* see KBR105.G66

1925.J62

Johannes, Monachus (Jean le Moine), d. 1313 (Table K4)

1925.K65

Kölner, Johannes, active 15th century (Table K4)

1925.L36

Cesare Lambertini, d. 1550 (Table K4)

1925.L37

Bernardino da Landrino, 15th/16th cent. (Table K4)

1925.L56

Johannes Lindholz, d. 1535 (Table K4 modified)

1925.L56A3-.L56A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e. g. *Arbores consanguinitatis, affinitatis, cognationis spiritualis atque legalis*

1925.M5

Joannes Nicolaus Milis, 15th cent. (Table K4 modified)

1925.M5A3-.M5A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e. g. *Repertorium iuris*

1925.M66

Lodovico Montalto, d. ca. 1533 (Table K4)

1925.N36

Thomas Naogeorg, 1511-1563 (Table K4)

1925.N48

Antonius Nicellus (Table K4 modified)

1925.N48A3-.N48A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. *Concordantiae glossarum iuris canonici et civilis*

1925.N5

Alessandro Nievo (Alexander de Nevo), d. 1484 (Table K4)

1925.P36

Guy de La Pape, ca. 1402-ca. 1487 (Table K4 modified)

Cf. KJA1925.P36 Roman law

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

## 12th to mid 16th centuries

## Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

## Individual titles or canonists

## Other canonists or jurists, A-Z

## Guy de La Pape, ca. 1402-ca. 1487 -- Continued

1925.P36A3-.P36A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Super decretales

1925.P38

## Paulus, de Roma (15th cent.) (Table K4 modified)

1925.P38A3-.P38A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Tractatus de pensione ecclesiastica

1925.P48

## Petrus Ravennas (Peter Tomasi), d. 1502 (Table K4)

1925.P54

## Pietro, d'Ancarano, 1330-1416 (Table K4)

1925.P65

## Ludovico Pontano, 1409-1439 (Table K4)

Cf. KJA1925.P65 Roman law

1925.P73

## Ioannis de Prato (Table K4)

1925.P88

## Paris de Puteo, ca. 1413-1493 (Table K4)

1925.R42

## Jacobus Rebuffi (of Montpellier), d. 1428 (Table K4)

1925.R53

## Gregorius Rhamnusius, fl. 16th cent. (Table K4)

1925.R58

## Gianfrancesco Riva di San Nazarro, d. 1535 (Table K4)

1925.R68

## Antonius Rosellus (of Arezzo), 1466 (Table K4)

1925.R75

## Caspar de Rossi, d. 1455 (Table K4 modified)

1925.R75A3-.R75A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Tractatus de reservationibus beneficiorum

1925.S27

## Felino Maria Sandeo, 1444-1503 (Table K4 modified)

1925.S27A3-.S27A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Lectura super I, II, IV, et V Decretalium; Commentaria in quinque Decretalium libros

1925.S27A4-.S27A49

## Indexes. Repertories. Margaritae, etc., A-Z

e.g. Benedetto Vadi (16th cent.) Repertorium Felini Sandei Commentarios ad quinque Decretalium libros (Cf. KBR2153+ Repertoria)

1925.S45

## Jean de Selve, fl. ca. 1500 (Table K4 modified)

1925.S45A3-.S45A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Tractatus beneficiales

1925.S89

## Johannes de Stynna, fl. 1327-1342 (Table K4 modified)

1925.S89A3-.S89A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Speculator abbreviatus

## 1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

Class here works of the post-Tridentine period of canonical jurisprudence

1928

## General works

1929

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## By nationality

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

## By nationality -- Continued

## English

see subclass KD

## French and Belgian

Cf. KJA1942+ Roman law

1942

## General works

1944

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)

1950

Andrea Alciati 1492-1550

see KBR2074.A52

1950.2

Antoine de Mouchy (Antonius Demochares), 1491-1574 (Table K3)

1953

Jean Quintin, 1500-1561 (Table K3)

1954

Francois Baudouin (Balduinus), 1520-1573 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1954 Roman law

1956

Barnabe Brisson, 1531-1591 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1956 Roman law

1956.2

Ioannes a Costa (de Lacoste), 1560-1637 (Table K3)

1957

Pierre Grégoire, 1540-1617 (Table K3 modified)

1957.A3A-.A3Z

## Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Commentaria et annotationes in Decretalium Proemium ...

1959

Jean Chappuis, fl. 1500 (Table K3)

1966

Jacques Cujas, 1522-1590 (Table K3 modified)

Cf. KJA1966 Roman law

1966.A3A-.A3Z

## Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Recitationes ad librum secundum Decretalium Gregorii IX

1967

Jean Doujat (Joannes Dovatius), 1609-1688 (Table K3)

1970

Hugo Doneau (Donellus), 1527-1591 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1970 Roman law

1970.5

François Douaren, 1509-1559 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1970.5 Roman law

1972

Charles Du Moulin (Carolus Molinaeus), 1500-1566 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1972 Roman law

## In regulas Cancellariae romanae

see KBR2430

1974

Antoine Dadin d'Hauteserre (Antonius Alteserra), 1602-1682 (Table K3)

1975

Flavin-francois de Hautesere de Salvaizon (Flavius Alteserra), 16th/17th cent. (Table K3)

1979

Pierre Pithou, 1539-1596 (Table K3)

1979.3

Francois Pithou, 1543-1621 (Table K3)

1982

François Hotman (Hotomanus), 1524-1590 (Table K3)

1985

Philippe Labbé, 1607-1667 (Table K3)

1986

Jean de Launoy, 1603-1678 (Table K3)

1987

Antoine Le Conte (Antonius Contius), 1517-1586 (Table K3)

1988

Jean Majoret (Joannes Majoretus), fl. 1676 (Table K3)

1989.5.A-Z

## Other canonists and jurists, A-Z

1989.5.A72

Valerius Andreas, 1588-1655 (Table K4)

1989.5.B35

Etienne Baluze, 1630-1718 (Table K4)

1989.5.B54

Antoine Fabrice Bleynianus, 1520-1573 (Table K4)



## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

## By nationality

## French and Belgian

## Other canonists and jurists, A-Z -- Continued

1989.5.B56

David Blondel, 1591-1655 (Table K4)

1989.5.C33

Jean Cabassut, 1604-1685 (Table K4)

1989.5.C53

Barthelemy de Chasseneuz, (1480-1541) (Table K4 modified)

1989.5.C53A3-  
.C53A39

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. *Catalogus gloriae mundi*

1989.5.C68

Pierre Coustant, d. 1721 (Table K4)

1989.5.D37

Jean Dartis, 1572-1651 (Table K4)

1989.5.D44

André Delvaux, 1569-1636 (Table K4)

1989.5.D86

Louis Ellies Dupin, 1657-1719 (Table K4)

1989.5.D88

André Duval, d. 1638 (Table K4)

1989.5.F44

Claude Joseph de Ferrière, d. ca. 1748 (Table K4)

1989.5.F54

Claude Fleury, 1640-1723 (Table K4)

1989.5.G53

Jean Pierre Gilbert, 1660-1736 (Table K4)

1989.5.G67

Gabriel Gossart, 17th cent. (Table K4)

1989.5.G74

Pierre Grégoire (Gregorius Tolosanus), 1540-1597 (Table K4)

1989.5.H35

Francois Hallier, 1595-1659 (Table K4)

1989.5.M37

Pierre de Marca, 1594-1662 (Table K4)

1989.5.M57

Celestine Mirebeau (Mirbellus), fl. 1668 (Table K4)

1989.5.M67

Jean Morin, 1591-1659 (Table K4)

1989.5.T56

Louis Thomassin, 1619-1695 (Table K4)

1989.5.T66

Pierre Francois de Tonduti, 1583-1669 (Table K4)

## Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese

Cf. KJA1990+ Roman law

1990

## General works

1992

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)

1994

Giovanni Paolo Lancelotti, 1522-1590 (Table K3 modified)

1994.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. *Institutiones iuris canonici*

2000

Antonio Augustin, 1517-1586 (Table K3 modified)

Cf. KJA2000 Roman law

2000.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

De Pontifice Maximo: De Patriarchis &amp; Primatibus see KBR2803

De Archiepiscopis &amp; Metropolitanis see KBR2803

2002

Agostinho Barbosa, 1590-1649 (Table K3 modified)

Cf. KJA2002 Roman law

2002.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. *Juris ecclesiastici universi libri tres*

2004

Diego Covarrubias y Leyva, 1512-1577 (Table K3 modified)

Cf. KJA2004 Roman law

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

## By nationality

Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)

Diego Covarrubias y Leyva, 1512-1577 -- Continued

2004.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. In quantum Decretalium librum epitome; De regulis juris libri sexti relectio

2005

Antonio Gómez, b. 1501 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA2005 Roman law

2009

Prospero Fagnani, 1588-1678 (Table K3 modified)

2009.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Commentaria in primum-quintum librum Decretalium

2054

Prospero Farinacci, 1554-1618 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA2054 Roman law

2057

Alberico Gentili, 1552-1606 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA2057 Roman law

2066.5

Lorenzo Ridolfi (Table K3)

Cf. KJA2066.5 Roman law

2066.6

Prospero Lambertini (Benedict XIV, Pope), 1675-1758 (Table K3)

2074.A-Z

Other jurists, A-Z

2074.A53

Mattia degli Alberti, d. 1575 (Table K4)

2074.A54

Andrea Alciati, 1492-1550 (Table K4)

Cf. KJA2034.7 Roman law

2074.A55

Alonso de la Vera Cruz, fray, ca. 1507-1584 (Table K4)

2074.A57

Lelio Altogradi, 16th/17th cent. (Table K4)

2074.A68

Giovanni Carlo Antonelli, d. 1694 (Table K4 modified)

2074.A68A3-.A68A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Tractatus posthumus de iuribus &amp; onoribus clericorum

2074.B35

Girolamo Ballerini, 1702-1781 (Table K4)

2074.B37

Giovanni Bartoli, 1695-1776 (Table K4)

2074.B47

Carlo Sebastiano Berardi, 1719-1768 (Table K4 modified)

2074.B47A3-.B47A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Commentaria in jus canonicum universum

2074.B62

Virginio Boccacci, d. 1596 (Table K4)

2074.B65

Martino Bonacina, d. 1631 (Table K4)

2074.C36

Giovanni Battista Cantalmagi, 17th cent. (Table K4 modified)

2074.C36A3-.C36A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Selecta nea rerum notabilium ad usum decisionum Sacrae Rotae Romanae

2074.C46

Pedro Cenedo, d. 1609 (Table K4)

2074.C66

Antonio Concioli, 17th cent. (Table K4)

2074.D37

Estaban Daoiz, d. 1619 (Table K4)

2074.D42

Giovanni Battista de Luca, 1614-1683 (Table K4)

2074.D48

Giovanni Devoti, 1744-1820 (Table K4)

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

## By nationality

Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)

Other jurists, A-Z -- Continued

2074.E76

Boetius Epo, 1529-1599 (Table K4)

2074.F38

Fatinellus de Fatinellis, 1627-1719 (Table K4)

2074.F46

Lucius Ferraris, d. 1760 (Table K4)

2074.G37

Nicolaus Garcia, d. 1645 (Table K4 modified)

2074.G37A3-.G37A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

2074.G57

Ubaldo Giralaldi di San Cajetano, 1692-1775 (Table K4)

2074.G66

Manuel González Téllez, d. 1649 (Table K4)

(2074.M36)

Giovanni Domenico Mansi

see KBR200.M36

2074.M37

Marco Mantova Benavides, 1489-1582 (Table K4)

2074.M44

Sebastiano Medici, d. 1595 (Table K4)

2074.M87

Pedro Murillo Velarde, 1696-1753 (Table K4)

2074.P37

Flaminicus Parisius, d. 1603 (Table K4)

2074.P38

Pietro Maria Passerini, 1594-1677 (Table K4)

2074.P39

Melchior Adam Pastorius, 1624-1702 (Table K4)

2074.P48

Vincenzo Petra, Cardinal, 1662-1774 (Table K4)

2074.P55

Giacomo Pignatelli, 1625-1698 (Table K4)

2074.P57

Francesco Pitoni, d. 1729 (Table K4)

2074.R53

Giovanni Luigi Riccio, -1643 (Table K4)

2074.R55

Giovanni Lorenzo Riganti, 1661-1735 (Table K4)

2074.R56

Giovanni Domenico Rinaldi, 1628-1713 (Table K4)

2074.R64

Guglielmo Rodano, d. 1573 (Table K4 modified)

2074.R64A3-.R64A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

Tractatus de spoliis ecclesiasticis see KBR3374

2074.R65

Nicolas Rodriguez Hermosino, 1605-1669 (Table K4 modified)

2074.R65A3-.R65A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Tractatus primus criminalium

2074.S36

Tomás Sanchez, 1550-1610 (Table K4 modified)

2074.S36A3-.S36A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

De Sancto matrimonii sacramento disputationum Tomi I see KBR3110.A7+

2074.S37

Mauro Sarti, 1709-1766 (Table K4)

2074.S43

Giovanni Giacomo Scarfontoni, 1674-1748 (Table K4)

2074.S56

Diego Simancas, d. 1583 (Table K4)

2074.S59

Brunoro a Sole, 16th cent. (Table K4)

2074.S64

Feliciano de Solis, fl. 1594 (Table K4)

2074.S67

Domingo de Soto, 1494-1560 (Table K4)

2074.S73

Giovanni Stafileo, 1472-1528 (Table K4)

2074.S84

Francisco Suárez, 1548-1617 (Table K4)

2074.T66

Giacomo Filippo Tomasini, 1595-1655 (Table K4)

2074.U77

Domenico Ursaya, fl. 1729 (Table K4)

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

## By nationality

Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)

Other jurists, A-Z -- Continued

2074.V45

Gabriel de Vega, 16th/17th cent. (Table K4)

2074.V55

Francisco Torreblanca Villalpando, d. 1645 (Table K4)

2074.V74

Guiseppe Vredi, d. 1698 (Table K4)

2074.Z33

Francesco Antonio Zaccaria, 1714-1795 (Table K4)

## German and Austrian

Cf. KJA2075+ Roman law

2075

## General works

2077

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)

2077.3

Augustin von Alvelde, 16th cent. (Table K3)

2077.7

Jacob Ayer, fl. 1593-1603 (Table K3)

2079

Justus Henning Böhmer, 1674-1749 (Table K3)

Cf. K457.B64 (Law in general)

Cf. KJA2079 Roman law

2079.3

Georg Ludwig Böhmer, 1715-1797 (Table K3)

2079.5

Heinrich Canisius, 1548-1610 (Table K3 modified)

2079.5.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Summa iuris canonici

2082.4

Ludwig Engel, d. 1674 (Table K3 modified)

2082.4.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Universum jus canonicum

2094

Johann Gottlieb Heineccius, 1681-1741 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA2094 Roman law

2098.4

Paul Laymann, 1574-1635 (Table K3 modified)

2098.4.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

Quaestiones canonicae de praelatorum ecclesiasticorum electione ... see KBR2775

2098.5

Heinrich Linck, 1642-1696 (Table K3 modified)

2098.5.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Commentarius in Decretales

2114

Christian Thomasius, 1655-1728 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA2114 Roman law

2115

Nicolaus Vigel, 1529-1600 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA2115 Roman law

2119

Kaspar Ziegler, 1621-1690 (Table K3 modified)

2119.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Praelectiones publicae in Decretales

2119.5.A-Z

Other jurists, A-Z

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

## By nationality

## German and Austrian

## Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)

## Other jurists, A-Z -- Continued

2119.5.A66

Eusebius Amort, 1692-1723 (Table K4 modified)

2119.5.A66A3-.A66A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. *Elementa juris canonici veteris et moderni*

2119.5.A72

Valerius Andreas, 1588-1655 (Table K4)

2119.5.K55

Melchior Kling, 1504-1571 (Table K4)

2119.5.L47

Peter Leuren, 1646-1723 (Table K4 modified)

2119.5.L47A3-.L47A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. *Forum ecclesiasticum*

2119.5.P53

Vitus Pichler, 1670-1736 (Table K4)

2119.5.P56

Ehrenreich Pirhing, b. 1606 (Table K4 modified)

2119.5.P56A3-.P56A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. *Jus canonicum in V libros decretalium, distributum*

2119.5.R43

Anaklet Reiffenstuel, 1642 or 3-1703 (Table K4)

2119.5.S35

Franz Schmalzgrueber, 1663-1735 (Table K4)

2119.5.S36

Franz Schmier, 1680-1728 (Table K4 modified)

2119.5.S36A3-.S36A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. *Jurisprudentia canonico-civilis*

## Dutch

Cf. KJA2120+ Roman law

2120

## General works

2122

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)

2122.7

Arnoldus Corvinus, d. ca. 1680 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA2122.7 Roman law

2131

Gerardus van Aalst Schouten (Table K3)

2138.5.A-Z

## Other jurists, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table K4

## Particular forms of contemporary legal literature

Including auxiliary literature

Dictionaria. Vocabularia see KBR56

Directoria see KBR64

Formularia see KBR105.A+

## Glossae. Apparatus

2139

## General works

## By jurist or title

see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

## Summae. Summulae

2140

## General works

## By jurist or title

see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

## Sources

## Particular forms of contemporary legal literature -- Continued

## Rubricae

2141

General works

2141.5

Collections. Compilations. Selections (General)

By individual jurist or title

see the jurist or title in the appropriate period, e. g. Rubricae sive summae capitulorum iuris canonici, see KBR1925.N36

## Lecturae. Commenta. Commentaria. Repetitiones

2142

General works

2142.3

Collections. Compilations. Selections (General)

Primum volumen Repetitionum diuersorum doctorum in iure canonico ... including:  
Repertorium seu tabula Hieronymi de marliano ...

By individual jurist or title

see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

## Additiones

2142.5

General works

By jurist or title

see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

## Quaestiones. Distinctiones. Observationes

2143

General works

By jurist or title

see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

Decisiones and conclusiones of the Rota Romana auditores (S.R.R. decisiones dominorum auditorum) see KBR42+

Allegationes see KBR2145+

## Dissensiones. Disputationes

2144

General works

By jurist or title

see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

## Consilia. Responsa

Including allegationes and including all periods

2145

General works

2147

Collections. Compilations. Selections (General)

Including consilia collections of both Roman and canon law

2150.A-Z

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators), A-Z

Including individual and collected consilia of an individual author

2150.A23

Francesco Accolti, 1416 or 17-1488 (Table K4)

2150.A42

Andrea Alciati, 1492-1550 (Table K4)

2150.A43

Silvestro Aldobrandini, 1499-1558 (Table K4)

2150.A96

Martin de Azpilcueda, 1492?-1586 (Table K4)

2150.B45

Gilles de Bellemère, 1342 or 3-1407 (Table K4)

2150.B46

Niccolò Bellone, d. 1552 (Table K4)

2150.B47

Giuseppe Bertacchini, fl. 1698 (Table K4)

2150.B65

Lodovico Bolognini, 1446-1508 (Table K4)

2150.B68

Giovanni Botta (Table K4)

2150.B78

Johann Brunneman, 1608-1672 (Table K4)

2150.B87

Antonius de Butrio, 1338-1408 (Table K4)

Cf. KJA2150.B87 Roman law

2150.C66

Antonio Concioli, 17th cent. (Table K4)

2150.D42

Giuseppe De Rosa, 1617-1671 (Table K4)

2150.D43

Filippo Decio, 1454-1536 or 7 (Table K4)

2150.D45

Giacomo del Pozzo (Puteus), 1508-1563 (Table K4)

2150.E74

Cesare Erione, b. 1767 (Table K4)

2150.F37

Prospero Farinacci, 1554-1618 (Table K4)

2150.F47

Giambattista Ferreti, 16th cent. (Table K4)

## Sources

## Particular forms of contemporary legal literature

## Consilia. Responsa

## Individual canonists and jurists (commentators), A-Z -- Continued

- 2150.G53 Hieronymus Giacharius, 16th cent. (Table K4)  
 2150.G54 Girolamo Giganti, d. 1560 (Table K4)  
 2150.G56 Orazio Giovagnoni, d. 1624 (Table K4)  
 2150.G58 Ludovico Giunti, 1529-1602 (Table K4)  
 2150.G63 Antonio Gobbi (Table K4)  
 2150.G73 Jacobus de Graffius, 1548-1620 (Table K4)  
 2150.G75 Vincenzo Grillenzoni, 1538-1616 (Table K4)  
 2150.G88 Juan Gutierrez, d. 1618 (Table K4)  
 2150.L33 Guy de la Pape, ca. 1402-ca. 1487 (Table K4)  
 2150.M46 Giacomo Menochio, 1532-1607 (Table K4)  
 2150.M67 Lodovico Morozzo, 1548?-1611 (Table K4)  
 2150.M96 Joachim Mynsinger von Frundeck, 1514-1588 (Table K4)  
 2150.N48 Niccolò, de' Tudeschi, Archbishop, 1386-1445 (Table K4)  
 2150.N5 Alessandro Nievo, d. 1484 (Table K4)  
 2150.N66 Thobias Nonius, 1528-1570 (Table K4)  
 2150.O43 Oldrado da Ponte, d. 1335 (Table K4)  
     Cf. KJA2150.O43 Roman law  
 2150.O64 Giovanni Vincenzo Ondedeo, d. 1603 (Table K4)  
 2150.P33 Pietro Pacioni, 17th cent. (Table K4)  
 2150.P35 Michelangelo Paleoli, b. ca. 1710 (Table K4)  
 2150.P36 Pier Paolo Parisio, 1473-1545 (Table K4)  
 2150.P37 Prospero Pasetti, 16th cent. (Table K4)  
 2150.P54 Pietro d'Anarano, 1330-1416 (Table K4)  
 2150.P55 Giacomo Pignatelli, 1625-1698 (Table K4)  
     Carmine Tommaso Pascucci (1653-1701), *Compendium et index ad consultationes*  
     *canonicas D. Iacobi Pignatelli*  
 2150.P73 Simon de Praetis (Table K4)  
 2150.R35 José Ramón, 17th cent. (Table K4)  
 2150.R43 Pierre Rebuffi, 1487-1557 (Table K4)  
 2150.R49 Johann Daniel Reyser, 1640-1712 (Table K4)  
 2150.R58 Gianfrancesco Riva di San Nazarro, d. 1535 (Table K4)  
 2150.R63 Francesco Rocco, 1605-1676 (Table K4)  
 (2150.R68) Gianantonio Rossi, 1489-1544  
     see KJA2150.R673  
 2150.R85 Carlo Ruini, 1456-1530 (Table K4)  
 2150.S26 Felino Maria Sandeo, 1444-1503 (Table K4)  
 2150.S37 Marcantonio Savelli, 17th cent. (Table K4)  
 2150.S38 Ludolf Schrader, 1531-1589 (Table K4)  
 2150.S39 Hieronymus Schurff, 1480-1554 (Table K4)  
 2150.S45 Federico Scotti, 1522-1590 (Table K4)  
 2150.S52 Johannes Sichardt, 1499-1552 (Table K4)  
 2150.S54 Lorenzo Silvano, 16th cent. (Table K4)  
 2150.S58 Mariano Socini, 1482-1556 (Table K4)  
 2150.S59 Brunoro a Sole, 16th cent. (Table K4)  
 2150.S63 Giovanni Battista Spada, 1597-1675 (Table K4)  
 2150.T37 Alessandro Tartagni, 1424-1477 (Table K4)  
 2150.T46 Jakob Thoming, 1524-1576 (Table K4)  
 2150.T67 Cristoforo Torniola, fl. 1547-1590 (Table K4)  
 2150.T673 Fabio Torretti, d. 1595 (Table K4)  
 2150.T73 Francesco Antonio Tranchadini (Table K4)  
 2150.T74 Alessandro Trentacinqe, d. 1599 (Table K4)  
 2150.U23 Baldo degli Ubaldi, 1327?-1400 (Table K4)

## Sources

## Particular forms of contemporary legal literature

## Consilia. Responsa

## Individual canonists and jurists (commentators), A-Z -- Continued

- 2150.U73 Giuseppe Urceoli, d. 1698 (Table K4)
- 2150.V33 Juan Bautista Valenzuela Velázquez (Table K4)
- 2150.V34 Thomé Vallasco, 1553-ca. 1612 (Table K4)
- 2150.V35 Rolandus a Valle, 16th cent. (Table K4)
- 2150.V39 Alvaro Vaz, 1526-1593 (Table K4)
- 2150.V47 Giovanni Maria Vermiglioli, 1570-1657 (Table K4)
- 2150.W36 Johannes Wamesius, 1524-1590 (Table K4)
- Cf. KJA2150.W36 Roman law
- 2150.W47 Matthaeus Wesenbeck, 1531-1586 (Table K4)
- 2150.Z33 Francesco Zabarella, 1360-1357 (Table K4)
- 2150.Z34 Paolo Zacchia, 1584-1659 (Table K4)

## Differentiae

- 2150.5 General works
- 2151.A-Z By jurist or title, A-Z
- 2151.B37 Bartolo, of Sassoferrato, 1313-1357 (Table K4)
- De differentiis inter ius canonicum et ius civile
- 2151.C36 Heinrich Canisius (1548-1610) (Table K4)
- De differentiis iuris canonici et civilis, 1594
- 2151.D43 Ioannes de Molina (Table K4)
- Tractatus differentiarum inter ius canonicum et regium

## Brocardica see KBR102

## Casus literature

- Including casūs longi and casūs breves decretalium
- 2151.5 General works
- 2152.A-Z By jurist or title, A-Z
- 2152.C3 Casus papales, episcopales et abbatiales, 1477-80
- 2152.C32 Casus summarii Decretalium (Casūs breves Decretalium Sexti Clementinorum)

## Repertoria. Inventaria. Repertories. Inventories. Indexes

- 2153 General works
- 2153.5.A-Z Comprehensive repertories, indexes, etc. By jurist or title, A-Z
- Class here repertories, indexes, etc. of broad application, i.e. covering more than one particular author, work, or period
- Including repertories on both canon and Roman law
- For repertories of a particular author, or on a particular work, see the author or title in the appropriate period. For example, for Martinus Polonus, d. 1279, Margarita see KBR1749.6; for Baldo degli Ubaldi, 1327?-1400, Margarita see KBR1784; for Lucas Panaetius, Repertorium Novellarum Joannis Andree see KBR1775.A4A+ for Bérenger Frédol, d. 1323, Inventarium Speculi iudicialis see KBR1748.A4A+ for Antonio Corsetti, ca. 1450-1503, Repertorium in opera Nicolai de Tudeschis see KBR1798.5.A4A+ for Benedetto Vadi, 16th cent., Index ... in Felini Sandei Commentarios ad quinque Decretalium libros see KBR1925.S27A4+ for Repertorium locupletissimum in omnia opera ... Ioannis Francisci Ripae a S. Nazario see KBR1925.R58; for Index alphabeticus Commentariorum, Interpretationum, Tractus de peste, ac Responsorum ... Domini Ioann. Francisci de Ripa see KBR1925.R58; for Abbatis Panormitani repertorium ... Decretalium see KBR1798.5.A4A+
- For indexes and vocabularies to the corpus iuris canonici see KBR1564+
- 2153.5.B47 Giovanni Bertachini, b. ca. 1448- (Table K4)
- Repertorium iuris utriusque
- Joannes Calderinus, d. 1365
- Repertorium iuris see KBR1777.5
- Guillaume Durand, ca. 1230-1296
- Repertorium aureum iuris canonici see KBR1748



## Sources

Particular forms of contemporary legal literature

Repertoria. Inventaria. Repertories. Inventories. Indexes

Comprehensive repertories, indexes, etc. By jurist or title, A-Z -- Continued

Joannes Nicolaus Milis, 15th century

Repertorium iuris see KBR1925.M5A3+

Exceptiones. Excerpta. Flores legum

2154

General works

By jurist or title

see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

2154.3

Compendia. Compendis, syllabi, etc.

2154.5

Penitentials

For early (pre-Tridentine) works, see the jurist or title in the appropriate period, e.g. KBR1660 , Raymond, of Peñafort, Saint, 1175?-1275; KBR1887 , Johannes, de Erfordia, ca. 1250-ca. 1325; KBR1887.3 , Johannes, von Freiburg, d. 1314; KBR1925.A78 , Astesano, d. 1330?; KBR1817 , Angelo Carletti, 1411-1495; etc.

Cf. KBR48 Poenitentiaria Apostolica (Penitentiary)

Cf. KBR3090+ Penitential discipline. Paenitentia

Cf. KBR3526+ Penal (Criminal) law

Canon law compared with other religious legal systems see KB162+

Canon law and other disciplines or subjects

2155

Canonical jurisprudence and theology. Law and gospel

Cf. BT79 Doctrinal theology

2155.2

Canon law and moral theology. Casuistry. Cases of conscience, etc.

Cf. BJ1188+ Religious ethics

2155.4

Canonical jurisprudence and general philosophy

Canon law and education see KBR3050+

2156

Canon law and criminal law

2157

Canon law and social legislation

Canonical jurisprudence. Canonical science

Class here comprehensive theoretical works on system and doctrinal development of Canon law, including contemporary and recent criticism on such works

For works on the *ius canonum* of a particular period, and on authors or category of literature, see the period, author, or type of literature

For studies on sources in general see KBR190+

General works

2160.A-Z

English and North American jurists, A-Z

Including Canadian jurists

2162.A-Z

French and Belgian jurists, A-Z

2162.A63

Jean Francois André, 1809-1881 (Table K4)

2162.A65

Michael André, 1803-1878 (Table K4)

2162.B37

Michel Bargilliat, 1853-1926 (Table K4)

2162.B66

Dominique Bouix, 1808-1870 (Table K4)

Tractatus de principiis iuris canonici (1853)

2162.B73

Pierre de Brabandere, 1828-1895 (Table K4)

Iuris canonici et iuris canonico-civilis compendium ... (1903)

2162.G68

Thomas M.J. Gousset, 1792-1866 (Table K4)

Exposition des principes du droit canonique, 1859

2162.I33

Henri Joseph Icard, 1805-1893 (Table K4)

2162.T37

Adolphe Francois Lucien Tardif, 1824-1890 (Table K4)

Italian jurists

2163

A - Gasparri

2163.A75

Filippo de Angelis, 1824-1881 (Table K4)

2163.A76

Joseph d'Annibale, d. 1892 (Table K4)

2163.C36

Joseph de Camillis, 1828-1860 (Table K4)

2164

Pietro Gasparri, 1852-1934 (Table K3)

## Canonical jurisprudence. Canonical science

## General works

## Italian jurists -- Continued

- 2165 Gasparri - Nardi
- 2165.G46 Casimiro Gennari, 1839-1914 (Table K4)
- 2165.L66 Carlo Lombardi, d. 1908 (Table K4)
- 2165.L83 Mariano de Luca, d. 1904 (Table K4)
- 2166 Francesco Nardi, 1808-1877 (Table K3)
- 2167 Nardi - Z
- 2167.N52 Laurentius Vigilius de Nicollis, d. 1745. Praxis canonica (Table K4)
- 2167.S43 Guglielmo Sebastianelli, d. 1920 (Table K4)
- 2167.V43 Septimio Vecchiotti, d. 1870 (Table K4)
- 2170.A-Z Spanish and Portuguese jurists, A-Z
- 2170.D66 Including Central and South American jurists
- Iusto Donoso-Silva, d. 1868 (Table K4)

## German jurists

## Including Austrian and Swiss jurists

- 2172 A - Friedberg
- 2172.B56 Anton Joseph Binterim, 1779-1855 (Table K4)
- 2172.E53 Karl Friedrich Eichhorn, 1781-1854 (Table K4)
- 2172.F44 Hans Erich Alfred Feine, 1890-1965 (Table K4)
- 2173 Emil (Albert) Friedberg, 1837-1910 (Table K3)
- 2174 Friedberg - Kahl
- 2174.H56 Paul Hinschius, 1835-1898 (Table K4)
- 2177 Wilhelm Kahl, 1849-1932 (Table K3)
- 2178 Kahl - Phillips
- 2178.L34 Hugo Laemmer, 1835-1918 (Table K4)
- 2178.P47 Franz Michael Permaneder, 1794-1862 (Table K4)
- 2179 Georg Phillips, 1804-1872 (Table K3)
- 2180 Phillips - Sohm
- 2180.R52 Amilius Ludwig Richter, 1808-1864 (Table K4)
- 2180.S35 Johann Friedrich von Schulte, 1827-1914 (Table K4)
- 2180.S43 Emil Seckel, 1864-1924 (Table K4)
- 2182 Rudolf Sohm, 1841-1917 (Table K3)
- 2183 Sohm - Z
- 2183.S89 Ulrich Stutz, 1868-1938 (Table K4)
- 2183.T54 Augustin Theiner, 1804-1874 (Table K4)
- 2185.A-Z Dutch jurists, A-Z
- 2185.B47 Henricus van den Berghe, b. 1848 (Table K4)
- 2185.F49 Hendrik Jan Feye, 1820-1894 (Table K4)
- 2185.V47 Arthur Vermeersch, 1858-1936 (Table K4)
- 2188.A-Z Other nationals, A-Z

## Subarrange each by Table K4

## The concept of law

- 2189 General works
- 2189.2 Authority
- 2189.4 Conciliar principle
- Effectiveness of law. Validity and nullity of law see KBR2196
- Sources and relationships of canon law

Class here theoretical treatises on the source (legal foundation) of Canon law

For particular sources or groups of sources, as well as works on a specific source see KBR190+

- 2190 Natural law and divine law. Canonical tradition. Ius naturale et ius divinum. Canonica traditio
- Cf. K440+ Early Christian natural law
- Canons and constitutions. Canones et constitutiones

- Canonical jurisprudence. Canonical science
  - The concept of law
    - Sources and relationships of canon law
      - Canons and constitutions. *Canones et constitutiones* -- Continued
        - 2191 General works
        - 2191.2 Apostolic constitutions and canons. Decretals (*Constitutiones et canones apostolorum. Litterae decretales, constitutiones apostolicae*, etc.)
        - 2191.3 Conciliar canons and decrees (*Jus canonum*)
          - Including conciliar/synodal canons and decrees of the provincial councils and synods
          - For particular sources or groups of sources, as well as works on a specific source see KBR190+
      - 2192 Custom. *Consuetudo*
      - 2196 Validity, nullity, and effectiveness of law
      - Applicability (Territorial and temporal) of laws
        - 2197 General works
        - 2199.A-Z Conflict of laws. By topic, A-Z
        - 2199.C59 Civil law
          - e. g. Hagemeier, *De auctoritate iuris civilis et canonici* (1663)
          - Ius civile* see KBR2199.C59
  - Methodology
    - 2200 General works
    - 2202 Legal hermeneutics. Interpretation and construction
    - 2203 Legal semantics. Legal language
  - Particular schools
    - 2204 General works
    - 2204.3 Anglo-Norman school
    - 2204.5 Rhenish school
  - Influence of other legal systems on Canon law
    - 2205 General works
    - 2206 Roman law. Civil law (Reception)
    - 2206.3 Germanic law
    - 2207 Law reform and policies. Criticism
  - General concepts and principles, A-Z
    - 2208.A-Z
    - 2208.O24 Obedience
  - Ius ecclesiasticum privatum*
    - Persons. *De personis*
      - 2224 General works
    - Natural persons. *De personis physicis*
      - 2225 General (Table KB2)
      - 2226 Birth. Birth rights
        - Including primogeniture
    - Baptism and church membership. *De baptismo et eius effectu*
      - 2227 General (Table KB2)
      - 2229.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
        - 2229.A54 Age
          - Change (Transfer) to another ritual church see KBR2229.R57
        - 2229.C55 Children. *Infantes*
          - e. g. Ascription to Latin Church
          - Choice of rites see KBR2229.R57
          - Conversion to another ritual church see KBR2229.R57
          - Infantes* see KBR2229.C55
        - 2229.N38 *Natus*
        - 2229.R57 *Patrini* see KBR3079
        - Rites
          - Including choice and change of rites, e. g. to conjugal rites; children of mixed marriages, etc.

## Ius ecclesiasticum privatum

## Persons. De personis

## Natural persons. De personis physicis

## Baptism and church membership. De baptismo et eius effectu

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

## Ritus see KBR2229.R57

## Sponsores see KBR3079

## Legal capacity and incapacity

## General (Table KB2)

## Special topics, A-Z

## Death

## Infans (non sui compos) see KBR2232.I65

## Infants (under seven years of age)

## Insanity

## Majority

## Minority

## Quintiliano Mandosio (d. 1593), Tractatus de aetate minori

## Persona maior see KBR2232.M35

## Persona minor see KBR2232.M56

## Pubertas see KBR2232.P83

## Puberty, Age of

## Legal acts and facts affecting persons

## Domicile. Quasi-domicile. Domicilium. Quasi-domicilium

## Including residents, temporary residents and travelers (incolae, advenae, and peregrini)

## General (Table KB2)

## Special topics, A-Z

## Children (Place of origin)

## Including illegitimate or poshumous children

## Diocesan domicile

## Domicilium coniugale see KBR2236.S66

## Domicilium dioecesanum see KBR2236.D56

## Domicilium paroeciale see KBR2236.P37

## Domicilium tutoris vel curatoris see KBR2236.T87

## Filii (Locus originis) see KBR2236.C55

## Funeral

## Cf. KBR3190+ Ecclesiastical funeral rites

## Institutes (Religious), Members of

## Parochial domicile

## Sepultura see KBR2236.F86

## Sodales institutorum religiosorum see KBR2236.I67

## Spouses, Domicile of

## Tutor or curator, Domicile of

## Consanguinity. Consanguinitas (Cognatio naturalis)

## General (Table KB2)

## Giovanni d'Andrea. Super arboribus consanguinitatis see KBR1775

## Lineage and degree. Linea. Gradus

## Including direct line (linea recta) and collateral line (linea obliqua; linea transversa), and computatio graduum

## Cf. KBR1775 Giovanni d'Andrea (ca. 1270-1348), Super arboribus consanguinitatis

## Special topics, A-Z

## Adoptio see KBR2243

## Cognatio legalis

## Cognatio spiritualis

## Illegitimacy

## Gabriele Palotti, 1524-1597. De nothis spuriisque filiis

2231

2232.A-Z

2232.D42

2232.I65

2232.I67

2232.M35

2232.M56

2232.P83

2235

2236.A-Z

2236.C55

2236.D56

2236.F86

2236.I67

2236.P37

2236.S66

2236.T87

2237

2238

2239.A-Z

2239.C65

2239.C66

2239.I55

	Ius ecclesiasticum privatum
	Persons. De personis
	Natural persons. De personis physicis
	Legal acts and facts affecting persons -- Continued
	Affinity. Affinitas
	Including lineage and computation of degrees
2240	General (Table KB2)
2242	By valid marriage. Matrimonium validum (Copula carnalis)
2243	Adoption. Adopted children. Adoptio. Filii adoptivi
	Including adoptio perfecta (arrogatio) and adoptio imperfecta
	Guardian and ward. Tutor. Curator
	Including guardianship over minors and adults with mental disabilities
2245	General (Comparative)
2246.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
	Inheritance and succession. Successio mortis causa
	Including testate and intestate succession
2248	General (Comparative)
	Testamentary succession. Last will. Testamentum. Ultima voluntas
2249	General (Comparative)
	Testaments of the clergy. Facultas testandi clericorum see KBR3360+
2250.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
	Juristic persons. De personis iuridicis
2253	General works
2254	Legal personality. Personalitas iuridica
	Including juristic persons of public law and private law, i.e. by law, decree or statute
	Collegiate juristic persons. Corporations. Universitas personarum
2256	General (Table KB2)
2257	Collegial acts, elections, etc. Actus collegiales, electiones, etc.
	Associations. De christifidelium consociationibus
	Including universal (international) and national organizations
2260	General (Table KB2)
2262	Public associations. Juristic persons of public law. Consociationes publicae.
	Personae iuridicae publicae
	Including erection, statutes, administration, etc.
2266	Private associations. Juristic persons of private law. Consociationes privatae.
	Personae iuridicae privatae
	Including personalitas iuridica, and including erection, statutes, administration, etc.
2271.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
	Non-collegiate juristic persons (Aggregate of property and resources). Universitas rerum
2273	General (Table KB2)
2276.A-Z	Particular kinds of juristic persons, A-Z
2276.C53	Charitable uses, trusts, and foundations. Endowments
2280	Extinction. Division. Dismemberment
2282	Perpetuity
	Legal transactions. De actibus iuridicis
2286	General (Comparative)
	Validity. Void and voidable transactions. Validas actus iuridici
2288	General (Table KB2)
2290	Error. Ignorance
2292	Fraud. Duress. Necessity. Dolus. Vis. Metus gravis
2293	Consent or counsel. Consensus et consilium alicuius
2294	Liability. Damages. Obligatio damnum illatum reparandi
2295	Computation of time. Supputatio temporis
	Including tempus continuum, tempus utile (available) and spatium (period)
	Constitution of the Church
2310	General (Table KB2)

## Constitution of the Church -- Continued

- Obligations and rights of the Christian faithful. De obligationibus et iuribus christifidelium
  - 2312 General works
  - 2314.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - Support of the Church see KBR3384+
- Obligations and rights of the laity. De obligationibus et iuribus laicorum
  - 2316 General (Table KB2)
  - 2318.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- The Clergy. The hierarchical order. De Ministris Sacris seu de Clericis. Hierarchia ordinis
  - Cf. BX1930+ Catholic Church
  - 2320 General (Table KB2)
  - Formation, education of clerics. Institutio clericorum
    - 2322 General (Table KB2)
    - 2324 Seminaries and other institutions. Seminaria. Institutiones sacerdotales
    - 2328 Administration and governance of the seminaries. Rectors and directors
  - Dispositiones ad ordines. Prerequisites
    - 2329 Prima tonsura
  - Ordination. Sacra ordinatio
    - 2330 General works
    - 2331 Incapacity and irregularity. Irregularitas (Table KB2 modified)
      - Including irregularitas ex defectu and ex delicto
    - 2331.A7-.Z79 General works
      - e.g. Simeone Maiolo (ca. 1520-1597?), De irregularitatibus et aliis canonicis impedimentis
    - 2332 Title. Titulus
      - Including titulus beneficii, patrimonii, and titulus pensionis
      - Cf. KBR2357 Typology of benefices, etc.
  - Incardination of clerics. Adscriptio seu incardinatio clericorum
    - Including incardination to a particular church, personal prelature, religious institute or society of apostolic life
  - 2333 General (Table KB2)
  - 2334 Excardination of clerics. Excardinatio
  - Rights and obligations of clerics. De iuribus et oneribus clericorum
    - 2336 General (Table KB2)
    - Legal status. Status clericalis
      - 2337 General works
        - Praecedentia and praeeminentia iurisdictionis see KBR2355+
      - 2338.A-Z Particular obligations, A-Z
        - 2338.B74 Breviary, Praying of
        - 2338.C45 Celibacy
        - 2338.C53 Chastity
    - Ecclesiastical privileges and immunities. Privilegia clericalia. Immunitas a iure civili
      - 2339 General (Table KB2)
      - 2340.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
        - 2340.P75 Privilegium canonis
        - 2340.P76 Privilegium competentiae
        - 2340.P77 Privilegium fori
        - 2340.P78 Privilegium immunitatis
      - 2342 Personal prelatures. De prelaturis personalibus
    - Loss of clerical state. Amissio status clericalis
      - 2344 General (Table KB2)
      - 2346.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - Ecclesiastical offices and benefices in general. De officiis ecclesiasticis et beneficiis
    - Including res temporales and res spirituales
    - Cf. BX1955 Catholic Church
    - 2350 General (Table KB2 modified)

## Constitution of the Church

Ecclesiastical offices and benefices in general. De officiis ecclesiasticis et beneficiis

General -- Continued

2350.A7-.Z79

General works

e.g. Carlo Gagliardi, 1710-1779. De beneficiis ecclesiasticis commentarius; Giovanni Battista de Luca, 1614-1683. Commentaria ad Constitutionem ... de statuariis successionibus ...: accedit De pensionibus ecclesiasticis; Nicolaus Garcia, d. 1645. Tractatus de beneficiis amplissimus; Pierre Grégoire, 1540-1617. Institutiones breves et nouae rei beneficiariae ecclesiasticae; Francisco Sarmiento de Mendoza, d. 1595. De redditibus ecclesiasticis; Paolo Sarpi, 1552-1623. Trattato delle materie beneficiarie; Ulrich Stutz. 1868-1938. Geschichte des kirchlichen Benefizialwesens von seinem Anfaengen bis auf die Zeit Alexanders III

Giovanni Battista Caccialupi, d. 1496. De pensionibus tractatus see KBR1802

Martin de Azpilcueda, 1492?-1586. Apologia libri de redditibus ecclesiasticis (Tractado de las rentas de los beneficios ecclesiasticos) see KBR1875

François Douaren, 1509-1559 see KBR1970.5

Pierre Rebuffi, 1487-1557. Praxis beneficiorum see KBR1847

2351

Erection. Creatio

2352

Incompatibility. Officia incompatibilia (Table KB2 modified)

2352.A7-.Z79

General works

e.g. Alonso Hojeda de Mendoza, fl. 1579. De beneficiorum incompatibilitate atque compatibilitate tractatus

Rank and honors. De dignitatibus ecclesiasticis

2355

General (Table KB2)

Maioritas and ius praecedentiae

2356

General (Table KB2 modified)

2356.A7-.Z79

General works

e.g. Michael Manrique Ferro. Tractatus de praecedentiis et praelationibus ecclesiasticis; Andreas Jakob Crusius, 1636-1680. De praeeminentia, sessione, praecedentia ...; Jacques Godefroy, 1587-1652. De iure praecedentiae

Barthelemy de Chasseneuz, 1480-1541. Catalogus gloriae mundi see KBR1989.5.C53

2357

Typology of benefices, prebends, pensions, etc. Beneficia, praebenda, pensiones, etc.

Changes and loss of ecclesiastical office. Innovatio and amissio officii ecclesiastici

Including division (dismemberment), transfer (translatio, remotio), resignatio (renuntiatio), etc.

2358

General (Table KB2 modified)

2358.A7-.Z79

General works

e.g. Fatinellus de Fatinellis, 1627-1719. Tractatus de translatione pensionis (Cf. KBR3615.A+ Penalties peculiar to the clergy)

Gilles de Bellemere, 1342 or 3-1407. Tractatus de permutatione beneficiorum see KBR1787

Accumulation of benefices or prebends. Pluralitas beneficiorum

2359

General (Table KB2 modified)

2359.A7-.Z79

General works

Giovanni, da Legnano, d. 1383. De pluralitate beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum see KBR1786.6

Johann Freiberger, ca. 1470-1541. De pluralitate beneficiorum see KBR1895.5

Union and incorporation of benefices

2360

General (Table KB2 modified)

2360.A7-.Z79

General works

e.g. Iustus Richard Foesser. De unione speciatim de incorporatione beneficiorum; D. Lindner. Die Lehre von der Inkorporation in ihrer geschichtlichen Entwicklung

Giovanni Battista Caccialupi, d. 1496. De unionibus ecclesiarum [et] beneficio[rum] tractatus see KBR1802

Patronage. Ius patronatus (reale and personale)

Cf. KBR4032 Church and feudal institutes

## Constitution of the Church

Ecclesiastical offices and benefices in general. De officiis ecclesiasticis et beneficiis

Patronage. Ius patronatus (reale and personale) -- Continued

2361

General (Table KB2 modified)

2361.A7-.Z79

General works

e.g. Tractatus de iure patronatus clarissimorum omnium V.I.C. qui hactenus ... tractarunt materiam; Francois de Roye, d. 1686. Ad titulum de iure patronatus libro tertio. Eiusdem De iuribus honorificis in ecclesia; Carlo Gagliardi, 1710-1779. De iure patronatus commentarius; Ulrich Stutz, 1868-1938. Ausgewählte Kapitel aus der Geschichte der Eigenkirche und ihres Rechtes; Joern Sieglerschmidt. Territorialstaat und Kirchenregiment: Studien zur Rechtsdogmatik des Kirchenpatronatsrechts im 15. und 16. Jahrhundert

Hincmar, Archbishop of Reims, ca. 806-882. Collectio de ecclesiis et capellis see KBR1292

2362

Foundation (creation). Fundatio. Aedificatio. Dotatio (Table KB2)

Typology

Including ius patronatus ecclesiasticum (clericale), ius patronatus laicale, ius patronatus gentilitium (Family patronage), etc.

2362.2

General works

2362.4

Ius patronatus regium. Patronage of the state

Including secularization

Cf. KBR4043 Secularization

2362.6

Right of presentation. Praesentatio

2362.7

Extinction

Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica

Cf. BX1800+ Catholic Church

2363

General works

2364

Power of governance. Jurisdiction. De potestate regiminis. Hierarchia iurisdictionis

Including potestas regiminis legislativa, executiva and iudicialis (external and internal fora); including delegation of powers (Potestas delegata, subdelegata), and further, extinction of powers (extinctio potestatis) by fulfillment of mandate, cessation, revocation, expiration, suspension, etc.

The Pope. The Roman Pontiff

Cf. BX1805+ Catholic Church

2366

General works

Primacy (Supremacy). Primatus iurisdictionis. Authority and jurisdiction

Including metropolitan and diocesan authority

2367

General works

e. g. Friedrich B.C. Maassen, 1823-1900. Der Primat des Bischofs von Rom und die alten Patriarchalkirchen. Geschichte der Hierarchie

Particular powers, rights, and privileges

Cf. BX1810 Catholic Church

Cf. KBR4000+ Church and state

2368

General (Comparative)

2370

Privileges. Honors. Primatus honoris

Legislative power. Potestas legislativa

2372

General works

2373.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

2375

Judicial and administrative powers. Potestas iudicialis. Potestas executiva

2377

Treaty making power

For foreign and international relations of the Holy See see KBR4076+

2380

Convocation of an ecumenical council. Convocatio. Praesidium

Including agenda, transfer, suspension, dissolution of the council and approval of decrees

2383

Right to nominate legates. Ius legatos nominandi

2384

Power to dispose of episcopates and dioceses



- Constitution of the Church
  - Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
    - The Pope. The Roman Pontiff
      - Primacy (Supremacy). Primatus jurisdictionis. Authority and jurisdiction
        - Particular powers, rights, and privileges -- Continued
          - 2384.3 Confirmation and suspension of religious orders
          - 2385 Granting of benefices
          - 2386 Tax power
          - 2390 Election. Election procedures. Enthronement (Table KB2)
          - 2392 Vacancy of the Holy See
            - Including abdication
  - 2412 Cardinalium Collegium. The College of Cardinals
    - Cf. BX1815 Catholic Church
  - The Curia Romana
    - Cf. BX1818+ Catholic Church
  - 2420 General works
    - e.g. Dominique Bouis (1808-1870). Tractatus de Curia Romana, seu de Cardinalibus, Romanis Congregationibus, legatis, nuntiis, vicariis et protonotariis; Giovanni Battista De Luca (1614-1683), Tractatus de officiis venalibus vacabilibus Romanae Curiae; Formularium Procuratorum et Advocatorum Curiae Romanae see KBR105.F67
  - Particular tribunals and offices
    - Cancellaria Apostolica. Apostolic Chancery
      - Cf. BX1872 Catholic Church
    - 2430 General (Table KB6 modified)
    - 2430.A18 Constituent law and rules governing the organization. By date
      - e.g. Regulae, ordinationes, et constitutiones Cancellarie; Liber cancellariae apostolicae
    - 2435 Signatura gratiae see KBR2445
    - Dataria Apostolica. Apostolic Datary (Table KB6)
      - Cf. BX1875 Catholic Church
    - Paenitentiaria Apostolica
      - Cf. BX1862 Catholic Church
    - General see KBR3812
    - Decisions see KBR48
    - Rota Romana
      - Cf. BX1865 Catholic Church
    - General see KBR3816
    - Signatura Apostolica see KBR3819+
    - 2445 Signatura gratiae (Table KB6)
    - 2455 Camera Apostolica. Apostolic Chamber. Treasury (Table KB6)
      - Cf. BX1878 Catholic Church
    - Secretaria Status. Secretariate of State
      - Cf. BX1881 Catholic Church
    - 2470 General (Table KB6)
    - 2477 Secretaria Literarum ad Principes (Memorialium). Secretariat of Briefs to Princes (Table KB6)
      - Cf. BX1884 Catholic Church
    - 2480 Secretaria Literarum Latinarum. Secretariat of Latin Letters (Table KB6)
      - Cf. BX1887 Catholic Church
    - Papal legates. Legati. Nuntii. Vicarii apostolici. Missi apostolicae sedis
      - Including permanent or temporary missions, e. g. legates to councils or church provinces, etc., and including all periods to ca. 1900
      - Cf. BX1908 Catholic Church
    - 2482 General (Table KB6)
    - Particular see KBR4070

## Constitution of the Church

Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica

The Curia Romana -- Continued

Roman congregations

Class here pre-Tridentine congregations established after the Tridentum

Cf. BX1820+ Catholic Church

2500

General works

Suprema Congregatio Sanctae Romanae et Universalis Inquisitionis. Supreme  
Congregation of the Holy Roman and Universal Inquisition (1542-1908)

2502

General (Table KB6)

2507.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio Indicis. Congregation of the Index (1571 to 1917)

2511

General (Table KB6)

Index librorum prohibitorum see Z1020+

2513.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio de Propaganda Fide pro Negotiis Ritus Orientalis (Congregatio super  
Correctione Librorum Ecclesiae Orientalis)

2515

General (Table KB6)

2515.5

Collectanea S.C. de Propaganda Fide, 1893, 1907

&lt;2545&gt;

Congregatio Sacrorum Rituum (1588-1969)

see KBU2545+

&lt;2555&gt;

Congregatio pro Episcopis

see KBU2555+

Congregatio super Consultationibus Regularium. Congregation for Consultations  
about Regulars (1586-1601)Incorporated in 1601 into the Congregation pro consultationibus episcoporum et aliorum  
praelatorum

2570

General (Table KB6)

2572.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio super Consultationibus Episcoporum et Aliorum Praelatorum.  
Congregation for Consultations about Bishops and other Prelates

2575

General (Table KB6)

2577.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio Episcoporum et Regularium. Congregation of Bishops and Regulars

2580

General (Table KB6)

2582.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio Consistorialis (Congregatio pro Ereptione Ecclesiarum et Provisionibus  
Consistorialibus). Congregation of the Consistory (1588)

2585

General (Table KB6)

2587.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio Signaturae Iustitiae

2589

General (Table KB6)

2591.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio Ceremonialis. Congregation of Ceremonies (1588)

2593

General (Table KB6)

2595.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio Visitationis Apostolicae. Congregation of the Visitation (1592)

2610

General (Table KB6)

2612.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

&lt;2635&gt;

Congregatio de Propaganda Fide

see KBU2635+

&lt;2640&gt;

Congregatio Concilii (Congregatio Cardinalium Concilii Tridentini Interpretum) (to  
1967)

see KBU2640+

&lt;2660&gt;

Congregatio pro Universitate Studi Romani (1588-1908)

see KBU2668+

## Constitution of the Church

Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica

## The Curia Romana

Roman congregations -- Continued

&lt;2668&gt; Congregatio Studiorum (1824-1908)

see KBU2668+

2674 Congregatio super Disciplina Regulari and super Statu Regularium (Table KB6)

2676 Congregatio Iurisdictionis et Immunitatis Ecclesiasticae (Table KB6)

2678 Congregatio Indulgentiarum et Sacrarum Reliquiarum (Table KB6)

2680 Congregatio pro Negotiis Ecclesiasticis Extraordinariis (Table KB6)

2682 Congregatio Reverendae Fabricae Basilicae (Sancti Petri) (Table KB6)

2683 Congregatio Boni Regiminis (Table KB6)

## Commission of cardinals

Cf. BX1890+ Catholic Church

2730 General (Table KB6)

2732.A-Z Particular commissions, A-Z

2775 Praelati Curiae Romanae. Prelatures (Table KB6)

Paul Laymann (1574-1635), Quaestiones canonicae de praelatorum ecclesiasticorum electione ...

## Other offices or organizations of the Curia Romana

2778 Capella papalis (Table KB6)

## Particular churches and groups of churches. De ecclesiis particularibus

Cf. BX1905 Catholic Church

2790 General works

## Territorial division and episcopal jurisdiction

2792 Bishops in general. Episcopate and apostolate. De episcopis in genere

Including appointment, promotion, privileges, resignation, etc.

Ecclesiastical Provinces. Ecclesiastical Regions. Provinciae ecclesiasticae. Regiones ecclesiasticae

2796 General works

2798 Juristic personality. Personalitas iuridica

## Organization and organs

2800 General (Comparative)

## Metropolitans. De metropolitanis

Including titles (patriarch or primate)

2803 General (Table KB2 modified)

Cf. KBR2000 Sources

2803.A7-.Z79 General works. Treatises

e.g. Antonio Augustin, 1517-1586. De Pontifice Maximo; De Patriarchis &amp; Primatibus, De Archiepiscopis &amp; Metropolitanis

2805 Jurisdiction. Powers, rights, privileges, etc.

Including prerogatives of honor

2807 Metropolitan See. Sedes metropolitana

Including vacancy (de sede vacante)

## Regional and national councils, synods, etc.

For sources see KBR833+

2810 General works

2815 Plenary council. Concilium plenum

2820 Provincial council. Concilium provinciale

e. g. Dominique Bouix, 1808-1870. Tractatus de concilio provinciali

## Conference of Bishops (Episcopal conference). Conferentia episcoporum

For sources see KBR935+

Cf. BX837.5 Catholic Church

2825 General works

2827 Juristic personality. Personalitas iuridica

2829 Statute. President, etc. Statuta. Praeses, etc.

- Constitution of the Church
  - Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
  - Particular churches and groups of churches. De ecclesiis particularibus
  - Territorial division and episcopal jurisdiction
    - Ecclesiastical Provinces. Ecclesiastical Regions. Provinciae ecclesiasticae. Regiones ecclesiasticae
    - Regional and national councils, synods, etc.
    - Conference of Bishops (Episcopal conference). Conferentia episcoporum --
    - Continued
  - 2830 Legislative power. Potestas legislativa
  - 2832 Vote (deliberative and consultative). Suffragium deliberativum aut consultativum
  - Dioceses and diocesan bishop. Dioeceses. Episcopus dioecesanus
  - 2835 General (Comparative)
  - 2837 Legislative, executive and judicial power. Potestas legislativa, exsecutiva vel iudicialis
  - 2839 Residence. Residentia personalis in dioecesi
  - 2840 Episcopal visitation. Visitatio episcopalis
  - Auxiliaries
    - 2844 Coadjutor bishop. Auxiliary bishop. Episcopus coadiutor et episcopus auxiliaris
    - 2846 Vacant or impeded episcopal see. De sede vacante et de sede impedita
  - Diocesan constitution and organs
    - Including territorial organization (partes seu paroeciae)
    - Cf. BX1911 Catholic Church
  - 2850 General works
    - Diocesan synods see KBR2878+
    - Diocesan curia. Curia dioecesana
      - Including administrative and judicial officers
      - For sources see KBR950+
  - 2852 General works
  - 2854 Vicars general. Episcopal vicars. Vicarii generales vel episcopales (Table KB2 modified)
  - 2854.A7-.Z79 General works
    - e.g. Giacomo Sbrozzi, 16th cent. Tractatus de vicario episcopi
  - 2856 Chancellors and vice-chancellors. Notaries. Cancellarius and vice-cancellarius curiae. Notarii
  - 2857.A-Z Particular offices, A-Z
  - 2865 Presbyterate. Priests. Presbyterium. Sacerdotes
  - 2868 Vicars forane. Vicarii foranei
  - 2870 Seminary rectors. Rectores seminarii dioecesani
  - 2872 Parish and pastor. Parochial vicar. Paroecia et parochus. Vicarius paroecialis
  - 2874 Rectors of churches. Chaplains. Rectores ecclesiarum. Capellani
  - Diocesan councils, synods, etc.
    - Cf. KBR950+
  - 2878 General (Table KB2)
  - 2880 Diocesan synod. Synodus dioecesana
    - e.g. George Phillips, 1804-1872. Die Dioecesansynode
  - 2882 Presbyterial council. Pastoral councils. Consilium presbyteriale. Consilium pastorale
  - 2884 Chapter of canons (Cathedral or collegial). Capitulum canonicorum (cathedrale sive collegiale)
    - Including erection, statutes, chapter authority, etc.
  - Personnel of churches and ecclesiastical institutes
    - Cf. BX1919 Catholic Church
    - Cf. KBR3432+ Administration of church property
  - 2886 General (Table KB2)
  - The clergy

- Constitution of the Church  
 Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica  
 Personnel of churches and ecclesiastical institutes  
 The clergy -- Continued  
 2888 General works  
 Benefices. Prebends. Pensions, etc. of the clergy see KBR2350+  
 Officials and employees other than the clergy  
 2890 General works  
 2891 Wages. Mercedes iusta  
 Monasticism. Institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life. De institutis vitae  
 consecratae et de societatibus vitae apostolicae  
 Including religious institutes and societies of common life without public vows  
 Cf. Secular ecclesiastical law in K subclasses, e. g. KK5538+; KJV4244; KJ-KKZ1 2698+; etc.  
 For history see BX2460+  
 Erection. Founders. Constitutions (fundamental codes). Erectio. Fundatores.  
 Constitutiones (codices fundamentales)  
 2892 General (Table KB2)  
 2893 Status of institutes. Clerical or lay institute. Institute of pontifical or diocesan right.  
 Institutum clericale, laicale. Institutum iuris pontificii. Institutum iuris dioecese  
 Jurisdiction. Governance (external and internal forum). Potestas regiminis (pro foro tam  
 externo quam interno)  
 Cf. BX2433+ Catholic Church  
 2894 General works  
 2895 Exemption from jurisdiction of local ordinaries. Ab Ordinariis loci regimine  
 exemptio  
 2896 Equality of sexes. Quae statuuntur, pari iure de utroque sexu valent  
 2897 Division. Merger and unions of institutions. Divisio in partes. Fusiones et uniones  
 Religious institutes. Religious houses. Monasteries. De institutis religiosis  
 Including erection, consent of diocesan bishop, obligations and rights of the institute, etc.  
 2899 General (Table KB2)  
 Society and membership. Religious community. Societas. Sodales. Communitas  
 religiosa  
 2902 General works  
 2903 Separation of members from the institute. Separatio sodalium  
 Including transitus, exclaustatio, dimissio, etc.  
 2906 Autonomy. Governance. Autonomia vitae et regiminis  
 For monastic rules see BX2436+  
 2908 Autonomous monasteries. Monasteria sui iuris  
 2909 Community (society) of persons without vows. Societas sine votis  
 Governance of institutes. De institutorum regimine  
 2912 General (Table KB2)  
 Superiors. Councils. Supreme moderators. Superiores. Consilia. Supremus Moderator  
 Including appointment, election, term (temporis spatium), removal, residence, etc.  
 2914 General (Table KB2)  
 2915 Major superior. Abbot primate. Superior maior. Abbas Primas  
 Including jurisdiction  
 2916 Provinces (Grouping and governance of several houses). Provinciae (plurium  
 domorum coniunctio)  
 Chapters. Capitula  
 Including organs (organa) and authority  
 2918 General (Table KB2)  
 2919 General chapter. Capitulum generale  
 2920 Conferences of Major superiors. Conferentiae seu concilia  
 Temporal goods. Bona temporalia see KBR3370  
 Novitiate. Admission and formation of novices. Novitatus. Admissio et novitiorum  
 institutio

- Constitution of the Church  
 Monasticism. Institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life. De institutis vitae consecratae et de societatibus vitae apostolicae  
 Religious institutes. Religious houses. Monasteries. De institutis religiosis  
 Novitiate. Admission and formation of novices. Novitatus. Admissio et novitiorum institutio -- Continued  
 2922 General (Table KB2)  
 2923.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 2924 Public vows. Vota publica (perpetua vel temporaria)  
     Cf. BX2435 Monastic life. Vows. Discipline, etc.  
 2925 Secular institutes. De institutis saecularibus  
 2927.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
     Castitas see KBR2927.C53  
     Chastity  
     Dowry  
     Membership. Admission into religious association  
     Obedience  
     Oboedientia see KBR2927.O34  
     Paupertas see KBR2927.P68  
     Poverty  
     Privileges  
 <2930-2978> Individual orders of men  
     see KBU2930+  
 <2980-3026> Individual orders of women  
     see KBU2980+
- The teaching office of the church. Magisterium. De ecclesiae munere docendi  
 3040 General (Table KB2)  
 3046 Heresy and apostasy (Definition). Haeresis pertinax. Apostasia  
     Cf. KBR3628+ Penal (Criminal) law  
 3048 Catechetics and preaching. Catechetica. Dei verbum predicatio  
 Education and training of the clergy see KBR2322+  
 3049 Missionary activity. Actio ecclesiae missionalis  
 Education (General). Catholic religious education. Educatio catholica religiosa  
 3050 General (Table KB2)  
 3052 Right to establish and supervise schools. Ius ecclesiae scholas condendi ac moderandi  
 3054 Catholic universities. Institutions of higher education. Universitates catholicae. Studiorum superiorum instituta  
 3060 Ecclesiastical universities and faculties. Universitates vel facultates ecclesiasticae
- Literature. Publishing and censorship  
 Including books in particular, newspapers, periodicals, etc. (In specie de libris)  
 Cf. BV4730 Prohibited books  
 Cf. KBR2511+ Congregatio Indicis  
 Cf. KBR3656+ Prohibited books  
 3064 General (Table KB2)  
 3068.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 3068.C46 Censors. Censorship  
     Commissio censorum see KBR3068.C46  
     Commission of censors see KBR3068.C46  
 3068.D46 Denunciation of bad books  
     Index librorum prohibitorum see Z1020+  
     Prohibited books see KBR3064+  
 3070 Profession of faith. Fidei professio
- Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione  
 3075 General (Table KB2)  
     Cf. BX2200 Catholic Church

- Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione -- Continued
- Baptism. De baptismo  
 Including adults and infants  
 Cf. BX2205 Catholic Church
- 3077 General (Table KB2)
- 3079 Sponsor. God parent. Patrinus
- 3082 Proof and records. Registration. De probatione et adnotatione. Regesta baptizatorum  
 Including registration of adopted children or those born of an unwed mother
- Confirmation. De sacramento confirmationis  
 Cf. BX2210 Catholic Church
- 3083 General (Table KB2)
- 3084.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- The Most Holy Eucharist. Holy Communion. Lord's Supper. De Sanctissima Eucharistia  
 Cf. BX2215+ Catholic Church
- 3085 General (Table KB2)
- Celebration of the mass  
 Including observation of rites, e.g. liturgical and communion rites
- 3087 General (Table KB2)
- 3088 Particular masses  
 e.g. Nuptial mass
- Penance. Penitential discipline. De sacramento paenitentiae  
 Including sacramental confession  
 Cf. BX2260+ Catholic Church
- 3090 General (Table KB2)
- 3092 Sacramental seal. Sacramentale sigillum
- 3094.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3094.I64 Indulgences
- Anointing of the sick. De sacramento unctionis infirmorum  
 Cf. BX2292 Catholic Church
- 3096 General (Table KB2)
- 3098.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Holy orders. De ordine  
 Including episcopacy, presbyterate, and diaconate  
 Cf. BX2240 Catholic Church
- 3102 General (Table KB2)
- 3104 Candidate for ordination. Requirements. Prerequisites. Candidatus. De requisitis in ordinandis. De praerequisitis ad ordinationem  
 Irregularities and other impediments see KBR2331
- 3106 Documents. Examination. Testimonial. Documenta requisita. Scrutinium de qualitatibus. Testimonium
- 3107 Registration and certification of ordination. adnotatio ac testimonium peractae ordinationis
- Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio  
 For secular marriage law (civil law), see the K subclasses for individual countries  
 For marital property and regime see KBR3113  
 For matrimonial actions see KBR3885+
- 3109 General works  
 Class here comprehensive and comparative works on all periods of canon law
- By period
- Early to mid-16th century  
 see the canonist in the appropriate period, e. g. Tancred, ca. 1185-1236? Summa de matrimonio, KBR1696; Bernhard, of Pavia. Summa de matrimonio, KBR1700
- 3110 1545 (Council of Trent) to 1900 (Table KB2 modified)
- 3110.A7-.Z79 General works  
 e.g. Tomás Sanchez, 1550-1610. De Sancto matrimonii sacramento Disputationum Tomi II  
 1900- see KBU3110

- Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione  
 Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio -- Continued  
 Sponsalia. Promissio matrimonii. Betrothal. Promise of marriage  
   Including validitas sponsaliorum  
 3112 General (Table KB2 modified)  
 3112.A7-.Z79 General works  
   Joannes de Anguissola. De sponsalibus see KBR1774  
   Giovanni d'Andrea, ca. 1270-1348. De sponsalibus et matrimoniis see KBR1775
- 3112.2 Typology  
 3113 Prenuptial agreements. Marriage settlements  
   Including dower, marital property, dowry (dos), etc.
- 3114 Ratification and consummation. Matrimonium ratum et consummatum (Table KB2)  
 Unity. Indissolubility. Unitas. Indissolubilitas see KBR3155+
- 3116 Canon law and civil jurisdiction. Ius canonicum et competentia civilis potestatis  
   For matrimonial actions see KBR3889
- 3117 Marriage banns. Premarital examinations. Bannus nuptialis (Edicta matrimonialia). De  
   examine sponsorum (Table KB2)  
 Impediments to marriage. Impedimenta matrimonii  
 3120 General works (Table KB2)  
 3121 Typology  
 3122.A-Z Mere prohibitive impediments. Impedimenta prohibentia (impedientia), A-Z  
 3122.C46 Censure  
   Matrimonium filii minoris see KBR3122.M56  
   Matrimonium vagorum see KBR3122.T73  
 3122.M56 Minor without parental consent  
 3122.T73 Transients
- Diriment impediments. Impedimenta dirimentia  
 3124 General works  
 3128.A-Z Particular impediments, A-Z  
 3128.A34 Abduction. Detention of a woman  
 3128.A39 Adultery  
   Aetas see KBR3128.M37  
   Affinitas in linea recta see KBR3128.A44  
 3128.A44 Affinity (direct line)  
   Including adoption  
   Cf. KBR2240+ Canon law  
   Age of consent see KBR3128.M37  
 3128.B66 Bond, Existing  
   Child marriage see KBR3128.M37  
 3128.C66 Consanguinity (direct line and collateral line)  
   Cf. KBR2237+ Canon law  
   Constituti in sacris ordinibus see KBR3128.O74  
 3128.C85 Cult, Disparity of  
   Cultus disparitas see KBR3128.C85  
 3128.D87 Duress  
 3128.E77 Error  
 3128.H66 Homicide. Uxoricide  
 3128.I66 Impotence (antecedent and perpetual)  
   Impotentia see KBR3128.I66  
 3128.L55 Ligamen  
   Linea recta and linea collateralis consanguinitatis see KBR3128.C66  
 3128.M37 Marriage age  
   Mors coniugis see KBR3128.H66  
 3128.O74 Holy orders  
   Raptus. Retentio mulieris see KBR3128.A34  
   Vinculum prioris matrimonii see KBR3128.B66



	Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione
	Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio
	Impediments to marriage. Impedimenta matrimonii
	Diriment impediments. Impedimenta dirimentia
	Particular impediments, A-Z -- Continued
	Vis. Metus see KBR3128.D87
	Vota publica perpetua castitatis see KBR3128.V69
3128.V69	Vows of chastity, Public perpetual
3130	Dispensation from impediments. Dispensatio ab impedimentis (Table KB2)
	Including local ordinary (ordinarius loci) and Holy See
3131	Rehabilitation. Revalidatio (Rehabilitatio) matrimonii
	Including revalidatio ordinaria, and sanatio in radice
	Matrimonial consent. Contract. Mutuus consensus. Contractus
3132	General (Table KB2)
	Validity of consent. Consensus validus (Validitas sponsaliorum)
3133	General (Table KB2)
3134	Incapable persons. Incapaces matrimonii contrahendi
3135	Ignorance. Error in persona. Fraud. Duress. Ignorantia. Error in persona. Dolus.
	Metus gravis. Vis
3136	Conditions. Condiciones
	Including conditions de futuro, de praeterito vel de praesente
3138	Emergency celebration. Deathbed marriage
3140	Invalid consent. Invalid marriage. Consensus invalidus. Matrimonium irritum
	Including putative marriage (matrimonium putativum), defect of consent (defectum consensus), defect of form (defectum formae), and diriment impediment (impedimentum dirimens)
	Performance of marriage. Celebration. De forma celebrationis matrimonii
	Including marriage celebrants
3144	General (Table KB2)
	Defects of form see KBR3140
3145	Witnesses. Testes
3146	Marriage registers. Regesta matrimoniorum
	Including registration of death of a spouse, or divorce, and entry in the baptismal register of spouses (regesta baptizatorum)
	Interfaith marriage. Mixed marriages. De matrimoniis mixtis
3148	General (Table KB2)
3150	Children of mixed marriages. Filii e matrimonio mixto nati
	Clandestinity of marriage celebration. Clandestinitas. Clandestina coniugia
3152	General (Table KB2 modified)
	Statutes. Papal constitutions. Treaties and concordats. Decrees. Privileges, etc.
3152.A4	Tam Etsi decree
3153	Morganatic marriages. Marriages of royalty and nobility
	Marriage bond. Vinculum inter coniuges perpetuum et exclusivum. Husband and wife
	Including right and duty to conjugal living (officium et ius servandi convictum coniugalem)
3155	General (Table KB2)
3157	Children. Presumption of legitimacy. Legitimi praesumuntur filii
	Including legitimization by subsequent marriage
	Dissolution of the bond. De dissolutione vinculi
	Including non-consummated marriage or non-baptized parties (privilegium Paulinum)
3159	General (Table KB2)
3160	Remarriage. Ius novas nuptias contrahendi
	Separation of the spouses. De separatione coniugum
3163	General (Table KB2)
3165	Adultery and condonation. Adulterium. Condonatio (Table KB2)
	Including tacit condonation

- Sacramentals. Sacramentalia  
 Including the right to establishing, interpreting and abolishing sacramentals  
 Cf. BX2295+ Catholic Church
- 3180 General (Table KB2)
- 3181 Consecrations. Dedications
- 3182.A-Z Particular sacramentals, A-Z
- Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini
- 3184 Liturgy of the hours. Observation. Obligatio liturgiae horarum  
 Including obligation to celebrate the liturgy by clerics and members of institutes of consecrated life  
 and societies of apostolic life  
 Cf. BX1970+ Catholic Church
- Ecclesiastical funeral rites. Exequiae ecclesiasticae  
 For burial and cemetery laws of a particular jurisdiction, see the appropriate K subclasses
- 3190 General (Table KB2)
- 3192 Granting or denying funeral rites. Exequiae ecclesiasticae concedendae aut denegandae
- 3193 Registration of internment. Inscriptio in librum defunctorum
- 3194.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Veneration of Saints, sacred images, and relics. Cultus sanctorum, sacrarum imaginum et reliquiarum  
 Cf. BX2325+ Catholic Church
- 3200 General (Table KB2)
- 3202 Veneration through public cult. Veneratio cultu publico  
 Including permission of display, and other regulations
- 3204 Regulations concerning images valuable because of age, art or cult. Imagines pretiosae (vetustate, arte, aut cultu)  
 Including restoration of art works and removal (transfer)  
 For alienation (sale, auction, exchange, etc.) see KBR3332+
- Vow and oath. Votum et iusiurandum
- 3210 General principles concerning vows  
 Including attributes of vows, e. g. public, solemn, simple, personal (real or mixed), etc.
- 3212 Suspension of obligation of vows. Potestas voti obligationem suspendendi
- 3214 Dispensation from private vows. Dispensandi potestas
- 3218 General principles concerning oaths
- 3220 Obligation from the oath. Obligatio iureiurando inducta  
 Including cessation of obligation because of change of conditions, purpose, circumstances, etc.
- 3225 Dispensation or commutation of oath. Iurisiurandi dispensatio et commutatio
- Sacred places and times. De locis et temporibus sacris
- Sacred place. Loca sacra  
 Including decoration, furnishings, utensils, etc.
- 3230 General (Table KB2)
- 3232 Performance of dedication and blessing. Dedicatio vel benedictio  
 Including documentation of the event
- 3234 Violation of destruction of sacred places. Violatio per actiones graviter iniurias.  
 Destructio  
 Including loss of dedication or blessing by decree or de facto
- 3236 Place and right of asylum
- 3238.A-Z Particular buildings, structures, etc., A-Z  
 Altaria sive fixa sive mobilia see KBR3238.A58
- 3238.A58 Altars (fixed or movable)
- 3238.C46 Cemeteries
- 3238.C53 Chapels, Private
- 3238.C58 Churches  
 Coemeteriae see KBR3238.C46  
 Ecclesiae see KBR3238.C58  
 Oratoria see KBR3238.O73
- 3238.O73 Oratories

- Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini  
 Sacred places and times. De locis et temporibus sacris  
 Sacred place. Loca sacra  
 Particular buildings, structures, etc., A-Z -- Continued  
 3238.R45 Relics  
 Reliquiae Martyrum aliorumve Sanctorum see KBR3238.R45  
 Sacella privata see KBR3238.C53  
 Sanctuaria see KBR3238.S67  
 3238.S67 Shrines  
 Fasts and feasts (Church year). Tempora sacra  
 Including the right to establish, transfer, abolish feast days and days of penance  
 3242 General (Table KB2)  
 Sunday and other feasts. Dies dominica. Dies festi  
 3244 General (Table KB2)  
 3246.A-Z Particular feast days, A-Z  
 Days of penance. Dies et tempora paenitentialia  
 3250 General (Table KB2)  
 3252 Law of fast. Lex abstinentiae  
 3254 Processions. Pilgrimages (Table KB2)  
 Cf. BX2323+ Pilgrimages (Catholic Church)  
 Cf. BX2324+ Processions (Catholic Church)  
 3256.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 Social work of the Church. Public welfare. Caritas  
 Class here works on social service and welfare activities of the church, including work of religious  
 and secular institutes, and societies of apostolic life  
 Cf. BV1120 Practical theology  
 Cf. KBR3460 Church property (Hospitals, etc.)  
 3264 General (Table KB2)  
 3270 Measures against contagious and infectious diseases  
 3273 Burials. Sepultura  
 3274.A-Z Public health hazards and measures, A-Z  
 3275.A-Z Particular institutions, A-Z  
 3275.H67 Hospitals and asylums  
 3275.O76 Orphanages  
 3280.A-Z Particular groups of people, A-Z  
 3280.A54 Aged. Older people  
 3280.E65 Epileptics  
 3280.F73 Frail elderly  
 3280.I63 Incurables  
 3280.L46 Leprosy patients  
 3280.M46 Mentally ill  
 Older people see KBR3280.A54  
 3280.P46 People with disabilities  
 3280.P55 Pilgrims  
 3280.P66 Poor  
 3280.W37 War veterans, Disabled  
 Church property. Church economics and finance. Administration  
 Cf. BV770+ Practical theology  
 3320 General (Table KB2)  
 Res sacrae. Res consecratae vel benedictae. Res extra commercium see KBR3405  
 Temporal goods of the Church. De bonis ecclesiasticis temporalibus  
 3328 General (Table KB2)  
 Acquisition and alienation of property. Acquisitio et alienatio bonorum  
 Including res mobiles and res immobiles  
 3332 General (Table KB2)  
 3340 Prescription

- Church property. Church economics and finance. Administration  
 Temporal goods of the Church. De bonis ecclesiasticis temporalibus  
 Acquisition and alienation of property. Acquisitio et alienatio bonorum -- Continued  
 Gifts and legacies ad pias causas  
   Including donations mortis causa and inter vivos  
 3348           General (Table KB2)  
               Executor of pious wills see KBR3370  
 3350.A-Z       Special topics, A-Z  
 3350.N69       Novices  
 3350.P76       Professed religious  
 Testaments. Testamenta. Ultima voluntas  
 3355           General (Table KB2)  
 3358           Change of last wills and testaments  
               Testaments of clerics. Testamenta clericorum  
               Including facultas testandi clericorum  
 3360           General (Table KB2)  
 3362           Peculium patrimoniale  
               Including bona patrimonialia (family property and inheritance), bona industrialia  
               (earnings, stipends, donationes gratuitae, etc.), and bona parsimonialia (savings)  
 3364           Peculium clericale  
               Including bona ecclesiastica seu beneficialia  
 3366.A-Z       Special topics, A-Z  
               Ius spoli see KBR3374  
 3366.S33       Sacra utensilia  
 3370           Executors of pious wills and gifts inter vivos  
 3374           Intestate succession and ius spoli of the Church  
               Guglielmo Rodano, d. 1573. Tractatus de spoliis ecclesiasticis  
 3378.A-Z       Special topics, A-Z  
 Particular sources of revenue for support of the Church. Church taxes  
   For state regulation of church taxation typical for a particular jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction  
   (Secular ecclesiastical law)  
 3384           General (Table KB2)  
 3386           Tithes. First fruit. Decimae clericales  
 3388           Cathedraticum  
 3390           Mass stipends  
 3392           Stole fees. Remuneration. Gratuities. Special levies. Stolae  
               Including stolae pro funeralibus  
 Privileges and immunities. Exemptions  
   Including taxes (immunitas realis), obligatory services (munera sordida), etc.  
 3400           General (Table KB2)  
               Secularization see KBR4043  
 3402.A-Z       Special topics, A-Z  
 Types of property  
 3405           Res sacrae. Res consecratae vel benedictae. Res extra commercium  
               Guglielmo Rodano, d. 1573. De rebus Ecclesiae non alienandis  
               Real property. Land holdings (Church lands). Res immobiles  
               Including personal and real rights and claims (iura et actiones sive personales sive reales)  
 3410           General (Comparative)  
 3415           Restrictions  
 3417           Church buildings. Building and construction. Maintenance. Fabricae (Table KB2)  
               Including building laws  
 Administration and use of church property  
   Including organization (ecclesiastical organs), administrators and supervision  
 3432           General works  
 3440           Duties and obligations of administrators  
               Juristic (moral) persons and non-collegiate institutes

- Church property. Church economics and finance. Administration  
 Administration and use of church property  
 Juristic (moral) persons and non-collegiate institutes -- Continued
- 3450 General (Table KB2)
- 3452 Charitable uses, trusts, and foundations. Endowments. Fundationes piae.  
 Fideicommissa  
 Other non-collegiate institutes  
 Including institutes owned, operated or supervised by the church
- 3456 General (Table KB2)
- 3458 Ecclesiastical benefices and other institutes. Beneficia ecclesiastica  
 Cf. KBR2350+ Ecclesiastical offices and benefices in general
- 3460 Loca pia. Hospitals. Orphanages. Schools, etc.  
 Cf. KBR3275.A+ Social work of the Church
- Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali
- 3500 Bibliography  
 General works. By period  
 Class here comprehensive and comparative works on the development of penal law  
 Including general works on both penal law and penal (criminal) procedure  
 Early to mid 16th century  
 see the canonist in the appropriate period
- 3504 1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century (Table KB2 modified)
- 3504.A7-.Z79 General works  
 e.g. Lega, Michele, 1860-1935
- Penal laws and precepts. Applicability and validity  
 Including territorial and temporal applicability, and personal applicability (immunity)
- 3510 General (Table KB2)
- 3512 Poena latae sententiae (automatically incurred by law) and poena ferendae sententiae (by  
 court decision)
- 3514 Ex post facto laws and retroactivity  
 Including application of the more favorable law or cessation of penalty
- Classification of penal sanctions. Sanctiones poenales
- 3518 General (Table KB2)  
 Poenae medicales. Medicinal penalties  
 Including poenae latae sententiae and poenae ferendae sententiae
- 3520 General works  
 Censures see KBR3604+
- Poenae expiatoriae. Expiatory (vindictive) penalties
- 3522 General works  
 Particular penalties see KBR3611.2+
- Remedia poenalis (Praecavenda). Paenitentia. Preventive penal remedies
- 3526 General (Table KB2)  
 Particular remedies see KBR3617.2+
- Violation of law or precept. Criminal offense. Violatio legis vel praecepti
- 3533 General (Table KB2)
- Imputability (Liability). Guilt. Dolus. Culpa
- 3537 General works  
 Incapacity. Delicti incapaces
- 3539 General works
- 3542 Insane persons. Qui rationis usu carent
- 3544 Minors under the sixteenth year of age. Minores
- Justification of illegal acts. Exculpating or extenuating circumstances
- 3548 General (Table KB2)
- 3550 Necessity. Grave fear. Necessitas. Vis. Metus gravis
- 3552 Self-defense or defense of another. Legitimae tutelae causa contra iniustum agere
- 3553 Putative necessity
- 3554 Putative self-defense and exceeding self-defense. Sine debito moderamine

- Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali
  - Violation of law or precept. Criminal offense. Violatio legis vel praecepti
  - Imputability (Liability). Guilt. Dolus. Culpa
    - Justification of illegal acts. Exculpating or extenuating circumstances -- Continued
- 3555 Minors under the sixteenth year of age. Minores
- 3556 Limited capacity. Omissio debitae diligentiae
- Incapacity see KBR3539+
- 3557 Ignorance about prohibition. Sine culpa ignorantia
- 3559.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - Aestus passionis, Gravis see KBR3559.D58
  - Affect see KBR3559.D58
- 3559.D58 Distemper. Passion. Affect
- Ebrietas see KBR3559.I68
- 3559.I68 Intoxication
- Passion see KBR3559.D58
- 3562 Error
  - Criminal act. Commission. Omission. Actus vel ommissiones
- 3564 General (Table KB2)
- 3566 Attempt. Desistere ab incepta delicti exsecutione
  - Including active repentance, and inherently ineffective acts
  - Cf. KBR3590+ Causes barring execution
- 3570 Principals and accomplices. Auctores principales. Complices
- Sentencing. Application of penalties. De poenis applicandis
- 3574 General (Table KB2)
- Sentencing. Commensurateness of guilt and punishment
- 3576 General works
- Judicial discretion
- 3577 General works
- 3578 Indeterminate penalty
- Circumstances influencing measure of penalty
- 3580 General works
- Exempting, aggravating and extenuating circumstances
- 3582 General works
- 3586.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Causes barring execution
  - Including suspensive effect (effectus suspensivus) of appeal or recourse
- 3590 General (Table KB2)
- 3592 Active repentance
  - Including previous warning (admonition)
- Cessation of penalties. Remission. Cessatio poenarum. Remissio poenae
- 3594 General works
- 3596 Power of remission. Potestas remittendi
  - Including reservation of the right
- 3598.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Particular penalties and measures of rehabilitation. De poenis aliisque punctionibus
- 3600 Banishment. Bannum
- Censures. De censuris
  - Including censurae iuris and censurae hominis
- 3602 General (Table KB2)
- Excommunication. Effects of excommunication. Excommunicatio
  - Including excommunicatio minor and maior (Anathema)
- 3604 General (Table KB2)
- 3606.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3606.A38 Absolution
- 3607 Interdict. Effects of interdict. Interdictum (Table KB2)
  - Including interdictum locale and personale, and further interdictum generale and speciale

- Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali
  - Particular penalties and measures of rehabilitation. De poenis aliisque punitiōibus
  - Censures. De censuris -- Continued
  - Suspension of clerics. Suspendio
    - Including suspendio ab ordine, ab officio, and a beneficio
  - 3608 General (Table KB2)
  - 3608.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - 3609 Effect of suspension
    - Including suspendio totalis or specialis, and suspendio generalis or partialis
  - Expiatory (vindictive) penalties. De poenis expiatoriis
    - General see KBR3522
  - 3612 Effects of expiatory penalties
  - 3613.A-Z Common vindictive penalties, A-Z
  - 3613.I53 Infamia. Infamy
  - 3615.A-Z Vindictive penalties peculiar to the clergy, A-Z
  - 3615.D43 Degradatio
  - 3615.D45 Depositio
  - 3615.P74 Privatio beneficii
  - 3615.S94 Suspendio
  - 3615.T73 Translatio pensionis
  - Penal remedies and penance. De remediis poenalibus et paenitentiis
    - General works see KBR3526
  - 3618 Admonition and rebuke. Monitio vel correptio
  - 3620.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - Individual offenses. De poenis in singula delicta
    - 3625 General (Collective)
      - Including delicta mere ecclesiastica, delicta communia (laity and clergy), and delicta mixti fori or delicta mixta (civil and ecclesiastical jurisdiction)
    - Apostasy. The apostate. Apostasia a fide
      - 3628 General (Table KB2)
      - 3632.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - Heresy. The heretic. Haeresis formalis. Haeresis pertinax
      - 3636 General (Table KB2)
      - 3638.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - Schism. The schismatics. Schisma
      - 3640 General (Table KB2)
      - 3642.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - Participation in forbidden rites. Idololatria
      - 3644 Including pagan (Germanic) rites
    - Superstition. Witchcraft. Sorcery. Superstitio
      - 3646 General (Table KB2)
      - 3648.A-Z Particular offenses, A-Z
        - 3648.A78 Astrologia iudiciaria
        - 3648.M35 Magia superstitiosa seu diabolica
        - 3648.N43 Necromantia
        - 3648.P59 Phylacteria
        - 3648.S67 Sortilegium
    - Blasphemy. Blasphemia
      - Including blasphemia haereticalis and simplex
  - 3652 General (Table KB2)
  - 3654.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - Publication of prohibited books
    - Cf. BV4730 Practical theology
    - Cf. KBR3064+ Literature, publishing
  - 3656 General (Table KB2)
  - 3658.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

- Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali  
 Individual offenses. De poenis in singula delicta -- Continued  
 Sacrilege. Sacrilegium (reale, personale, locale)  
     Including sacrilegium carnale  
     For delicta carnis (Offenses against morals) see KBR3752+  
 3660 General (Table KB2)  
 3662.A-Z Particular offenses, A-Z  
 3664 Profanation of the consecrated species. Abicere species consecratas (Table KB2)  
 3668 Perjury. Periurium (Table KB2)  
     Including iuramentum vanum and iuramentum iniustum  
 Offenses against ecclesiastical authorities. De delictis contra ecclesiasticas auctoritates  
 3670 General (Collective)  
     Offenses in connection with offices, benefices, or dignities see KBR3713  
 3696 Profanation of a movable or immovable sacred thing. Profanare rem sacram, mobilem  
     vel immobilem (Table KB2)  
 3698 Alienation of ecclesiastical goods (Table KB2)  
 Abuse of ecclesiastical function or office. De munerum ecclesiasticorum usurpatione  
     deque delictis in iis exercendis  
     Including abuse of ecclesiastical power  
 3700 General (Collective)  
     Simony. Simonia  
         Including simonia iuris divini and somonia iuris humani sive ecclesiastici  
 3709 General (Collective)  
 3710 Simony in administration or reception of sacraments (Table KB2)  
 3711 Simony in connection with sacramentals  
 3713 Simony in connection with offices, benefices, or dignities (Table KB2)  
 3722 Solicitation or attempted bribery of officials in the Church  
 3724 Violation of the seal of confession. Violatio sacramentalis sigilli (Table KB2)  
 Falsehood. De crimine falsi  
 3730 General (Table KB2)  
 3734 Forgery and suppression of ecclesiastical documents  
     Including fabrication, change, or destruction of authentic documents, the use of false or  
     altered documents, and including false statements made in public documents  
 Offenses of clerics or religious against particular obligations. De delictis contra speciales  
     obligationes  
 3738 General (Collective)  
 3740 Unlawful trading or commerce by clerics or religious. Clerici vel religiosi mercaturam vel  
     negotiationem exercentes contra canonum praescripta (Table KB2)  
 3742 Attempted marriage of a cleric. Clericus matrimonium, etiam civiliter tantum, attentans  
     (Table KB2)  
 3744 Attempted marriage of a religious in perpetual vows. Religiosus a votis perpetuis,  
     matrimonium etiam civiliter tantum, attentans) (Table KB2)  
 3746 Concubinage of a cleric. Clericus concubinarius (Table KB2)  
 3751 Other external sins (clericus in alio peccato externo) (Table KB2)  
     Including lewd acts, fornication, etc.  
 Offenses against human life, freedom and morals. De delictis contra hominis vitam et  
     libertatem  
 3752 General (Collective)  
     Homicide. Delictum homicidii  
 3755 General (Table KB2)  
 3756 Abortion. Abortum procurare (Table KB2)  
 3759.A-Z Other offenses, A-Z  
 3759.D84 Dueling. Monomachia  
 3759.S85 Suicide. Suicidium  
 3759.T67 Torneamentum



- Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali  
 Individual offenses. De poenis in singula delicta  
 Offenses against human life, freedom and morals. De delictis contra hominis vitam et libertatem -- Continued
- 3760 Abduction. Raptus (intuitu matrimonii vel explendae libidinis causa) (Table KB2)  
 Including abduction by violence and elopement
- 3762 Abduction of minors of either sex. Raptus impuberum alterutrius sexus (Table KB2)  
 Including abduction by force or deceit
- 3763 Slave trade. Delictum venditionis hominis (plagium) (Table KB2)  
 Including abduction by force or deceit
- 3764 Rape. Stuprum violentum (Table KB2)
- 3765 Detention. False imprisonment (fraudulently or with force). Hominem detinere (Table KB2)
- 3768 Mutilation. Assault and battery. Mutilare. Graviter vulnerare (Table KB2)
- 3770 Bigamy (Table KB2)
- 3774.A-Z Other offenses, A-Z
- 3774.A48 Adultery
- 3774.F67 Fornication
- 3774.I63 Incest
- 3774.L49 Lewd acts
- 3774.R63 Robbery. Rapina
- 3774.S64 Sodomy
- Stuprum see KBR3774.L49
- 3774.U78 Usury
- Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus  
 For works on both criminal law and criminal procedure see KBR3500+
- 3780 Bibliography  
 General works. By period  
 Early to mid 16th cent.  
 see the title or canonist in the appropriate period, e. g. KBR1600, Reymond, of Penafort, Saint, 1175?-1275. Summa de casibus poenitentiae; or KBR1925.A96, Johannes Auerbach (Urbach), fl. 1405. Processus judicarius
- 3782 1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th cent. (Table KB2 modified)
- 3782.A7-.Z79 General works  
 e.g. Agostinho Barbosa, 1590-1649. De episcoporum Vicariis; Gomez Bayo, fl. 1627-1640. Praxis ecclesiastica, et secularis; Lega, Michele, 1860-1935
- Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts (General). The competent forum. De foro competente  
 Including forum externum and forum internum  
 For criminal jurisdiction see KBR3937
- 3784 Iurisdictio ordinaria vel delegata. Iurisdictio mandata
- 3785 Prorogation  
 Jurisdiction over persons or groups of persons
- 3786 Clergy  
 Including privilegium fori
- 3787.A-Z Other groups, A-Z
- 3787.C78 Crusaders
- 3787.I85 Itinerants
- 3787.J49 Jews
- 3787.P47 Personae miserales  
 Including widows, orphans, the poor, etc.
- Competence in subject matter. Causae spirituales et spirituales annexae
- 3789 General (Table KB2)
- 3793 Actions concerning the administration of sacraments, vows, censures, elections, privileges, benefices and iuspatronatus, etc.
- 3795.A-Z Other subjects (causae civiles), A-Z
- 3795.C55 Children

- Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
- Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts (General). The competent forum. De foro competente
- Competence in subject matter. Causae spirituales et spirituales annexae
- Other subjects (causae civiles), A-Z -- Continued
- 3795.C66 Contracts (Breach of contracts)
- Infantes see KBR3795.C55
- 3795.I66 Immobilia (Real rights)
- Matrimonial actions see KBR3885+
- 3795.M63 Mobilia
- 3795.T47 Testaments
- Venue. Place of court. Forum (commune or universale)
- General (Comparative)
- 3797 Particular fora
- 3798 Including forum domicilii, forum rei sitae, forum contractus, etc.
- 3803 Judicial review of ecclesiastical administrative acts
- 3804 Conflict of jurisdictions. Conflictus competentiae inter tribunalia
- Including civil and ecclesiastical courts
- The tribunals. Court organization. De variis tribunalium gradibus et speciebus
- General works see KBR3782
- The tribunals (diocesan) of first and second instance. Tribunalia primae et secundae instantiae
- Including single judge tribunals and collegiate tribunals
- 3806 General works
- Jurisdiction. Competence see KBR3783.92+
- Judges and other court officials
- Including oficiales (oficiales generales), vicarii, assessores, etc. and including iudices delegati
- 3807 General (Table KB2)
- 3807.5.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 3807.5.A39 Advocatus
- 3807.5.A93 Audientarius
- 3807.5.A94 Auditor
- 3807.5.P76 Procurator
- 3807.5.R43 Receptor actorum
- 3807.5.R45 Registrator
- The tribunals of the Apostolic See. Apostolicae Sedis tribunalia
- General works
- 3810 The Sacred Penitentiary. Paenitentia Apostolica
- Cf. BX1862 Catholic Church
- 3812 General (Table KB6)
- 3813 Jurisdiction. Competence (Forum internum)
- 3814.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Rota Romana
- Originally audientia sacri palatii
- Cf. BX1865 Catholic Church
- 3816 General (Table KB6)
- Ordo iudiciarius qui in Romana Curia consuevit
- Stilus palatii see KBR105.A+
- Dietrich von Nieheim (ca. 1340-1418), Stilus palatii abbreviatus see KBR105.N54
- Judges and other court officials
- Including auditores generales (causarum sacri palatii apostolici), coauditores, procuratores, advocati, etc.
- 3816.5 General works
- For indexes of the decisions of Rotal auditors, with or without biographical notes see KBR43.A+
- Formularium Procuratorum et Advocatorum Curiae Romanae see KBR105.F67

- Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
- The tribunals. Court organization. De variis tribunalium gradibus et speciebus
- The tribunals of the Apostolic See. Apostolicae Sedis tribunalia
- Rota Romana
- Judges and other court officials -- Continued
- 3817 Principles of collegiality
- 3817.3 Deliberating and voting. Secrecy. Legal opinions
- 3818 Court decorum. Court order. Proceedings
- 3818.5 Terms of court. Festa et ordo terminorum Sacri Palatii Apostolici
- Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura. Signatura Apostolica
- Previously Signatura Justitiae
- Cf. BX1868 Catholic Church
- 3819 General (Table KB6)
- 3820 Jurisdiction. Competence
- The legal profession in general
- 3822 General works
- 3822.5 Legal education
- Judges. Auditores. Advocates and procurators, etc.
- 3823 General (Comparative)
- Judges and court officials of a particular court
- see the court, e. g. KBR3816.5
- Notaries. Notarii
- 3823.5 General (Table KB2)
- Formularium instrumentorum, necnon artis notariatus see KBR105.F64
- Stil general des notaires apostoliques see KBR105.S85
- 3824.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Procedural principles and court order. De disciplina in tribunalibus servanda
- 3825 Due process of law
- 3826 Speedy trial. De breviandis litibus
- 3827 Disqualification of judge or court officers. Conflict of interests
- Including consanguinity, affinity, profit, etc.
- 3828.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Deadlines see KBR3828.T56
- Delays see KBR3828.T56
- Dilationes see KBR3828.T56
- Fatalia legis see KBR3828.T56
- Iusiurandum de munere rite et fideliter implendo see KBR3828.O27
- 3828.O27 Oath of participants in trial
- 3828.O74 Order of adjudication. Docket
- Ordo terminorum see KBR3828.O74
- 3828.S43 Secrecy of office and deliberations
- Termini see KBR3828.T56
- 3828.T56 Time. Deadlines. Delays
- Parties to action. De partibus in causa
- 3830 General works
- Juristic persons see KBR3833.J87
- Petitioner and respondent. Plaintiff and defendant. De actore et de parte conventa
- 3831 General works
- Capacity to sue and to be sued
- 3832 General works
- 3833.A-Z Particular, A-Z
- 3833.J87 Juristic persons
- Including legitimate representatives
- 3833.M56 Minors and people with mental disabilities
- Including guardians and curators of such persons
- People with mental disabilities see KBR3833.M56

- Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
  - Parties to action. De partibus in causa
    - Petitioner and respondent. Plaintiff and defendant. De actore et de parte conventa
    - Capacity to sue and to be sued
      - Particular, A-Z -- Continued
      - Personae iuridicae see KBR3833.J87
- 3834 Procurators and advocates. Procuratores ad lites et advocati
- Pretrial procedures see KBR3839.5
- Actions and defenses. Exceptions. De actionibus et exceptionibus
  - 3835 General works
  - 3836 Joinder of actions
  - 3837.A-Z Particular, A-Z
  - 3837.C68 Counterclaim
    - Inhibitio exercitii iuris see KBR3837.S46
  - 3837.L57 Lis pendens
    - Reconventio see KBR3837.C68
  - 3837.R47 Res iudicata
  - 3837.R48 Restraining order
    - Sequestratio see KBR3837.S46
  - 3837.S46 Sequestration
- The contentious trial. De iudicio contentioso
  - 3838 General (Comparative)
  - Pretrial procedures
    - 3839 Introductory petition. Libellus litis introductorius
      - Including form requirements
  - 3839.5 Summons. Subpoena. Decretum citationis in iudicium
- Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia
  - 3840 General works
    - Jurisdiction. The competent forum
      - Including competence in subject matter and venue
  - 3840.5 General works
  - 3841.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Actions and defenses. Exceptions. De actionibus et exceptionibus
  - 3841.2 Joinder of actions
  - 3841.3 Lis pendens
  - 3841.5 Joinder of issue. Contestatio litis
  - 3842.A-Z Particular proceedings, A-Z
  - 3842.A33 Abatement of trial
    - Absens pars a iudicio see KBR3842.J84
  - 3842.C53 Change of parties
    - Including death
  - 3842.I67 Intervention of third party
    - Interventus tertii in causa see KBR3842.I67
  - 3842.J84 Judgments by default
    - Peremptum iudicium see KBR3842.A33
    - Settlement out of court see KBR3918
- Evidence. Burden of proof. Probatio. Onus probandi
  - 3843 General (Table KB2)
  - 3844 Facts and presumptions. Facta et quae ab ipsa lege praesumuntur
  - Instrumenta probandi
    - 3846 Declaration (testimony) of parties. Partium declarationes
      - Including party oath (iusiurandum partium de veritate dicenda) and judicial confession (confessio iudicialis)
  - 3847 Documentary evidence. Probatio per documenta

- Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
- The contentious trial. De iudicio contentioso
- Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia
- Evidence. Burden of proof. Probatio. Onus probandi
- Instrumenta probandi -- Continued
- 3848 Witnesses. Testes et qui testes esse possint
  - Including capacity and incapables (incapaces) and including examination of witnesses (testium examen)
- 3849 Expert evidence. Experts. Periti
- 3850 Access and judicial inspection. Accessus et recognitio (inspectio) iudicialis
- Presumptions see KBR3844
- Incidental case (Causa incidens) see KBR3858
- Intervention by third party see KBR3842.I67
- Judicial decisions. Pronuntiationes iudicis
  - Including publication of decisions
- 3854 General (Table KB2)
- 3857 Sentences. Judgments. Sententiae definitivae
- 3858 Interlocutory decisions. Sententiae interlocutoriae
- 3859 Judicial decrees. Decreta iudicis
- Judgement by default see KBR3842.J84
- Remedies. De impugnatione sententiae
- 3861 General works
- 3863 Complaint of nullity. Querela nullitatis contra sententiam
- 3865 Appeal. Appellatio
- 3869 Res iudicata
- 3872 Restitutio in integrum
- 3874 Court costs. Expensae iudiciales
- 3876 Execution of sentence and executory decree. Exsecutio sententiae. Exsecutorium iudicis decretum
  - Including provisional execution (exsecutio provisoria) before res iudicata
- The oral contentious process. De processu contentioso orali
- 3878 General works
- 3881.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3882 Summary procedure. Summatim cognoscere (Table KB2)
- 3883 Non-contentious jurisdiction (Table KB2)
- Special procedures. De quibusdam processibus specialibus
- Matrimonial actions. De processibus matrimonialibus
- 3885 General (Table KB2)
- Jurisdiction. Competence. Competens forum in causis matrimonialibus
  - Including competence in causis de matrimonii nullitate
- 3887 General works
- 3889 Jurisdiction of the civil courts. Causae pertinentes ad civilem magistratum
- 3890 Parties to action. Partes
  - Including spouses (coniuges) and promotor of justice (promotor iustitiae)
- 3893 Evidence. Burden of proof . Probatio. Onus probandi
- 3895 Sentence. Appellate procedure. Sententia et appellatio
- Nullity of marriage (Summary procedures). Annullatio matrimonii
  - Cf. KBR3882 Contentious trial
- 3897 General (Table KB2)
- 3899 Documentary process. Processus documentalis
- Separation. Divorce. Causae separationis coniugum. Divortium
  - Including separatio (quoad thorum et mensam) perpetua and temporaria
- 3901 General (Table KB2)
- Deferral of the case to the civil court (Causa ad forum civile deferre) see KBR3889
- 3905.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Adulterium see KBR3905.A48

- Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
- Special procedures. De quibusdam processibus specialibus
- Matrimonial actions. De processibus matrimonialibus
- Separation. Divorce. Causae separationis coniugum. Divortium
- Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
- 3905.A48 Adultery
- 3905.A77 Assault and battery
- 3905.D87 Duress
- 3905.P75 Privilegium Petrinum
- Saevitia. Periculum animae seu corporis see KBR3905.A77
- Vis. Metus see KBR3905.D87
- Dispensation of ratified and non-consummated marriage. Dispensatio super. Matrimonio rato et non consummato
- 3907 General works
- 3908 Jurisdiction of the Apostolic See. Una Sedes Apostolica cognoscit de facto inconsummationis matrimonii
- 3909 Parties to action. Spouses. Coniuges
- 3910 Rescript of dispensation. Rescriptum dispensationis
- Including entry in the registers of marriage and baptism
- 3912 Procedure in presumption and declaration of death of a spouse. Processus praesumptae mortis coniugis (Table KB2)
- 3914 Declaration of nullity of sacred ordination. De causis ad sacrae ordinationis nullitatem declarandam (Table KB2)
- Including observation of canons on trials (general) and contentious trial
- 3916 Procedures in beatification and canonization (Table KB2)
- 3918 Settlement out of court. Arbitration. Compromise. Transactio seu reconciliatio. Iudicium arbitrale. Compromissum (Table KB2)
- Noncontentious jurisdiction see KBR3883
- Penal (Criminal) procedures. Processus poenalis iudicialis
- 3920 General (Table KB2)
- 3922 Denunciation procedure
- 3923 Accusation principle
- Inquisition principle see KBR3942+
- Parties to action. De partibus in causa
- 3926 Promoter of justice (petitioner). Promotor iustitiae
- 3927 Accused. Accusatus
- 3928 Advocates. Advocati
- Pre-trial procedure
- 3930 General works
- 3931 Summons. Decretum citationis
- 3932 Complaints (petitions). Libelli iudicii
- 3933 Criminal investigation. De praevia investigatione
- Including opening and closing decrees of the ordinary
- Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia
- 3936 General (Table KB2)
- 3937 Jurisdiction. The competent forum
- Including forum externum and internum
- Evidence. Burden of proof. Probatio. Onus probandi
- 3940 General works
- Inquisition procedure. Investigation ex officio. Inquisitio generalis (praeparatoria; processus pro informatione curiae)
- Including defamation (diffamatio) and verification
- For particular inquisition processes (e. g. witchcraft trials) before the regular courts in a particular country, see the subclass for the jurisdiction, e. g. Germany KK95; and KK850+ (Witchcraft trials)
- For history of the inquisition see BX1700+

- Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
- Penal (Criminal) procedures. Processus poenalis iudicialis
- Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia
- Evidence. Burden of proof. Probatio. Onus probandi
- Inquisition procedure. Investigation ex officio. Inquisitio generalis (praeparatoria; processus pro informatione curiae) -- Continued
- 3942 General works
- 3943.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3943.C65 Confession (or self-incrimination) of the infamatus
- 3943.O38 Oath
- 3943.O73 Ordeal
- 3943.T67 Torture
- 3943.W58 Witnesses
- Judicial decisions. Sentences. Sententiae
- 3944 General works
- 3946 Acquittal. Absolutio
- 3947 Res iudicata
- Remedies. De impugnatione sententiae
- 3949 General works
- 3951 Appeal. Appellatio
- Judicial review of administrative acts. Administrative remedies. De ratione procedendi in recursibus administrativis, i.e. Review of administrative acts issued in the external forum (in foro externo extra iudicium)
- 3960 General works
- 3961.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Removal and transfer of pastors. De procedura in parochis amovendis vel transferendis
- 3973 General works
- 3975 Particular reasons. Causae
- 3978 Resignation by pastor. Renuntiatio a parrocho
- 3980 Decree of transfer. Decretum translationis
- 3983 Recourse against decree of removal. Recursus adversus amotionis decretum
- Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status. Ius publicum ecclesiae
- Class here works on competing jurisdiction of state and church
- For the civil law impacting on ecclesiastical authority, see the K subclasses for individual countries, e. g. KK5519+ Secular ecclesiastical law in Germany
- For collections of concordats with a particular country, see the K subclass for the country; for individual concordats, see the subject in the K subclass for the country
- Cf. BX1790+ Catholic Church and the state
- 4000.A-Z General. By author, A-Z
- 4000.A85 Guilelmus Audisio (1802-ca. 1882). Diritto pubblico della Chiesa e delle genti cristiane, 1864
- 4000.G75 Hugo Grotius (1583-1645). De imperio summarum potestatum circa sacra
- 4000.H47 Joseph Hergenroether (1820-1890). Katholische Kirche und christlicher Staat, 1872
- 4000.L53 Matthaeus Liberatore (1810-1892). La Chiesa e lo stato cristiano, 1871
- 4000.M37 Wilhelm Martens (1831-1902). Die Beziehung der Ueberordnung, Nebenordnung und Unterordnung zwischen Kirche und Staat, 1877
- 4000.T37 Camillus Tarquini (1810-1874). Institutiones iuris publici ecclesiastici, 1860
- 4000.V46 Ioachim Ventura (1792-1861). De iure publico ecclesiastico commentaria, 1826
- Relation of papacy (primacy) to monarchic government (divine right of kings)
- 4010 General works
- Early Church and Roman Empire. Byzantine Empire (to ca. 8th cent.)
- 4012 General works
- 4014 Constitutum Constantini. Donatio Constantini, 8th cent. (5th cent., Legenda s. Silvestri)
- Cf. BX875.D6+ Donation of Constantine (Catholic Church)

- Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status. Ius publicum ecclesiae -- Continued
- Frankish (Germanic) Empire. Holy Roman Empire (Sacrum Imperium Romanum) (to ca. end 15th cent.)
- Cf. BX1175 Catholic Church
- 4020 General works
- 4022 Carolingian theocracy. State church. Proprietary church (Eigenkirchenrecht)
- 4024 Potestas indirecta in temporalia (Gregory VII, 1073-1085)
- 4026 Potestas directa in temporalia (Bonifaz VIII, 1294-1303). Bulla "Unam sanctam"
- Investiture struggle
- 4028 General works
- 4030 Concordat of Worms, 1122 (Table K22)
- 4032 Church and feudal institutes
- For ius patronatus see KBR2361+
- Cf. KJC4435+ Feudal law in Europe
- Renaissance and Reformation (16th cent.)
- 4034 General works
- Schism. Reform and restoration. Counter reformation
- Cf. BX1270+ Catholic Church
- 4035 General works
- 4036 The reform councils. Conciliar theory
- 4037 Theory of ius circa sacra (Superiority of the state over the church)
- 4038.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Absolutism. Enlightenment. Modernism (17th to end 19th cent.)
- Cf. BX1330+ History of the Catholic Church
- 4040 General works
- 4042 Parity (Equality) of different cults (denominations.) Legal status and state protection
- 4043 Secularization
- <4047> Separation of church and state
- see KBU4047+
- 4050 Authority. Competence. Spiritual and temporal jurisdiction (Causae mere ecclesiasticae, causae civiles and causae mixtae)
- 4052 Conflict of jurisdictions
- For courts see KBR3804
- Legal and international status of the Holy See
- 4064 General works
- 4068 Sovereignty
- 4070 Territory. Vatican. Papal States (to 1870)
- For the Congregatio Boni Regiminis (Congregation for administration of Papal States), see KBR41.7 and KBR2683
- For territorial divisions of the church see KBR2796+
- Foreign and international relations of the Holy See
- 4076 General works
- Papal legation. Diplomacy. De relationibus diplomaticis
- 4078 General works
- Papal envoys. Legati. Nuntii. Internuntii
- Including admission and accreditation by secular authority (State), and rank of legates or nuncios
- Cf. BX1908 Organization of the Catholic Church
- 4080 General (Table KB2)
- Legati a latere
- 4083.A-Z General. By author, A-Z
- 4083.B65 Nicolas de Bohier, 1469-1539 (Table K4)
- 4083.G36 Pietro Andrea Gammara (Table K4)
- Jurisdiction. Potestas (General)
- 4084 General works



Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status. Ius publicum ecclesiae

Foreign and international relations of the Holy See

Papal legation. Diplomacy. De relationibus diplomaticis

Jurisdiction. Potestas (General) -- Continued

4086 Legati missi and nuntii apostolici

Legati nati

4087 General works

4088 Jurisdiction. Potestas

4090 Synods of legates

Local government of the Church see KBU4112+

### Canon law of Eastern churches

Class here works on Eastern canon law in general and on the law governing the Orthodox Eastern Church, East Syrian churches, and the pre-Chalcedonian churches

For works on the religious aspects and history of these churches, see subclass BX

#### Bibliography

Including international and national bibliography

3 General bibliography

7 Personal bibliography. Writers on canon law. Canonists (collective or individual)

#### Periodicals

see KB46+ (Christian legal periodicals)

For legal periodicals on the local government of a church, see the church (organ) in KBS

#### Official gazettes

see the particular church in KBS

#### Official acts. Documents

For the acts and documents (collected and individual) of episcopal councils/synods and diocesan councils/synods, see the jurisdiction in KBS

For the acts and documents (collected and individual) of a particular jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction in KBS, e.g. KBS465 Russian Orthodox Church

For the acts and documents (collected and individual) of pan-orthodox councils see KBS272+

#### Collections. Compilations. Selections

30 Indexes. Registers. Digests

31 General and comprehensive

Including councils and synods

42 Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts (Collective)

Including related materials

For decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts of a particular jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction in KBS, e.g. KBS464 Russian Orthodox Church

44 Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries

#### Trials

##### Collections. Compilations. Selections

102 General

Including both criminal and civil trials

104 Criminal trials

108 Civil trials

##### Individual trials

see the jurisdiction in KBS

110 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic research

112 Legal education. Study and teaching

113 Societies. Associations

120 Congresses. Conferences

Canon law of Eastern churches compared with other legal systems or religious legal systems

see KB164+

125 Canon law of Eastern churches and other disciplines or subjects (not A-Z)

130 General (Comparative)

Including modern introductions to the canon law of Eastern churches

#### History

132 General works

For pre-schismatic sources and history of sources see KBR190+

138 Legal symbolism. Legal archaeology

Sources see KBS198.7+

#### Biography

Early to ca. 1054 (Great Schism)

Collective see KBR122+

Individual see KBR199.7.A+

1054 (Great Schism)-

140 Collective

## History

## Biography

1054 (Great Schism)- -- Continued

## Individual

see biography numbers under particular churches in KBS or for biography of early canonists/  
jurists, see their numbers in KBS199.6.A-Z or KBS199.7.A-Z

Studies on sources see KBS269+

## By period

To ca. 1054 (Great Schism)

Comprehensive source collections see KBR195+

Pseudo-apostolic collections of canons (to ca. 400 A.D.) see KBR195.7+

Jus ecclesiae Graecae seu Byzantinae. Greek-Byzantine canon law

For the secular imperial Byzantine law and sources relating to the church see KJA1350+

198.7

## General works

For works by early canonists/jurists see KBS199.7.A+

General and systematic source collections on the jus ecclesiae Graecae seu

Byzantinae (to ca. 1054) see KBR197.432+

## Nomocanon collections

Including pre-schismatic and post-schismatic sources

199

Nomocanon L titulorum (John III, Scholasticus, Patriarch of Constantinople, d. 577)

For his Synagoga L titulorum see KBR197.9

199.2

Nomocanon quatuordecim titulorum

199.3

Revision 883 (Photius I, Patriarch of Constantinople, ca. 820-ca. 891)

199.6.A-Z

Other collections. By compiler, editor, or title, A-Z

199.6.A23

'Abdisho bar Beṛkā, d. 1318 (Table K4)

199.6.A75

Aristenus, Alexius, 12th cent. (Table K4)

199.6.A75A35

Synopsis canonum (Stephanus, of Ephesus)

199.6.B35

Balsamon, Theodore, 12th cent. (Table K4)

199.6.B35A35

Scholia (on Nomocanon quatuordecim titulorum, 1198)

199.6.B53

Blastares, Matthew, active 14th century (Table K4)

199.6.B53A35

Syntagma canonum, 1335

199.6.D69

Doxapater, Gregorius, 12th cent. (Table K4)

199.6.D69A35

Nomocanon

199.6.F48

Fetha nagast: nomocanon (Ethiopic text of canons formulated at the Coptic  
Synod, Cairo, 1239)

199.6.H37

Harmonopoulos, Kōnstantinos, d. 1380? (Table K4)

For Hexabiblos see KJA1452.2+

199.6.H37A35

Epitomē tōn thēiōn kai hierōn kanonōn

199.6.M35

Malaxos, Manouēl, d. 1581 (Table K4)

199.6.N53

Nicodemus, the Hagiorite, Saint, 1748-1809 (Table K4)

199.6.N57

Niphon, Metropolitan of Wallachia (Table K4)

199.6.P73

Pravila cea mare. Îndreptarea legii

199.6.P74

Pravila mica

199.6.P84

Psellus, Michael (Table K4)

199.6.R35

Rallēs, G. A. (Geōrgios Al.), 1804-1883 (Table K4)

199.7.A-Z

## Individual canonists or jurists, A-Z

199.7.A77

Arsenius, monk of Athos, 13th cent. (Table K4)

199.7.B77

Bestes, Theodore, 11th cent. (Table K4)

199.7.D46

Demetrios, Chomatenos, fl. 1216-1236 (Table K4)

Euthymius, the Illuminator, Saint, ca. 955-1028 see KBR199.7.E88

Methodius, Saint, Apostle of the Slavs, ca. 825-884 or 5 see KBR199.7.M48

199.7.N53

Nicephorus, Chartophylax (Table K4)

Prodromus, Theodore see KBR199.7.P76

Simeon of Rev Ardashir see KBR199.7.S56

Symeon, Metaphrastes see KBR199.7.S96

199.7.Z66

Zonaras, Joannes, 12th cent. (Table K4)

## History

## By period

To ca. 1054 (Great Schism) -- Continued

Canonical collections of councils and synods

see KBR199.8+

1054 (Great Schism) to twentieth century

Collections. Compilations. Selections

269

General (Comprehensive)

Including codifications, adaptations and commentaries, translations, and studies on sources

For nomocanon collections see KBS199+

Canonical collections of councils and synods

Pan-orthodox (general) councils

For diocesan and local councils, see the jurisdiction in KBS

272

General works

272.3

Collective

Individual councils

274

Council of Haghia Sophia, 1341

275

Council of Constantinople, 1583

276

Council of Constantinople, 1587

278

Council of Constantinople, 1593

279

Council of Moscow, 1666-1667

280

Council of Jerusalem, 1672

282

Council of Constantinople, 1755-1756

284

Council of Constantinople, 1848

285

Council of Constantinople, 1872

286

Council of Constantinople, 1902-1904

287

Council of Constantinople, 1923

## Assyrian Church of the East. East Syrian Church

Class here the canon law of the East Syrian Church recognizing only the first two ecumenical councils of the undivided Church (Nicea, 325, and 1st Council of Constantinople, 381)

Sometimes referred to as Nestorian Church or Persian Church

301-310

General (Table KBS2)

311-320

Malankara Orthodox Syrian Church (Table KBS2)

Sometimes referred to as Malankara Jacobite Syrian Orthodox Church

320.2.A-Z

Other churches, A-Z

Assyrian Church of the East in India see KBS320.2.C43

320.2.C43

Chaldean Syrian Church

Also known as Assyrian Church of the East in India

## Pre-Chalcedonian churches

Class here the canon law of the churches of the first three ecumenical councils of the undivided Church (Nicea, 325; 1st Constantinople, 381; and Ephesus, 431), rejecting the Council of Chalcedon, 451

Often referred to as Monophysite churches

320.5

General (Comparative)

Armenian Church

Also known as the Armenian Apostolic Orthodox Church

321-330

General (Table KBS2)

The Armenian Church in other regions or countries

333

Diocese of the Armenian Church of America (Armenian Catholicosate, Armenia)

Including official gazettes, bylaws, statutory orders, regulations, and general works, as well as works on specific legal topics

336

Prelacy of the Armenian Apostolic Church of America (Armenian Catholicosate, Cilicia (Lebanon))

Including official gazettes, bylaws, statutory orders, regulations, and general works, as well as works on specific legal topics

- Pre-Chalcedonian churches -- Continued
- 341-350 Coptic Church (Table KBS2)  
Also known as Coptic Orthodox Church
- 351-360 Ya'ityopyā 'ortodoks tawāhedo bēta kerestiyān. Ethiopic Church. (Table KBS2)  
Also known as Ethiopian Orthodox Church
- 361-370 Syriac Orthodox Church (Table KBS2)  
Also known as the Syrian Orthodox Church, and sometimes referred to as the Jacobite Church, or Syrian Orthodox Patriarchate of Antioch and all the East
- 370.3 Maronite Church (to 1182)  
Including official gazettes, bylaws, statutory orders, regulations, and general works, as well as works on specific legal topics
- 370.6 Eritrean Orthodox Church  
Including official gazettes, bylaws, statutory orders, regulations, and general works, as well as works on specific legal topics
- Orthodox Eastern Church
- Bibliography
- 371 General bibliography
- 372 Personal bibliography. Writers on canon law. Canonists (collective or individual)
- Periodicals  
see KB46+ (Christian legal periodicals)  
For legal periodicals on the local government of a church, see the church (organ) in KBS
- Official gazettes  
see the particular church in KBS
- Official acts. Documents
- Collections. Compilations. Selections
- 374 Indexes. Registers. Digests
- 375 General and comprehensive
- 377 Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts (Collective)  
Including related materials  
For decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts of a particular church, see the church in KBS
- Trials
- 377.5 Collections. Selections  
Including both criminal and civil trials
- 377.6 Criminal trials
- 377.8 Civil trials
- 378 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographical research
- 378.2 Legal education. Study and teaching
- 378.3 Societies. Associations
- 378.4 Congresses. Conferences
- Canon law of the Orthodox Eastern Church compared with other legal systems or religious legal systems see KB164+
- 378.5 Canon law of the Orthodox Eastern Church in relation to other disciplines or subjects (not A-Z)
- 379 General (Comparative)
- History (General) see KBS132
- Collective biography, to 1054 see KBR122+
- Individual biography, to 1054 see KBR199.7.A+
- Collective biography, 1054- see KBS140
- Individual biography, 1054-  
See the canonists/jurists of a particular church in KBS  
For biography of early canonists/jurists see KBS199.6.A+
- Canonical jurisprudence
- 379.2.A-Z General works. By canonist/jurist or title, A-Z  
Subarrange individual authors by Table K4
- Concept of law
- Sources and relationships of law

- Orthodox Eastern Church
  - Canonical jurisprudence
    - Concept of law
      - Sources and relationships of law -- Continued
        - 379.22 General works
        - 379.23.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
          - 379.23.A67 Applicability and validity of canon law
          - 379.23.L63 Local custom
            - Validity of canon law see KBS379.23.A67
    - 379.25 Influence of other legal systems on orthodox canon law
    - General (civil) principles
      - 379.3 General works
        - Physical persons. Legal acts and facts affecting persons
          - Including legal capacity and incapacity
      - 379.4 General works
      - 379.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
        - Baptism see KBS385.5+
        - Consanguinity and affinity see KBS389.2
        - 379.5.G83 Guardian and ward
        - 379.5.I54 Inheritance and succession
          - Succession see KBS379.5.I54
          - Ward see KBS379.5.G83
      - 379.6 Juristic persons
      - 379.7 Legal transactions
  - Constitution of the Orthodox Eastern Church
    - General (Comparative)
    - Organs of government. Hierarchical order
      - Including legislative and executive power
    - Councils, synods, and other organs of doctrinal or canonical authority
      - 381 General works
      - 381.2 Bishops' councils and synods. Holy Assembly of Bishops
      - 381.3 National councils and national assemblies of the Church
      - 381.4 Holy Synod
        - Ecumenical patriarchs. Patriarchs. Patriarchate
          - Including power of governance and (territorial) jurisdiction
      - 381.5 General works
      - 381.6 Patriarchal See
      - 381.8 Metropolitans. Metropolitanate
      - 381.9 Archbishops. Bishops. Episcopate
    - Local government. Dioceses. Eparchies
      - Including episcopal jurisdictions, i.e. legislative, executive, and judicial power
  - 382 General works
    - 382.2 Residence
      - Diocesan constitution and organs. Administration
        - 382.3 General works
        - 382.4 Diocesan councils, synods, congresses, etc.
        - 382.5 Clergy-laity assemblies
        - 382.6 Exarchates
        - 382.7 Vicariates
        - 382.8 Deaneries
        - 382.9 Parishes. Presbyterate
          - Including parish councils, parish meetings, auditing commissions, etc.
        - Diocesan courts see KBS395+
  - 383 Clergy
    - General works

- Orthodox Eastern Church
  - Constitution of the Orthodox Eastern Church
    - Organs of government. Hierarchical order
      - Clergy -- Continued
        - 383.2 Formation, education, ordination, and incardination of clerics
          - Including clerical state
        - 383.3 Women clergy. Ordination of women
        - Ecclesiastical offices and benefices
          - 383.4 General works
          - 383.5 Rank and honors
          - 383.6 Benefices, salaries, pensions, etc.
          - 383.7 Loss of ecclesiastical office
            - Including suspension
      - 384 Laity. Lay persons
    - Sacraments. Mysteries
      - Including administration
      - 385 General works
      - Baptism
        - 385.5 General works
      - 386.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
      - 386.C48 Church membership
      - 386.5 Confirmation. Chrismation
      - 387 Holy Communion. Eucharist. Lord's Supper
      - 387.6 Holy Confession. Penance
      - 388 Holy Unction. Anointing
      - 388.4 Holy Ordination
        - Including the three orders of bishop, priest, and deacon, and the rite of ordination
    - Matrimony
      - 389 General works
      - 389.2 Impediments to marriage
        - Including the consanguinity and affinity doctrine
      - Celebration of marriage
        - 389.3 General works
        - 389.4 Interfaith marriage. Mixed marriages
        - 389.6 Dissolution of marriage. Separation. Divorce
          - For matrimonial actions see KBS396.2+
    - Observances and practices. Acts of worship
      - 389.8 General works
      - 390 Rites and rituals
        - e.g. funeral rites, marriage rites, etc.
      - 390.3 Sacred times. Fasts and feasts. Church year
      - 390.5 Sacred places
      - 391 Liturgical objects. Vestments
      - Saints. Sacred images (icons) and relics
        - 391.3 General works
        - 391.4.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
        - 391.4.C36 Canonization
      - 391.6 Monasticism. Religious institutions and societies
      - 391.7 Social work of the church
      - 391.8 Medical ethics and legislation
    - Church administration
      - 392 General works
      - Church property and assets
        - 392.2 General works
        - Temporal goods of the church
          - 392.3 General works

- Orthodox Eastern Church
  - Church administration
    - Church property and assets
      - Temporal goods of the church -- Continued
  - 392.6 Church taxes. Stole fees. Gratuities
  - Church discipline. Sanctions. Penal law and penalties
  - 393 General works
  - 393.3.A-Z Individual offenses, A-Z
    - 393.3.A66 Apostasy
    - 393.3.B53 Blasphemy
    - 393.3.H47 Heresy
  - 394.A-Z Penalties, A-Z
    - 394.E93 Excommunication
  - Ecclesiastical courts and procedure
    - For court decisions see KBS377
  - 395 General works
  - Court organization
    - 395.2 General works
    - 395.3 Diocesan courts. Courts of first instance
    - 395.5 Court of appeals
    - 395.7 Supreme ecclesiastical court
  - Procedure
    - 396 General works
    - Matrimonial actions
      - 396.2 General works
      - 396.5 Nullity of marriage
      - 396.7 Separation. Divorce
    - 396.9.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
      - 396.9.A38 Adultery
    - 397 Other procedures
  - 398 Penal procedure
  - Church and state relationships
    - 399 General works
    - 399.5 Human and civil rights and the church
    - Legal and international status
      - see the particular church
    - Foreign and international relations
      - see the particular church
  - Autocephalous churches
    - Including the ecumenical and orthodox patriarchates
    - 400 General works
    - 411-420 Constantinople (Ecumenical patriarchate) (Table KBS2)
    - 421-430 Alexandria (Orthodox patriarchate) (Table KBS2)
      - Also known as the Greek Orthodox Patriarchate of Alexandria and All Africa
    - 431-440 Antioch (Orthodox patriarchate) (Table KBS2)
      - Also known as the Greek Orthodox Patriarchate of Antioch and All the East
    - 441-450 Jerusalem (Orthodox patriarchate) (Table KBS2)
    - Cyprus (Archdiocese)
      - see KBS801
    - Russian Orthodox Church. Russkaĭa pravoslavnaĭa tserkov'
      - Class here general works on Russkaĭa pravoslavnaĭa tserkov', and works on the Russian Orthodox Church in Russia, the Soviet Union (to 1991), and the Russian Federation (1992- )
      - For the Russian Orthodox Church in other countries (including former Soviet republics other than the Russian Federation) see KBS598+
    - Bibliography



- Orthodox Eastern Church
  - Autocephalous churches
    - Russian Orthodox Church
      - Bibliography -- Continued
        - 461 General bibliography
        - 462 Personal bibliography. Writers on canon law. Canonists (collective or individual)
      - Periodicals
        - see KB46+ (Christian legal periodicals)
        - For legal periodicals on the local government of a church, see the church (organ) in KBS
      - 464 Official gazettes
      - Official acts. Documents
        - Collections. Compilations. Selections
        - 465 Indexes. Registers. Digests
        - 466 General and comprehensive
        - 467.A-Z Decisions of ecclesiastical courts and tribunals. By court or tribunal, A-Z
        - 468 Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries
        - Trials
          - 470 Collections. Selections
            - Including both criminal and civil trials
          - 472 Individual criminal trials. By defendant or best known name, A-Z
          - 475 Individual civil trials. By plaintiff or best known name, A-Z
          - 477 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic research
          - 478 Legal education. Study and teaching
          - 479 Societies. Associations
          - 480 Congresses. Conferences
          - 481 General works
        - History
          - 482 General works
          - Legal symbolism. Legal archaeology see KBS138
        - Sources
          - Pre-1054 sources see KBS199+
          - 1054-
            - Collections. Compilations. Selections see KBS269
      - 483.A-Z Individual. By author or title, A-Z
        - 483.M64 Mohyla, Petro, Metropolitan of Kiev and Galicia, 1597-1647. Nomokanon
        - 483.R87 Russkaia pravoslavnaia tserkov'. Kormchaia kniga
      - Collective biography, to 1054 see KBR122+
      - Individual biography, to 1054 see KBR199.7.A+
    - 485 Collective biography, 1054-
      - For biography of Russian and other canonists treated together see KBS140
      - Individual biography, 1054-
        - See the canonists/jurists of a particular church in KBS
        - For biography of early canonists/jurists see KBS199.6.A+
  - 486 Canonical jurisprudence
  - 487 Influence of other legal systems on canon law
  - General (civil) principles
    - 488 General works
    - Physical persons. Legal acts and facts affecting persons
      - Including legal capacity and incapacity
    - 489 General works
    - 490.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
      - 490.G83 Guardian and ward
      - 490.I54 Inheritance and succession
        - Succession see KBS490.I54
        - Ward see KBS490.G83
  - 491 Juristic persons

- Orthodox Eastern Church
  - Autocephalous churches
    - Russian Orthodox Church
      - General (civil) principles -- Continued
        - 492 Legal transactions
      - Constitution of the Russian Orthodox Church
        - 494 General works
        - Organs of government. Hierarchical order
          - Including legislative and executive power
        - 495 General works
        - Councils, synods, and other organs of doctrinal or canonical authority
          - 496 General works
          - 497 Local Council (Table KBS3)
          - Bishop's Council. Holy Assembly of Bishops
            - 498 General works (Table KBS3)
          - Holy Synod
            - 499 General (Table KBS3)
          - 500.A-Z Synodal institutions (Departments, committees, etc.), A-Z
            - e.g.
              - 500.C38 Catechization and Religious Education
              - 500.C43 Charity and Social Ministry
              - 500.E98 External Church Relations
          - Patriarchs (Primates). Patriarchate
            - Including power of governance and territorial jurisdiction
          - 501 General works
          - 502.A-Z Individual patriarchates, A-Z
            - 502.M67 Patriarchate of Moscow and All Russia
        - Metropolitans. Metropolitanate
          - 503 General works
          - 504.A-Z Individual metropolitanates, A-Z
            - 504.M67 Moscow Metropolitanate
        - Archbishops. Bishops. Episcopate
          - 507 General works
          - Particular archdioceses, dioceses or eparchies see KBS519.A+
      - Local government
        - 509 General works
        - Dioceses or eparchies
          - Including episcopal, i.e. legislative, executive, and judicial, power
        - 510 General works
        - Diocesan constitution and organs. Administration
          - 513 General works
          - Diocesan synods, councils, congresses, etc.
            - 514 General works
          - 514.5.A-Z Individual. By name, A-Z
          - 515 Clergy-laity assemblies
          - 516 Vicariates
          - 517 Deaneries
          - 518 Parishes. Presbyterate
            - Including parish councils, parish meetings, auditing commissions, etc.
        - 519.A-Z Particular ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By name, A-Z
          - Including archdioceses, dioceses, exarchates, vicariates apostolic, prefectures apostolic, archdeaconates, etc.
      - Clergy
        - 519.2 General works
        - 519.3 Secular clergy
          - Also known as "White clergy"

	Orthodox Eastern Church
	Autocephalous churches
	Russian Orthodox Church
	Constitution of the Russian Orthodox Church
	Organs of government. Hierarchical order
	Clergy -- Continued
519.4	Regular clergy
	Also known as "Black clergy"
519.5	Formation, education, ordination and incardination of clerics
	Including clerical state
519.7	Women clergy. Ordination of women
	Ecclesiastical offices and benefices
520	General works
520.3	Benefices, salaries, pensions, etc.
521	Patronage
521.3	Loss of ecclesiastical office
	Including suspension
522	Laity. Lay persons
	Sacraments. Mysteries
	Including administration
525	General works
	Baptism
526	General works
527.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
527.C48	Church membership
528	Confirmation. Chrismation
530	Holy Communion. Eucharist. Lord's Supper
533	Holy Confession. Penance
535	Holy Unction. Anointing
536	Holy Ordination
	Including the three orders of bishop, priest, and deacon, and the rite of ordination
	Matrimony
537	General works
539	Impediments to marriage
540	Celebration of marriage
542	Interfaith marriage. Mixed marriage
543	Dissolution of marriage. Separation. Divorce
	For matrimonial actions see KBS573+
	Observances and practice. Acts of worship
544	General works
545	Rites and rituals
	e.g. funeral rites, marriage, rites, etc.
546	Sacred times. Fasts and feasts. Church year
547	Sacred places
548	Liturgical objects. Vestments
	Saints. Hagiology
548.3	General works
549.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
549.C36	Canonization
549.2	Monasticism. Religious institutions and societies
550	Social work of the church
553	Medical ethics and legislation
	Church administration
556	General works
	Church property and assets
557	General works

	Orthodox Eastern Church
	Autocephalous churches
	Russian Orthodox Church
	Church administration
	Church property and assets -- Continued
559	Temporal goods of the church
562	Church taxes. Stole fees. Gratuities. Offerings
	Church discipline. Sanctions. Penal law and penalties
564	General works
565.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
566.A-Z	Individual offenses, A-Z
566.A66	Apostasy
566.B53	Blasphemy
566.H47	Heresy
568.A-Z	Penalties, A-Z
568.D47	Deposition
568.E93	Excommunication
568.S87	Suspension of clerics for life
	Ecclesiastical courts and procedure
570	General works
	Court organization
	For court decisions see KBS467.A+
	For general works see KBS570
572	Diocesan courts. Courts of first instance
572.2	General Ecclesiastical Court. Court of second instance
	Including judicial supervision over all diocesan courts throughout the Russian Orthodox Church
572.5	Supreme Court. Court of the Bishop's Council. Court of final appeal
	Procedure
	Matrimonial actions
573	General works
573.2	Nullity of marriage
573.3	Separation. Divorce
573.4.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
573.4.A38	Adultery
573.5.A-Z	Other procedures, A-Z
574	Penal procedure
	Church and state relationships
	For legal and international status, see the particular jurisdiction
	For foreign and international relations, see the particular jurisdiction
597	General works
597.2	Spiritual and temporal jurisdiction
597.4	Human and civil rights and the church
	Russian Orthodox Church in other countries
598	General works
	Russian Orthodox Church Outside Russia. Russkaia pravoslavnaia tserkov' zagranitsei see KBS2651+
	United States
608	General works
608.2.A-Z	Local ecclesiastical jurisdictions, A-Z
608.3.A-Z	By city, town, etc., A-Z
	Individual cities and towns are not further subarranged
	Canada
608.5	General works
609.A-Z	Local ecclesiastical jurisdictions, A-Z

	Orthodox Eastern Church
	Autocephalous churches
	Russian Orthodox Church
	Russian Orthodox Church in other countries
	Canada -- Continued
609.2.A-Z	By city, town, etc., A-Z
	Individual cities and towns are not further subarranged
	Central America and Mexico
609.3	General works
609.4.A-Z	By country, A-Z
	Individual countries are not further subarranged
609.5.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Individual countries are not further subarranged
701-800	Greek Orthodox Church. Orthodoxos Ekklēsia tēs Hellados (Table KBS1)
801-900	Cyprus (Archdiocese). Autokephalos Ekklēsia tēs Kyprou (Table KBS1)
901-1000	Srpska pravoslavna crkva (Table KBS1 modified)
	History.
	Sources after 1054
918	Collections. Compilations. Selections
919.A-Z	Individual. By author or title, A-Z
919.Z35	Zakonopravilo svetoga Save (64 titles). Nomocanon of Saint Sava
1001-1100	Romanian Orthodox Church. Biserica Ortodoxă Română (Table KBS1)
1101-1200	Bulgarian Orthodox Church. Bŭlgarska pravoslavna tšŭrkva (Table KBS1)
1301-1400	Georgian Apostolic Church. Sak'art'velos avtokep'aluri mart'Imadidebeli eklesia (Table KBS1)
1401-1500	Polish Autocephalous Orthodox Church. Polski Autokefaliczny Kościół Prawosławny (Table KBS1)
1601-1700	Albanian Autocephalous Orthodox Church. Kisha Ortodokse Autoqefale Shqiptare (Table KBS1)
1701-1800	Orthodox Church of the Czech Lands and Slovakia. Pravoslavná církev v Českých zemích a na Slovensku (Table KBS1)
	Previously Orthodox Church of Czechoslovakia (Pravoslavná církev v Československu)
1801-1900	Holy Eastern Orthodox Catholic and Apostolic Church in North America (Table KBS1)
	Also known as American Orthodox Church
1901-2000	Orthodox Church in America (Table KBS1)
	Autonomous churches
	Under Constantinople (Ecumenical Patriarchate)
2101-2200	Orthodox Church of Finland. Suomen Ortodoksinen Kirkko (Table KBS1)
2101-2200	Orthodox Church of Estonia. Eesti Apostlik-Oigeusu Kirik (Table KBS1)
2401-2500	Greek Orthodox Archdiocese of America. Hellēnikē Orthodoxos Archiepiskopē Amerikēs (Table KBS1)
	Under Jerusalem (Orthodox Patriarchate)
2611-2620	Orthodox Church of Mount Sinai (Table KBS2)
2641-2650	Jerusalem Patriarchate in America (Table KBS2)
	Under the Russian Orthodox Church (Patriarchate of Moscow)
2651-2660	Russkāiā pravoslavnāiā tšerkov' zagranitšei. Russian Orthodox Church Outside Russia (Table KBS2)
	Since 2007 in canonical communion with the Russian Orthodox Church
	Cf. KBS461+ Russian Orthodox Church in Russia
2661-2670	Latvian Orthodox Church. Latvijas Pareizticīgā Baznīca (Table KBS2)
2681-2690	Lithuanian Orthodox Church. Lietuvos Stačiatikių bažnyčia (Table KBS2)
2701-2800	Moldovan Orthodox Church (Table KBS1)
2801-2900	Belarusian Exarchate (Table KBS1)
2911-2920	Holy Orthodox Church in Japan. Nihon Harisutosu Seikyōkai (Table KBS2)
2921-2930	Chinese Orthodox Church (Table KBS2)

## Orthodox Eastern Church

## Autonomous churches

Under the Russian Orthodox Church (Patriarchate of Moscow) -- Continued

2931-2940 Ukrainian Orthodox Church (Moscow Patriarchate). Ukraïns'ka pravoslavna tserkva (Moskovs'kyi patriarkhat) (Table KBS2)

2961-2970 Metropolis of Western Europe (Table KBS2)

Under the Patriarchate of Romania

2971-2980 Metropolitan Church of Bessarabia (Table KBS2)

2981-2990 Metropolis of Moldavia and Bukovina (Table KBS2)

2991-3000 Romanian Orthodox Episcopate of America. Episcopia Ortodoxă Română din America (Table KBS2)

Under Antioch (Orthodox Patriarchate)

3001-3010 Antiochian Orthodox Christian Archdiocese of North America (Table KBS2)

Under Constantinople (Ecumenical Patriarchate)

Including churches with or without autonomy

3011-3020 Albanian Orthodox Diocese of America (Table KBS2)

3021-3030 Italian Orthodox Church (Table KBS2)

3051-3060 Korean Orthodox Church (Table KBS2)

3071-3080 Philippine Orthodox Church (Table KBS2)

3101-3110 American Carpatho-Russian Orthodox Diocese of the U.S.A. (Table KBS2)

Also known as the American Carpatho-Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Diocese

3201-3300 Ukrainian Orthodox Church of the USA. Ukraïns'ka pravoslavna tserkva v SShA (Table KBS1)

3301-3400 Ukrainian Orthodox Church of Canada. Ukraïns'ka pravoslavna tserkva v Kanadi (Table KBS1)

## Orthodox Church in other regions or countries

Including non-canonical churches (i.e. churches not in communion with, or not recognized by, the Orthodox Eastern Church)

3631-3640 Montenegrin Orthodox Church. Crnogorska pravoslavna crkva (Table KBS2)

3641-3650 Old Calendar Church of Cyprus. Ekklēsia tōn Gnēsiōn Orthodoxōn Christianōn Kyprou (Table KBS2)

3651-3660 Macedonian Orthodox Church. Makedonska pravoslavna crkva (Table KBS2)

3701-3800 Ukrainian Autocephalous Orthodox Church. Ukraïns'ka avtokefal'na pravoslavna tserkva (Table KBS1)

3801-3810 Autonomous Ukrainian Orthodox Church in America (Table KBS2)

3811-3820 Ukrainian Orthodox Church (Kyvian Patriarchate). Ukraïns'ka pravoslavna tserkva (Kyivs'kyi patriarkhat) (Table KBS2)

4001-4010 Belarusian Autocephalous Orthodox Church. Belaruskāi aŭtakefal'nāi pravaslaŭnāi tsarkva (Table KBS2)

## Canon law of Eastern Rite Churches in Communion with the Holy See of Rome

Class here works on the canon law of sui juris Eastern Churches with autonomous powers limited by the authority of the Bishop of Rome (Pope)

Also known as Oriental Catholic Churches or Catholic Churches of the Eastern Rite. Earlier called also Uniate Churches

For works on the religious aspects and history of these churches, see BX4710-BX4715.95

## Bibliography

3 General bibliography

7 Personal bibliography. Writers on canon law. Canonists (Collective or individual)

## Periodicals

see KB46+ (Christian legal periodicals)

For legal periodicals on the local government of a church, see the church (organ) in KBT

## Official gazettes

see the particular church in KBT

## Official acts. Documents

For the acts and documents (collected and individual) of episcopal councils/synods and diocesan councils/synods, see the jurisdiction in KBT

For the acts and documents (collected and individual) of a particular jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction in KBT

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

30 Indexes. Registers. Digests

31 General and comprehensive

Including councils and synods

## Official acts and decrees of the Holy See concerning the Eastern Rite Churches

32 Collections. Compilations. Selections

Individual acts and decrees

34 Orientalium Ecclesiarum (Decretum de ecclesiis orientalibus catholicis), 1964

Codex canonum Ecclesiarum Orientalium, 1990

35 Text of the code. Unannotated editions. By date

35.2 Annotated editions. Commentaries. General works

Individual parts. Unannotated and annotated editions

Including motu proprios used for promulgation of parts before publication of the entire code

Crebrae Allatae. 1949

36 Texts. By date

36.2 Annotated editions. Commentaries. General works

Sollicitudinem Nostram 1950

37 Texts. By date

37.2 Annotated editions. Commentaries. General works

Postquam Apostolicis 1952

38 Texts. By date

38.2 Annotated editions. Commentaries. General works

Cleri Sanctitati 1957

39 Texts. By date

39.2 Annotated editions. Commentaries. General works

42 Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts (Collective)

Including related materials

For decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts of a particular jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction in KBT

44 Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries

## Trials

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

102 General

Including both criminal and civil trials

104 Criminal trials

108 Civil trials

- Trials -- Continued  
 Individual trials  
     see the jurisdiction in KBT
- 110 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic research  
 112 Legal education. Study and teaching  
 113 Societies. Associations  
 120 Congresses. Conferences  
 Canon law of Eastern Rite churches compared with other legal systems or religious legal  
     systems see KB164+
- 125 Canon law of Eastern churches and other disciplines or subjects (not A-Z)  
 130 General (Comparative)  
     Including modern introductions to the canon law of Eastern Rite churches, and including works  
     comparing the Catholic Church with the Eastern Rite Churches in communion with the Holy See  
     of Rome
- History  
 132 General works  
 138 Legal symbolism. Legal archaeology  
 Sources  
     see KBT269+
- Biography  
     Early to ca. 1054 (Great Schism)  
         Collective see KBR122+  
         Individual see KBR199.7.A+  
     1054 (Great Schism)-  
 140      Collective  
         Individual  
         see biography numbers under particular churches in KBT or for biography of early canonists/  
         jurists, see their numbers in KBS199.6.A-Z or KBS199.7.A-Z
- 190 Studies on sources of Eastern rite churches  
     Including history of sources and methodology (e.g. papyrology, epigraphy, etc.)  
     Class here collected or individual works of authors regardless of nationality or language
- By period  
     To ca. 1054 (Great Schism)  
         For references to various aspects and sources of pre-1054 history, consult the information in  
         KBR195+ and in KBS198.7+  
     1054 (Great Schism)-1917 (Codex juris canonici)  
         Collections. Compilations. Selections  
 269          General (Comprehensive)  
             Including codifications, adaptations and commentaries, and including translations  
 272          Canonical collections of councils and synods  
             For diocesan and local councils, see the ecclesiastical jurisdiction in KBT
- 1918-  
     Collections. Compilations. Selections  
 278          General (Comprehensive)  
             Including codifications, adaptations and commentaries, and including translations  
 280          Canonical collections of councils and synods  
             For diocesan and local councils, see the ecclesiastical jurisdiction in KBT
- 291-390 By subject (general and comparative) (Table KBS1)  
     For general works and sources, see KBT1-KBT280  
     For works on an individual church, see KBT300-KBT4300
- Individual churches sui juris and ritual traditions  
     Including the four categories of sui juris churches: Patriarchal churches, major episcopal churches,  
     metropolitan churches, and other ecclesiastical communities entrusted to a hierarch
- Churches of the Constantinopolitan (Byzantine) rite  
 395      General (Comparative)



## Individual churches sui juris and ritual traditions

## Churches of the Constantinopolitan (Byzantine) rite -- Continued

401-500	Albanian Greek Catholic Church (Table KBS1)
501-600	Belarusian Greek Catholic Church (Table KBS1)
801-900	Greek Byzantine Catholic Church (Table KBS1)
	Also known as Apostolic Exarchy of Greece
1301-1400	Italo-Albanian Catholic Church (Table KBS1)
1401-1500	Eparchy of Križevci (Table KBS1)
1601-1700	Melchite Greek Catholic Church (Table KBS1)
	Also known as Patriarchal Church of Antioch
1801-1900	Romanian Church United with Rome (Table KBS1)
	Russian Catholic Church
2001-2100	General (Table KBS1)
	Outside Russia
	United States
2101	General works
2105.A-Z	By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z
	Canada
2111	General works
2115.A-Z	By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z
	Other countries
2121	General works
2125.A-Z	By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z
	Ukrāĩns'ka katolyt's'ka t'serkva
	Also known as Ukrainian Catholic Church
2201-2300	General (Table KBS1)
	Outside Ukraine
	United States
2305	General works
2310.A-Z	By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z
	Canada
2315	General works
2320.A-Z	By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z
	Brazil
2325	General works
2330.A-Z	By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z
	Other countries
2355	General works
2360.A-Z	By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z
2401-2500	Hungarian Greek Catholic Church (Table KBS1)
2601-2700	Ruthenian Catholic Church (Table KBS1)
	Churches of the Alexandrian rite
2701	General (Comparative)
2801-2900	Coptic Church (Table KBS1)
3001-3100	Ethiopian Church (metropolitan church) (Table KBS1)
	Churches of the Antiochene (West-Syrian) rite
3101	General (Comparative)
3201-3300	Syro-Malankara Catholic Church (major archiepiscopate) (Table KBS1)
	Also known as Malankara Catholic Church
3401-3500	Maronite Church (Table KBS1)
	Also known as Maronite Patriarchate of Antioch (Syria)
3601-3700	Syriac Church of Antioch (Table KBS1)
	Also known as Patriarchate of Antioch (Syriac)
	Churches of the Chaldean (East-Syrian) rite
3701	General (Comparative)

## Individual churches sui juris and ritual traditions

Churches of the Chaldean (East-Syrian) rite -- Continued

3801-3900

Chaldean Catholic Church (Patriarchate) (Table KBS1)

4001-4100

Syro-Malabar Catholic Church (major episcopate) (Table KBS1)

4201-4300

Church of the Armenian rite (Table KBS1)

## Law of the Roman Catholic Church. The Holy See

Class here sources (individual and collected) and general works on codified canon law, including the codification period

For the cardinalial commission of codification (1904-1917) see KBU2210

## Bibliography

Including international and national bibliography

- 2 Bibliography of bibliography. Bibliographical concordances
- 3 General bibliography
- 4 Indexes for periodical literature, society publications, collections, etc.
- Subject bibliography
- 5 General (Collective)
- Individual subjects and topics
  - see the subject
- Early works, e. g. Repertoria
  - see the author in the appropriate period
- 7 Personal bibliography. Writers on Canon law (Collective or individual)
- Catalogs, inventories and guides to manuscripts and incunabula collections in libraries or archives open to the public. By name of the library or archive
  - Including university, museum, cathedral, religious order and other institutional libraries or archives
- <9> General (Collective)
- <10.A-Z> North American, A-Z
  - Including United States and Canada
- <12.A-Z> Central and South American, A-Z
- European
- <14.A-Z> English, A-Z
- <14.5.A-Z> French, A-Z
- <15.A-Z> German, A-Z
- <15.5.A-Z> Italian, A-Z
- <15.5.B53> Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana
- <16.A-Z> Spanish and Portuguese, A-Z
- <17.A-Z> Other European, A-Z
- <18.A-Z> Asian and Pacific, A-Z
- <19.A-Z> African, A-Z
- <20> Periodicals
  - see subclass KB
- 21 Annuals. Yearbooks
  - e. g. L'année canonique
- 22 Monographic series
  - e. g. Kirchenrechtliche Abhandlungen; Theses ad lauream in iure canonico (Pontificia Università Lateranense); Monographias canonicas Penafort; Österreichisches Archiv für Kirchenrecht; Studia Gratiana
- Official gazette of the Holy See
- 25 Acta Sanctae Sedis (1865-1904)
  - Superseded by Acta Apostolicae Sedis
  - Cf. BX850+ Catholic Church
- 26 Acta Apostolicae Sedis (1909- )
- Official acts of the Holy See
  - Including Apostolic constitutions, and decrees of the Roman Curia (Curia Romana)
- 26.8 Bibliography
- Early or discontinued collections and compilations
- <27> Regesta. Registers. Digests
  - see KBR27
- <28> General
  - see KBR28+

## Official acts of the Holy See

## Early or discontinued collections and compilations -- Continued

&lt;29&gt;

Bullaria. Bullaries

see KBR29+

Individual popes

&lt;30&gt;

To Pius X (Pope, 1903-1914)

see KBR30+

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

30.5

Indexes. Registers. Digests

31

General

Including unannotated and annotated editions

32

Individual popes. By date of accession of pope

32 1914

Benedict XV (Pope, 1914-1922)

32 1922

Pius XI (Pope, 1922-1939)

32 1939

Pius XII (Pope, 1939-1958)

32 1958

John XXIII (Pope, 1958-1963)

32 1963

Paul VI (Pope, 1963-1978)

32 1978

John Paul I (Pope, 1978)

32 1978a

John Paul II (Pope, 1978- )

## Individual apostolic constitutions and other particular acts

34

By pope and date of accession of pope

Subarrange further by date

Cf. BX870 Catholic Church

34 1800

Pius VII (Pope, 1800-1823)

34 1914

Benedict XV (Pope, 1914-1922)

34 1922

Pius XI (Pope, 1922-1939)

34 1939

Pius XII (Pope, 1939-1958)

34 1958

John XXIII (Pope, 1958-1963)

34 1963

Paul VI (Pope, 1963-1978)

34 1978

John Paul I (Pope, 1978)

34 1978a

John Paul II (Pope, 1978- )

Litterae Encyclicae. Encyclicals see BX860

Epistolae. Litterae Pontificiae. Letters see BX863

## Concordats. Treaties

38

Collections. Compilations. Selections

For collected concordats of a particular signatory jurisdiction, see secular ecclesiastical law in the appropriate K subclass for the jurisdiction, e. g. Germany, KK5520+

For individual concordats, see the subject in the appropriate K subclass for the signatory jurisdiction

38.2.A-Z

By pope, A-Z

38.2.J64

John XXIII (1958-1963)

38.2.L46

Leo XIII (1878-1905)

38.2.P58

Pius XI (1922-1939)

38.2.P582

Pius XII (1939-1958)

## Decrees and decisions of the Curia Romana

39

General (Collective)

Not including Papal documents

39.2

Cancellaria Apostolica

39.3

Camera Apostolica

Secretaria Status

39.5

Secretaria brevium

39.6

Secretaria Memorialium

## Roman congregations

&lt;40&gt;

Suprema Congregatio Sanctae Romanae et Universalis Inquisitionis. Supreme

Congregation of the Holy Roman and Universal Inquisition (1542-1908)

see KBR40

## Official acts of the Holy See

## Decrees and decisions of the Curia Romana

## Roman congregations -- Continued

Congregatio Sancti Officii. Holy Office see KBU40.25

<40.2> Congregatio Indicis. Congregation of the Index (1571 to 1917)  
see KBR40.2

40.25 Congregatio pro Doctrina Fidei. Congregation for the Doctrine of the Faith (1967- )  
(Table KB1)

Cf. KBU2502+ Curia Romana

40.28 Congregatio pro Ecclesiis Orientalibus. Congregation for the Oriental Churches (Table  
KB1)

40.3 Congregatio de Disciplina Sacramentorum. Congregation for the Discipline of the  
Sacraments (1908-1975) (Table KB1)

Cf. KBU2531+ Curia Romana

40.32 Congregatio pro Cultu Divino. Congregation for Divine Worship (1969-1975) (Table  
KB1)

Cf. KBU2531+ Curia Romana

40.34 Congregatio pro Sacramentis et Cultu Divino. Congregation for the Sacraments and  
Divine Worship (1975-1984) (Table KB1)

40.4 Congregatio de Cultu Divino et Disciplina Sacramentorum. The Congregation for Divine  
Worship and the Discipline of the Sacraments (1988- ) (Table KB1)

40.45 Congregatio Sacrorum Rituum (1588-1969) (Table KB1)

Cf. KBU2545+ Curia Romana

40.5 Congregatio pro Causis Sanctorum. Congregation for the Causes of Saints (1969- )  
(Table KB1)

<40.52> Congregatio super Consultationibus Regularium. Congregation for Consultations about  
Regulars (1586-1601)  
see KBR40.52

<40.54> Congregatio super Consultationibus Episcoporum et Aliorum Praelatorum.  
Congregation for Consultations about Bishops and other Prelates  
see KBR40.54

<40.55> Congregatio Episcoporum et Regularium. Congregation of Bishops  
see KBR40.55

40.6 Congregatio pro Episcopis (Table KB1)  
Cf. KBU2555+ Curia Romana

40.7 Congregatio pro Gentium Evangelizatione. Congregation for Evangelization of Peoples  
(1967- ) (Table KB1)

40.8 Congregatio pro Clericis. Congregation for the Clergy (1967- ) (Table KB1)

40.9 Congregatio pro Institutis Vitae Consecratae et Societatibus Vitae Apostolicae.  
Congregation for Institutes of Consecrated Life and Societies of Apostolic Life  
(1988- ) (Table KB1)

41 Congregatio de Institutione Catholica. Congregation for Catholic Education (Table KB1)

<41.2> Congregatio de Propaganda Fide pro Negotiis Ritus Orientalis (Congregatio super  
Correctione Librorum Ecclesiae Orientalis)  
see KBR41.2

<41.3> Congregatio Consistorialis (Congregatio pro Erectione Ecclesiarum et Provisionibus  
Consistorialibus). Congregation of the Consistory (1588)  
see KBR41.3

<41.32> Congregatio Signaturae Iustitiae  
see KBR41.32

<41.33> Congregatio Ceremonialis. Congregation of Ceremonies (1588)  
see KBR41.33

<41.34> Congregatio Visitationis Apostolicae. Congregation of the Visitation (1592)  
see KBR41.34

<41.35> Congregationes super Disciplina Regulari and super Statu Regularium  
see KBR41.35

- Official acts of the Holy See
  - Decrees and decisions of the Curia Romana
  - Roman congregations -- Continued
  - <41.36> Congregatio Iurisdictionis et Immunitatis Ecclesiasticae  
see KBR41.36
  - <41.4> Congregatio Indulgentiarum et Sacrarum Reliquiarum  
see KBR41.4
  - <41.45> Congregatio pro Negotiis Ecclesiasticis Extraordinariis  
see KBR41.45
  - <41.5> Congregatio Reverendae Fabricae Basilicae (Sancti Petri)  
see KBR41.5
- Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials
- 42 General collections
  - Class here universal collections not related to a particular court
  - By tribunal or court
  - Rota Romana
    - Previously Sacri Palatii Auditorium
  - 43 Indexes and tables. Repertories. Digests
    - For repertories to a particular work, see the author or title
  - Collections. Compilations. Selections
    - Including collections with annotations and scholarly comment
  - 43.15 Serials
  - 44.A-Z Monographs. By editor, compiler, or title, A-Z
  - 44.5.A-Z Decisions by individual auditores of the Rota. By auditor, A-Z
  - 44.6.A-Z Collections, compilations, or selections on particular subjects, A-Z
  - 44.6.C45 Church property
    - Including res sacrae and sacred utensils
    - Res sacrae see KBU44.6.C45
    - Utensils, Sacred see KBU44.6.C45
  - 44.7 Works on the Rota
    - e. g. Carolus Holboeck. Tractatus de jurisprudentiae S. Romanae Rotae
  - 45 Tribunal of the Camera Apostolica (Table K19)
  - 46.5 Signatura Apostolica (Supremum Signaturae Apostolicae Tribunal) (Table K19)
    - For decisions of the predecessor see KBR46
  - 47 Dataria Apostolica (Table K19)
  - 48 Paenitentiaria Apostolica (Table K19)
  - Diocesan courts or tribunals
    - Class here decisions of ecclesiastical courts, tribunals and other authorities in a particular diocese or other ecclesiastical jurisdiction
    - Including historic collections
  - 49 Collections (General)
    - The Americas
      - Including territories, colonies, or states
    - 49.2 General (Collective)
    - North America
      - 49.5.A-Z Canada. By name of court, A-Z
      - 50.A-Z United States. By name of court, A-Z
      - Mexico and Central America
        - 50.2.A-Z By country, A-Z
        - 50.22.A-Z South America. By country, A-Z
        - 50.3.A-Z Other, A-Z
          - Do not subarrange further (by form)
    - European
      - 50.5.A-Z Austrian. By name of court, A-Z
        - Including the Austro-Hungarian Empire
      - 50.7.A-Z Dutch. By name of court, A-Z

## Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials

## By tribunal or court

## Diocesan courts or tribunals

## European -- Continued

- 50.9.A-Z English. By name of court, A-Z
- 51.A-Z French and Belgian. By name of court, A-Z
- 51.2.A-Z German. By name of court, A-Z
- 51.3.A-Z Hungarian. By name of court, A-Z
- 51.4.A-Z Italian. By name of court, A-Z
- 51.5.A-Z Polish. By name of court, A-Z
- 51.6.A-Z Spanish and Portuguese. By name of court, A-Z
- 51.7.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Do not subarrange further (by form)

## Asian

Including territories, colonies, etc.

- 52.A-Z Middle East. By country, A-Z
- Do not subarrange further (by form)
- 53.A-Z Southeast Asia. By country, A-Z
- Do not subarrange further (by form)

## African

Including territories, colonies, etc.

- 54.A-Z North Africa. By country, A-Z
- Do not subarrange further (by form)
- 54.5.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
- Do not subarrange further (by form)

56 Encyclopedias

56.5 Dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularies

For early works see KBR56

64 Directories

## Auxiliary sciences

see KBR74+

- <74> General works
- <75> Diplomatics
- <76> Paleography
- Papyrology see KBR190+
- Legal semantics see KBU2203
- <78> Archaeology. Legal symbolism
- Inscriptions. Epigraphy see KBR190+
- <83> Heraldry. Seals. Insignia, etc.
- 100 Proverbs. Legal maxims
- 102 Form books. Clauses and forms

Including individual or collected formularies for notaries or trial lawyers, court and procedural practice before a particular office or court, e. g. the Rota Romana, Camera apostolica, Cancellaria apostolica, etc.

<122> Collective biography

see KBR122+

For individual biography see the canonist or jurist in the appropriate period

## Trials

- 127 Collections
  - Including criminal and civil trials
- Criminal trials
  - Including inquisition trials
- 128 Collections
- 128.5 Individual. By defendant, plaintiff, or best known (popular) name
- Civil trials
- 129 Collections

- Trials
  - Civil trials -- Continued
- 129.5 Individual. By defendant
- Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic research
- 130 General works
- 132 Systems of citation. Legal abbreviation. Modus legendi abbreviaturas
- 133 Legal education. Study and teaching
- The legal profession see KBU3822+
- Societies. Associations
- 136.A-Z International, A-Z
- National
- 138.A-Z North American, A-Z
  - Including United States and Canada
- 139.A-Z Central and South American, A-Z
- European
- 141.A-Z English, A-Z
- 142.A-Z French, A-Z
- 143.A-Z German, A-Z
- 144.A-Z Italian, A-Z
- 145.A-Z Spanish and Portuguese, A-Z
- 146.A-Z Other European, A-Z
- 147.A-Z Asian and Pacific, A-Z
- 148.A-Z African, A-Z
- 149 Academies. Institutes
- 150 Conferences. Symposia
- Canon law compared with other religious legal systems
  - see subclass KB
- 160 General works
  - Including festschriften
  - For studies on sources see KBR190+
  - For works on system and doctrinal development (History) see KBR2160+
- 180.A-Z Works on diverse aspects of a particular subject and falling within several branches of the law. By subject, A-Z
- History and study of sources
  - Including methodology, e. g. papyrology, epigraphy, etc.
- <190> General. By author
  - see KBR190+
- <192> Classification of sources
- Collections. Compilations. Selections
- <195> General
  - Class here comprehensive collections stemming from all periods of canon law
  - Including translations
  - For collections relating to a particular historic period or type of source, see the period or type of source (e. g. decretals, consilia, etc.)
- <195.5> Indexes. Chronologies. Concordances
- <196-197.4> Pseudo-apostolic collections of canons, to ca. 400 A.D.
- <197.45-199.33> Jus ecclesiae Graecae seu Byzantinae. Greek-Byzantine collections, to ca. 14th cent.
- Canonical collections of councils and synods
  - For general histories see BR200+
- 200.A-Z General (Collective). By author, A-Z
- <200.B35> Louis Bail, 1610-1669. Summa conciliorum omnium (1659)
- <200.B36> Etienne Baluze, 1630-1718. Nova collectio conciliorum (1683)
- <200.B48> William Beveridge, ed., 1637-1708. Synodikon (1672)
- <200.B56> Severinus Binius. Concilia generalia et provincialia
- <200.C37> Bartolomé Carranza, 1503-1576
- <200.C66> Conciliorum omnium generalium et principalium collectio regia (1644)



## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Canonical collections of councils and synods

## General (Collective). By author, A-Z -- Continued

- <200.H37> Jean Hardouin. Conciliorum collectio regia maxima (1715)
- <200.M36> J.D. Mansi. Sacrorum conciliorum nova et amplissima collectio ... (1901)
- 200.T36 Norman P. Tanner. Conciliorum oecumenicorum decreta (1990)

## Early councils. Concilia. To end 9th century

Including general and ecumenical councils

205

## General works

## By date of opening

- <210> Council of Nicea (1st), 325
- <213> Council of Saragossa, 380
- <214> Council of Aquileia, 381
- <215> Council of Constantinople (1st), 381
- <220> Council of Ephesus, 449
- <225> Council of Chalcedon, 451
- <230> Council of Constantinople (2nd), 553
- <235> Council of Constantinople (3rd), 680
- <237> Quinisext Synod (Constantinople; Concilium Trullanum), 692
- <240> Council of Nicea (2nd), 787
- <242> Council of Frankfurt, 794

## Provincial councils

Including provincial synods

&lt;245&gt;

## General works

General (Collective) see KBU200.A+

## Individual

- <260.2> Carthage, 255
- <260.22> Ancyra (Ankara), 314
- <260.23> Neocaesarea (Niksar), 315
- <260.24> Antioch (Antakya), 341 (and Sardica (Sofia), 343)
- <260.25> Gangra (Cankiri), 343
- <260.26> Constantinople, 394
- <260.27> Carthage, 398
- <260.28> Carthage, 419
- Cf. KBR1110 Codex Canonum Ecclesiae Africanae
- <260.29> Constantinople, 861
- <260.3> Constantinople, 879

## General and ecumenical councils. From end 9th century

Including post-schism and contested councils

820

## General works

For general histories on the councils, synods, etc. see BX820+

## General (Collective) see KBU200.A+

## Individual councils. By date of opening

- <830>
- <830 0869> Council of Constantinople (4th), 869
- <830 0879> Council of Union, 879
- <830 1064> Council of Mantua, 1064
- <830 1095> Council of Clermont, 1095
- <830 1123> Lateran Council (1st), 1123
- <830 1139> Lateran Council (2nd), 1139
- <830 1179> Lateran Council (3rd), 1179
- <830 1215> Lateran Council (4th), 1215
- <830 1245> Council of Lyons (1st), 1245
- <830 1274> Council of Lyons (2nd), 1274
- <830 1311> Council of Vienne, 1311
- <830 1409> Council of Pisa (1st), 1409
- <830 1414> Council of Constance, 1414

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Canonical collections of councils and synods

## General and ecumenical councils. From end 9th century

## Individual councils. By date of opening -- Continued

- <830 1423> Council of Pavia-Siena, 1423
- Council of Basel, 1431, and Ferrara, 1438 see KBU830 1439
- <830 1439> Council of Ferrara-Florence (Florentinum), 1439
- <830 1511> Council of Pisa (2nd), 1511
- <830 1512> Lateran Council (5th), 1512
- <830 1545> Council of Trent, 1545
- Council of Brest-Litovsk see KBU830 1596
- <830 1596> Union of Brest, 1596
- <830 1869> Vatican Council (1st), 1869
- <830 1962> Vatican Council (2nd), 1962

## Episcopal synods. Synodus episcoporum

- 830.5 General (Collective)

For general histories on the synods see BX831

- 831 Individual episcopal synods. By date of opening

## Plenary councils. National councils. By region or country

Under each country, include the diocesan and provincial councils in the order of jurisdictional hierarchy

## The Americas

## North America

## United States

Cf. BX833+ Catholic Church

- 833 General (Collective)

## Individual

- <835> Plenary Council (1st), Baltimore, 1852
- <835.2> Plenary Council (2nd), Baltimore, 1866
- <835.3> Plenary Council (3d), Baltimore, 1884

## Canada

Cf. BX837.C2 Catholic Church

- 836 General (Collective)

## Individual

- 837 Plenary Council (1st), Quebec, 1909

## Central and South America

Cf. BX831.5+ Catholic Church

- 838 General (Collective)

For general histories on the plenary/national councils see BX832

- 839.A-Z Individual. By country, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

## Europe

- 848 General (Collective)

- 849.A-Z By country, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

## Asia

- 858 General (Collective)

## Middle East. Southwest Asia

## General (Collective)

- 860.A-Z By country, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

## South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia

- 868 General (Collective)

- 869.A-Z By country, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

## Africa

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Canonical collections of councils and synods

## Plenary councils. National councils. By region or country

## Africa -- Continued

880 General (Collective)

882.A-Z By country, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

## Pacific Area

903 General (Collective)

905 Australia. By date

910 New Zealand. By date

915.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

## Conference of Bishops (Episcopal conference). Conferentia episcoporum

Cf. BX837.5 Catholic Church

925 General (Collective)

930.A-Z Individual. By country or ecclesiastical province, A-Z

*Under each:*.x *General*.x2 *Individual conferences**Subarrange further by opening date of the conference*

## Provincial councils and diocesan synods

Including diocesan pastoral councils

Cf. BX838 Catholic Church

950 General (Collective)

## The Americas

## North American countries (and territories)

## United States

953 General (Collective)

954 By province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

## Canada

963 General (Collective)

964 By province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

## Central and South American countries

Subarrange by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

Cf. BX831.5+ Catholic Church

973 General (Collective)

975 Mexico

979 Costa Rica

980 Guatemala

981 Honduras

982 Nicaragua

983 Panama

984 El Salvador

985.A-Z Other, A-Z

## South American countries

Subarrange by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

987 General (Collective)

989 Argentina

990 Bolivia

991 Brazil

992 Chile

992.5 Colombia

993 Ecuador

993.5 Guiana

994.5 Paraguay

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Canonical collections of councils and synods

## Provincial councils and diocesan synods

## The Americas

## Central and South American countries

## South American countries -- Continued

995

Uruguay

995.5

Venezuela

996.A-Z

Other, A-Z

## European countries

Subarrange each country by ecclesiastical jurisdictions (i.e. diocese or province) and date of opening of synod or council

998

General (Collective)

999

Austria. Austro-Hungarian Monarchy

## Baltic countries

1001

General (Collective)

1001.2

Estonia

1001.5

Latvia

1001.6

Lithuania

1003

Belgium

1003.3

Czechoslovakia

1003.5

Finland

1004

France

1005

Germany

1006

Great Britain

1006.5

Greece

1007

Holland. The Netherlands

1008

Hungary

For Austro-Hungarian Monarchy see KBU999

1009

Ireland. Eire

1010

Italy

1011

Poland

1012

Portugal

1012.5

Russia

## Scandinavia

1013

General (Collective)

1013.2

Denmark

1013.3

Iceland

1013.5

Norway

1013.7

Sweden

1014

Spain

## Southeast European countries. The Balkans

1015

General (Collective)

1015.2

Albania

1016

Bosnia and Hercegovina

1016.2

Bulgaria

1016.4

Croatia

1016.6

Cyprus

1017

Macedonia. North Macedonia

1017.3

Montenegro

North Macedonia see KBU1017

1017.5

Romania

1017.7

Serbia

1018

Turkey

1018.2

Yugoslavia

For Serbia see KBU1017.7

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Canonical collections of councils and synods

## Provincial councils and diocesan synods

## European countries -- Continued

1018.5

Switzerland

1019.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

Subarrange further by province or diocese and date of opening of synod or council

## Asian countries

1020

General (Collective)

Middle East. Southwest Asia

1022

General (Collective)

1023.A-Z

By country, A-Z

Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

## South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia

1043

General (Collective)

1044

China

1046

Indochina

1047

Indonesia

1048

Japan

1049

Malaysia

1050

Nepal

1051

Thailand

1052

Vietnam

1053.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

## African countries

1064

General (Collective)

1066

Algeria

1069

Egypt

1071

Ethiopia

1075

South Africa

1077

Tunisia

1080.A-Z

Other African countries, A-Z

Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

## Pacific Area

1082

General (Collective)

1083

Australia

1084

New Zealand

1086.A-Z

Other Pacific Area countries, A-Z

&lt;1100-1257&gt;

Latin (occidental) versions of Oriental canonical collections prior to pseudo-Isidoriana

Including collections of both canons of the early Oriental councils or synods, and decrees and decretals

&lt;1268-1292&gt;

Compilations of secular law pertaining to religious law

&lt;1295-1308&gt;

Pseudo-Isidoriana. 9th century

Cf. BX875.A2+ Forgeries (Catholic Church)

&lt;1315-1358&gt;

Post Pseudo-Isidorian collections of canons and decretals, to 1140

&lt;1360&gt;

Decretum Gratiani. Concordia discordantium canonum (Gratian, 12th cent.), 1140

&lt;1510-1565&gt;

Collections. Compilations. Selections between 1140 and 1234 (Decretum to Gregory IX) (1500)

Liber extra. Decretales Gregorii IX (Gregory IX, Pope, 1227-1241), 1234

&lt;1510&gt;

Novellae constitutiones, 1234-1298

&lt;1530&gt;

Liber Sextus decretalium (Boniface VIII, Pope, 1294-1303), 1298

&lt;1540&gt;

Clementinae Constitutiones (Clement V, Pope, 1305-1315), 1317

&lt;1550&gt;

Extravagantes Joannis XXII (John XXII, Pope, 1316-1334), end 15th cent.

&lt;1560&gt;

Extravagantes communes, end 15th cent.

- Collections. Compilations. Selections  
 Collections. Compilations. Selections between 1140 and 1234 (Decretum to Gregory IX) (1500) -- Continued
- <1565> Corpus iuris canonici. By date of edition  
 Including all editions under the title "Corpus Iuris Canonici"
- Canonists and jurists  
 12th to mid 16th centuries  
 Class here works produced by the early canonical jurisprudence (canonics) between Decretum Gratiani and Tridentinum (ca. 1140 to 1545), including particular forms of contemporary (early) legal literature  
 Cf. KJA1630+ Individual jurists (6th to 15th cent. Post-Justinian periods. Jus Romanum Medii Aevi)
- <1576-1702> Decretists and early decretalis  
 <1704-1925> Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545  
 1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century
- <1928-2138.5> By nationality  
 <2139-2154.5> Particular forms of early/contemporary legal literature
- Canon law and other disciplines or subjects
- 2155 Canonical jurisprudence and theology. Law and gospel  
 Cf. BT79 Doctrinal theology
- 2156 Canon law and moral theology. Casuistry. Cases of conscience, etc.  
 Cf. BX1757.A1+ Catholic Church
- 2157 Canon law and medical legislation see KBU3282+  
 Canon law and social legislation
- Canonical jurisprudence. Theory and science of canon law  
 General (Comparative). By canonist or jurist
- 2160 English and North American jurists  
 Including Canadian jurists
- 2162 French and Belgian jurists
- 2163 Italian jurists
- 2170 Spanish and Portuguese jurists  
 Including Central and South American jurists
- 2172 German jurists
- 2185 Dutch jurists
- 2188.A-Z Other nationals, A-Z
- The concept of law
- 2189 General works  
 Effectiveness of law. Validity and nullity of law see KBU2196
- 2189.3.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 2189.3.J87 Justice
- 2189.3.M47 Mercy, Legal concept of  
 Miserecordia see KBU2189.3.M47
- Sources and relationships of law
- 2190 Natural law and divine law. Canonical tradition. Ius naturale et ius divinum. Canonica traditio
- Canons and constitutions. Canones et constitutiones
- 2191 General works
- <2191.2> Apostolic constitutions and canons
- <2191.3> Conciliar canons and decrees  
 Including conciliar/synodal canons and decrees of the provincial councils and synods
- 2192 Custom. Consuetudo
- 2193 General decrees and instructions. De decretis generalibus et instructionibus  
 Including decreta generalia executoria
- Administrative acts. De actibus administrativis singularibus  
 Including acts issued motu proprio, and acts relating to the forum externum
- 2193.3 General works

- Canonical jurisprudence. Theory and science of canon law
  - The concept of law
    - Sources and relationships of law
      - Administrative acts. De actibus administrativis singularibus -- Continued
        - 2193.5 Individual decrees and precepts. Decreta et praecepta singularia
        - 2194 Rescripts. Rescripta
        - 2194.3 Privileges. Acquired rights. Privilegia. Iura quaesita
        - 2194.5 Dispensations. Dispensationes
        - 2195 Statutes and rules of order. De statutis et ordinibus
        - 2196 Validity, nullity, and effectiveness of law
        - 2196.3 Legal certainty
      - Applicability (Territorial and temporal) of laws
        - 2197 General works
        - 2198 Retroactivity. Non-retroactivity
    - Conflict of laws
      - 2199
        - Class here general works on conflicts of canon law and civil law
        - For conflict of jurisdictions see KBU3804
  - Methodology
    - 2200 General works
      - For studies on sources see KBR190+
    - 2202 Legal hermeneutics. Interpretation and construction. Lacunae
      - Including interpretatio authentica
    - 2203 Legal semantics. Legal language
    - 2204 Particular schools
  - Influence of other legal systems on canon law
    - 2205 General (Comparative)
    - 2206 Roman law. Civil law (Reception)
    - 2207 Law reform and policies. Criticism
    - 2208.A-Z Concepts applying to several branches of the law, A-Z
  - The codes of canon law
    - 2210 Codex Iuris Canonici (CIC), 1917 (Table KB7)
    - 2212 Codex Iuris Canonici (CIC), 1983 (Table KB7)
  - General norms and principles. De normis generalibus
    - For ecclesiastical offices in general see KBU2350+
    - 2215 General works
    - Universal ecclesiastical laws. Leges ecclesiasticae universales
      - 2216 General works
      - 2218 Promulgation. Publicity. Promulgatio
        - Retroactivity. Non-retroactivity see KBU2198
      - 2219 Ignorance or error. Ignorantia vel error
      - 2220 Abrogation. Derogation. Revocation. Abrogatio. Derogatio. Revocatio
        - Authentic interpretation see KBU2202
    - Persons. De personis
      - 2224 General works
      - Natural persons. Personarum physicarum condicio canonica
        - 2225 General works
        - 2226 Personality
          - Including reputation (Buona fama)
      - Church membership. Adscriptio ecclesiae
        - For laity see KBU2316+
    - 2227 General works
    - Baptism. Baptismus
      - 2228 General works
      - 2229.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
        - Change (Transfer) to another Ritual Church see KBU2229.R57

- General norms and principles. De normis generalibus
- Persons. De personis
  - Natural persons. Personarum physicarum condicio canonica
  - Church membership. Adscriptio ecclesiae
  - Baptism. Baptismus
    - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
    - Children. Infants
      - e. g. Ascription of infants to Latin Church
      - Choice of rites see KBU2229.R57
      - Conversion to another Ritual Church see KBU2229.R57
- 2229.C55
  - Rites
    - Including choice and change of rites, e. g. to conjugal Ritual Church; children of mixed marriages, etc.
    - Ritual Church see KBU2229.R57
    - Ritus see KBU2229.R57
- Legal capacity and incapacity
- 2230
  - General (Table KB2)
- 2232.A-Z
  - Special topics, A-Z
    - Dementia see KBU2232.I67
    - Infans (non sui compos) see KBU2232.I65
    - Infants
    - Insanity
    - Majority
    - Minority
    - Persona maior see KBU2232.M35
    - Persona minor see KBU2232.M56
    - Pubertas see KBU2232.P83
    - Puberty, Age of
- Legal acts and facts affecting persons
- Domicile. Quasi-domicile. Domicilium. Quasi-domicilium
  - Including residents, temporary residents and travelers. Incolae. Advenae. Peregrini
- 2235
  - General (Table KB2)
- 2236.A-Z
  - Special topics, A-Z
    - Children (Place of origin)
      - Including illegitimate or posthumous children
- 2236.C55
  - Diocesan domicile
  - Domicilium coniugale see KBU2236.S66
  - Domicilium dioecesanum see KBU2236.D56
  - Domicilium paroeciale see KBU2236.P37
  - Filii (Locus originis) see KBU2236.C55
- 2236.I67
  - Institutes (religious), Members of
- 2236.P37
  - Parochial domicile
  - Sodales institutorum religiosorum see KBU2236.I67
- 2236.S66
  - Spouses, Domicile of
- 2236.T87
  - Tutor or curator, Domicile of
  - Tutoris vel curatoris domicilium see KBU2236.T87
- Consanguinity. Consanguinitas
  - General (Table KB2)
  - Lineage and degree. Linea. Gradus
    - Including direct line (linea recta) and collateral line (linea obliqua)
- 2237
  - Special topics, A-Z
- 2238
  - Children see KBU2239.P37
  - Parent and child. Children
- Affinity. Affinitas
  - General (Table KB2)
  - By valid marriage. Matrimonium validum (Copula carnalis)
- 2240
- 2242



- General norms and principles. De normis generalibus
- Persons. De personis
  - Natural persons. Personarum physicarum condicio canonica
  - Legal acts and facts affecting persons -- Continued
  - Adopted children. Filii adoptivi
    - 2243 General works
    - 2244.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - Guardian and ward. Tutor. Curator
    - Including guardianship over minors and adults with mental disabilities
    - 2245 General (Table KB2)
    - 2246.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - Inheritance and succession. Successio mortis causa
    - Including testate and intestate succession
    - 2248 General (Table KB2)
    - Testamentary succession. Last will. Testamentum. Ultima voluntas
      - 2249 General (Comparative)
      - 2250.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - Juristic (moral) persons. De personis iuridicis
    - 2253 General works
    - 2254 Legal personality. Personalitas iuridica
    - Constitution of juristic persons
      - 2255 Moralis persona by divine law
        - e. g. Catholic Church and Holy See
      - Juristic persons of public law (persona iuridica publica), or of private law (persona iuridica privata)
        - i.e. by law, decree or statute
    - Collegiate juristic persons. Corporations. Universitas personarum
      - 2256 General works
      - 2257 Collegial acts, elections, etc. Actus collegiales, electiones, etc.
    - Associations. De christifidelium consociationibus
      - Including universal (international) and national organizations
      - Class here canonically recognized associations, including those that admit non-Catholics (ecumenical or interreligious associations)
      - For ecumenical societies, associations, etc., in general see BX2+
      - For societies of apostolic life see KBU2892+
    - 2260 General works
    - Public associations. Juristic persons of public law. Consociationes publicae.
      - Personae iuridicae publicae
        - 2262 General works
        - 2264 Erection. Statutes. Administration. Erectio. Statuta. Administratio
      - Private associations. Juristic persons of private law. Consociationes privatae.
        - Personae iuridicae privatae
          - Including personalitat iuridica
        - 2266 General works
        - 2268 Erection. Statutes. Administration. Erectio. Statuta. Administratio
        - 2271.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
      - Non-collegiate juristic persons (Aggregate of property and resources). Universitas rerum
        - 2273 General works
        - 2276.A-Z Particular kinds of juristic persons, A-Z
        - 2276.C53 Charitable uses, trusts, and foundations. Endowments
        - 2280 Extinction. Division. Dismemberment
        - 2282 Perpetuity
      - 2284.A-Z Particular persons or groups of persons, A-Z
      - 2284.E33 Ecclesiastical estates
      - 2284.O74 Orders of knighthood and chivalry, Papal (Members)

- General norms and principles. De normis generalibus -- Continued  
 Legal transactions. De actibus iuridicis
- 2286 General (Comparative)  
 Validity. Void and voidable transactions. Validitas actus iuridici
- 2288 General works  
 2289 Declaration of intention. Mental reservation. Simulation  
 2290 Error. Ignorance  
 2292 Fraud. Duress. Necessity. Dolus. Vis. Metus gravis  
 2293 Consent or counsel. Consensus et consilium alicuius  
 2294 Liability. Damages. Obligatio damnum illatum reparandi  
 2295 Computation of time. Supputatio temporis  
 Including tempus continuum, tempus utile (available) and spatium (period)
- Power of governance. Jurisdiction. De potestate regiminis. Hierarchia iurisdictionis  
 Including potestas regiminis legislativa, executiva and iudicialis
- 2298 General works  
 2300 Interpretation and construction  
 Delegation of powers. Subdelegation. Potestas delegata, subdelegata
- 2302 General works  
 2304 Delegation to several persons in solidum. Delegatio in solidum  
 2306 Extinction of powers. Extinctio potestatis  
 Including fulfillment of mandate, cessation, revocation, expiration, sustension, etc.
- 2308.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Constitution of the Church
- 2310 General works  
 The people of the God. De populo Dei  
 Obligations and rights of the Christian faithful. De obligationibus et iuribus christifidelium
- 2312 General works  
 2314.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 Support of the Church see KBU3384+
- Obligations and rights of the laity. De obligationibus et iuribus laicorum
- 2316 General works  
 2318.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- The clergy. The hierarchical order. De ministris sacris seu de clericis. Hierarchia ordinis
- 2320 General works  
 Formation, education of clerics. Institutio clericorum  
 Including philosophical and theological training  
 For state supervision (degrees), see secular ecclesiastical law in particular K subdivisions, e.  
 g. KK5541.5
- 2322 General works  
 2324 Seminaries and other institutions. Seminaria. Institutiones sacerdotales  
 2326 Juristic personality of seminaries. Personalitas iuridica  
 2328 Administration and governance of the seminaries. Rectors and directors  
 Including episcopal supervision
- 2330 Ordination. Sacra ordinatio  
 Incardination of clerics. Adscriptio seu incardinatio clericorum  
 Including incardination to a particular church, personal prelature, religious institute or society  
 of apostolic life
- 2333 General works  
 2334 Excardination of clerics. Excardinatio  
 Legal status. Rights and obligations of clerics. De clericorum iuribus et obligationibus.  
 Status clericalis
- 2336 General works  
 2338 Particular obligations  
 Ecclesiastical privileges and immunities. Privilegia clericalia. Immunitas
- 2339 General works  
 2340.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

- Constitution of the Church
  - The people of God. De populo Dei
    - The clergy. The hierarchical order. De ministris sacris seu de clericis. Hierarchia ordinis
    - Incardination of clerics. Adscriptio seu incardinatio clericorum
    - Ecclesiastical privileges and immunities. Privilegia clericalia. Immunitas
    - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
    - 2340.P77 Privilegium fori
    - 2340.R47 Residence
    - 2340.T66 Tonsure. Prima tonsura
    - 2342 Personal prelatures. De praelaturis personalibus
    - Loss of clerical state. Amissio status clericalis
    - 2344 General works
    - 2346.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - Ecclesiastical offices (General). De officiis ecclesiasticis
    - Cf. BX1955 Catholic Church
    - 2350 General works
    - 2351 Presentation. Appointment call and election. Praesentatio. Electio
      - Including condition and revocation
    - 2352 Incompatibility. Officia incompatibilia
    - 2353 Free conferral. Libera collatio
    - 2354 Postulation. Postulatio
    - 2355 Salaries. Pensions, etc.
    - 2358 Loss of ecclesiastical office. Amissio officii ecclesiastici
      - Including resignation, relocation, removal, privation, etc. Renuntiatio, translatio, amotio, privatio, etc.
  - Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
    - 2363 General works
    - Power of governance. Jurisdiction see KBU2298+
    - Supreme authority of the Church. Suprema ecclesiae auctoritas
    - 2364.5 General works
    - 2365 The Roman Pontiff and the College of bishops. Romanus Pontifex et Collegium
      - Episcoporum (General)
    - The Pope. The Roman Pontiff. Chief of State
      - Cf. BX1805+ Catholic Church
    - 2366 General works
    - Primacy (Supremacy). Authority and jurisdiction. Primatus iurisdictionis
      - Including supreme power in the Universal Church and principate in the particular churches (metropolitan and diocesan authority)
    - 2367 General works
    - Particular powers, rights, and privileges
    - 2368 General (Comparative)
    - The teaching office of the Pope see KBU3040+
    - 2370 Privileges. Honors. Primatus honoris
    - Legislative power. Potestas legislativa
      - Cf. KBU2396+ The College of Bishops
    - 2372 General works
    - 2373.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
      - Appellatio non datur see KBU2373.F56
      - Finality of papal decisions and decrees
      - Recursus non datur see KBU2373.F56
    - 2375 Judicial power
    - 2377 Treaty making power
      - For foreign and international relations of the Holy See see KBU4076+
    - 2380 Convocation of an ecumenical council. Convocatio. Praesidium
      - Including agenda, transfer, suspension, dissolution of the council and approval of decrees

- Constitution of the Church
- Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
- Supreme authority of the Church. Suprema ecclesiae auctoritas
- The Pope. The Roman Pontiff. Chief of State
- Primacy (Supremacy). Authority and jurisdiction. Primatus iurisdictionis
- Particular powers, rights, and privileges -- Continued
- 2382 Convocation of the synod of bishops
- Including agenda, presidium, conclusion, transfer, suspension, etc. of the synod
- 2383 Right to nominate legates. *Ius legatos nominandi*
- Including right to send, transfer, and recall legates
- 2384 Right to dispose of episcopates and dioceses
- 2384.3 Confirmation and suspension of religious orders
- 2385 Granting of benefices
- 2386 Tax power
- 2390 Election. Election procedures (Table KB2)
- 2392 Vacancy of the Holy See
- Including abdication
- Collegium Episcoporum. The College of Bishops
- 2395 General works
- Power. Right and duty. *Potestas. Ius et officium*
- 2396 General works
- 2397 Ecumenical council, Participation in. Voting. *Suffragium deliberativum*
- 2398 Confirmation and promulgation of conciliar decrees under authority of the Pontiff
- Synodus Episcoporum. The Synod of Bishops
- 2402 General works
- 2404 Members. *Sodales*
- Including election, designation and nomination (*Sodaliū electio, designatio, nominatio*)
- Convocation and conclusion of session see KBU2382
- 2408 General secretary. Permanent general secretariat. *Secretarius generalis. Secretaria generalis permanens*
- Collegium Cardinalium. College of Cardinals
- Cf. BX1815 Catholic Church
- 2412 General works
- 2414 Ranks. Titles. Ordines. *Tituli*
- 2415 Creation of cardinals by the Pontiff. *Creatio Cardinalium decreto*
- 2416 Rights and duties
- Including election of the Pope
- 2418 Dean and assistant dean. *Decanus vel subdecanus*
- The Curia Romana
- Including dicasteries and officials of the Holy See (State of Vatican City)
- For the older offices see KBR2420+
- Cf. BX1818+ Catholic Church
- 2420 General works
- 2430 Cancellaria Apostolica. Apostolic Chancery (Table KB6)
- The tribunals of the Apostolic See. *Apostolicae Sedis tribunalia*
- Paenitentiaria Apostolica. The Sacred Penitentiary
- General see KBU3812
- Decisions see KBU48
- Rota Romana
- General see KBU3816
- Decisions see KBU44.A+
- Supremum Signaturae Apostolicae Tribunal. The Supreme Tribunal of the Apostolic
- Signatura
- General see KBU3819
- Decisions see KBU46.5
- 2455 Camera Apostolica. Apostolic Chamber. Treasury (Table KB6)

## Constitution of the Church

Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica

The Curia Romana -- Continued

Secretaria Status seu Papalis. Secretariat of State (Papal Secretariat)

2470 General (Table KB6)

2477 Secretaria Memorialium. Secretariate of Briefs to Princes (Table KB6)

2480 Secretaria Brevium. Secretariate of Latin Letters (Table KB6)

Pontifical legates and legation. Nuncios

2482 General (Table KB2)

Particular see KBU4080+

Roman congregations

Cf. BX1820+ Catholic Church

2500 General (Collective)

Congregatio pro Doctrina Fidei. Congregation for the Doctrine of the Faith (1967- )

Instituted in 1542 as Supreme Congregation of the Holy Roman and Universal Inquisition  
(Suprema Congregatio Sanctae Romanae et Universalis Inquisitionis); from 1908 to  
1967, Congregation of the Holy Office (Congregatio Sancti Officii). Absorbed the  
Congregation of the Index in 1917

Cf. KBR2511+ Congregation of the Index

2502 General (Table KB6)

2503 Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.

2505.A-Z Particular commissions, A-Z

2507.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Index librorum prohibitorum see Z1020+

Congregatio Sancti Officii. Holy Office (1908-1967) see KBU2502+

Congregatio Indicis see KBR2511+

Congregatio de Propaganda Fide pro Negotiis Ritus Orientalis (Congregatio super  
Correctione Librorum Ecclesiae Orientalis) see KBR2515+

Congregatio pro Ecclesiis Orientalibus. Congregation for the Oriental Churches

2517 General (Table KB6)

2518 Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.

2520.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio de Disciplina Sacramentorum. Congregation for the Discipline of the  
Sacraments (1908-1975)

Cf. KBU2531+ Congregatio pro Sacramentis et Cultu Divino

2525 General (Table KB6)

2526.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio pro Cultu Divino. Congregation for Divine Worship (1969-1975)

Cf. KBU2531+ Congregatio pro Sacramentis et Cultu Divino

2528 General (Table KB6)

2529.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio pro Sacramentis et Cultu Divino. Congregation for the Sacraments and  
Divine Worship (1975-1984)

Formed by the merger of the Congregatio de Discipline Sacramentorum and Congregatio  
pro Cultu Divino

2531 General (Table KB6)

2533.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio de Cultu Divino et Disciplina Sacramentorum. The Congregation for  
Divine Worship and the Discipline of the Sacraments (1988- )

Formed 1988 by merger of the Congregatio pro Cultu Divino and Congregatio de  
Sacramentis (Congregation of the Sacraments)

2535 General (Table KB6)

2537 Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.

2539.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio Sacrorum Rituum. Congregation of Rites (1588-1969)

Cf. KBU2549+ Congregatio pro Causis Sanctorum

## Constitution of the Church

Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica

## The Curia Romana

## Roman Congregations

Congregatio Sacrorum Rituum. Congregation of Rites (1588-1969) -- Continued

2545

General (Table KB6)

2547.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio de Causis Sanctorum. Congregation for the Causes of Saints (1969- )

Created 1588 as Congregatio Sacrorum Rituum; 1969 divided into two congregations, the

Congregatio pro Cultu Divino and Congregatio pro Causis Sanctorum

2549

General (Table KB6)

Decreta autentica, 1898, 1912, 1927

2551

Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.

2553.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio pro Episcopis. Congregation for Bishops

2555

General (Table KB6)

2557

Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.

2559.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio de Propaganda Fide. Congregation for the Propagation of the Faith (1622-1967) see KBU2635+

Congregatio pro Gentium Evangelizatione. Congregation for Evangelization of Peoples (1967- )

Previously Congregatio de Propaganda Fide

2635

General (Table KB6)

Collectanea S.C. de Propaganda Fide, 1893, 1907

2637

Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.

2639.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio Concilii (Congregatio Cardinalium Concilii Tridentini Interpretum).

Congregation of the Council see KBU2640+

Congregatio pro Clericis. Congregation for the Clergy (1967- )

Previously Congregatio Concilii

2640

General (Table KB6)

2642

Foundations. Jurisdiction, etc.

2644.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio de religiosis. Congregation for Religious (1908-1967) see KBU2660+

Congregatio pro Religiosis et Institutis Saecularibus. Congregation for Religious and Saecular Institutes (1967-1988) see KBU2660+

Congregatio pro Institutis Vitae Consecratae et Societatibus Vitae Apostolicae.

Congregation for Institutes of Consecrated Life and Societies of Apostolic Life (1988- )

Previously Congregatio de religiosis (1908-1967) and Congregatio pro religiosis et institutis saecularibus (1967-1988)

2660

General (Table KB6)

2662

Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.

2664.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

2666

Congregatio de Seminariis et Studiorum. Universitatibus (1908-1967)

Formed 1908 by merger of the Congregatio pro Universitate Studii Romani (1588-1908) and Congregatio Studiorum (1824-1908)

see KBU2668+

Congregatio de Institutione Catholica. Congregation for Catholic Education

Previously Congregatio de Seminariis et Studiorum Universitatibus (1908-1967)

2668

General (Table KB6)

2670

Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.

2672.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

## Pontifical councils

2695

General (Collective)

## Constitution of the Church

Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica

## The Curia Romana

## Pontifical councils -- Continued

- 2698 Pontificium Consilium pro Laicis. Pontifical Council for the Laity (1967- ) (Table KB6)
- 2700 Pontificium Consilium ad Christianorum Unitatem Fovendam. Pontifical Council for Promoting Christian Unity (1966- ) (Table KB6)
- Commission for Religious Relations with the Jews see KBU2742
- 2705 Pontificium Consilium pro Familia. Pontifical Council for the Family (1981- ) (Table KB6)
- Previously Committee for the Family (1973-1981)
- 2708 Pontificium Consilium de Justitia et Pace. Pontifical Council for Justice and Peace (Table KB6)
- 2712 Pontificium Consilium "Cor Unum" (1971- ) (Table KB6)
- Previously Pontificia Commissio Cor Unum
- 2715 Pontificium Consilium de Spirituali Migrantium atque Itinerantium Cura. Pontifical Council for the Pastoral care of Migrants and Itinerant People (Table KB6)
- Previously Pontifical Commission for the Pastoral Care of Migrants and Itinerant Peoples (Pontificia Commissio de Spirituali Migratorum atque Itinerantium Cura)
- 2716 Pontificium Consilium de Apostolatu pro Valetudinis Administris. Pontifical Council for Pastoral Assistance to Health Care Workers (1988- ) (Table KB6)
- Previously Pontifical Commission for the Apostolate of Health Care Workers (1985-1988)
- 2720 Pontificium Consilium de Legum Textibus Interpretandis. Pontifical Council for Interpretation of Legislative Texts (Table KB6)
- 2722 Pontificium Consilium pro Dialogo inter Religiones. Pontifical Council for Interreligious Dialogue (1988-1993) (Table KB6)
- Previously Secretariat pro Non Christianis
- Merged 1993 with the Pontifical Council for Culture
- 2724 Pontificium Consilium de Cultura. Pontifical Council for Culture (Table KB6)
- 2728 Pontificium Consilium de Communicationibus Socialibus. Pontifical Council for Social Communications (1988- ) (Table KB6)
- Commission of cardinals
- Cf. BX1890+ Catholic Church
- 2730 General works
- Particular commissions
- 2732 Pontificia Commissio Codicis Iuris Canonici Recognoscendi. Pontifical Commission for the Revision of the Code of Canon Law (1963) (Table KB6)
- Pontifical commissions
- 2740 General (Collective)
- 2742 Commission for Religious Relations with the Jews (1974- ) (Table KB6)
- 2747 Pontificia Commissio "Ecclesia Dei" (1988- ) (Table KB6)
- 2750 Commission for Cultural Heritage of the Church (1993- ) (Table KB6)
- 2754 Commissio ad Catechismum Redigendum pro Ecclesia Universali. Commission for the Preparation of a Catechism for the Universal Church (1986- ) (Table KB6)
- Pontificia Commissio Iustitia et Pax. Pontifical Commission for Justice and Peace see KBU2708
- 2758 Consilium ad Exsequendam Constitutionem de Sacra Liturgia. Commission for Implementation of the Constitution on the Sacred Liturgy (Table KB6)
- 2760 Pontificium Consilium Centrale pro Arte Sacra in Italia. Pontifical Central Commission for Sacred Art in Italy (Table KB6)
- Pontifical Commission for Social Communications see KBU2728
- Pontificia Commissio de Spirituali Migratorum atque Itinerantium Cura. Pontifical Commission for the Pastoral Care of Migrants and Itinerant Peoples see KBU2715
- Pontificium Consilium "Cor Unum" (1971-) see KBU2712

## Constitution of the Church

Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica

## The Curia Romana

Pontifical commissions -- Continued

2765 Pontificia Commissio ad Redigendum Codicem Iuris Canonici Orientalis. Pontifical Commission for the Redaction of the Code of Oriental Canon Law (Table KB6)  
Previously Pontificia Commissio ad Redigendum Codicem Iuris Canonici Orientalis.

Pontifical Commission for the Redaction of the Code of Oriental Canon Law

2768 Pontifical Commission for the Apostolate of Health Care Workers see KBU2716

Pontificia Commissio pro America Latina. Pontifical Commission for Latin America (Table KB6)

2775 Praelati Curiae Romanae. Prelatures

Other offices or organizations of the Curia Romana

2780 Labor Office of the Holy See (Table K15)

2785 Institutions connected with the Holy See

Particular churches and groups of churches. De ecclesiis particularibus deque earundem coetibus

2790 General works

Territorial divisions and episcopal jurisdiction in general

2792 Bishops in general. Episcopate and apostolate. De episcopis in genere

Including appointment, promotion, privileges, resignation, etc.

Supra-diocesan groupings and jurisdiction

Ecclesiastical Provinces. Ecclesiastical Regions. Provinciae ecclesiasticae.

Regiones ecclesiasticae

2796 General works

2798 Juristic personality. Personalitas iuridica

Organization and organs

2800 General works

Metropolitans. De metropolitanis

Including titles (patriarch or primate)

2803 General works

2805 Jurisdiction. Powers, rights, privileges, etc.

Including prerogatives of honor

2807 The Metropolitan See. Sedes metropolitana

Including vacancy (de sede vacante)

Regional and national councils, synods, etc.

For sources, collected and individual see KBU833+

2810 General works

2815 Plenary council. Concilium plenum

2820 Provincial council. Concilium provinciale

Conference of Bishops. Conferentia episcoporum

For sources, collected and individual see KBU925+

2825 General works

2827 Juristic personality. Personalitas iuridica

2829 Statute. President, etc. Statuta. Praeses, etc.

2830 Legislative power. Potestas legislativa

2832 Vote (deliberative and consultative). Suffragium deliberativum aut consultativum

Dioceses and diocesan bishop. Dioeceses. Episcopus dioecesanus

2835 General works

2837 Legislative, executive and judicial power. Potestas legislativa, executiva vel iudicialis

2839 Residence. Residentia personalis in dioecesi

2840 Episcopal visitation. Visitatio episcopalis

Auxiliaries

2844 Coadjutor bishop. Auxiliary bishop. Episcopus coadiutor et episcopus auxiliaris



## Constitution of the Church

Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica

Particular churches and groups of churches. De ecclesiis particularibus deque earundem coetibus

Territorial divisions and episcopal jurisdiction in general

Dioceses and diocesan bishop. Dioeceses. Episcopus dioecesanus

Auxiliaries -- Continued

2846 Vacant or impeded episcopal see. De sede vacante et de sede impedita

Diocesan constitution and organs

Including territorial organization (partes seu paroeciae)

2850 General works

Diocesan synods see KBU2878+

Diocesan curia. De curia dioecesana

Including administrative and judicial officers

2852 General works

2854 Vicars general. Episcopal vicars. Vicarii generales vel episcopales

Chancellors and vice-chancellors. Notaries. Cancellarius and vice-cancellarius curiae. Notarii

2856 General works

2857 Archives and secret archives. Safes. Archivum vel armarium secretum

2860 Finance council. Consilium a rebus oeconomicis

Including finance officer (oekonomus)

2865 Presbyterate. Priests. Presbyterium. Sacerdotes

2868 Vicars forane. Vicarii foranei

2870 Seminary rectors. Rectores seminarii dioecesani

2872 Parish and pastor. Parochial vicar. Paroecia et parochus. Vicarius paroecialis

2874 Rectors of churches. Chaplains. Rectores ecclesiarum. Capellani

Diocesan councils, synods, etc.

For sources, collected or individual see KBU950+

2878 General works

2880 The diocesan synod. Synodus dioecesana

2882 The presbyterial council. Pastoral councils. Consilium presbyteriale. Consilium pastorale

2884 Chapter of canons (Cathedral or collegial). Capitulum canonicorum (cathedrale sive collegiale)

Including erection, statutes, chapter authority, etc.

Personnel of churches and ecclesiastical institutes

Cf. KBU3432+ Administration of Church property

2886 General (Table KB2)

Clergy

2888 General works

Salaries and pensions of the clergy (including social policy) see KBU2355

Officials and employees other than the clergy

Including labor contract and social legislation

2890 General (Table KB2)

2891 Wages. Mercedes iusta

Monasticism. Institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life. De institutis vitae consecratae et de societatibus vitae apostolicae

Cf. Secular ecclesiastical law in K subclasses, e. g. KK5538+; KJV4244; etc.

For history see BX2460+

General norms. Normae communes

Erection. Founders. Constitutions (fundamental codes). Erectio. Fundatores.

Constitutiones (codices fundamentales)

2892 General (Table KB2)

2893 Status of institutes. Clerical or lay institute. Institute of pontifical or diocesan right.

Institutum clericale, laicale. Institutum iuris pontificii. Institutum iuris dioecesani

## Constitution of the Church

Monasticism. Institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life. De institutis vitae consecratae et de societatibus vitae apostolicae

General norms. Normae communes

Erection. Founders. Constitutions (fundamental codes). Erectio. Fundatores.

Constitutiones (codices fundamentales) -- Continued

Jurisdiction. Governance (external and internal forum). Potestas regiminis (pro foro tam externo quam interno)

Cf. BX2433+ Government and administration

2894 General works

2895 Exemption from jurisdiction of local ordinaries. Ab Ordinariorum loci regimine exemptio

2896 Equality of sexes. Quae statuuntur, pari iure de utroque sexu valent

2897 Division. Merger and unions of institutions. Divisio in partes. Fusiones et uniones

Religious institutes. Religious houses. Monasteries. De institutis religiosis. De domibus religiosis et monasteriei

Including erection, consent of diocesan bishop, obligations and rights of the institute, etc.

2899 General (Table KB2)

Society and membership. Religious community. Societas. Sodales. Communitas religiosa

2902 General (Table KB2)

2903 Separation of members from the institute. Separatio sodalium

Including transitus, exclaustatio, dimissio, etc.

2906 Autonomy. Governance. Autonomia vitae et regiminis

For monastic rules see BX2436+

2908 Autonomous monasteries. Monasteria sui iuris

2909 Community (society) of persons without vows. Societas sine votis

Governance of institutes. De institutorum regimine

2912 General (Table KB2)

Superiors. Councils. Supreme moderators. Superiores. Consilia. Supremus Moderator

Including appointment, election, term (temporis spatium), removal, residence, etc.

2914 General works

2915 Major superior. Abbot primate. Superior maior. Abbas Primas

Including jurisdiction

2916 Provinces (Grouping of several houses). Provinciae (plurium domorum coniunctio)

Including governance of provinces

Chapters. Capitula

Including organs (organa) and authority

2918 General works

2919 General chapter. Capitulum generale

2920 Conferences of major superiors. Conferentiae seu concilia

Temporal goods. Bona temporalia see KBU3410+

Novitiate. Admission and formation of novices. Novitatus. Admissio et novitiorum institutio

2922 General works

2923.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

2924 Public vows. Vota publica (perpetua vel temporaria)

Cf. BX2435 Monastic life. Vows. Discipline, etc.

2925 Secular institutes. De institutis saecularibus

2927.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

2927.C53 Chastity. Castitas

2927.C56 Cloistered women

2927.D69 Dowry

2927.M46 Membership. Admission into religious association

2927.O34 Obedience. Oboedientia

2927.P66 Property

## Constitution of the Church

Monasticism. Institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life. De institutis vitae consecratae et de societatibus vitae apostolicae

Religious institutes. Religious houses. Monasteries. De institutis religiosis. De domibus religiosis et monasteriis

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

2927.P68

Poverty. Paupertas

2927.P75

Privileges

Sodales institutionis see KBU2927.M46

Individual orders of men

Cf. BX2890+ Religious orders (Catholic Church)

<2930>

Augustinians. Augustinian Eremites (Table KB8)

<2933>

Benedictines (Table KB8)

<2935>

Capuchins (Table KB8)

<2940>

Carmelites. White Friars (Table KB8)

<2945>

Carthusians (Table KB8)

<2950>

Cistercians. Bernardines (Table KB8)

<2955>

Dominicans. Friars Preachers. Black Friars (Table KB8)

<2960>

Franciscans. Minorites. Grey Friars (Table KB8)

<2965>

Jesuits. Society of Jesus. Societas Iesu (Table KB8)

<2970>

Premonstratensians. White Canons. Norbertines (Table KB8)

<2974>

Trappist (Table KB8)

<2978.A-Z>

Other orders, A-Z

Individual orders of women

Cf. BX4258+ Religious orders (Catholic Church)

<2980>

Augustinian Eremites (Second Order) (Table KB8)

<2983>

Benedictine Nuns (Table KB8)

<2985>

Birgittines (Table KB8)

<2990>

Capuchin Nuns (Table KB8)

<2992>

Carmelites (Second Order) (Table KB8)

<2994>

Dominican Sisters. Dominican Nuns (Table KB8)

<2996>

Franciscans (Second Order). Poor Clares (Table KB8)

<2999>

Institute of the Blessed Virgin Mary (Table KB8)

<3005>

Little Sisters of the Poor (Table KB8)

<3008>

Premonstratensians (Second Order) (Table KB8)

<3012>

Society of the Sacred Heart (Table KB8)

<3014>

School Sisters of Notre Dame (Table KB8)

<3016>

Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul (Table KB8)

<3018>

Sisters of Mercy. Sisters of Mercy of the Union in the USA. Institut of the Sisters of Mercy of the Americas (Table KB8)

<3020>

Sisters of St. Joseph (Table KB8)

<3022>

Sisters, Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary (Table KB8)

<3024>

Ursulines (Table KB8)

<3025>

Visitation Order (Table KB8)

<3026.A-Z>

Other orders, A-Z

The teaching office of the Church. Magisterium. De ecclesiae munere docendi

3040

General works

3042

Infallible teaching authority. Infallibilitas in magisterio

3046

Heresy and apostasy, etc. Definitions. Haeresis pertinax. Apostasia

3048

Catechetics and preaching. Catechetica. Dei verbum praedicare

Education and training of the clergy see KBU2322+

3049

Missionary activity. Actio ecclesiae missionalis

Catholic religious education. Educatio catholica religiosa

For state regulation of prayer and religious education in public schools, see the law of education in K subclasses for individual countries

Cf. BV1606.2+ Practical theology

- The teaching office of the Church. Magisterium. De ecclesiae munere docendi  
Catholic religious education. Educatio catholica religiosa -- Continued
- 3050 General (Comparative)
- 3052 Right to establish and supervise schools. Ius ecclesiae scholas condendi ac moderandi
- 3054 Catholic universities. Institutions of higher education. Universitates catholicae. Studiorum superiorum instituta
- 3060 Ecclesiastical universities and faculties. Universitates vel facultates ecclesiasticae
- Media of social communication. Mass media. De instrumentis communicationis socialis
- 3064 General (Table KB2)
- 3065 Literature. Books in particular. Scripta, in specie de libris  
Including newspapers, periodicals, magazines, the press in general, etc.
- 3066 Radio communication. Telecommunication. Radiophonica aut televisifica
- 3068.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3068.C46 Censors. Censorship
- 3068.D46 Denunciation of bad books  
Index librorum prohibitorum see Z1020+  
Prohibited books see KBU3065
- 3070 Profession of faith. Fidei professio
- Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione
- 3075 General concepts and principles  
Baptism. Confirmation. De baptismo. De sacramento confirmationis  
Including adults and infants
- 3077 General (Table KB2)
- 3079 Sponsors. Godparents. Patrinus
- 3082 Proof and records. Registration. De probatione et adnotatione  
Including civil registry in case of children either born of an unwed mother, or adopted
- Confirmation. De sacramento confirmationis
- 3083 General (Table KB2)
- 3084.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- The Most Holy Eucharist. Holy Communion. Lord's Supper. De Sanctissima Eucharistia
- 3085 General (Table KB2)  
Celebration of the mass  
Including observation of rites, e.g. liturgical and communion rites
- 3087 General (Table KB2)
- 3088 Particular masses  
e.g. Nuptial mass
- Penance. Penitential discipline. De sacramento paenitentiae  
Including sacramental confession  
Cf. KBU3510+ Punishment of offenses in general
- 3090 General (Table KB2)
- 3092 Sacramental seal. Sacramentale sigillum
- 3094.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3094.I64 Indulgences
- Anointing of the sick (Extreme unction). De sacramento unctionis infirmorum
- 3096 General (Table KB2)
- 3098.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Orders. De ordine  
Including episcopacy, presbyterate, and diaconate
- 3102 General (Table KB2)
- 3104 Candidate for ordination. Requirments. Prerequisites. Candidatus. De requisitis in ordinandis. De praerequisitis ad ordinationem  
Irregularities and other impediments. De irregularitatibus aliisque impedimentis
- 3105 General (Table KB2)
- 3107 Documents. Examination. Testimonial. Documenta requisita. Scrutinium de qualitatibus.  
Testimonium

- Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione  
 Orders. De ordine  
 Irregularities and other impediments. De irregularitatibus aliisque impedimentis --  
 Continued
- 3108 Registration and certification of ordination. Adnotatio ac testimonium peractae ordinationis
- Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio  
 For secular (civil) marriage law, see the K subclasses for individual countries  
 For marital property and regime see KBU3113  
 For matrimonial actions see KBU3885+
- 3110 General works  
 For comprehensive and comparative works on all periods of canon law see KBR3109
- 3110.2 Requirement of Baptism
- 3112 Betrothal. Promise of marriage. Promissio matrimonii. Sponsalia de futuro  
 Matrimonial consent. Consensus matrimonialis see KBU3132+
- 3113 Prenuptial agreements. Marriage settlements  
 Including dower, marital property, etc.
- 3114 Ratification and consummation. Matrimonium ratum et consummatum  
 Unity. Indissolubility. Unitas. Indissolubilitas see KBU3155+
- 3116 Canon law and civil jurisdiction. Ius canonicum et competentia civilis potestatis  
 For interaction of secular (civil) law and ecclesiastical law, see the K subclasses for individual countries, e. g. Germany, KK1183
- 3117 Premarital examinations. Marriage banns. De examine sponsorum. De publicationibus matrimonialibus ad investigationes  
 Impediments to marriage. De impedimentis
- 3120 General (Table KB2)
- 3122.A-Z Mere prohibition of marriage, A-Z
- 3122.C46 Censure  
 Matrimonium filii minoris see KBU3122.M56  
 Matrimonium per procuratorem ineundum see KBU3122.P76  
 Matrimonium vagorum see KBU3122.T73
- 3122.M56 Minor without parental consent
- 3122.P76 Proxy, Marriage by  
 Cf. KBU3137 Matrimonial consent
- 3122.T73 Transients
- Diriment impediments. Impedimenta dirimentia
- 3124 General (Table KB2)
- 3128.A-Z Particular impediments, A-Z
- 3128.A34 Abduction. Detention of a woman  
 Aetas see KBU3128.M37  
 Affinitas in linea recta see KBU3128.A44
- 3128.A44 Affinity (direct line)  
 Including adoption  
 Age of consent see KBU3128.M37
- 3128.B66 Bond, Existing  
 Child marriage see KBU3128.M37
- 3128.C66 Consanguinity (direct line and collateral line)  
 Constituti in sacris ordinibus see KBU3128.O74
- 3128.C85 Cult, Disparity of (Catholic baptized and non-Catholic)
- 3128.H66 Homicide. Uxoricide
- 3128.I66 Impotence (antecedent and perpetual)  
 Impotentia see KBU3128.I66  
 Linea recta and linea collateralis consanguinitatis see KBU3128.C66
- 3128.M37 Marriage age  
 Mors coniugis see KBU3128.H66
- 3128.O74 Orders, Holy

- Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione
- Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio
- Impediments to marriage. De impedimentis
- Diriment impediments. Impedimenta dirimentia
- Particular impediments, A-Z -- Continued
- Persona baptizata in ecclesia catholica et altera non baptizata see KBU3128.C85
- Raptus. Retentio mulieris see KBU3128.A34
- Vinculum prioris matrimonii see KBU3128.B66
- Vota publica perpetuae castitatis see KBU3128.V69
- 3128.V69 Vows of chastity, Public perpetual
- 3130 Dispensation from impediments. Dispensatio ab impedimentis
- Including local ordinary (ordinarius loci) and Holy See
- Matrimonial consent. De consensu matrimoniale
- 3132 General works
- Validity of consent. Consensus validus
- 3133 General works
- Incapable persons. Incapaces matrimonii contrahendi
- 3134 General works
- 3134.5 Incapacity due to mental illness
- 3135 Ignorance. Error in persona. Fraud. Duress. Ignorantia. Error in persona. Dolus.
- Metus gravis. Vis
- 3136 Conditions. Condiciones
- Including conditions de futuro, de praeterito vel de praesente
- 3137 Marriage by proxy. Matrimonium per procuratorem
- Cf. KBU3122.P76 Impediments to marriage
- 3138 Emergency celebration. Deathbed marriage
- 3140 Invalid consent. Invalid marriage. Consensus invalidus. Matrimonium irritum
- Including putative marriage (matrimonium putativum), defect of consent (defectus consensus), defect of form (defectus formae), and diriment impediment (impedimentum dirimens)
- 3142 Convalidation. Radical sanitation. Convalidatio simplex. Sanatio in radice
- Performance of marriage. Celebration. De forma celebrationis matrimonii
- Including marriage celebrants
- 3144 General (Table KB2)
- Defects of form see KBU3140
- 3145 Witnesses. Testes
- 3146 Marriage registers. Regesta curiae matrimoniorum
- Including registration of death of a spouse, or divorce, and entry in the baptismal register of spouses (regesta baptizatorum)
- Interfaith marriage. Mixed marriages. De matrimoniis mixtis
- 3148 General (Table KB2)
- 3150 Children of mixed marriages. Filii e matrimonio mixto nati
- Clandestinity of marriage celebration. De matrimonio secreto celebrando. Clandestinum matrimonium
- 3152 General (Table KB2)
- Statutes. Papal constitutions. Treaties and concordats. Decrees. Privileges, etc.
- 3152.A4 "Ne Temere" decree
- Marriage bond. Vinculum inter coniuges perpetuum et exclusivum. Husband and wife
- Including right and duty to conjugal living (officium et ius servandi convictum coniugalem)
- 3155 General works
- 3157 Children. Presumption of legitimacy. Legitimi praesumuntur filii
- Including legitimization by subsequent marriage
- For parent and child relationships see KBU2239.P37
- Dissolution of the bond. De dissolutione vinculi
- Including non-consummated marriage or non-baptized parties (privilegium paulinum)
- 3159 General works

- Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione
  - Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio
    - Marriage bond. Vinculum inter coniuges perpetuum et exclusivum. Husband and wife
      - Dissolution of the bond. De dissolutione vinculi -- Continued
  - Remarriage. Ius novas nuptias contrahendi
  - Separation of the spouses. De separatione coniugum
- General works
- Adultery and condonation. Adulterium. Condonatio
  - Including tacit condonation
- Sacramentals. Sacramentalia
  - Including the right to establishing, interpreting and abolishing sacramentals
  - General works
  - Consecrations. Dedications
  - Particular sacramentals, A-Z
- Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini
  - Liturgy. Liturgy of the hours. Observation. Obligatio liturgiae horarum
    - Including obligation to celebrate the liturgy by clerics and members of institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life
    - Cf. BX1970+ Liturgy (Catholic Church)
  - Ecclesiastical funeral rites. Exequiae ecclesiasticae
    - For burial and cemetery laws of a particular jurisdiction, see the appropriate K subclasses
    - General (Table KB2)
    - Granting or denying funeral rites. Exequiae ecclesiasticae concedendae aut denegandae
    - Registration of internment. Inscriptio in librum defunctorum
    - Special topics, A-Z
  - Veneration of saints, sacred images and relics. Cultus sanctorum, sacrarum imaginum et reliquiarum
    - General works
    - Veneration through public cult. Veneratio cultu publico
      - Including permission of display, and other regulations
    - Regulations concerning images valuable because of age, art or cult. Imagines pretiosae (vetustate, arte, aut cultu)
      - Including restoration of art works and removal (transfer)
      - For alienation (sale, auction, exchange, etc.) see KBU3405
  - Vow and oath. Votum et iusiurandum
    - General principles concerning vows and oath
      - Including attributes of vows, e. g. public, solemn, simple, personal (real or mixed), etc.
    - Suspension of obligation of vows. Potestas voti obligationem suspendendi
    - Dispensation from private vows. Dispensandi potestas
    - Obligation from the oath. Obligatio iureiurando inducta
      - Including cessation of obligation because of change of conditions, purpose, circumstances, etc.
    - Dispensation or commutation of oath. Iurisiurandi dispensatio et commutatio
  - Particular rites and ceremonies, A-Z
    - Exorcism
- Sacred places and times. De locis et temporibus sacris
  - Sacred places. Loca sacra
    - Including decoration, furnishings, utensils, etc.
    - General (Table KB2)
    - Performance of dedication and blessing. Dedicatio vel benedictio
      - Including documentation of the event
      - Cf. KBU3181 Sacramentals
    - Violation or destruction of sacred places. Violatio per actiones graviter iniurias.
      - Destructio
        - Including loss of dedication or blessing by decree or de facto
      - Maintenance and repair see KBU3432+
      - Particular buildings, structures, etc., A-Z

- Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini  
 Sacred places and times. De locis et temporibus sacris  
 Sacred places. Loca sacra  
   Particular buildings, structures, etc., A-Z -- Continued  
     Altaria sive fixa sive mobilia see KBU3238.A58  
     Altars (fixed or movable)  
     Cemeteries  
     Chapels, Private  
     Churches  
     Coemeteriae see KBU3238.C46  
     Ecclesiae see KBU3238.C58  
     Oratoria see KBU3238.O73  
     Oratories  
     Relics  
     Reliquiae Martyrum aliorumve Sanctorum see KBU3238.R45  
     Sacella privata see KBU3238.C53  
     Sanctuararia see KBU3238.S67  
     Shrines  
 Sacred times. Fasts and feasts (Church year). Tempora sacra  
   Including the right to establish, transfer, abolish feast days and days of penance  
   General (Table KB2)  
   Sunday and other feasts. Dies dominica. Dies festi  
     General (Table KB2)  
     Particular feast days, A-Z  
   Days of penance. Dies et tempora paenitentialia  
     General (Table KB2)  
     Law of fast. Lex abstinentiae  
   Processions. Pilgrimages  
   Special topics, A-Z  
 Social work of the Church. Public welfare. Caritas  
   Class here works on social service and welfare activities of the church  
   General (Table KB2)  
   Measures against contagious and infectious diseases  
   Burials. Sepultura  
   Public health hazards and measures, A-Z  
   Particular institutions, A-Z  
     Asylums  
     Catholic hospitals see KBU3286  
     Orphanages  
   Particular groups of people, A-Z  
     Aged. Older people  
     Epileptics  
     Frail elderly  
     Incurables  
     Leprosy patients  
     Mentally ill  
     Migrant labor  
     Older people see KBU3280.A54  
     People with disabilities  
     Pilgrims  
     Poor  
     War veterans, Disabled  
 Medical ethics and legislation. Church policy  
   General (Table KB2)  
   Catholic health organizations  
   Catholic hospitals and other medical institutions or health services



- Medical ethics and legislation. Church policy -- Continued  
 Biomedical engineering. Medical technology
- 3290 General (Table KB2)  
 3292 Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc. (Table KB2)  
 3298 Human reproductive technology (Table KB2)  
     Including artificial insemination and fertilization in vitro
- 3300.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 3300.C65 Confidential communications  
     Experiments with the human body see KBU3290  
     Genetics, Medical see KBU3290
- 3300.I54 Informed consent  
 3304 Eugenics. Sterilization and castration (Table KB2)  
 3306 Euthanasia (Table KB2)  
     Cf. KBU3752+ Offenses against human life
- Birth control. Family planning
- 3308 General (Table KB2)  
 3310.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Church property. Church economics and finance
- 3320 General works  
 Temporal goods of the Church. De bonis ecclesiasticis temporalibus  
     Including right and capacity to acquire, retain, administer, and alienate temporal goods
- 3328 General principles  
 Acquisition and alienation of property. De acquisitione et alienatione bonorum  
     Including res mobiles and res immobiles
- 3332 General (Comparative)  
     Including civil law and natural law
- Contractual acquisition and alienation. De contractibus ac de alienatione
- 3334 General works  
 3336 Alienation of church property. Alienatio bonorum  
     Including requirements, permission, safeguards, and invalid alienation
- 3338 Loans and leases. Locatio bonorum  
 3340 Prescription. Praescriptio  
 3342 Ownership. Dominium bonorum
- Obligation of the Christian faithful to support the Church. De obligatione christifidelium subveniendi Ecclesiae  
     Cf. KBU2312+ Constitution of the Church
- 3344 General (Table KB2)  
 3346 Collections. Fund raising. Offerings. Stips specialis. Stips quaesita. Oblationes  
     For special taxes and fees see KBU3384+
- Gifts and legacies ad pias causas  
     Including donations mortis causa and inter vivos
- 3348 General works  
     Executors of pious wills see KBU3370
- 3350.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Testaments. Last will. Testamenta. Ultima voluntas
- 3355 General (Comparative)  
 3358 Change in last wills and testaments
- 3370 Executors of pious wills (pia voluntas) and gifts inter vivos  
 3374 Intestate succession and ius spoli of the church  
 3376 Inheritance and heir. Hereditas et heres  
     Including heres necessarius, voluntarius, and legalis
- Church taxes. Stole fees. Gratuities. Taxae and tributa. Subventiones rogatae.  
     Exactiones  
     For state regulation of church taxation typical for a particular jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction (Secular ecclesiastical law)
- 3384 General (Table KB2)

- Church property. Church economics and finance
  - Temporal goods of the Church. De bonis ecclesiasticis temporalibus
    - Obligation of the Christian faithful to support the Church. De obligatione christifidelium subveniendi Ecclesiae
    - Church taxes. Stole fees. Gratuities. Taxae and tributa. Subventiones rogatae. Exactiones -- Continued
    - Tithes and first fruits (Local custom) see KBR3386
    - Cathedraticum see KBR3388
    - Other, A-Z
      - 3392.A-Z Court fees
      - 3392.C68 Funeral taxes
      - 3392.F86 Marriage dispensation
      - 3392.M37 Mass stipends
      - 3392.M38
      - 3400 Privileges. Immunity. Privilegia. Immunitas
        - Including exemption from taxes, obligatory services (munera sordida), etc.
  - Types of property
    - 3405 Res sacrae. Res consecratae vel benedictae. Res extra commercium
      - Including regulations for evaluation, sale or exchange
      - Cf. KBU3204 Regulations concerning images
    - Real property. Land holdings (Church lands). Res immobiles
      - Including personal and real rights and claims (iura et actiones sive personales sive reales)
      - 3410 General (Comparative)
      - 3413 Mortgages
      - 3415 Restrictions
      - Church buildings. Building and construction. Maintenance and restoration
        - 3417 General works
        - 3419 Building laws
  - Administration and administrators of property. De administratione bonorum
    - Including hierarchy of organization, application of civil law, including labor and social policy (observantia legum civilium), and state supervision
    - 3432 General works
    - Diocesan institutes for collection of goods and offerings (bona and oblationes)
      - 3435 General works
      - 3437 Funds. Massa communis
    - Duties and obligations of administrators
      - 3440 General (Table KB2)
      - 3444.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
        - 3444.B84 Budget (Annual)
        - 3444.C54 Clergy, Support of
        - 3444.I69 Inventories
      - Labor law for employees (non clergy) see KBU2890+
      - Mercedes iusta see KBU2891
      - Securitas socialis clericorum see KBU3444.S64
      - 3444.S63 Social policy
      - 3444.S64 Social security (for clerics)
      - Sustentatio clericorum see KBU3444.C54
      - Wages for employees (non clergy) see KBU2891
  - Juristic persons of public or private law. Personae iuridicae publicae vel privatae
    - 3450 General works
    - Non-collegiate institutes
      - Charitable uses, trusts and foundations. Endowments. Foundationes piaae. Fideicommissa
        - Including both piaae foundationes autonomae and non autonomae
      - 3452 General works
      - 3454 Mass obligations or legacies. Onera missarum. Legata

- Church property. Church economics and finance
  - Temporal goods of the Church. De bonis ecclesiasticis temporalibus
  - Juristic persons of public or private law. Personae iuridicae publicae vel privatae
  - Non-collegiate institutes -- Continued
    - Other non-collegiate institutes and institutions
      - Including institutes both owned or spiritually supervised by the church
- 3456 General works
- 3458 Ecclesiastical benefices
  - For the older law of erectionm, creation, etc. see KBR2350+
  - For the ius patronatus see KBR2361+
- 3460 Loca pia
  - Including hospitals, orphanages, schools, etc.
- Medical ethics and legislation see KBU3282+
- Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in Ecclesia. De lege poenali
  - Including general works on both criminal law and procedure
- 3500 Bibliography
- Punishment of offenses in general. De delictorum punitione generatim
  - Including the Christian faithful, laity, and the clergy
- Penal laws and precepts. Applicability and validity
  - Including territorial and temporal applicability, and personal applicability (immunity)
- 3510 General works
- 3512 Poena latae sententiae (automatically incurred by law) and poena ferendae sententiae (by court decision)
- 3513 Uniformity of law application. Uniformes ferantur poenales leges
- 3514 Ex post facto laws and retroactivity
  - Including application of the more favorable law or cessation of penalty
- Classification of penal sanctions. Sanctiones poenales
  - Including both layity and clergy
- 3518 General (Table KB2)
- Poenae medicinales. Medicinal penalties
  - Including poenae latae sententiae and poenae ferendae sententiae
- 3520 General works
- Censures see KBU3602+
- Poenae expiatoriae. Expiatory (vindictive) penalties
- 3522 General works
- Particular penalties see KBU3613.A+
- Remedia poenalis (Praecavenda). Paenitentia. Preventive penal remedies and penance
- 3526 General (Table KB2)
- Particular remedies see KBU3618
- Violation of law or precept. Criminal offense. Violatio legis vel praecepti
- 3533 General works
- Imputability (Liability). Guilt. Dolus. Culpa
- 3537 General works
- Incapacity. Delicti incapaces
- 3539 General works
- 3542 Insane persons. Qui rationis usu carent
- 3544 Minors under the sixteenth year of age. Minores
- Justification of illegal acts. Exculpating or extenuating circumstances
- 3548 General works
- 3550 Necessity. Grave fear. Necessitas. Vis. Metus gravis
- 3552 Self-defense or defense of another. Legitimae tutelae causa contra iniustum agere
- 3553 Putative necessity
- 3554 Putative self-defense and exceeding self-defense. Sine debito moderamine
- 3555 Minors under the sixteenth year of age. Minores
- 3556 Limited capacity. Omissio debitae diligentiae
- Incapacity see KBU3539+

- Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in Ecclesia. De lege poenali  
 Violation of law or precept. Criminal offense. Violatio legis vel praecepti  
 Imputability (Liability). Guilt. Dolus. Culpa  
 Justification of illegal acts. Exculpating or extenuating circumstances -- Continued
- 3557 Ignorance about prohibition. Sine culpa ignorantia  
 3559.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
     Aestus passionis, Gravis see KBU3559.D58  
     Affect see KBU3559.D58  
 3559.D58 Distemper. Passion. Affect  
     Ebrietas see KBU3559.I68  
 3559.I68 Intoxication  
     Passion see KBU3559.D58
- 3562 Error  
 Criminal act. Commission. Omission. Actus vel ommissiones
- 3564 General works  
 3566 Attempt. Desistere ab incepta delicti exsecutione  
     Including active repentance, and inherently ineffective acts  
     Cf. KBU3592 Sentencing  
     Compound offenses. Continuing crimes. Recidivism see KBU3588
- 3570 Principals and accomplices. Auctores principales. Complices  
 Sentencing. Application of penalties. De poenis applicandis
- 3574 General works  
 Sentencing. Commensurateness of guilt and punishment
- 3576 General works  
 Judicial discretion
- 3577 General works  
 3578 Indeterminate penalty
- Circumstances influencing measure of penalty
- 3580 General works  
 Exempting, aggravating and extenuating circumstances
- 3582 General works  
 3586.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 3588 Compound punishment
- Causes barring execution
- 3590 General works  
 3592 Active repentance  
     Including previous warning (admonition)
- Cessation of penalties. Remission. Cessatio poenarum. Remissio poenae
- 3594 General works  
 3596 Power of remission. Potestas remittendi  
     Including reservation of the right
- 3597 Suspensive effect of appeal or recourse. Effectus suspensivus  
 3598.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Particular penalties and measures of rehabilitation. De poenis aliisque punctionibus  
 Including both laity and clergy
- Censures. De censuris
- 3602 General (Collective)  
 3604 Excommunication. Effects of excommunication. Excommunicatio (Table K22)  
 3606 Interdict. Effects of interdict. Interdictum (Table K22)  
 3608 Suspension of clerics. Effect of suspension. Suspensio (Table K22)  
     Including suspension from order, office or benefice, and dismissal from clerical state.  
     Dimittere e statu clericali
- 3610.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 3610.A38 Absolutio
- Expiatory (vindictive) penalties. De poenis expiatoriis  
 General works see KBU3522

- Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in Ecclesia. De lege poenali  
 Particular penalties and measures of rehabilitation. De poenis aliisque punctionibus  
 Expiatory (vindictive) penalties. De poenis expiatoriis -- Continued
- 3612 Effects of expiatory penalties  
 Including effects in perpetuity, for a prescribed or indeterminate time
- 3613.A-Z Common vindictive penalties, A-Z
- 3615.A-Z Vindictive penalties peculiar to the clergy, A-Z
- Penal remedies and penance. De remediis poenalibus et paenitentis  
 General works see KBU3526
- 3618 Admonition and rebuke. Monitio vel correptio
- 3620.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Individual offenses and prescribed penalties. De poenis in singula delicta  
 Offenses against religion and the unity of the Church. De delictis contra religionem et  
 ecclesiae unitatem
- 3625 General (Collective)  
 Particular offenses  
 Apostasy. The apostate. Apostata a fide
- 3628 General works
- 3632.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 Heresy. The heretic. Haereticus  
 Cf. KBU3678 Teaching of doctrines condemned by the Roman Pontiff
- 3636 General works
- 3638.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 Schism. The schismatic. Schismaticus
- 3640 General works
- 3642.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3644 Prohibited participation in sacred rites. Vetita communicatio in sacris
- 3650 Baptizing and educating children out of faith. Baptismus liberorum vel educaio in  
 religione acatholica
- 3652 Blasphemy. Use of the media (of social communications) to blaspheme and damage  
 good morals, or for inciting hatred or contempt against religion or Church.  
 Instrumentis communicationis socialis blasphemiam proferre aut bonos mores  
 graviter laedere ... vel odium contemptumve excitare
- 3664 Profanation of the consecrated species. Sacrilege. Abicere species consecratas aut in  
 sacrilegium finem retinere
- 3668 Perjury. Periurium coram ecclesiastica auctoritate
- Offenses against ecclesiastical authorities and the freedom of the Church. De delictis  
 contra ecclesiasticas auctoritates et ecclesiae libertatem
- 3670 General (Collective)
- 3672 Use of physical force against the Roman Pontiff. Adhibere vim physicam in Romanum  
 Pontificem
- 3674 Use of physical force against a person with episcopal character. Adhibere vim physicam  
 in eum cum episcopali caractere
- 3676 Use of physical force against a cleric or religious (contempt for faith, church,  
 ecclesiastical power, etc.) Adhibere vim physicam in clericum vel religiosum
- 3678 Teaching of doctrines condemned by the Roman Pontiff or ecumenical council  
 Cf. KBU3636+ Heresy  
 Recourse against an act of the Roman Pontiff to ecumenical council or college of  
 bishops. Recursus contra Romani Pontificis actum ad Concilium Oecumenicum vel  
 ad Episcoporum collegium
- 3680 General works
- 3682 Inciting in public hatred against the Holy See or an ordinary. Excitare publice vel odia  
 adversus Sedem Apostolicam vel Ordinarium
- 3686 Disobedience to ecclesiastical authority. Non obtemperare Sedi Apostolicae, Ordinario,  
 vel Superiori legitime praecipienti vel prohibenti  
 Including inciting disobedience against ecclesiastical authority

- Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in Ecclesia. De lege poenali  
 Individual offenses and prescribed penalties. De poenis in singula delicta  
 Offenses against ecclesiastical authorities and the freedom of the Church. De delictis  
 contra ecclesiasticas auctoritates et ecclesiae libertatem -- Continued
- 3688 Affiliation with societies conspiring against the Church. Nomen dare consociationi, quae  
 contra Ecclesiam machinatur  
 Impeding freedom of ecclesiastical ministri, election, or jurisdiction. Impedire libertatem  
 ministerii vel electionis vel potestatis ecclesiasticae
- 3690 General works
- 3692 Impeding legitimate use of sacred or other ecclesiastical goods. Impedire legitimum  
 bonorum sacrorum aliorumve ecclesiasticorum usum
- 3694 Intimidation of an elector, the elected, ecclesiastical ministry or authority. Perterre  
 electorem vel electum vel eum qui potestatem vel ministerium ecclesiasticum  
 exercuit
- 3696 Profanation of a movable or immovable sacred thing. Profanare rem sacram, mobilem  
 vel immobilem
- 3698 Alienation of ecclesiastical goods. Sine licentia bonorum ecclesiasticorum alienatio  
 Usurpation of ecclesiastical functions. De munerum ecclesiasticorum usurpatione deque  
 delictis in iis exercendis  
 Including offenses while performing functions
- 3700 General (Collective)
- 3702 Absolving an accomplice in peccato. Absolutio complicitis in peccato
- 3704 Attempted administration of the Eucharistic Sacrifice. Attentare liturgicam eucharistici  
 Sacrificii actionem
- 3706 Giving absolution beyond own jurisdiction. Sacramentalem absolutionem dare valide  
 nequire  
 Including hearing of confession (sacramentalem confessionem audire)
- 3708 Simulation of administration of a sacrament. Qui sacramentum se administrare simulat
- 3710 Simony in administration or reception of sacraments. Per simoniam sacramentum  
 celebrare vel recipere
- 3712 Usurpation of ecclesiastical office. Usurpatio officii ecclesiastici
- 3714 Consecration of someone as a bishop without apostolic mandate. Sine pontificio  
 mandato aliquem consecrare in Episcopum
- 3716 Ordination by a bishop of a person not under his jurisdiction (without dimissorial letters).  
 Alienum subditum sine legitimis litteris dimissoriis ordinare
- 3718 Illegitimate performance of priestly functions or other sacred ministries. Illegitime  
 exsequi sacerdotale munus vel aliud sacrum ministerium
- 3720 Illegitimately profiteering from a Mass stipend. Quaestum illegitime facere ex Missae  
 stipe
- 3722 Solicitation or attempted bribe of officials in the Church
- 3724 Violation of the seal of confession. Violatio sacramentalis sigilli  
 Including confessor (confessarius) or interpreter (interpret)
- 3726 Abuse of ecclesiastical power or function. Ecclesiastica potestate vel munere abuti
- 3728.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Falsehood. De crimine falsi
- 3730 General (Table KB2)
- 3732 Denunciation of solicitation against confessor before an ecclesiastical superior.  
 Denuntiare confessarium de delicto sollicitationis apud ecclesiasticum Superiorem
- 3734 Forgery and suppression of ecclesiastical documents  
 Including fabrication, change, or destruction of authentic documents, the use of false or  
 altered documents, and including false statements made in public documents
- Offenses against particular obligations. De delictis contra speciales obligationes
- 3738 General (Table KB2)
- 3740 Unlawful trading or commerce by a cleric or religious. Clerici vel religiosi mercaturam vel  
 negotiationem exercentes contra canonum praescripta
- 3742 Attempted marriage of a cleric. Clericus matrimonium, etiam civiliter tantum, attentans

- Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in Ecclesia. De lege poenali  
 Individual offenses and prescribed penalties. De poenis in singula delicta  
 Offenses against particular obligations. De delictis contra speciales obligationes --  
 Continued
- 3744 Attempted marriage of a religious in perpetual vows. Religiosus a votis perpetuis, matrimonium etiam civiliter tantum, attentans
- 3746 Concubinage of a cleric. Clericus concubinarius  
 Including other external sins (clericus in alio peccato externo)
- 3750 Grave violation of obligation of residence. Residentiae obligationem graviter violare
- Offenses against human life and freedom. De delictis contra hominis vitam et libertatem
- 3752 General works  
 Homicide. Homicidium
- 3755 General (Table KB2)
- 3756.A-Z Particular offenses, A-Z
- 3756.A36 Abortion. Abortum procurare (Table KB3)
- 3760 Abduction. Kidnapping. Raptus (Fraudulently or with force). Raptus, vi aut fraude
- 3764 Rape. Stuprum violentum
- 3764.5 Child sexual abuse
- 3765 Detention. False imprisonment (Fraudulently or with force). Hominem detinere
- 3768 Mutilation. Assault and battery. Mutilare. Graviter vulnerare
- 3774.A-Z Other offenses, A-Z
- Courts and procedure. De processibus
- 3780 Bibliography
- 3782 General (Table KB2)
- Administration of justice. The tribunals. De variis tribunalium gradibus et speciebus  
 General works see KBU3782  
 Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts (General). The competent forum. De foro competenti  
 Including competence in subject matter and venue  
 For criminal jurisdiction see KBU3937  
 General works see KBU3782
- 3785 Prorogation
- 3789 Competence in subject matter. Causae spirituales et spirituales annexae  
 Venue. Place of court. Forum
- 3797 General (Table KB2)
- 3798 Particular fora  
 e. g. forum domicilii
- 3803 Judicial review of ecclesiastical administrative acts  
 Cf. KBU3803 Courts and procedure
- 3804 Conflict of jurisdictions. Conflictus competentiae inter tribunalia
- 3806 The tribunals (diocesan) of first instance. Tribunalis primae instantiae  
 Including single judge tribunals and collegiate tribunals
- 3808 The tribunals of second instance. Tribunalia secundae instantiae  
 Including oversight by the conference of bishops
- The tribunals of the Apostolic See. Apostolicae Sedis tribunalia  
 For decisions see KBU43.15+
- 3810 General (Comparative)
- 3811 Iudex supremus. Supreme judge for the Catholic World. The Roman Pontiff  
 Including jurisdiction and delegated jurisdiction  
 Paenitentiaria Apostolica. The Sacred Penitentiary  
 Cf. BX1862 Catholic Church
- 3812 General (Table KB6)
- 3813 Jurisdiction (internal forum)
- 3814.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 Rota Romana (Tribunal ordinarium)  
 Cf. BX1865 Catholic Church
- 3816 General (Table KB6)

- Courts and procedure. De processibus  
Administration of justice. The tribunals. De variis tribunalium gradibus et speciebus  
The tribunals of the Apostolic See. Apostolicae Sedis tribunalia  
Rota Romana (Tribunal ordinarium) -- Continued
- 3816.3 Jurisdiction. Competence  
Including 1st, 2nd, 3rd and further instances
- 3816.5 Judges and other court officials  
Including auditores, procuratores, advocati, etc.
- 3817 Principle of collegiality
- 3818 Court decorum. Court order. Proceedings  
Supremum Signaturae Apostolicae Tribunal. The Supreme Tribunal of the Apostolic  
Signatura. Court of cassation
- 3819 General (Table KB6)
- 3820 Jurisdiction (judicial, administrative, and disciplinary power)  
Including recourse against rotal sentences, conflicts of competence between courts or  
dicasteries of the Roman Curia, judicial review of ecclesiastical administrative acts,  
etc., and including oversight over the administration of justice
- The legal profession in general
- 3822 General (Comparative)
- 3822.5 Legal education  
Judges and other court officials  
Including auditors, advocates and procurators, etc. Iudices et ministri tribunalis
- 3823 General (Comparative)  
Judges and court officials of a particular court  
see the court
- 3823.3 Promoters of justice. Defenders of the bond. Promotores iustitiae. Defensores vinculi
- Notaries. Notarii
- 3823.5 General (Table KB2)
- 3824.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3825 Procedure in general  
Including contentious and non-contentious procedures, matrimonial actions, and criminal  
procedures
- Procedural principles and court order. De disciplina in tribunalibus servanda
- 3825.5 Due process of law
- 3826 Speedy trial
- 3827 Disqualification of judge or court officers. Conflict of interests  
Including consanguinity, affinity, profit, etc.
- 3828.A-Z Other, A-Z  
Album see KBU3828.O74
- 3828.D43 Deadline  
Delays see KBU3828.T56  
Dilationes see KBU3828.T56  
Docket see KBU3828.O74  
Fatalia legis see KBU3828.D43  
Iusiruum de munere rite et fideliter implendo see KBU3828.O27
- 3828.O27 Oath of participants in trial
- 3828.O74 Order of adjudication. Docket  
Ordo cognitionum see KBU3828.O74
- 3828.P55 Place of the court
- 3828.S43 Secrecy of office and deliberations  
Sedes tribunalis see KBU3828.P55  
Termini see KBU3828.T56
- 3828.T56 Time limits. Delays
- Parties to action. De partibus in causa
- 3830 General (Table KB2)  
Juristic persons see KBU3833.J87



- Courts and procedure. De processibus
  - Parties to action. De partibus in causa -- Continued
    - Petitioner and respondent. Plaintiff and defendant. De actore et de parte conventa
- 3831
  - General works
  - Capacity to sue and to be sued
- 3832
  - General works
- 3833.A-Z
  - Particular, A-Z
- 3833.J87
  - Juristic persons
    - Including legitimate representatives
- 3833.M56
  - Minors and people with mental disabilities
    - Including guardians and curators of such persons
  - People with mental disabilities see KBU3833.M56
  - Personae iuridicae see KBU3833.J87
- 3834
  - Procurators and advocates. Procuratores ad lites et advocati (Table KB2)
  - Pretrial procedures see KBU3839+
  - Actions and defenses. Exceptions. De actionibus et exceptionibus
    - General (Table KB2)
- 3835
  - General (Table KB2)
- 3836
  - Joinder of actions
- 3837.A-Z
  - Particular, A-Z
- 3837.C68
  - Counterclaim
  - Inhibitio exercitii iuris see KBU3837.S46
- 3837.L57
  - Lis pendens
  - Reconventio see KBU3837.C68
- 3837.R47
  - Res iudicata
- 3837.R48
  - Restraining order
- 3837.S46
  - Sequestratio see KBU3837.S46
  - Sequestration
- The contentious trial. De iudicio contentioso
  - General works
  - Pretrial procedures
- 3839
  - Introductory petition. Libellus litis introductorius
    - Including form requirements
- 3839.5
  - Summons. Citation. Subpoena. Decretum citationis in iudicium
- Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia
  - General (Table KB2)
  - Jurisdiction. The competent forum
    - Including competence in subject matter and venue
- 3840.5
  - General works
- 3841.A-Z
  - Particular, A-Z
- 3841.D65
  - Domicile
- 3841.F67
  - Forum rei sitae
- 3841.P75
  - Prorogation
- Actions and defenses. Exceptions. De actionibus et exceptionibus
  - Joinder of actions
  - Lis pendens
  - Joinder of issue. Contestatio litis
- 3842.A-Z
  - Particular proceedings, A-Z
- 3842.A33
  - Abatement of trial
  - Absens pars a iudicio see KBU3842.J84
- 3842.C53
  - Change of parties
    - Including death
- 3842.I67
  - Intervention of third party
  - Interventus tertii in causa see KBU3842.I67
- 3842.J84
  - Judgments by default
  - Peremptum iudicium see KBU3842.A33
  - Settlement out of court see KBU3918

	Courts and procedure. De processibus
	The contentious trial. De iudicio contentioso
	Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia -- Continued
	Evidence. Burden of proof. Probatio. Onus probationis
3843	General (Table KB2)
3844	Facts and presumptions. Facta et quae ab ipsa lege praesumuntur
3845	Admission of evidence. Probationes adducere
3846	Declaration (testimony) of parties. Partium declarationes
	Including party oath (iusiurandum partium de veritate dicenda) and judicial confession (confessio iudicialis)
3847	Documentary evidence. Probatio per documenta (Table KB2)
	Including public ecclesiastical and public civil documents, and vis probandi
3848	Witnesses. Testes et qui testes esse possint (Table KB2)
	Including capacity and incapables (incapaces) and including examination of witnesses (testium examen)
3849	Expert evidence. Experts. Periti
3850	Access and judicial inspection. Accessus et recognitio (inspectio) iudicialis
	Presumptions see KBU3844
	Incidental case (Causa incidens) see KBU3858
	Publication of acts. Conclusion and discussion of case. Actorum publicatio. Conclusio in causa et discussio causae
3851	General works
3852	Presentation of defense. Temporis spatium ad defensiones et animadversiones exhibendas
	Intervention by third party see KBU3842.I67
	Judicial decisions. De pronuntiationibus iudicis
	Including publication of decisions
3854	General works
3855	Injunctions
3857	Sentences. Judgements. Sententiae definitivae
3858	Interlocutory decisions. Sententiae interlocutoriae
3859	Judicial decrees. Decreta iudicis
	Judgement by default see KBU3842.J84
	Remedies. Challenge of the sentence. De impugnatione sententiae
3861	General (Table KB2)
3863	Complaint of nullity. Querela nullitatis contra sententiam
3865	Appeal. Appellatio
3869	Res iudicata
3872	Restitutio in integrum
3874	Court costs. Expensae iudiciales
3876	Execution of sentence and executory decree. Exsecutio sententiae. Exsecutorium iudicis decretum
	Including provisional execution (exsecutio provisoria) before res iudicata
	The oral contentious process. De processu contentioso orali
3878	General (Table KB2)
3881.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
3883	Non-contentious jurisdiction
	Particular procedures. De quibusdam processibus specialibus
	Matrimonial actions. De processibus matrimonialibus
3885	General (Table KB2)
	Jurisdiction. The competent forum. De foro competenti
	Including competens tribunal in causis de matrimonii nullitate
3887	General (Comparative)
3889	Jurisdiction of the civil courts. Causae pertinentes ad civilem magistratum
3890	Parties to action (Partes habiles ad impugnandi matrimonium)
	Including spouses (coniuges) and promotor of justice (promotor iustitiae)

- Courts and procedure. De processibus
  - Particular procedures. De quibusdam processibus specialibus
    - Matrimonial actions. De processibus matrimonialibus -- Continued
      - 3893 Evidence. Burden of proof. Probatio. Onus probandi
      - 3895 Sentence. Appellate procedure. Sententia et appellatio
      - Nullity of marriage. Causae ad matrimonii nullitatem declarandam. Annulment
        - 3897 General (Table KB2)
        - 3899 Documentary process. Processus documentalis
      - Separation. Divorce. Causae separationis coniugum. Divortium
        - 3901 General works
        - Deferral of case to the civil court. Causam ad forum civile deferre see KBU3889
      - 3902 Custody and education of children
      - 3905.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
        - 3905.A48 Adultery
        - 3905.P75 Privilegium Petrinum
    - Dispensation of ratified and non-consummated marriage. Dispensatio super matrimonio rato et non consummato
      - 3907 General (Table KB2)
      - 3908 Jurisdiction of the Apostolic See. Una Sedes Apostolica cognoscit de facto inconsummationis matrimonii
      - 3909 Parties to action. Spouses. Coniuges
      - 3910 Rescript of dispensation. Rescriptum dispensationis
        - Including entry in the registers of marriage and baptism
      - 3912 Procedure in presumption and declaration of death of a spouse. Processus praesumptae mortis coniugis
      - 3914 Declaration of nullity of sacred ordination. De causis ad sacrae ordinationis nullitatem declarandam
        - Including observation of canons on trials (general) and contentious trial
      - 3916 Procedures in beatification and canonization
      - 3918 Settlement out of court. Arbitration. Compromise. Transactio seu reconciliatio. Iudicium arbitrale. Compromissum
  - Penal (Criminal) procedure. De processu poenali
    - 3920 General (Comparative)
    - 3921 Procedural principles
    - Parties to action. De partibus in causa
      - 3926 Promoter of justice (petitioner). Promotor iustitiae
      - 3927 Accused. Accusatus
      - 3928 Advocates. Advocati
    - Pretrial procedure
      - Including opening and closing decrees of the Ordinary
      - 3930 General (Table KB2)
      - 3931 Summons. Decretum citationis
      - 3932 Libellus of accusation. Libellus accusationis
      - 3933 Investigation. De praevia investigatione
      - 3934 Decree without trial. Decretum extra iudicium
    - Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia
      - 3936 General (Table KB2)
      - 3937 Jurisdiction. The competent forum
      - 3938 Joinder of issue. Contestatio litis
      - 3939.A-Z Particular proceedings, A-Z
        - Actio ad damna reparanda see KBU3939.D36
      - 3939.D36 Damages, Reparation of
      - 3939.I67 Intervention of third party
      - Interventus tertii in causa see KBU3939.I67
    - 3940 Evidence. Burden of proof. Probatio. Onus probandi

- Courts and procedure. De processibus  
 Penal (Criminal) procedure. De processu poenali -- Continued
- 3945 Renunciation (of instance) by the promoter of justice. Renuntiatio instantiae a promotore iustitiae  
 Judicial decisions. Sentence. Sententia
- 3947 General works
- 3949 Acquittal. Absolutio
- 3952 Res iudicata
- 3954 Restitutio in integrum  
 Remedies
- 3956 General (Table KB2)
- 3958 Appeal. Appellatio  
 Action for reparation of damages see KBU3939.D36
- Judicial review of administrative acts. Administrative remedies. De ratione procedendi in recursibus administrativis
- 3964 General (Table KB2)
- 3966 Peremptory time period (available time). Terminus peremptorius (tempus utile)
- 3968 Gravamen
- 3969 Revocation of emendation of decree. Revocatio vel emendatio decreti  
 Recourse. Recursus
- 3970 General works
- 3972 Suspension of the execution (of a decree). Suspendio executionis
- Removal and transfer of pastors. De procedura in parochis amovendis vel transferendis
- 3975 General (Table KB2)
- 3977 Particular reasons. Causae
- 3979 Resignation by pastor. Renuntiatio a parocho
- 3982 Decree of transfer. Decretum translationis
- 3985 Recourse against decree of removal. Recursus adversus amotionis decretum
- Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status. Ius publicum ecclesiae  
 Cf. BV629+ Practical theology
- 4000 General (Comparative)  
 Relation of papacy to monarchic government (divine right of kings)
- 4010 General (Comparative)
- <4012> Early Church and Roman Empire. Byzantine Empire (to ca. 8th cent.)  
 see KBR4012+
- <4020> Frankish and Holy Roman Empire (to ca. end 15th cent.)  
 see KBR4020+
- <4034> Renaissance and Reformation (16th cent.)  
 see KBR4034+
- <4040> Absolutism. Enlightenment. Modernism (17th to end 19th cent.)  
 see KBR4040+
- Relation of the Church to democratic government
- 4045 General (Comparative)  
 Separation of Church and state. De separatione ecclesiae a statu  
 Authority. Competence. Spiritual and temporal jurisdiction. Causae mere ecclesiasticae, causae civiles and causae mistae  
 For secular ecclesiastical law, i.e. secular (civil) law affecting the church, see the K subclasses for individual countries, e. g. KK5520+ Secular ecclesiastical law in Germany
- 4050 General (Comparative)
- 4052 Conflict of jurisdiction (General)  
 For immunity of clergy (Privilegium fori) see KBU2340.P77  
 For courts see KBU3804
- 4057 Jurisdiction over marriage and civil marriage law  
 Cf. KBU3116 Marriage law  
 Human and civil rights and the Church

Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status. Ius publicum ecclesiae

Relation of the Church to democratic government

Separation of Church and state. De separatione ecclesiae a statu

Human and civil rights and the Church -- Continued

4059

General (Table KB2)

4060.A-Z

Particular rights and freedom, A-Z

4060.F72

Freedom of assembly, association and demonstration

4060.F73

Freedom of expression

4060.F75

Freedom of information (press and radio communication)

4060.F77

Freedom of religion and conscience

4060.F78

Freedom of thought and speech

4060.I53

Individual freedom

4060.R53

Right to life

4062

Jurisdiction over education and the state's cultural mandate (Table KB2)

Including religious instruction in schools

Cf. KBU3050+ Catholic religious education

Constitutional law and government of the State of Vatican City (1929- )

Class here works on the constitutional law and international status of Vatican City. Class works on the former Papal States in KKH6741+ Class works on the municipal law of Vatican City in KKY7001+

For periods before 1929 see KZ4187

Fundamental laws

Class here the founding agreements and constitutions of the State of Vatican City

4064

Lateran Pacts (1929) (Table K5)

Including Protocol of 1984

4065

Fundamental law (2000)

4066

General works

4068

Sovereignty

Including works on papal independence from civil powers

4069

Legislative and treaty making power

4070

Territory. Boundaries of Vatican City

4072

Extraterritoriality of Vatican City

(4074)

Papal independence from civil powers

see KBU4068

Foreign and international relations and administration

4076

General works

Papal legation. Diplomacy. De relationibus diplomaticis

4078

General (Table KB2)

Papal envoys. Legates. Nuncios. Papal vicars. Legati pontificii. Nuntii

4080

General works

4082

Headquarters of Pontifical legation. Sedes legationis pontificiae

Including extraterritoriality

4084

Jurisdiction

Concordats. De concordatis

4095

General (Comparative)

Collections (General) see KBU38

Collections by country

see the appropriate K subclass for the country

Individual

see the subject in the appropriate K subclass for the country

4097

Peace efforts of the Holy See. The Pope as arbiter

Local Church government

By region or country

The Americas

4112

General works

## Local Church government

## By region or country

## The Americas -- Continued

4113 United States of America (Table KB4)

4114 Canada (Table KB4)

4115 Greenland (Table KB4)

## Latin America

Including Mexico, Central and South America

4116 General works

4117 Mexico (Table KB4)

## Central America

4118 General works

4119 Belize (Table KB4)

4120 Costa Rica (Table KB4)

4121 Guatemala (Table KB4)

4122 Honduras (Table KB4)

4123 Nicaragua (Table KB4)

4124 Panama (Table KB4)

4125 El Salvador (Table KB4)

## West Indies. Carribean area

Including Federation of the West Indies, 1958-1962

4128 General works

4129 Cuba (Table KB4)

4130 Haiti (Table KB4)

4131 Dominican Republic (Table KB4)

4132 Puerto Rico (Table KB4)

4133 Virgin Islands of the United States. Danish West Indies (Table KB4)

4134 British West Indies (Table KB4)

Including Guyana

Danish West Indies see KBU4133

4136 Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies (Table KB4)

Including Curaçao

For Suriname (Dutch Guiana) see KBU4150

4137 French West Indies (Table KB4)

Including Guadeloupe and Martinique

For French Guiana see KBU4152

## South America

4140 General works

4141 Argentina (Table KB4)

4142 Bolivia (Table KB4)

4144 Brazil (Table KB4)

4145 Chile (Table KB4)

4146 Colombia (Table KB4)

4147 Ecuador (Table KB4)

4148 Falkland Islands (Table KB4)

## Guiana

4149 General works

Guyana. British Guiana see KBU4134

4150 Suriname. Dutch Guiana (Table KB4)

4152 French Guiana (Table KB4)

4153 Paraguay (Table KB4)

4154 Peru (Table KB4)

4155 Uruguay (Table KB4)

4156 Venezuela (Table KB4)

## Europe

4160 General works

## Local Church government

## By region or country

## Europe -- Continued

- 4161 Albania (Table KB4)
- 4162 Andorra (Table KB4)
- 4164 Austria. Austro-Hungarian Monarchy (Table KB4)
- 4166 Belarus (Table KB4)
- 4168 Belgium (Table KB4)
- 4170 Bosnia and Hercegovina (1992- ) (Table KB4)
  - Including historic (defunct) jurisdictions
- 4172 Bulgaria (Table KB4)
- 4173 Corsica (Table KB4)
- 4174 Croatia (1992- ) (Table KB4)
  - Including Kingdom of Croatia (1102-1918)
- 4177 Cyprus (Table KB4)
- 4180 Czechoslovakia (to 1993) (Table KB4)
- 4182 Czech Republic (1993- ) (Table KB4)
- 4184 Estonia (Table KB4)
- 4186 Finland (Table KB4)
- 4188 France (Table KB4)
- 4192 Germany (Table KB4)
  - Including the Federal Republic of Germany (to 1990)
- 4194 Germany (Democratic Republic) (to 1990) (Table KB4)
- 4196 Great Britain. United Kingdom (Table KB4)
- 4197 Greece (Table KB4)
- Holland see KBU4230
- 4198 Hungary (Table KB4)
- 4200 Ireland. Eire (Table KB4)
- 4203 Italy (Table KB4)
- 4205 Latvia (Table KB4)
- 4210 Liechtenstein (Table KB4)
- 4212 Lithuania (Table KB4)
- 4217 Luxembourg (Table KB4)
- 4218 Macedonia (Republic) (1992- ). North Macedonia (Table KB4)
- 4220 Malta (Table KB4)
- 4224 Moldova (Table KB4)
- 4226 Monaco (Table KB4)
- 4228 Montenegro (2006- ) (Table KB4)
  - Including historic (defunct) jurisdictions
- 4230 The Netherlands. Holland (Table KB4)
  - Including individual provinces and historic (defunct) jurisdictions
- North Macedonia see KBU4218
- 4232 Poland (Table KB4)
- 4234 Portugal (Table KB4)
- 4236 Romania (Table KB4)
- 4238 Russia (Table KB4)
- 4240 San Marino (Table KB4)
- Scandinavia
- 4243 General works
- 4244 Denmark (Table KB4)
- 4246 Iceland (Table KB4)
- 4247 Norway (Table KB4)
- 4248 Sweden (Table KB4)
- 4250 Serbia (2002- ) (Table KB4)
  - Including historic (defunct) jurisdictions
- 4252 Slovakia (1993- ) (Table KB4)

## Local Church government

## By region or country

## Europe -- Continued

- 4254 Slovenia (1992- ) (Table KB4)  
Including historic (defunct) jurisdictions
- 4258 Spain (Table KB4)
- 4260 Switzerland (Table KB4)
- 4262 Turkey (Table KB4)
- 4264 Ukraine (Table KB4)
- 4266 Yugoslavia (to 1992) (Table KB4)

## Asia

## Middle East. Southwest Asia

- 4270 General works
- Caucasus
- 4272 Azerbaijan (Table KB4)
- 4273 Armenia (Table KB4)
- 4275 Bahrain (Table KB4)  
Gaza see KBU4282
- 4278 Iran (Table KB4)
- 4280 Iraq (Table KB4)
- 4282 Israel. Palestine (Table KB4)
- 4284 Jerusalem (Table KB4)
- 4286 Jordan (Table KB4)  
West Bank (Territory under Israeli occupation, 1967- ) see KBU4282
- 4290 Kuwait (Table KB4)
- 4292 Lebanon (Table KB4)
- 4294 Oman (Table KB4)  
Palestine (to 1948) see KBU4282
- 4297 Qatar (Table KB4)
- 4299 Saudi Arabia (Table KB4)  
Southern Yemen see KBU4307
- 4301 Syria (Table KB4)
- 4303 United Arab Emirates (Table KB4)
- 4305 Yemen (Table KB4)
- 4307 Yemen (People's Democratic Republic) (to 1960) (Table KB4)  
Previously Southern Yemen

## Central Asia

- 4320 General works
- 4322 Kazakhstan (Table KB4)
- 4324 Kyrgyzstan (Table KB4)
- 4326 Tajikistan (Table KB4)
- 4328 Turkmenistan (Table KB4)
- 4330 Uzbekistan (Table KB4)

## South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia

- 4335 General works
- 4337 Afghanistan (Table KB4)
- 4339 Bangladesh (Table KB4)
- 4341 Bhutan (Table KB4)
- 4343 Brunei (Table KB4)
- 4345 Burma. Myanmar (Table KB4)
- 4347 Cambodia (Table KB4)  
China (to 1949)  
General (Table KB4)
- 4350 Provinces, A-Z
- 4360.A-Z An-tung sheng
- 4360.A63 Ch'a-ha-erh sheng
- 4360.C53



## Local Church government

## By region or country

## Asia

## South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia

## China (to 1949)

## Provinces, A-Z -- Continued

Fukien Province. Fujian sheng see KBU4378.A+

4360.H64 Ho-Chiang sheng

4360.H75 Hsi-k'ang sheng

4360.H76 Hsing-an sheng

4360.J44 Je-ho sheng

Kwangsi Province. Kuang-hsi see KBU4378.A+

Kwangtung Province. Guangdong sheng see KBU4378.A+

4360.L53 Liao-pei sheng

4360.N46 Neng-Chiang sheng

4360.N56 Ning-hsia sheng

4360.P56 Pin-Chiang sheng

Sikang Province see KBU4378.A+

4360.S85 Sui-yuan sheng

4360.S87 Sung-Chiang sheng

4360.T35 T'ai-wan sheng

4372 China (Republic, 1949- ). Taiwan (Table KB4)

China (People's Republic, 1949- )

General (Table KB4)

4376 Provinces, autonomous regions and municipalities, A-Z

4378.A-Z Hong Kong

4378.H66

## India

4400 General (Table KB4)

States, Union Territories, etc., and defunct jurisdictions

4402 Andaman and Nicobar Islands (Table KB4)

4404 Andrah Pradesh (Table KB4)

4405 Arunchal Pradesh (Table KB4)

4407 Assam (Table KB4)

4409 Bihar (Table KB4)

4411 Calcutta/Bengal Presidency (Table KB4)

4413 Chandighar (Table KB4)

4415 Dadra and Nagar Haveli (Table KB4)

4417 Delhi (Table KB4)

4419 Goa, Daman, and Diu (Table KB4)

4421 Gujarat (Table KB4)

4423 Haryana (Table KB4)

4425 Himachal Pradesh (Table KB4)

4425.5 Hyderabad (Table KB4)

4428 Jaipur (Table KB4)

4430 Jammu and Kashmir (Table KB4)

4432 Karnataka (Table KB4)

4435 Kerala (Table KB4)

4436 Kumaon (Table KB4)

4437 Lakshadweep (Table KB4)

4439 Madhya Pradesh (Table KB4)

4441 Madras Presidency (Table KB4)

4443 Maharashtra (Table KB4)

4445 Manipur (Table KB4)

4447 Meghalaya (Table KB4)

4449 Mizoram (Table KB4)

Mysore see KBU4467

## Local Church government

## By region or country

## Asia

## South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia

## India

## States, Union Territories, etc., and defunct jurisdictions -- Continued

4451	Nagaland (Table KB4)
4453	Orissa (Table KB4)
4455	Pondicherry (Table KB4)
4457	Punjab (Table KB4)
4459	Rajasthan (Table KB4)
4461	Sikkim (Table KB4)
4463	Tamil Nadu (Table KB4)
4465	Tripura (Table KB4)
4467	Uttar Pradesh (Table KB4)
4469	West Bengal (Table KB4)
4475	French Indochina (Table KB4)

## Indonesia

4477	General (Table KB4)
------	---------------------

4477.5.A-Z	Provinces, A-Z
------------	----------------

4477.5.T56	Timor. Timur
------------	--------------

4479	Japan (Table KB4)
------	-------------------

4483	South Korea (Table KB4)
------	-------------------------

4486	North Korea (Table KB4)
------	-------------------------

4488	Korea (to 1945) (Table KB4)
------	-----------------------------

4490	Laos (Table KB4)
------	------------------

4492	Macau (Table KB4)
------	-------------------

## Malaysia

4494	General (Table KB4)
------	---------------------

4495.A-Z	Individual states, A-Z
----------	------------------------

4495.F44	Federated Malay States (1896-1942)
----------	------------------------------------

4495.M35	Malaya (1948-1962)
----------	--------------------

4495.M36	Malayan Union (1946-1947)
----------	---------------------------

4495.S87	Straits Settlements (to 1942)
----------	-------------------------------

## States of East and West Malaysia (1957- )

4496	Brunei see KBU4343
4496.5	Federal Territory (Kuala Lumpur) (Table KB4)

4497	Johor (Table KB4)
------	-------------------

4497.5	Kedah (Table KB4)
--------	-------------------

4498	Kelantan (Table KB4)
------	----------------------

4498.5	Malacca (Table KB4)
--------	---------------------

4499	Negeri Sembilan (Table KB4)
------	-----------------------------

4499.5	Pahang (Table KB4)
--------	--------------------

4500	Pinang (Table KB4)
------	--------------------

4500.5	Perak (Table KB4)
--------	-------------------

4501	Perlis (Table KB4)
------	--------------------

4501.5	Sabah (Table KB4)
--------	-------------------

## Previously North Borneo

4502	Sarawak (Table KB4)
------	---------------------

4503	Selangor (Table KB4)
------	----------------------

4504	Terengganu (Table KB4)
------	------------------------

4506	Labuan (Table KB4)
------	--------------------

4507	Maldives (Table KB4)
------	----------------------

4509	Mongolia (Table KB4)
------	----------------------

## Myanmar see KBU4345

## Nepal (Table KB4)

## Local Church government

## By region or country

## Asia

## South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia -- Continued

- 4511 Pakistan (Table KB4)
- 4513 Philippines (Table KB4)
- 4515 Singapore (Table KB4)
- 4518 Sri Lanka. Ceylon (Table KB4)
- 4520 Thailand (Table KB4)
- 4525 Vietnam (1976- ) (Table KB4)
- Including the periods up through 1945
- 4528 Vietnam (Republic). South Vietnam (1946-1975) (Table KB4)
- 4530 Vietnam (Democratic Republic). North Vietnam (1946-1975) (Table KB4)

## Africa

- 4540 General works
- 4542 Algeria (Table KB4)
- 4544 Angola (Table KB4)
- 4546 Benin (Table KB4)
- 4550 Botswana (Table KB4)
- 4552 British Central Africa Protectorate (Table KB4)
- 4555 British Indian Ocean Territory (Table KB4)
- 4556 British Somaliland (Table KB4)
- 4560 Burkina Faso (Table KB4)
- 4562 Burundi (Table KB4)
- 4565 Cameroon (Table KB4)
- 4567 Cabo Verde (Table KB4)
- 4569 Central African Republic (Table KB4)
- 4573 Chad (Table KB4)
- 4576 Comoros (Table KB4)
- 4580 Congo (Brazzaville) (Table KB4)
- 4582 Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast (Table KB4)
- 4584 Djibouti (Table KB4)
- 4586 East Africa Protectorate (Table KB4)
- 4588 Egypt (Table KB4)
- 4589 Eritrea (Table KB4)
- 4589.5 Eswatini (2018- ) (Table KB4)
- 4590 Ethiopia (Table KB4)
- 4592 French Equatorial Africa (Table KB4)
- 4593 French West Africa (Table KB4)
- 4595 Gabon (Table KB4)
- 4597 Gambia (Table KB4)
- 4599 German East Africa (Table KB4)
- 4600 Ghana (Table KB4)
- 4604 Guinea (Table KB4)
- 4606 Guinea-Bissau (Table KB4)
- 4608 Equatorial Guinea (Table KB4)
- 4610 Ifni (Table KB4)
- 4612 Italian East Africa (Table KB4)
- 4614 Italian Somaliland (Table KB4)
- 4616 Kenya (Table KB4)
- 4618 Lesotho (Table KB4)
- 4620 Liberia (Table KB4)
- 4622 Libya (Table KB4)
- 4624 Madagascar (Table KB4)
- 4626 Malawi (Table KB4)
- 4628 Mali (Table KB4)

## Local Church government

## By region or country

## Africa -- Continued

4630	Mauritania (Table KB4)
4633	Mauritius (Table KB4)
4635	Mayotte (Table KB4)
4637	Morocco (Table KB4)
4639	Mozambique (Table KB4)
4643	Namibia (Table KB4)
4645	Niger (Table KB4)
4650	Nigeria (Table KB4)
4653	Réunion (Table KB4)
4655	Rwanda (Table KB4)
4657	Saint Helena (Table KB4)
4660	Sao Tome and Principe (Table KB4)
4664	Senegal (Table KB4)
4666	Seychelles (Table KB4)
4668	Sierra Leone (Table KB4)
4670	Somalia (Table KB4)
	South Africa, Republic of
4680	General (Table KB4)
4682.A-Z	Provinces and self-governing territories, A-Z
	Including former independent homelands
4682.B66	Bophuthatswana
4682.C36	Cape of Good Hope. Kaapland (to 1994)
4682.C57	Ciskei
4682.E36	Eastern Cape
	Eastern Transvaal see KBU4682.M68
4682.F74	Free State. Orange Free State
4682.G38	Gauteng
4682.K93	KwaZulu-Natal. Natal
	Including former KwaZulu Homeland areas
4682.M68	Mpumalanga. Eastern Transvaal
	Natal see KBU4682.K93
4682.N64	North West
4682.N65	Northern Cape
4682.N67	Northern Province. Northern Transvaal
	Northern Transvaal see KBU4682.N67
	Orange Free State. Oranje Vrystaat see KBU4682.F74
4682.T73	Transkei
4682.T74	Transvaal
4682.V46	Venda
4682.W47	Western Cape
4700	Spanish West Africa (to 1958) (Table KB4)
4702	Spanish Sahara (to 1975) (Table KB4)
4704	Sudan (Table KB4)
4706	Swaziland (to 2018) (Table KB4)
4708	Tanzania (Table KB4)
4710	Togo (Table KB4)
4712	Tunisia (Table KB4)
4714	Uganda (Table KB4)
4716	Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table KB4)
4720	Zambia (Table KB4)
4722	Zanzibar (to 1964) (Table KB4)
4724	Zimbabwe (Table KB4)

## Pacific Area

## Local Church government

## By region or country

## Pacific Area -- Continued

## Australia

## States and territories

- 4738 Australian Capital Territory (Table KB4)
- 4740 Northern Territory (Table KB4)
- 4742 New South Wales (Table KB4)
- 4744 Queensland (Table KB4)
- 4746 South Australia (Table KB4)
- 4748 Tasmania (Table KB4)
- 4750 Victoria (Table KB4)
- 4752 Western Australia (Table KB4)

## 4760 New Zealand (Table KB4)

## Other Pacific Area jurisdictions

- 4770 American Samoa (Table KB4)
- 4772 British New Guinea (Territory of Papua) (Table KB4)
- 4774 Cook Islands (Table KB4)
- 4776 Easter Island (Table KB4)
- 4778 Fiji (Table KB4)
- 4780 French Polynesia (Table KB4)
- 4782 German New Guinea (to 1914) (Table KB4)
- 4784 Guam (Table KB4)
- 4788 Kiribati (Table KB4)
- 4790 Marshall Islands (Table KB4)
- 4792 Micronesia (Federated States) (Table KB4)
- 4794 Midway Islands (Table KB4)
- 4796 Nauru (Table KB4)
- 4798 Netherlands New Guinea (to 1963) (Table KB4)
- 4800 New Caledonia (Table KB4)
- 4802 Niue (Table KB4)
- 4803 Northern Mariana Islands (Table KB4)
- 4804 Pacific Islands (Trust Territory) (Table KB4)
- 4805 Palau (Table KB4)
- 4806 Papua New Guinea (Table KB4)
- 4807 Pitcairn Islands (Table KB4)
- Samoa see KBU4820
- 4808 Solomon Islands (Table KB4)
- 4810 Tonga (Table KB4)
- 4812 Tuvalu (Table KB4)
- 4814 Vanuatu (Table KB4)
- 4816 Wake Island (Table KB4)
- 4818 Wallis and Futuna (Table KB4)
- 4820 Samoa. Western Samoa (Table KB4)

- Official records. Working documents
- .A3 Indexes and tables. Digests  
For indexes and tables to a particular publication, see the publication
- .A35 Rules of order. Rules of procedure  
Rules of proceedings of the organ and its committees, etc.
- .A4 Serials
- .A45 Monographs. By date
- Decisions. Decrees. Measures. Resolutions. Recommendations  
Including opinions, consultations, etc.  
For individual decisions, etc., see the subject
- .A47 Indexes and tables. Digests
- Collections. Selections
- .A5 Serials
- .A6 Monographs. By date

	Statutes. Papal constitutions. Treaties and concordats. Decrees. Privileges, etc.
.A12	Indexes and tables. Digests
.A2	Collections. Selections
.A4	Individual laws
	Including unannotated and annotated editions (Glosses)
.A55	Court decisions. Advisory opinions (Consilia). Doms
	For decisions of the Rota Romana, see KBR43+
.A7-.Z79	General works. Treatises

	Statutes. Papal constitutions. Treaties and concordats. Decrees. Privileges, etc.
.xA12	Indexes and tables. Digests
.xA2	Collections. Selections
.xA4	Individual laws. By date
	Including unannotated and annotated editions (Glosses)
.xA55	Court decisions. Advisory opinions (Consilia). Doms. By date
	For decisions of the Rota Romana, see KBR43+
.xA7-.xZ79	General works. Treatises



.A12	Periodicals Concordats (Collected or individual) see the appropriate K subclass for the country Documents For documents on special subjects see KB4 .A7 Collections. Selections (General)
.A2	Serials
.A3	Monographs. By date National councils and synods see KBR/KBU833+ Provincial councils and diocesan synods (including diocesan pastoral councils) see KBR/KBU953+
<.A4>	Collections. Selections
<.A6>	General works. Treatises
.A7	General works. Treatises Including works and documents on special topics
.A8-.Z7	Individual archdioceses and dioceses, A-Z Subarrange each by KB5

.xA12	Periodicals Documents For documents on special subjects see KB5 .xA8
.xA2	General. Collective
.xA3	Episcopal letters. Decrees. Ordinances
.xA4	Diocesan curia. Chancery office
.xA5	Chancery court
.xA6	Matrimonial court
.xA7	School board
.xA8	General works. Treatises Including works and documents on special subjects, e. g. election of bishops
.xA9-.xZ7	Individual parishes, A-Z

KB6

TABLE FOR ORGANS AND OFFICES OF THE ROMAN CURIA  
(CONGREGATIONS, COMMISSIONS, COUNCILS, ETC.) (1 NO.)

KB6

.A12

Bibliography

.A15

Periodicals

Including gazettes, yearbooks, bulletins, etc.

.A18

Constituent law and rules governing the organization. By date

.A7

Annual (official) reports

Yearbooks see KB6 .A15

.A9-.Z9

General works on the congregation, commission, etc.

.A12	Indexes and tables. By date
	Legislative documents and related works
.A14	Drafts. By date
	Including records of proceedings and minutes of evidence
.A32	Documents of code commissions and revision commissions. Reports. Memoranda. By date
	Including commentaries on drafts
	Contemporary (private) criticism and comment on drafts see KB7 .A6+
.A52	Text of the code. Unannotated editions. By date
	Including official editions with or without annotations; and including bilingual editions
.A55	Individual parts. Unannotated and annotated editions. By date
.A6-.Z8	Annotated editions. Commentaries. General works
	Including "interpretationes authenticae"

<.A12> Constitution. By laws  
<.A2> Text  
<.A2> Translations  
<.A3> Commentary  
General works  
    see BX2890+ (for men) and BX4260+ (for women)

- .A12 Indexes and tables. Registers  
.A2 Collections. Selections  
Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e. scholarly comment), with or without indexes, registers, etc.  
Individual documents  
Including bulls of intimation (convocation)  
.A45 Text. By date  
.A5-.Z Annotated editions. Commentaries  
General works on the document see KB9 .A5+  
General works on the council  
see the council in BR205+ and BX820+

	'Abodah zarah (Avodah zarah)
<.A15>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.A15A-.A15Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
	e.g.
<.A15E5>	English
<.A15E65>	English paraphrases
<.A16>	Selections. By date
<.A17>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Aboth (Avot)
<.A2>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.A2A-.A2Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.A2A1>	Polyglot. By date
<.A22>	Selections. By date
<.A23>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Ahilot see KBM1 .O3+
	Arakhin
<.A7>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.A7A-.A7Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.A72>	Selections. By date
<.A73>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Avodah zarah see KBM1 .A15+
	Avot see KBM1 .A2+
	Bavot
<.B15>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.B15A-.B15Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.B16>	Selections. By date
<.B17>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Bava kamma
<.B2>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.B2A-.B2Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.B22>	Selections. By date
<.B23>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Bava mezia
<.B3>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.B3A-.B3Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.B32>	Selections. By date
<.B33>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Bava batra
<.B4>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.B4A-.B4Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.B42>	Selections. By date
<.B43>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Behirta see KBM1 .E3+
	Bekhorot
<.B5>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.B5A-.B5Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.B52>	Selections. By date
<.B53>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Berakhot
<.B6>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.B6A-.B6Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.B62>	Selections. By date
<.B63>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Bezah
<.B7>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

## Beḥaḥ -- Continued

- <.B7A-.B7Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <.B72> Selections. By date
- <.B73> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Bikkurim

- <.B8> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <.B8A-.B8Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <.B82> Selections. By date
- <.B83> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Demai

- <.D3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <.D3A-.D3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <.D4> Selections. By date
- <.D5> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Eduyyot. Beḥirta

- <.E3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <.E3A-.E3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <.E4> Selections. By date
- <.E5> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Eruvin

- <.E7> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <.E7A-.E7Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <.E8> Selections. By date
- <.E9> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Gittin

- <.G5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <.G5A-.G5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <.G52> Selections. By date
- <.G53> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Ḥagigah

- <.H3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <.H3A-.H3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <.H32> Selections. By date
- <.H33> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Ḥallah

- <.H4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <.H4A-.H4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <.H42> Selections. By date
- <.H43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Horayot

- <.H5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <.H5A-.H5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <.H6> Selections. By date
- <.H7> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Ḥullin

- <.H8> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <.H8A-.H8Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <.H82> Selections. By date
- <.H83> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Kelim

- <.K2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <.K2A-.K2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <.K22> Selections. By date
- <.K23> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Keritot



## Keritot -- Continued

- <.K3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <.K3A-.K3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <.K32> Selections. By date
- <.K33> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Ketubbot

- <.K4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <.K4A-.K4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <.K42> Selections. By date
- <.K43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Kiddushin

- <.K5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <.K5A-.K5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <.K52> Selections. By date
- <.K53> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Kilayim

- <.K6> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <.K6A-.K6Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <.K62> Selections. By date
- <.K63> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Kinnim

- <.K7> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <.K7A-.K7Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <.K72> Selections. By date
- <.K73> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Kodashim (Order)

- <.K8> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <.K8A-.K8Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <.K82> Selections. By date
- <.K83> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Ma'aser sheni

- <.M13> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <.M13A-.M13Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <.M14> Selections. By date
- <.M15> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Ma'aserot

- <.M17> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <.M17A-.M17Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <.M18> Selections. By date
- <.M19> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Makhshirin. Mashkim

- <.M2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <.M2A-.M2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <.M22> Selections. By date
- <.M23> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Makkot

- <.M3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <.M3A-.M3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <.M32> Selections. By date
- <.M33> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Mashkim see KBM1 .M2+

## Mashkin see KBM1 .M8+

## Megillah

- <.M4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <.M4A-.M4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z

	Megillah -- Continued
<.M42>	Selections. By date
<.M43>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Me'ilah
<.M44>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.M44A-.M44Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.M45>	Selections. By date
<.M46>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Menahot
<.M47>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.M47A-.M47Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.M48>	Selections. By date
<.M49>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Middot
<.M5>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.M5A-.M5Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.M52>	Selections. By date
<.M53>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Mikva'ot
<.M6>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.M6A-.M6Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.M62>	Selections. By date
<.M63>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Minor tractates
	see KBM506.4
	Mo'ed (Order)
<.M7>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.M7A-.M7Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.M72>	Selections. By date
<.M73>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Mo'ed katan. Mashkin
<.M8>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.M8A-.M8Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.M82>	Selections. By date
<.M83>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Nashim (Order)
<.N2>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.N2A-.N2Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.N22>	Selections. By date
<.N23>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Nazir
<.N3>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.N3A-.N3Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.N32>	Selections. By date
<.N33>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Nedarim
<.N4>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.N4A-.N4Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.N42>	Selections. By date
<.N43>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Nega'im
<.N5>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.N5A-.N5Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.N52>	Selections. By date
<.N53>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Nezikin (Order)

<.N6> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.N6A-.N6Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.N62> Selections. By date  
 <.N63> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Niddah

<.N7> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.N7A-.N7Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.N72> Selections. By date  
 <.N73> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Oholot (Ahilot)

<.O3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.O3A-.O3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.O4> Selections. By date  
 <.O5> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Orlah

<.O6> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.O6A-.O6Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.O7> Selections. By date  
 <.O8> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Parah

<.P2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.P2A-.P2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.P3> Selections. By date  
 <.P4> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Pe'ah

<.P5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.P5A-.P5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.P6> Selections. By date  
 <.P7> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Pesahim

<.P8> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.P8A-.P8Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.P82> Selections. By date  
 <.P83> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Pirkei Avot see KBM1 .A2+

## Rosh ha-Shanah

<.R5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.R5A-.R5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.R6> Selections. By date  
 <.R7> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Sanhedrin

<.S2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.S2A-.S2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.S22> Selections. By date  
 <.S23> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Shabbat

<.S25> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.S25A-.S25Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.S26> Selections. By date  
 <.S27> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Shebi'it (Shevi'it)

<.S3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.S3A-.S3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.S32> Selections. By date

	Shebi'it (Shevi'it) -- Continued
<.S33>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Shebu'ot (Shevu'ot)
<.S4>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.S4A-.S4Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.S42>	Selections. By date
<.S43>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Sheḥitat kodashim see KBM1 .Z5+
	Shekalim
<.S5>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.S5A-.S5Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.S52>	Selections. By date
<.S53>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Shevi'it see KBM1 .S3+
	Shevu'ot see KBM1 .S4+
	Sotah
<.S7>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.S7A-.S7Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.S72>	Selections. By date
<.S73>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Sukkah
<.S9>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.S9A-.S9Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.S92>	Selections. By date
<.S93>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Ta'anit
<.T2>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.T2A-.T2Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.T22>	Selections. By date
<.T23>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Tamid
<.T3>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.T3A-.T3Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.T32>	Selections. By date
<.T33>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Tebul yom (Tevul yom)
<.T4>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.T4A-.T4Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.T42>	Selections. By date
<.T43>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Temurah
<.T5>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.T5A-.T5Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.T52>	Selections. By date
<.T53>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Terumot
<.T6>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.T6A-.T6Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.T62>	Selections. By date
<.T63>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Tevul yom see KBM1 .T4+
	Tohorot (Order)
<.T7>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.T7A-.T7Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.T72>	Selections. By date

	Tohorot (Order) -- Continued
<.T73>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Tohorot
<.T8>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.T8A-.T8Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.T82>	Selections. By date
<.T83>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Ukzin
<.U5>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.U5A-.U5Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.U6>	Selections. By date
<.U7>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Yadayim
<.Y2>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.Y2A-.Y2Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.Y3>	Selections. By date
<.Y4>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Yevamot
<.Y5>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.Y5A-.Y5Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.Y6>	Selections. By date
<.Y7>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Yoma
<.Y8>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.Y8A-.Y8Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.Y82>	Selections. By date
<.Y83>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Zavim
<.Z2>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.Z2A-.Z2Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.Z3>	Selections. By date
<.Z4>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Zebahim (Zevahim). Shehitat kodashim
<.Z5>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.Z5A-.Z5Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.Z6>	Selections. By date
<.Z7>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Zera'im (Order)
<.Z8>	Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
<.Z8A-.Z8Z>	Translations. By language, A-Z
<.Z82>	Selections. By date
<.Z83>	Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
	Zevahim see KBM1 .Z5+

KBM2

TABLE FOR LOCAL HISTORY OF JUDAISM (SUCCESSIVE CUTTER  
NUMBERS)

KBM2

<.x>

General works

<.x2A-.x2Z>

Individual synagogues or congregations, A-Z

KBM2a

TABLE FOR LOCAL HISTORY OF JUDAISM (SUCCESSIVE CUTTER  
NUMBERS)

KBM2a

<.x>

General works

<.x2A-.x2Z>

Individual synagogues or congregations. By place, A-Z

## Texts

<.xA05>	Facsimiles. By date
<.xA1>	Original language. By date
	Translations
<.xA2>	Hebrew. By date
<.xA3>	English. By date
<.xA4>	French. By date
<.xA5>	German. By date
<.xA61-.xA619>	Other languages. By language, alphabetically, and date
<.xA7-.xZ>	History and criticism



This table is used with the alternative classification numbers provided in the schedule. It is not used at the Library of Congress

# Texts

	Including selections
<0.2>	Polyglot. By date
	Hebrew
<0.25A-.25Z>	Printed texts. By editor, A-Z, or date
	Manuscripts
<0.27>	General works
	Individual manuscripts
<0.275A-.275Z>	By name, A-Z
<0.277>	By number
	English
<0.35A-.35Z>	Printed texts. By version, translator, or editor, A-Z, or date
	Manuscripts
<0.37-.377>	General works
	Individual manuscripts
<0.375A-.375Z>	By name, A-Z
<0.377>	By number
<0.4A-.4Z>	Other languages, A-Z
	Subarrange each language by version, translator, or editor, A-Z
	Criticism, commentaries, etc.
<0.5>	Early through 1950
	1955-2000
<0.52>	Criticism
<0.53>	Commentaries
<0.54>	Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
<0.55>	Other
	2001-
<0.552>	Criticism
<0.553>	Commentaries
<0.554>	Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
<0.555>	Other
<0.556A-.556Z>	Special topics, A-Z

This table is used with the alternative classification numbers provided in the schedule. It is not used at the Library of Congress

#### Texts

<.x2>	Polyglot. By date
	Hebrew
<.x25A-.x25Z>	Printed texts. By editor, A-Z, or date
	Manuscripts
<.x27>	General works
	Individual manuscripts
<.x275A-.x275Z>	By name, A-Z
<.x277>	By number
	English
<.x35A-.x35Z>	Printed texts. By version, translator, or editor, A-Z
	Manuscripts
<.x37>	General works
	Individual manuscripts
<.x375A-.x375Z>	By name, A-Z
<.x377>	By number
<.x4A-.x4Z>	Other languages, A-Z
	Subarrange each language by version, translator, or editor, A-Z
	Criticism, commentaries, etc.
<.x5>	Early through 1950
	1951-2000
<.x52>	Criticism
<.x53>	Commentaries
<.x54>	Sermon. Meditations. Devotions
<.x55>	Other
	2001-
<.x552>	Criticism
<.x553>	Commentaries
<.x554>	Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
<.x555>	Other
<.x56A-.x56Z>	Special topics, A-Z

This table is used with the alternative classification numbers provided in the schedule. It is not used at the Library of Congress

Texts

- <.xA1> Polyglot. By date
- <.xA3> English. By date
- <.xA5-.xZ> Other languages, A-Z
  - Subarrange each language by date
- <.x2> History, criticism, etc.
  - Including works on manuscripts

## Unaffiliated authors

Class here works of authors not affiliated with a particular school

Early period (1st and 2nd cent. A.H.)

Including companions and successors

0.2

General (Collective)

0.22.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Middle period (to ca. 1920)

Including non-Muslims, or Muslims treating Islamic law as a contemporary academic discipline

0.23

General (Collective)

0.25.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Late period (ca. 1920-)

Including non-Muslims, or Muslims treating Islamic law as a contemporary academic discipline

0.3

General (Collective)

0.32.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

## Authors affiliated with a particular school

## Sunnī schools

0.35

General (Collective and comparative)

Including works on several schools; or on several authors belonging to different Sunnī schools  
(branches)

For works comparing Sunnī law with Shī'ī law see KBP1 0.95

Ḥanafī. Ḥanafīyah. حنفي. حنفيّة

0.4

General (Collective)

0.43.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Ḥanbalī. Ḥanbalīyah. حنبل. حنبلية

0.45

General (Collective)

0.5.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Mālikī. Mālikīyah. مالكي. مالكية

0.53

General (Collective)

0.55.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Shāfi'ī. Shāfi'īyah. شافعي. شافعية

0.6

General (Collective)

0.62.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Zāhiri. Zāhiriyah. ظاهري. ظاهرية

0.63

General (Collective)

0.64.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Mixed. Comparative see KBP1 0.35

## Shī'ī schools. Shī'ah. شيعي. شيعة

0.65

General (Collective and comparative)

Including works on several schools; or on several authors belonging to different Shī'ī schools  
(branches)

For works comparing Sunnī law with Shī'ī law see KBP1 0.95

Ismā'īlī. Ismā'īliyah. إسماعيلي. إسماعيلية

0.7

General (Collective)

0.72.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Ja'fari. Ithna'asharis. جعفري. اثنا عشرية

0.74

General (Collective)

## Authors affiliated with a particular school

Shī'ī schools. Shī'ah. شيعية

Ja'fārīs. Ithna'asharis. جعفرية -- Continued

0.76.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Zaydī. Zaydīyah. زيدية

0.8

General (Collective)

0.82.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Mixed. Comparative see KBP1 0.65

'Ibādī. إباضية

0.85

General (Collective)

0.9.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

0.93.A-Z

Other schools, A-Z

0.95

Mixed. Comparative

Class here works comparing authors affiliated with different schools (e.g. Sunnī and Shī'ī schools or branches thereof)

## Unaffiliated authors

Class here works of authors not affiliated with a particular school

Early period (1st and 2nd cent. A.H.)

Including companions and successors

.A2

General (Collective)

.A22A-.A22Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Middle period (to ca. 1920)

Including non-Muslims, or Muslims treating Islamic law as a contemporary academic discipline

.A23

General (Collective)

.A25A-.A25Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Late period (ca. 1920-)

Including non-Muslims, or Muslims treating Islamic law as a contemporary academic discipline

.A3

General (Collective)

.A32A-.A32Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

## Authors affiliated with a particular school

## Sunnī schools

.A35

General (Collective and comparative)

Including works on several authors belonging to different Sunnī schools (branches)

For works comparing Sunnī law with Shī'ī law see KBP2 .A95

Ḥanafī. Ḥanafīyah. حنفي. حنفي

.A4

General (Collective)

.A43A-.A43Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Ḥanbalī. Ḥanbalīyah. حنبل. حنبل

.A45

General (Collective)

.A5A-.A5Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Mālikī. Mālikīyah. مالكي. مالكي

.A53

General (Collective)

.A55A-.A55Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Shāfi'ī. Shāfi'īyah. شافعي. شافعي

.A6

General (Collective)

.A62A-.A62Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Zāhiri. Zāhiriyah. ظاهري. ظاهري

.A63

General (Collective)

.A64A-.A64Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Mixed. Comparative see KBP2 .A35

## Shī'ī schools. Shī'ah. شيعي. شيعي

.A65

General (Collective and comparative)

Including works on authors belonging to different Shī'ī schools (branches)

Ismā'īlī. Ismā'īlīyah. اسماعيلي. اسماعيلي

.A7

General (Collective)

.A72A-.A72Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Ja'fārī. Ithnā'asharis. جعفر. جعفر

.A74

General (Collective)

.A76A-.A76Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Zaydī. Zaydīyah. زيد. زيد

	Authors affiliated with a particular school
	Shī'ī schools. Shī'ah. شيعية
.A8	Zaydī. Zaydīyah. زيدية -- Continued
.A82A-.A82Z	General (Collective)
	Individual authors, A-Z
	For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+
	Mixed. Comparative see KBP2 .A65
	'Ibādī. إباضية
.A85	General (Collective)
.A9A-.A9Z	Individual authors, A-Z
	For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+
.A93A-.A93Z	Other schools, A-Z
.A95	Mixed. Comparative
	Class here works comparing authors affiliated with different schools (e.g. Sunnī and Shī'ī schools)

## Unaffiliated authors

Class here works of authors not affiliated with a particular school

Early period (1st and 2nd cent. A.H.)

Including companions and successors

.xA2

General (Collective)

.xA22A-.xA22Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Middle period (to ca. 1920)

Including non-Muslims, or Muslims treating Islamic law as a contemporary academic discipline

.xA23

General (Collective)

.xA25-.xZ299

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Late period (ca. 1920-)

Including non-Muslims, or Muslims treating Islamic law as a contemporary academic discipline

.xA3

General (Collective)

.xA32-.xZ349

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

## Authors affiliated with a particular school

## Sunnī schools

.xA35

General (Collective and comparative)

Including works on several authors belonging to different Sunnī schools (branches)

For works comparing Sunnī law with Shī'ī law see KBP3 .xA95

Ḥanafī. Ḥanafīyah. حنيفة حنيفة

.xA4

General (Collective)

.xA43-.xZ449

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Ḥanbalī. Ḥanbalīyah. حنابلة حنابلة

.xA45

General (Collective)

.xA5-.xZ529

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Mālikī. Mālikīyah. مالكية مالكية

.xA53

General (Collective)

.xA55-.xZ599

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Shāfi'ī. Shāfi'īyah. شافعية شافعية

.xA6

General (Collective)

.xA62-.xZ649

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Mixed. Comparative see KBP3 .xA35

## Shī'ī schools. Shī'ah. شيعة شيعة

.xA65

General (Collective and comparative)

Including works on authors belonging to different Shī'ī schools (branches)

Ismā'īlī. Ismā'īlīyah. اسماعيلية اسماعيلية

.xA7

General (Collective)

.xA72-.xZ739

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Ja'fari. Ithna'asharis. جعفرية جعفرية

.xA74

General (Collective)

.xA76-.xZ779

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Zaydī. Zaydīyah. زيدية زيدية

.xA8

General (Collective)

.xA82-.xZ849

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Mixed. Comparative see KBP3 .xA65



## Authors affiliated with a particular school -- Continued

- .xA85                    'ibādī. اِبْا  
                          General (Collective)  
.xA9-.xZ929           Individual authors, A-Z  
                          For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+  
.xA93-.xZ949         Other schools, A-Z  
.xA95                  Mixed. Comparative  
                          Class here works comparing authors affiliated with different schools (e.g. Sunnī and Shī'ī schools)

.A2	Original text Including facsimiles or originals; and including typographical reproductions of the text entirely in non-Roman or ancient type, or transliterated in Roman characters; and including bilingual editions Arrange chronologically from the earliest to the latest (recent) editions
.A3A-.A3Z	Translations English. By translator, A-Z
.A4A-.A4Z	Other languages, A-Z
.A5-.Z	Commentaries. Criticism For philological studies, see PJ

- 2 Bibliography  
Including international and national bibliography, and including collective or individual personal bibliographies
- Periodicals  
see KB46+ (Christian legal periodicals)
- 3 Official gazettes  
Official acts. Documents  
Acts and documents of particular organs of the church, see the organ
- 4 Indexes. Registers. Digests
- 5 General and comprehensive
- 5.3 Individual. By date  
e.g., Constitutions
- 6.A-Z Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts. By tribunal or court, A-Z  
Including related materials
- 7 Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries  
Trials
- 8 Collections  
Including both criminal and civil trials
- 9.A-Z Individual criminal trials. By defendant or best known name, A-Z
- 10.A-Z Individual civil trials. By plaintiff or best known name, A-Z
- 11 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic research
- 12 Legal education. Study and teaching
- 13 Societies. Associations
- 14 Congresses. Conferences  
Canon law of the church or rite compared with other religious legal systems  
see KB165.A+
- 15 Canon law of the church or rite and other disciplines or subjects (not A-Z)
- 16 General works  
History  
For history, sources and biography prior to 1054, see the appropriate sections of KBS and KBR
- 17 General works  
Including general works and study on sources of all periods  
Legal symbolism. Legal archaeology  
see KBS138
- 18-19 Sources after 1054
- 18 Collections. Compilations. Selections. By date
- 19.A-Z Individual. By author or title, A-Z  
Biography after 1054
- 20 Collective  
For biography of canonists/jurists of this and other churches treated together, see KBS140
- 21.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
Sources and relationships of canon law
- 26 General works
- 27.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 27.L63 Local custom
- 28 Influence of other legal systems on the canon law of the church or rite  
General (civil) principles
- 29 General works  
Physical persons. Legal acts and facts affecting persons  
Including legal capacity and incapacity
- 30 General works
- 31.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
Baptism see KBS1 57+  
Consanguinity and affinity see KBS1 66
- 31.G83 Guardian and ward

	General (civil) principles
	Physical persons. Legal acts and facts affecting persons
31.I54	Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
	Inheritance and succession
	Succession see KBS1 31.I54
	Ward see KBS1 31.G83
32	Juristic persons
33	Legal transactions
	Constitution of the Church
34	General works
	Organs of government. Hierarchical order
	Ecumenical councils and synods
	see KBR209+
	General works see KBS1 34
	Councils and synods and other organs of supreme canonical authority
	Including legislative and executive power
36	General works
37	Bishop's councils and synods
38	Metropolitans
39	Archbishops. Bishops
	Local government. Eparchies. Dioceses
	Including episcopal jurisdiction, i.e. legislative, executive, and judicial powers
40	General works
	Diocesan constitution and organs. Administration
41	General works
42	Diocesan synods, councils, congresses, etc.
43	Clergy-laity assemblies
44.A-Z	Particular offices, A-Z
44.D43	Deaneries
44.V53	Vicariates
45	Parishes and priests (presbyters)
	Courts see KBS1 86+
	Clergy
47	General works
48	Formation, education, ordination and incardination of clerics
	Including clerical state
	Cf. KBS1 63 The sacrament of Holy Ordination
49	Women clergy. Ordination of women
	Ecclesiastical offices and benefices
50	General works
51	Typology of benefices, salaries, pensions, etc.
52	Patronage
53	Loss of ecclesiastical office
	Including suspension
54	Laity. Lay persons
	Sacraments. Mysteries
	Including administration
56	General works
	Baptism
57	General works
58.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
58.C48	Church membership
58.N66	Non-members
59	Confirmation. Chrismation
60	Holy Communion. Eucharist. Lord's Supper

	Sacraments. Mysteries -- Continued
61	Holy Confession. Penance
62	Holy Unction. Anointing
63	Holy Ordination
	Including the orders of bishop, priest, and deacon, and the rite of ordination
	Matrimony
65	General works
66	Impediments to marriage
	Including the consanguinity and affinity doctrine
	Celebration of marriage
67	General works
68	Interfaith marriage. Mixed marriage
69	Dissolution of marriage. Separation. Divorce
	For matrimonial actions see KBS1 90+
	Observances and practice. Acts of worship
70	General works
71	Rites and rituals
	e.g. funeral rites, marriage rites, etc.
72	Sacred times. Fasts and feasts. Church year
73	Sacred places
74	Liturgical objects. Vestments
75	Saints. Sacred images (icons) and relics
	Including canonization
76	Monasticism. Religious institutions and societies
77	Social work of the church
	Including work with particular institutions and beneficiaries
78	Medical ethics and legislation
	Church administration
79	General works
	Church property and assets
80	General works
81	Temporal goods of the church
82	Church taxes. Stole fees. Gratuities
	Church discipline. Sanctions. Penal law and penalties
83	General works
84.A-Z	Individual offenses, A-Z
84.A66	Apostasy
84.B53	Blasphemy
84.H47	Heresy
85.A-Z	Penalties, A-Z
85.E93	Excommunication
	Ecclesiastical courts and procedure
86	General works
	Court organization
	For court decisions see KBS1 10 or KBS1 11
	General works see KBS1 86
87	Diocesan courts. Courts of first instance
88	Courts of second instance
89	Supreme court. Court of final appeal
	Procedure
	Matrimonial actions
90	General works
91	Nullity of marriage
92	Separation. Divorce
93.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z

	Ecclesiastical courts and procedure
	Procedure
	Matrimonial actions
	Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
93.A38	Adultery
94	Other procedures
	Penal procedure
95	General works
96.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
96.E93	Excommunication
	Church and state relationships
	Including spiritual and temporal jurisdiction
97	General works
98	Human and civil rights and the church
99	Legal and international status of the church
100	Foreign and international relations of the church

- 1.2 Bibliography  
Including international and national bibliography, and including collective or individual personal bibliography
- Periodicals  
see KB46+ (Christian legal periodicals)
- 1.5 Official gazettes
- 2 Official acts. Documents (Collections)  
Including indexes, registers, digests  
Acts and documents of particular organs of the church, see the organ
- 2.2.A-Z Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts. By tribunal or court, A-Z  
Including related materials
- Trials
- 2.3 Collections  
Including criminal and civil trials
- 2.4.A-Z Individual criminal trials. By defendant or best known name, A-Z
- 2.5.A-Z Individual civil trials. By plaintiff or best known name, A-Z
- 2.6 Legal education. Study and teaching
- 2.7 Congresses. Conferences
- 2.8 Canon law of the church or rite and other disciplines or subjects (not A-Z)
- 3 General works  
History  
For history, sources and biography prior to 1054, see the appropriate sections of KBS and KBR
- 3.2 General works  
Including general works and study on sources of all periods  
Legal symbolism. Legal archaeology  
see KBS138  
Sources after 1054
- 3.3 Collections. Compilations. Selections. By date
- 3.5.A-Z Individual. By author or title, A-Z  
Biography after 1054
- 3.6 Collective  
For biography of canonists/jurist of this and other churches treated together, see KBS140
- 3.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 4 Influence of other legal systems on the canon law of the church or rite  
General (civil) principles
- 5 General works
- 5.4 Physical persons. Legal acts and facts affecting persons  
Including legal capacity and incapacity, guardian and ward, inheritance and succession
- 5.6 Juristic persons
- 5.8 Legal transactions
- Constitution of the Church
- 6 General works  
Organs of government. Hierarchical order  
Including bishop's council and synods, as well as jurisdiction (legislative, executive, and judicial power) metropolitans, patriarchs, archbishops, bishops, exarchs, etc.,
- 6.2 General works
- 6.4 Local government. Eparchies. Dioceses  
Including episcopal jurisdiction (legislative, executive, and judicial power), as well as diocesan constitution, organs, and administration
- 6.6 Clergy  
Including formation, education, ordination and incardination of clerics, clerical state, benefices, ecclesiastical offices, patronage and women clergy
- 6.8 Laity. Lay persons  
Sacraments. Mysteries  
Including administration

	Sacraments. Mysteries -- Continued
7	General works
7.2	Baptism
7.3	Confirmation. Chrismation
7.4	Holy Communion. Eucharist. Lord's Supper
7.5	Holy Confession. Penance
7.6	Holy Unction. Anointing
7.7	Holy Ordination
	Including the orders of bishop, priest and deacon, and the rite of ordination
7.8	Matrimony
	Including impediments to marriage (consanguinity and affinity doctrine), interfaith and mixed marriages, and dissolution of marriage
	Observances and practice. Acts of worship
8	General works
8.2	Rites and rituals
	Including marriage rites, funeral rites, etc.
8.3	Sacred times. Fasts and feasts. Church year
8.4	Sacred places
8.5	Liturgical objects. Vestments
8.6	Saints. Sacred images (icons) and relics
8.7	Monasticism. Religious institutions and societies
8.8	Social work of the church
	Church administration
9	General works
9.2	Church property and assets
	Including temporal goods of the church, church taxes, stole fees, etc.
	Church discipline. Sanctions. Penal law and penalties
9.3	General works
9.4.A-Z	Individual offenses, A-Z
9.4.A66	Apostasy
9.5.A-Z	Penalties, A-Z
9.5.E93	Excommunication
	Ecclesiastical courts and procedure
9.6	General works
9.7	Court organization
	Including courts of appeal, supreme courts, etc.
9.8	Procedure
	Including matrimonial actions, such as nullity, separation, divorce
9.9	Penal (criminal) procedure
10	Church and state relationships
	Including spiritual and temporal jurisdiction, legal status, and foreign and international relations



A

A hwāl shakh sīyah: KBP524+  
Aachen, Council of, 809  
    Canon law: KBR265  
Abandonment  
    Ownership  
        Islamic law: KBP673  
Abandonment of a child  
    Islamic law: KBP4190  
    Jewish law: KBM4190  
Abatement of trial  
    Canon law: KBR3842.A33  
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3842.A33  
Abbas Primas  
    Canon law: KBR2915  
Abbot primate  
    Canon law: KBR2915  
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2915  
'Abd: KBP529.3+  
Abdication  
    The Pope  
        Canon law: KBR2392  
        Roman Catholic law: KBU2392  
Abduction  
    Canon law: KBR3760  
    Islamic law: KBP4125  
    Jewish law: KBM4125  
    Marriage impediments  
        Canon law: KBR3128.A34  
        Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.A34  
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3760  
Abduction for lewd acts  
    Islamic law: KBP4206  
Abduction of a minor from legal custodian  
    Jewish law: KBM4188  
Abduction of minors  
    Canon law: KBR3762  
Abicere species consecratas  
    Canon law: KBR3664  
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3664  
Ablutions  
    Islamic law: KBP184.46+  
Abortion  
    Abortion without consent of father  
        Islamic law: KBP4070  
    Canon law: KBR3756  
    Criminal law  
        Comparative religious law: KB4070  
        Jewish law: KBM4070  
    Family planning  
        Islamic law: KBP3125.A36  
    Forced abortion for population control  
        Comparative religious law: KB3125.A36  
        Jewish law: KBM3125.A36  
    Medical legislation  
        Jewish law: KBM3119.A36

Abortion  
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3756.A36  
    Voluntary abortion  
        Comparative religious law: KB3125.A36  
Abortum procurare  
    Canon law: KBR3756  
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3756.A36  
Abrogating hadith and abrogated hadith  
    Islamic law: KBP136.78  
Abrogatio  
    Ecclesiastical laws  
        Roman Catholic law: KBU2220  
Abrogation  
    Ecclesiastical laws  
        Roman Catholic law: KBU2220  
Abrogation, Theory of  
    Islamic law: KBP463  
Absent persons  
    Comparative religious law: KB524.8  
    Islamic law: KBP524.8  
Absentees, Proceedings against  
    Criminal procedure  
        Comparative religious law: KB4710  
    Islamic law: KBP4713  
Absolutio  
    Canon law: KBR3946  
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3610.A38  
Absolution  
    Excommunication  
        Canon law: KBR3606.A38  
Absolutism  
    Church and state  
        Canon law: KBR4040+  
Abstinence from alcohol  
    Islamic law: KBP184.9.A27  
Abuse of a child  
    Islamic law: KBP4190  
    Jewish law: KBM4190  
Abuse of ecclesiastical function  
    Canon law: KBR3700+  
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3726  
Abuse of legal process  
    Islamic law: KBP4507.5  
Abuse of rights  
    Islamic law: KBP845  
Abutting property  
    Water resources  
        Islamic law: KBP3047  
Academic freedom  
    Comparative religious law: KB3137.5  
    Jewish law: KBM3137.5  
Academies  
    Cultural affairs  
        Comparative religious law: KB3161  
        Islamic law: KBP3160  
        Jewish law: KBM3161

## INDEX

- Acceptable impurity
  - Islamic law: KBP184.43
- Acceptance
  - Betrothal
    - Islamic law: KBP543.952
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB869.3+
    - Islamic law: KBP869.3+
    - Jewish law: KBM869.3+
- Access and judicial inspection
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3850
- Access to children
  - Comparative religious law: KB602
  - Islamic law: KBP602
- Access to public records
  - Jewish law: KBM3042
- Accessions
  - Ownership
    - Islamic law: KBP659
- Accessus et recognitio (inspectio) iudicialis
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3850
- Accidents
  - Torts
    - Jewish law: KBM842.3
- Accomplices
  - Criminal act
    - Jewish law: KBM3920
- Accord and satisfaction
  - Insolvency procedures
    - Comparative religious law: KB1932
    - Islamic law: KBP1932
- Accountants
  - Jewish law: KBM3517
- Accounting
  - Business enterprise
    - Jewish law: KBM923
- Accusation by witnesses
  - Criminal procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP4668
- Accusation principle
  - Criminal procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3923
    - Comparative religious law: KB4624
    - Islamic law: KBP4624
- Accusatus
  - Criminal procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3927
- Accused
  - Compulsory measures against
    - Islamic law: KBP4650
    - Jewish law: KBM4650
  - Criminal procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3927
    - Comparative religious law: KB4630.A25
    - Islamic law: KBP4630.A25
- Accused
  - Criminal procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM4630.A25
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3927
  - Duty to warn before commission of the crime
    - Jewish law: KBM4621
  - Testimony of
    - Comparative religious law: KB4709.T47
    - Islamic law: KBP4702
    - Jewish law: KBM4702
- Accusers
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4630.A253
    - Islamic law: KBP4630.A253
- Acquisitio et alienatio bonorum
  - Canon law: KBR3332+
- Acquisition and alienation of property
  - Canon law: KBR3332+
- Acquisition and loss of ownership
  - Jewish law: KBM655+
- Property
  - Comparative religious law: KB655+
  - Islamic law: KBP655+
- Real property
  - Islamic law: KBP687.5+
- Acquisition and transfer of possession and ownership
  - Comparative religious law: KB648+
  - Islamic law: KBP648+
  - Jewish law: KBM648+
- Acquisition of fruits and parts of things
  - Comparative religious law: KB663
  - Islamic law: KBP663
  - Jewish law: KBM663
- Acquisition of ownership
  - Real property
    - Comparative religious law: KB687.5+
    - Jewish law: KBM687.5+
- Acquittal
  - Canon law: KBR3946
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4742.A27+
    - Islamic law: KBP4744
    - Jewish law: KBM4744
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3949
- Acquittance
  - Obligations
    - Comparative religious law: KB817
    - Islamic law: KBP817.5
    - Jewish law: KBM818+
- Actio ecclesiae missionalis
  - Canon law: KBR3049
- Action
  - Criminal procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP4668
    - Jewish law: KBM4668

## INDEX

- Actions and defenses
  - Courts and procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3835+
    - Comparative religious law: KB1666+
    - Islamic law: KBP1666+
    - Jewish law: KBM1666+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.2+
  - Trial
    - Canon law: KBR3841.2+
- Active repentance
  - Criminal law
    - Comparative religious law: KB4023.A25
    - Islamic law: KBP4023.T38
- Acts of communal agencies
  - Administrative process
    - Jewish law: KBM2732
- Acts of government
  - Administrative process
    - Islamic law: KBP2732
    - Jewish law: KBM2732
- Adab al-qāḍī: KBP1595
- 'Adam al-kaf': KBP524.7+
- 'Adāt: KBP455
- Additives, Food
  - Islamic law: KBP3379
- Adjoining landowners: KBM700+
  - Building and construction
    - Islamic law: KBP3069
  - Comparative religious law: KB700
  - Islamic law: KBP700+
  - Jewish law: KBM3069
- 'Adl: KBP524.7+
- Administration
  - Auxiliary court personnel
    - Islamic law: KBP1623
  - Environmental law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3128
    - Islamic law: KBP3128
- Administration of church property
  - Canon law: KBR3320+, KBR3432+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3432+
- Administration of justice: KBM1572+
  - Comparative religious law: KB1572+
- Endangering the
  - Jewish law: KBM4484+
  - Islamic law: KBP1572
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3782.52+
- Administration of sacraments
  - Canon law: KBR3075+
- Administration of the seminaries
  - Canon law: KBR2328
- Administrative acts
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2193.3+
- Administrative and constitutional law
  - Comparative religious law: KB2101+
- Administrative courts
  - Islamic law: KBP1587
- Administrative law
  - Communal agencies
    - Jewish law: KBM2711+
- Administrative organization
  - Islamic law: KBP2860+
- Administrative process
  - Communal agencies
    - Jewish law: KBM2711+
  - Government
    - Islamic law: KBP2730+
- Administrative sanctions
  - Islamic law: KBP2757
  - Jewish law: KBM2757
- Administrators of estate
  - Islamic law: KBP635.954
  - Jewish law: KBM635.4
- Admission into religious association
  - Religious institutes
    - Canon law: KBR2927.M46
- Admission of evidence
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4675+
    - Islamic law: KBP4679+
    - Jewish law: KBM4679+
- Admonition and rebuke
  - Criminal law
    - Canon law: KBR3618
- Adopted children
  - Canon law: KBR2243
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2243+
- Adoptio imperfecta
  - Canon law: KBR2243
- Adoptio perfecta (arrogatio)
  - Canon law: KBR2243
- Adoption
  - Canon law: KBR2243
  - Comparative religious law: KB609
  - Islamic law: KBP609
  - Jewish law: KBM609
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3128.A44
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.A44
- Adscriptio ecclesiae
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2227+
- Adscriptio seu incardinatio clericorum
  - Canon law: KBR2333+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2333+
- Adult education
  - Islamic law: KBP3158
  - Jewish law: KBM3158.5
- Adulteration of food
  - Islamic law: KBP3379
  - Jewish law: KBM3377+
- Adulterium
  - Canon law: KBR3165
- Adultery: KBM4184

## INDEX

### Adultery

- Criminal law
  - Canon law: KBR3774.A48
- Family law
  - Jewish law: KBM544.7
- Grounds for divorce
  - Jewish law: KBM559.8
- Impediments to marriage
  - Canon law: KBR3128.A39
- Islamic law: KBP4184
- Matrimonial actions
  - Canon law: KBR3905.A48
- Orthodox Eastern law: KBS396.9.A38
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3905.A48
- Russian Orthodox law: KBS573.4.A38

### Adultery and condonation

- Canon law: KBR3165
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3165

### Adults

- Capacity and disability
  - Islamic law: KBP525.5
- Guardianship
  - Comparative religious law: KB627

### Advertising

- Regulation
  - Comparative religious law: KB3280
  - Islamic law: KBP3280
  - Jewish law: KBM3280
- Unfair competition
  - Islamic law: KBP1237
  - Jewish law: KBM1237

### Advisory opinions

- Courts and procedure
  - Comparative religious law: KB1679.3
  - Islamic law: KBP1679.3
  - Jewish law: KBM1679.3

### Advocates

- Canon law: KBR3823+
- Criminal procedure
  - Canon law: KBR3928
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3928

### Advocati

- Criminal procedure
  - Canon law: KBR3928

### Advocatus

- Court officials
  - Canon law: KBR3807.5.A39

### Affect

- Justification of illegal acts
  - Canon law: KBR3559.D58
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3559.D58

### Affinitas

- Natural persons
  - Canon law: KBR2240+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2240+

### Affinity

- Family law
  - Comparative religious law: KB583+
  - Islamic law: KBP583+
  - Jewish law: KBM583+
- Marriage impediments
  - Canon law: KBR3128.A44
  - Comparative religious law: KB544.2
  - Islamic law: KBP544.955
  - Jewish law: KBM544.2
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.A44
- Natural persons
  - Canon law: KBR2240+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2240+

### Affreightment

- Maritime law
  - Comparative religious law: KB971
  - Islamic law: KBP971
  - Jewish law: KBM971

### Afrād: KBP524.6+

### 'Afw: KBP4034

### Age

- Baptism
  - Canon law: KBR2229.A54

### Age, Marriage

- Marriage impediments
  - Canon law: KBR3128.M37
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.M37

### Agency

- Contracts
  - Comparative religious law: KB861
  - Islamic law: KBP861+
  - Jewish law: KBM861+

### Agency and prokura

- Jewish law: KBM924

### Agent of the qāḍī

- Islamic law: KBP1622

### Aggravated theft

- Hadd crimes
  - Islamic law: KBP4046.2

### Aggravating circumstances

- Criminal law
  - Comparative religious law: KB4023.A35
  - Islamic law: KBP4020+
  - Jewish law: KBM4305+

### Agricultural contracts

- Islamic law: KBP893.3.A47

### Agricultural cooperatives

- Comparative religious law: KB3314
- Islamic law: KBP3316
- Jewish law: KBM3316+

### Agriculture

- Islamic law: KBP3293+
- Regulation
  - Comparative religious law: KB3294.22+
  - Jewish law: KBM3293+

## INDEX

- Agunahs
  - Jewish law: KBM550.5
- Aḥkām: KBP4736+
- Aḥkām sulṭānīyah: KBP1572
- Ahl al-dhimmah: KBP1588.7
- Ahḥīyah: KBP524.7+
- Ahḥīyat al-adā': KBP524.7+
- Ahḥīyat al-wujūb: KBP524.7+
- AIDS (Disease)
  - Public health laws
    - Comparative religious law: KB3082.A53
    - Islamic law: KBP3082.A53
    - Jewish law: KBM3082.A53
- Air and space above ground
  - Ownership
    - Islamic law: KBP696
    - Jewish law: KBM696
- Air law
  - Islamic law: KBP3467
  - Jewish law: KBM3467
- Air piracy
  - Comparative religious law: KB4377
  - Islamic law: KBP4377
  - Jewish law: KBM4396
- Air pollution
  - Copmparative religious law: KB3130.5
  - Islamic law: KBP3130.5
  - Jewish law: KBM3130.5
- Air traffic, Dangerous interference with
  - Islamic law: KBP4380
- Aircraft, Crimes aboard
  - Islamic law: KBP4377
  - Jewish law: KBM4396
- Ajīr: KBP892.6
- Ajīr khāṣṣ: KBP892.6
- Akhḷāqīyah: KBP444
- Albanian Autocephalous Orthodox Church
  - Canon law: KBS1601+
- Albanian Greek Catholic Church
  - Canon law: KBT401+
- Albanian Orthodox Diocese of America
  - Canon law: KBS3011+
- Alcoholic beverages
  - Islamic law: KBP184.42+
  - Public health
    - Jewish law: KBM3097
- Alcoholic preparations
  - Islamic law: KBP184.42+
- Aleatory contracts
  - Comparative religious law: KB899
  - Islamic law: KBP899
  - Jewish law: KBM899+
- Aleatory obligations
  - Islamic law: KBP814
- Alexandria (Orthodox patriarchate)
  - Canon law: KBS421+
- Alibi
  - Criminal trial
    - Comparative religious law: KB4709.A45
    - Islamic law: KBP4709.A45
    - Jewish law: KBM4706
- Alien property
  - Emergency measures
    - Islamic law: KBP3712
- Alienation of church property
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3336
- Alienation of ecclesiastical goods
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3698
- Aliens
  - Registration
    - Islamic law: KBP1865
- Alimony
  - Dissolved marriage
    - Islamic law: KBP567
  - Domestic relations
    - Islamic law: KBP584
    - Jewish law: KBM567
- Almsgiving
  - Islamic law: KBP180
  - Property tax
    - Islamic law: KBP3620+
- Altaria sive fixa sive mobilia
  - Canon law: KBR3238.A58
- Altars
  - Canon law: KBR3238.A58
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.A58
- Amah: KBP529.3+
- Amānah: KBP889+
- American Carpatho-Russian Orthodox Diocese of the U.S.A.
  - Canon law: KBS3101+
- American Carpatho-Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Diocese: KBS3101+
- American Orthodox Church
  - Canon law: KBS1801+
- Amīn: KBP1622
- Amir: KBP2532+
- Amissio officii ecclesiastici
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2358
- Amissio status clericalis
  - Canon law: KBR2344+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2344+
- Amnesty
  - Tax and customs crimes
    - Islamic law: KBP3705
- Amputation of limbs
  - Criminal punishment
    - Islamic law: KBP3980.A46
- Amr 'āmm: KBP462.A57
- Amulets
  - Islamic law: KBP186.97.A58
- Analogical deduction
  - Islamic law: KBP452

## INDEX

- Ancient legal systems and Jewish law: KBM524.36
- Ancyra, Council of, 314
  - Canon law: KBR245.3
- Androgynos
  - Jewish law: KBM529.7.H47
- Anesthesia
  - Medical legislation
    - Islamic law: KBP3119.A54
- Anglo-Norman school
  - Canon law: KBR2204.3
- Animal experimentation
  - Islamic law: KBP3123.2
  - Jewish law: KBM3123.2
- Animal protection
  - Comparative religious law: KB3123+
  - Islamic law: KBP3123+
  - Jewish law: KBM3123+
- Animal research
  - Islamic law: KBP3123.2
  - Jewish law: KBM3123.2
- Animal rights
  - Comparative religious law: KB3123+
  - Islamic law: KBP3123+
  - Jewish law: KBM3123+
- Animal welfare
  - Comparative religious law: KB3123+
  - Islamic law: KBP3123+
  - Jewish law: KBM3123+
- Animals
  - Taxable income
    - Islamic law: KBP3620.3.A54
- Annulatio matrimonii
  - Canon law: KBR3897+
- Annulment
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Islamic law: KBP557
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3897+
- Anointing
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS388
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS535
- Anointing of the sick
  - Canon law: KBR3096+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3096+
- Antioch, Council of, 341
  - Canon law: KBR246
- Antioch (Orthodox patriarchate)
  - Canon law: KBS431+
- Antiochian Orthodox Christian Archdiocese of North America: KBS3001+
- Antitrust law
  - Islamic law: KBP3242
  - Jewish law: KBM3242
- Apiculture
  - Comparative religious law: KB3334
  - Islamic law: KBP3334
  - Jewish law: KBM3334
- Apikoros: KBM4418
- Apostasia
  - Canon law: KBR3046
- Apostasia a fide
  - Canon law: KBR3628+
- Apostasy
  - Canon law: KBR3046
  - Criminal law
    - Canon law: KBR3628+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3628+
  - From Islam of a spouse
    - Islamic law: KBP557.3
  - Islamic law: KBP4172
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS393.3.A66
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3046
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS566.A66
- Apostolic Chamber
  - Canon law: KBR2455
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2455
- Apostolic Chancery: KBR2430+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2430
- Apostolic councils: KBR199.8+
- Apostolic Datary
  - Canon law: KBR2435
- Apostolic See
  - Jurisdiction
    - Dispensation of ratified and non-consummated marriage
      - Canon law: KBR3908
- Apostolicae Sedis tribunalia
  - Canon law: KBR3810+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3810+
- Apotropos
  - Jewish law: KBM622+
- Appeal
  - Criminal procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3951
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3958
  - Procedure in general
    - Islamic law: KBP1687
  - Trials
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3865
- Appeal from one court to another
  - Islamic law: KBP1586
  - Jewish law: KBM1586
- Appellate procedure
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3895
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3895
  - Procedure in general
    - Comparative religious law: KB1687
    - Jewish law: KBM1687
- Appellatio
  - Criminal procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3951
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3865

## INDEX

- Applicability of laws
  - Canon law: KBR2197+
  - Islamic law: KBP501+
  - Jewish law: KBM3825+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2197+
- Appointment of arbitrator
  - Islamic law: KBP1619
- Apprentices, Artisans'
  - Comparative religious law: KB3427
  - Islamic law: KBP3427
  - Jewish law: KBM3427
- Appropriation of land by the state
  - Islamic law: KBP2825+
- 'Aqār: KBP683+
- 'Aqilah: KBP1040+
- 'Aql: KBP448.A74
- Aquileia, Council of, 381
  - Canon law: KBR249.381
- Aquileia, Council of, 553
  - Canon law: KBR249.553
- Arab-Israeli conflict
  - Islamic law: KBP2418.186
- Arāḍī al-dawlah: KBP3056+
- Arāmīl: KBP550+
- Arbitration
  - Court procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3918
    - Comparative religious law: KB1829
    - Islamic law: KBP1829+
    - Jewish law: KBM1588, KBM1829
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3918
- Arbitrators
  - Judges
    - Islamic law: KBP1619
    - Jewish law: KBM1619
- Archaeological sites
  - Islamic law: KBP3183+
  - Jewish law: KBM3183
- Archaeology
  - Religious law: KB78.A+
- Archaeology and canon law: KBR78
- Archbishops
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.9
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS507+
- Architectural landmarks
  - Comparative religious law: KB3183
  - Islamic law: KBP3183+
  - Jewish law: KBM3183
- Archives
  - Comparative religious law: KB3177
  - Diocesan
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2857
  - Islamic law: KBP3177
  - Jewish law: KBM3177
- Archivio Vaticano
  - Bibliographies: KBR15.5.A73
- 'Ariyah: KBP879.4
- Arles, Council of, 314
  - Canon law: KBR245
- Armed Forces
  - Comparative religious law: KB3738+
  - Islamic law: KBP3738+
  - Jewish law: KBM3738+
- Armenian Apostolic Orthodox Church
  - Canon law: KBS321+
- Armenian Church
  - Canon law: KBS321+
- Arson
  - Comparative religious law: KB4354
  - Islamic law: KBP4354
  - Jewish law: KBM4351.5
- Artificial insemination
  - Comparative religious law: KB3117
- Family law
  - Islamic law: KBP619.T34
  - Islamic law: KBP3117
  - Jewish law: KBM619.A77, KBM3117
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3298
- Artisans
  - Comparative religious law: KB3426+
  - Islamic law: KBP3426+
  - Jewish law: KBM3426+
- Artisans' apprentices
  - Jewish law: KBM3427
- Artisans' partnership
  - Comparative religious law: KB1048
  - Islamic law: KBP1048
  - Jewish law: KBM1048
- Arts
  - Comparative religious law: KB3168+
  - Islamic law: KBP3168+
  - Jewish law: KBM3160+
- Ascription of infants
  - Canon law: KBR2229.C55
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2229.C55
- Ashkhāṣ: KBP524.6+
- 'Ashūrā': KBP186.3
- Aṣīl: KBP811, KBP900
- Asmakhta: KBM524.34
- Assassination by order of Bet din: KBM3965
- Assault and battery
  - Canon law: KBR3768
- Matrimonial actions
  - Canon law: KBR3905.A77
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3768
- Assessment
  - Income tax
    - Public finance
      - Jewish law: KBM3576
  - Stock companies
    - Islamic law: KBP3597.3
- Property tax
  - Jewish law: KBM3619

## INDEX

- Assessment
  - Utilities
    - Islamic law: KBP3065
    - Jewish law: KBM3065
- Assistance in emergencies
  - Jewish law: KBM524.5
- Assisted reproduction
  - Islamic law: KBP619.T34
  - Jewish law: KBM619.A77
- Assisting suicide
  - Comparative religious law: KB4058
  - Islamic law: KBP4058
  - Jewish law: KBM4056
- Associations
  - Artisans
    - Jewish law: KBM3429
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB1040+
    - Islamic law: KBP1040+
    - Jewish law: KBM1040+
  - Juristic persons
    - Canon law: KBR2260+
    - Jewish law: KBM530
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2260+
- Assumption of debt
  - Islamic law: KBP816.7
- Assumption of obligations
  - Comparative religious law: KB816
  - Islamic law: KBP816+
  - Jewish law: KBM816
- Assumption of risk by injured party
  - Comparative religious law: KB3861
  - Islamic law: KBP3861
- Assyrian Church of the East in India
  - Canon law: KBS320.2.C43
- Astrologia iudiciaria
  - Canon law: KBR3648.A78
- Asylum
  - Jewish law: KBM4826.5
- Asylum, Right of
  - Canon law: KBR3236
  - Comparative religious law: KB2485.5
  - Islamic law: KBP2485.5
- Asylums
  - Canon law: KBR3275.H67
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3275.A88
- Attachment and garnishment
  - Jewish law: KBM1888
- Attempt
  - Criminal act
    - Comparative religious law: KB3854
    - Islamic law: KBP3854
    - Jewish law: KBM3854
  - Criminal law
    - Canon law: KBR3566
- Attorneys
  - Islamic law: KBP1637
- Attorneys
  - Jewish law: KBM1630
- Auction houses
  - Islamic law: KBP3423.5.A82
  - Jewish law: KBM3423.5.A82
- Auctioneers
  - Comparative religious law: KB930
  - Jewish law: KBM930
- Auctions
  - Islamic law: KBP878.A93
  - Jewish law: KBM930
- Audientia sacri palatii
  - Canon law: KBR3816+
- Audientarius
  - Court officials
    - Canon law: KBR3807.5.A93
- Auditor
  - Court officials
    - Canon law: KBR3807.5.A94
- Auditores
  - Canon law: KBR3823+
- Auditors
  - Jewish law: KBM3518
- Author and publisher
  - Islamic law: KBP1185
  - Jewish law: KBM1185
- Authority
  - Church and state
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4050+
- Authority and jurisdiction
  - The Pope
    - Canon law: KBR2367+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2367+
- Authorization
  - Agency
    - Islamic law: KBP861.3
- Autocephalous churches
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS400+
- Autokephalos Ekklēsia tēs Kyprou
  - Canon law: KBS801+, KBS901+
- Automobile emission control
  - Comparative religious law: KB3130.5
  - Islamic law: KBP3130.5
  - Jewish law: KBM3130.5
- Automobiles
  - Retail trade
    - Islamic law: KBP3422.A88
    - Jewish law: KBM3422.A88
- Automotive transportation
  - Islamic law: KBP3442+
  - Jewish law: KBM3442+
- Autonomous churches
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS2101+
- Autonomous monasteries
  - Canon law: KBR2908
- Autonomous Ukrainian Orthodox Church in America
  - Canon law: KBS3801+



## INDEX

Autonomy  
 Communal agencies  
   Jewish law: KBM2724  
 Monasticism  
   Canon law: KBR2906  
 Municipal government  
   Islamic law: KBP2938  
 Autopsy  
   Medical legislation  
     Jewish law: KBM3119.A88  
 Auxiliaries  
   Dioceses  
     Canon law: KBR2844+  
 Auxiliary bishop  
   Canon law: KBR2844  
 Auxiliary medical professions  
   Comparative religious law: KB3104+  
   Islamic law: KBP3104+  
   Jewish law: KBM3104+  
 Auxiliary personnel  
   The legal profession  
     Islamic law: KBP1620+  
     Jewish law: KBM1620+  
 Auxiliary services during war or emergency  
   Military law  
     Jewish law: KBM3749  
 Avenger  
   Criminal procedure  
     Jewish law: KBM4630.V52  
 Average  
   Maritime law  
     Comparative religious law: KB979  
     Islamic law: KBP978+  
     Jewish law: KBM978+  
 Aviation  
   Jewish law: KBM3467  
 'Awl: KBP633.952.A84  
 'Ayn: KBP642.3+  
 'Aẓimah/Rukhṣah: KBP501.5

## B

Ba'ale teshuvah  
   Equality before the law  
     Jewish law: KBM2467.B32  
 Baalei Tseuvah  
   Education of children  
     Jewish law: KBM3143.4  
 Bahai  
   Islamic law: KB255.B34  
 Bailiffs  
   Islamic law: KBP1624  
   Jewish law: KBM1624  
 Bāṭigh: KBP525.5  
 Banishment  
   Canon law: KBR3600  
   Comparative religious law: KB3993.B35

Banishment  
   Islamic law: KBP3997  
   Jewish law: KBM3997, KBM4826+  
 Banking transactions: KBP951+  
   Comparative religious law: KB940.A+  
   Excise taxes  
     Comparative religious law: KB3640.B35  
     Islamic law: KBP3640.B35  
     Jewish law: KBM951+  
 Bankruptcy  
   Comparative religious law: KB1942  
   Islamic law: KBP1942  
   Jewish law: KBM1942  
 Banks and banking  
   Comparative religious law: KB940.A+  
   Islamic law: KBP940+  
   Jewish law: KBM940+  
 Bannum  
   Canon law: KBR3600  
 Baptism  
   Canon law: KBR3077+  
   Marriage law  
     Roman Catholic law: KBU3110.2  
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS385.5+  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3077+  
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS526+  
 Baptism and church membership  
   Canon law: KBR2227+  
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS386.C48  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2228+  
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS527.C48  
 Baptismus  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2228+  
 Baptismus liberorum vel educaio in religione acatholica  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3650  
 Baptizing children out of faith  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3650  
 Barter  
   Comparative religious law: KB879  
   Jewish law: KBM879+  
 Baths, Public  
   Ablutions  
     Islamic law: KBP184.47.P82  
 Battery  
   Criminal law  
     Comparative religious law: KB4076  
     Islamic law: KBP4076+  
     Jewish law: KBM4076  
 Bay': KBP874+  
 Bay' al-dayn bi-al-dayn: KBP856  
 Bay' al-'inah: KBP877.3  
 Bayyinah: KBP1672+  
 Beards  
   Islamic law: KBP184.9.B43  
 Beatification  
   Canon law: KBR3916  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3916

## INDEX

- Beekeeping
  - Comparative religious law: KB3334
  - Islamic law: KBP3334
  - Jewish law: KBM3334
- Beheading
  - Comparative religious law: KB3980.B43
  - Islamic law: KBP3980.B43
- Beis din
  - Criminal proceeding by: KBM4613
- Belarusian Autocephalous Orthodox Church
  - Canon law: KBS4001+
- Belarusian Exarchate
  - Canon law: KBS2801+
- Belarusian Greek Catholic Church
  - Canon law: KBT501+
- Belaruskaia aŭtakefal'naia pravaslauŋnaia tsarkva
  - Canon law: KBS4001+
- Benediction
  - Oraḥ ḥayim law: KBM523.3.B4
- Benefices
  - Canon law: KBR2357
- Benefices, Granting of
  - Canon law: KBR2385
  - The Pope
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2385
- Beneficiaries of social service
  - Jewish law: KBM1528+
- Benefits
  - Social insurance
    - Islamic law: KBP1476
    - Jewish law: KBM1476
- Benevolence
  - Yoreh de'ah law: KBM523.5.B4
- Berat geces: KBP186.38
- Bet David
  - Constitutional principles
    - Jewish law: KBM2130
- Bet din: KBM1582
- Betrothal
  - Comarative religious law: KB543+
  - Islamic law: KBP543+
  - Jewish law: KBM543+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3112
- Betting
  - Aleatory contracts
    - Jewish law: KBM899.3
- Beverages
  - Regulation
    - Islamic law: KBP3395+
    - Jewish law: KBM3395+
- Bi'ah
  - Jewish law: KBM546.16
- Bibliographic research, Methods of
  - Religious law in general: KB130+
- Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana: KBU15.5.B53
  - Bibliographies: KBR15.5.B5
- Bid'ah: KBP448.B53
- Bigamy
  - Canon law: KBR3770
  - Islamic law: KBP4186
  - Marriage impediments
    - Jewish law: KBM544.6
- Bikr: KBP528.B54
- Bill of divorce
  - Jewish law: KBM562.3
- Bill paying services
  - Islamic law: KBP961
- Bills of exchange
  - Islamic law: KBP938
  - Jewish law: KBM938
- Biographical dictionaries
  - Islamic law: KBP253
- Biography
  - Historians
    - Islamic law: KBP49.5
  - Legal scholars
    - Islamic law: KBP253
  - Scholars
    - Islamic law: KBP49.5
- Biological terrorism
  - Comparative religious law: KB4368
  - Islamic law: KBP4368
- Biomedical engineering
  - Islamic law: KBP3115+
  - Jewish law: KBM3115+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3290+
- Birds
  - Conservation
    - Comparative religious law: KB3135
    - Islamic law: KBP3135
- Birth
  - Canon law: KBR2226
  - Comparative religious law: KB524.72, KB524.8
  - Islamic law: KBP524.72
  - Registration
    - Comparative religious law: KB1862
    - Islamic law: KBP1862
- Birth control
  - Comparative religious law: KB3124+
  - Islamic law: KBP3124+
  - Jewish law: KBM3124+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3308+
- Birth rights
  - Canon law: KBR2226
- Biserica Ortodoxă Română
  - Canon law: KBS1001+
- Bishops
  - Canon law: KBR2792
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.9
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS507+
- Bishops, Coadjutor and auxiliary
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2844
- Bishops' councils
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.2

## INDEX

- Bishops' councils
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS498+
- Black clergy
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS519.4
- Blasphemia
  - Canon law: KBR3652+
- Blasphemy
  - Canon law: KBR3652+
  - Islamic law: KBP4172
  - Jewish law: KBM4172
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS393.3.B53
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3652
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS566.B53
- Blessing of sacred places
  - Canon law: KBR3232
- Blind
  - Social service
    - Islamic law: KBP1534.B54
    - Jewish law: KBM1534.B54
- Blood as food or medicine
  - Islamic law: KBP184.9.B45
- Blood banks
  - Comparative religious law: KB3110.3.B56
  - Islamic law: KBP3112
  - Jewish law: KBM3112
- Blood money
  - Qisās punishment
    - Islamic law: KBP3976
- Blood sacrifices
  - Islamic law: KBP184.6+
- Blood tests
  - Criminal procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM4687
- Blood transfusion
  - Islamic law: KBP3119.B55
- Bond, Existing
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3128.B66
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.B66
- Bonds
  - Corporate finance
    - Islamic law: KBP1064
    - Jewish law: KBM1064
  - Excise taxes
    - Islamic law: KBP3640.S42
- Bookdealers
  - Islamic law: KBP3504.5
  - Jewish law: KBM3504.5
- Books
  - Islamic law: KBP184.9.B66
- Books, Denunciation of bad
  - Canon law: KBR3068.D46
- Books, Prohibited
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3065
- Books, Prohibited, Publication of
  - Canon law: KBR3656+
- Boundaries of Vatican City
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4070
- Branches of law
  - Islamic law: KBP490+
- Breach of contract
  - Comparative religious law: KB826
  - Islamic law: KBP824+
  - Jewish law: KBM826
- Breach of duty of assistance to a pregnant woman
  - Islamic law: KBP4194
- Breach of duty of support
  - Criminal law
    - Islamic law: KBP4192
    - Jewish law: KBM4192
- Breach of trust
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM4266
- Breaking the fast at the end of Ramaḍān: KBP186.45
- Breastfeeding
  - Islamic law: KBP528.B74
- Brest, Union of, 1596
  - Canon law: KBR830 1596
- Breviary, Praying of
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR2338.B74
- Brewing
  - Jewish law: KBM3395
- Bribery
  - Communal employees
    - Comparative law: KB4514
    - Islamic law: KBP4514
  - Crimes against communal employees
    - Jewish law: KBM4520
  - Of officials of secular authority
    - Jewish law: KBM2023
- Bribery, Attempted
  - Of officials in the Church
    - Canon law: KBR3722
- Bride price
  - Islamic law: KBP543.953+
- Bridegroom, Equal birth of
  - Islamic law: KBP543.957
- Bringing false complaint
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM4498
- Broadcasting
  - Jewish law: KBM3495
- Brocardica juris
  - Canon law: KBR102
  - Comparative religious law: KB102
- Brokerage
  - Comparative religious law: KB929
  - Islamic law: KBP929
  - Jewish law: KBM929
- Budget
  - Administration of church property
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3444.B84

## INDEX

Building and construction  
   Public property  
     Jewish law: KBM3067+  
   Regional planning  
     Islamic law: KBP3067+  
 Building and construction industry  
   Islamic law: KBP3402  
   Jewish law: KBM3402  
 Building laws  
   Church buildings  
     Canon law: KBR3417  
     Roman Catholic law: KBU3419  
 Building safety and control  
   Jewish law: KBM3071  
 Buildings  
   Taxable income  
     Islamic law: KBP3620.3.B84  
 Buildings, Church  
   Canon law: KBR3417  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3417+  
 Buildings, Historic  
   Islamic law: KBP3183+  
 Bulgarian Orthodox Church  
   Canon law: KBS1101+  
 Bŭlgarska pravoslavna tšŭrkva  
   Canon law: KBS1101+  
 Bulŭgh: KBP525.6.B84  
 Buona fama  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2226  
 Burden of proof  
   Canon law: KBR3843+  
 Criminal procedure  
   Canon law: KBR3940+  
   Comparative religious law: KB4675+  
   Islamic law: KBP4675+  
   Jewish law: KBM4675+  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3940  
 Matrimonial actions  
   Canon law: KBR3893  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3893  
 Procedure at trial  
   Comparative religious law: KB1672+  
   Islamic law: KBP1672+  
   Jewish law: KBM1672+  
 Trials  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3843+  
 Burial service  
   Islamic law: KBP184.55  
 Burial society  
   Jewish law: KBM3078.5  
 Burials  
   Canon law: KBR3273  
   Islamic law: KBP3078  
   Jewish law: KBM3078+  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3273

Burning to death  
   Criminal law punishment  
     Jewish law: KBM3964.3  
 Business associations  
   Taxation  
     Jewish law: KBM3592  
 Business enterprises  
   Jewish law: KBM921+  
 Business expenses  
   Income tax  
     Jewish law: KBM3582.3.B88  
 Business tax  
   Comparative religious law: KB3674+  
   Islamic law: KBP3674+  
 By-laws  
   Sources of fiqh  
     Islamic law: KBP458.L35  
 Byzantine Empire and Early Church  
   Canon law: KBR4012+

## C

Cabinet, The  
   Constitution of the state  
     Islamic law: KBP2580  
 Cadaster  
   Jewish law: KBM758  
 Cadastral surveys  
   Jewish law: KBM758  
 Call to prayer  
   Islamic law: KBP184.3+  
 Camera Apostolica  
   Canon law: KBR2455  
   Curia Romana: KBU39.3  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2455  
 Campgrounds  
   Public safety  
     Jewish law: KBM3034.5  
 Cancellaria Apostolica  
   Canon law: KBR2430+  
   Curia Romana: KBU39.2  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2430  
 Cancellarius and vice-cancellarius curiae  
   Diocesan  
     Canon law: KBR2856  
 Cancellation of contract  
   Comparative religious law: KB873.8  
   Islamic law: KBP873.8  
   Jewish law: KBM873.8  
 Candidate for ordination  
   Canon law: KBR3104  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3104  
 Candidatus  
   Canon law: KBR3104  
 Canon law: KBR2+  
   Compared with civil law and Roman law: KB215+

## INDEX

- Canon law and civil jurisdiction
  - Marriage law: KBR3116
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3116
- Canon law and criminal law: KBR2156
- Canon law and moral theology: KBR2155.2
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2156
- Canon law and other legal systems: KBR2205+
- Canon law and other subjects: KBR2155+
- Canon law and social legislation: KBR2157
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2157
- Canon law canon law and Roman law: KB245.A+
- Canon law, Early
  - Influence on Islamic law: KBP469
- Canon law (Occidental) and common law: KB243.A+
- Canon law of Eastern churches: KBS3+
- Canon law of Eastern Rite churches in communion with the Holy See of Rome: KBT3+
- Canonica traditio: KBR2190
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2190
- Canonical collections of councils and synods (Sources)
  - Canon law: KBR199.8+
- Canonical jurisprudence: KBR2160+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS379.2+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2160+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS486
- Canonical jurisprudence and general philosophy: KBR2155.4
- Canonical jurisprudence and theology: KBR2155
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2155
- Canonical science
  - Canon law: KBR2160+
- Canonical tradition: KBR2190
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2190
- Canonists and jurists
  - Canon law: KBR199.7.A+, KBR1570+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU1576+
- Canonization
  - Canon law: KBR3916
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.4.C36
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3916
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS549.C36
- Canons and constitutions
  - Canon law: KBR2191+
- Capacity
  - Criminal liability
    - Comparative religious law: KB3882+
    - Islamic law: KBP3882+
    - Jewish law: KBM3880+
- Capacity and disability
  - Persons
    - Islamic law: KBP524.7+
- Capacity and incapacity
  - Canon law: KBR2231+
  - Jewish law: KBM524.7+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS379.4+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2230+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS489+
- Capacity to sue and to be sued
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3832+
- Capella papalis
  - Canon law: KBR2778
- Capellani
  - Canon law: KBR2874
- Capital
  - Limited partnership
    - Islamic law: KBP1047.4
  - Personal companies
    - Jewish law: KBM1047.4
  - Silent partnership
    - Islamic law: KBP1049.4
    - Jewish law: KBM1049.4
  - Taxation
    - Jewish law: KBM3616+
- Capital gains tax
  - Comparative religious law: KB3623
  - Jewish law: KBM3578.5.P75
- Local finance
  - Islamic law: KBP3672
- National revenue
  - Islamic law: KBP3623
- Public finance
  - Jewish law: KBM3623
- Capital investment
  - Income tax
    - Islamic law: KBP3588
- Capital punishment
  - Criminal procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM4612
  - Jewish law: KBM3964+
- Capital stock
  - Stock companies
    - Islamic law: KBP1062
    - Jewish law: KBM1062
- Capitulum canonicorum (cathedrale sive collegiale)
  - Canon law: KBR2884
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2884
- Cardinalium Collegium
  - Canon law: KBR2412
- Cardinals, Commission of
  - Canon law: KBR2730+
- Care for the child
  - Family law
    - Islamic law: KBP602.5
- Caritas
  - Canon law: KBR3264+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3264+
- Carolingian theocracy
  - Canon law: KBR4022
- Carriage of goods
  - Maritime law
    - Comparative religious law: KB971
    - Islamic law: KBP971
    - Jewish law: KBM971

## INDEX

- Carriage of goods and passengers
  - Coastwise and inland shipping
    - Islamic law: KBP3478
  - Comparative religious law: KB931
- Contracts
  - Islamic law: KBP931
  - Jewish law: KBM931
- Road traffic
  - Islamic law: KBP3455+
  - Jewish law: KBM3455
- Carriage of passengers
  - Maritime law
    - Comparative religious law: KB976
    - Islamic law: KBP976
    - Jewish law: KBM976
- Cartels
  - Islamic law: KBP3225+
- Carthage, Council of, 255: KBR199.9
- Carthage, Council of, 299
  - Canon law: KBR244
- Carthage, Council of, 311
  - Canon law: KBR244.5
- Carthage, Council of, 398
  - Canon law: KBR247.2
- Carthage, Council of, 491
  - Canon law: KBR247.5
- Carthage, Council of, 553
  - Canon law: KBR249 553a
- Castitas
  - Monasticism
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.C53
- Castration
  - Comparative religious law: KB3121+
  - Islamic law: KBP3121+
  - Jewish law: KBM3121
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3304
- Casuistry
  - Canon law and moral theology: KBR2155.2
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2156
- Catechetica
  - Canon law: KBR3048
- Catechetics and preaching
  - Canon law: KBR3048
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3048
- Cathedral and collegiate chapter cases
  - Canon law
    - Rota Romana: KBR44.6.C38
- Cathedraticum
  - Canon law: KBR3388
- Catholic health organizations
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3284
- Catholic hospitals
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3286
- Catholic religious education
  - Canon law: KBR3050+
- Catholic universities
  - Canon law: KBR3054
- Catholic universities
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3054
- Causae pertinentes ad civilem magistratum
  - Canon law: KBR3889
- Causae separationis coniugum
  - Canon law: KBR3901+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3901+
- Causation
  - Criminal act
    - Islamic law: KBP3851
    - Jewish law: KBM3851
  - Mishpat Ivri
    - Jewish law: KBM524.4.C38
- Celebration of marriage
  - Canon law: KBR3144+
  - Comparative religious law: KB546
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389.3+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS540
- Celebration of the mass
  - Canon law: KBR3087+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3087+
- Celibacy
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR2338.C45
- Cemeteries
  - Canon law: KBR3238.C46
  - Islamic law: KBP3078
  - Jewish law: KBM3078+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.C46
- Censors
  - Canon law: KBR3068.C46
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3068.C46
- Censorship
  - Arts
    - Comparative religious law: KB3168+
    - Islamic law: KBP3168+
  - Canon law: KBR3068.C46
  - Mass media
    - Comparative religious law: KB3483
    - Islamic law: KBP3483
    - Jewish law: KBM3483
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3068.C46
  - Prohibition of
    - Comparative religious law: KB2478
    - Islamic law: KBP2478
    - Jewish law: KBM2478
- Censorship and publishing
  - Canon law: KBR3064+
- Censure
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3122.C46
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3122.C46
- Censures
  - Canon law: KBR3602+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3602+
- Cereal products
  - Islamic law: KBP3380

## INDEX

- Cereal products
  - Jewish law: KBM3380
- Certainty, Legal
  - Jewish law: KBM524.26
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2196.3
- Certification
  - Courts and procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM1847
  - Notaries
    - Comparative religious law: KB1847
    - Islamic law: KBP1847
- Chalcedon, Council of, 451
  - Canon law: KBR225
- Chaldean Catholic Church (Patriarchate)
  - Canon law: KBT3801+
- Chaldean Church
  - Canon law: KBS301+
- Chaldean Syrian Church
  - Canon law: KBS320.2.C43
- Challenge of court members
  - Islamic law: KBP4670
  - Jewish law: KBM4670
- Challenge of the sentence
  - Law of the Roman Catholi Church: KBU3861+
- Chancellors
  - Diocesan
    - Canon law: KBR2856
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2856+
- Change of parties
  - Procedure at first instance
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3842.C53
  - Procedure at trial
    - Islamic law: KBP1668.C53
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3842.C53
- Chapels, Private
  - Canon law: KBR3238.C53
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.C53
- Chaplains
  - Canon law: KBR2874
  - Diocesan
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2874
- Chapter of canons (Cathedral or collegial)
  - Canon law: KBR2884
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2884
- Chapters
  - Religious institutes
    - Canon law: KBR2918+
- Charges
  - Criminal procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP4668
- Charges brought against a person
  - Pretrial criminal procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM4634
- Charitable gifts
  - Comparative religious law: KB636.3
- Charitable gifts
  - Income tax deductions
    - Islamic law: KBP3580
    - Jewish law: KBM3580
  - Islamic law: KBP636.3
  - Jewish law: KBM636.3
- Charitable uses
  - Church property
    - Canon law: KBR3452
    - Islamic law: KBP637.2+
  - Juristic persons
    - Canon law: KBR2276.C53
    - Non-collegiate juristic persons
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU2276.C53
- Charities
  - Comparative religious law: KB1468+
  - Islamic law: KBP1520+
- Chastity
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR2338.C53
  - Monasticism
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.C53
  - Religious institutes
    - Canon law: KBR2927.C53
- Chastity, Vows of
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3128.V69
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.V69
- Chicanery
  - Islamic law: KBP4507.5
- Chief of State (The Pope)
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2366+
- Child and parent
  - Natural persons
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2239.P37
- Child labor
  - Comparative religious law: KB1278.C45
  - Islamic law: KBP1422
  - Jewish law: KBM1422
- Child marriage
  - Islamic law: KBP543.955
  - Jewish law: KBM543.5
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3128.M37
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.M37
- Child sexual abuse
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3764.5
- Childbirth
  - Ablutions
    - Islamic law: KBP184.47.C45
- Children
  - Access to
    - Islamic law: KBP602
  - Baptism
    - Canon law: KBR2229.C55
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2229.C55

## INDEX

- Children
  - Capacity and disability
    - Islamic law: KBP525
  - Child of an incestuous or adulterous relationship, Legal status of
    - Jewish law: KBM613
  - Children of a female slave
    - Islamic law: KBP529.54
  - Claiming a slave child
    - Islamic law: KBP529.5
  - Domicile
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2236.C55
  - Equality before the law
    - Jewish law: KBM2467.C48
  - Family law
    - Comparative religious law: KB589
    - Jewish law: KBM589+
  - Illegitimate children
    - Islamic law: KBP612+
  - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3795.C55
  - Lewd acts with
    - Islamic law: KBP4208
  - Marriage bond
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3157
  - Natural persons
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2239.P37
  - Presumption of legitimacy
    - Canon law: KBR3157
  - Raising a child not one's own
    - Jewish law: KBM609
  - Resulting from unlawful intercourse
    - Islamic law: KBP612+
  - Right to educate
    - Islamic law: KBP3139.3
  - Right to education
    - Comparative religious law: KB3139.3
    - Jewish law: KBM3139.3
  - Slaves
    - Comparative religious law: KB529.5.C45
  - Social laws
    - Comparative religious law: KB1540
  - Social service
    - Islamic law: KBP1542+
    - Jewish law: KBM1542+
- Children, Custody of
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3902
- Children from defective or divorced marriages
  - Jewish law: KBM589+
- Children of Baalei Tseuvah, Education of
  - Jewish law: KBM3143.4
- Children of converts to Judaism, Education of
  - Jewish law: KBM3143.4
- Children of mixed marriages
  - Baptism
    - Canon law: KBR2229.R57
  - Canon law: KBR3150
- Children of mixed marriages
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3150
- Children (Place of origin)
  - Natural persons
    - Canon law: KBR2236.C55
- Children with disabilities
  - Education
    - Comparative religious law: KB3143
    - Islamic law: KBP3143+
- Children with mental disabilities
  - Education
    - Comparative religious law: KB3143
    - Islamic law: KBP3143.6
- Children with physical disabilities
  - Education
    - Islamic law: KBP3143.6
- Children with social disabilities
  - Education
    - Islamic law: KBP3143.4
- Chinese Orthodox Church
  - Canon law: KBS2921+
- Choice of law
  - Comparative religious law: KB482
  - Islamic law: KBP482+
- Choice of residence
  - Husband and wife
    - Islamic law: KBP548
- Chrismation
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS386.5
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS528
- Christian law and international law: KB265
- Chronology
  - Islamic law: KBP54
- Church and democratic government
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4045+
- Church and feudal institutes
  - Canon law: KBR4032
- Church and state
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS399+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS597+
- Church and state relationships
  - Canon law: KBR4000+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4000+
- Church assets
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS392.2+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS557+
- Church autonomy
  - Comparative religious law: KB2170
- Church buildings
  - Canon law: KBR3417
  - Islamic law: KBP3072.C48
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3417+
- Church discipline
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS393+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS564+
- Church economics and finance
  - Canon law: KBR3320+



## INDEX

- Church lands
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3410+
- Church membership
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2227+
- Church property
  - Canon law: KBR3320+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS392.2+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3320+
  - Rota Romana
    - Canon law: KBR44.6.C45
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU44.6.C45
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS557+
- Church taxes
  - Canon law: KBR3384+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS392.6
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS562
- Church year
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS390.3
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS546
- Churches
  - Canon law: KBR3238.C58
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.C58
- Churches and groups of churches
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2790+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2790+
- Circumcision
  - Comparative religious law: KB3119.C57
  - Islamic law: KBP184.8
  - Medical legislation
    - Islamic law: KBP3119.C57
    - Jewish law: KBM3119.C57
- Circumcision, Female
  - Islamic law: KBP3119.F45
- Circumstances influencing measures of penalty
  - Criminal law
    - Islamic law: KBP4020+
- Circumstantial evidence
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4709.C57
    - Islamic law: KBP4709.C57
    - Jewish law: KBM4705
  - Procedure in general
    - Islamic law: KBP1676.6
- Citation
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3839.5
- Cities of refuge
  - Jewish law: KBM4826.5
- Citizenship
  - Comparative religious law: KB529.72
  - Individual and state
    - Islamic law: KBP2430+
  - Persons
    - Islamic law: KBP529.72
- City planning and redevelopment
  - Islamic law: KBP3062+
- City planning and redevelopment
  - Jewish law: KBM3062+
- Civil courts, Jurisdiction of
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3889
- Civil defense
  - Jewish law: KBM3752
- Civil disobedience
  - Jewish law: KBM2486
- Civil duties
  - Jewish law: KBM2460+
- Civil jurisdiction
  - Marriage law
    - Canon law: KBR3116
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3116
- Civil law
  - Canon law
    - Rota Romana: KBR44.6.C58
  - Comparative religious law: KB491
  - Compared with canon law and Roman law: KB215+
  - Compared with Jewish law and Roman law: KB201+
  - Conflict of laws
    - Canon law: KBR2199.C59
    - Jewish law: KBM524.44
  - Civil law (Reception) and canon law: KBR2206
  - Civil law (Reception) and law of the Roman Catholic Church: KBU2206
- Civil marriages, Validity of
  - Jewish law: KBM546.18
- Civil obligations
  - Islamic law: KBP814
  - Jewish law: KBM814
- Civil procedure
  - Jewish law: KBM1650+
- Civil register
  - Comparative religious law: KB1854+
- Civil rights
  - Islamic law: KBP2460+
  - Jewish law: KBM2460+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS399.5
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4059+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS597.4
- Civil rights, Loss of
  - Criminal law punishment
    - Jewish law: KBM4004
- Civil service
  - Comparative religious law: KB2870
  - Islamic law: KBP2970
  - Jewish law: KBM2970
- Civil status
  - Registration
    - Comparative religious law: KB1856+
    - Islamic law: KBP1856+
- Civil suit, Victim's
  - Criminal proceedings
    - Jewish law: KBM4767

## INDEX

- Civil trials
  - Canon law: KBR129+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU129+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS475
- Claimant
  - Comparative religious law: KB1655
  - Procedure in general
    - Islamic law: KBP1657
- Claims against estate
  - Islamic law: KBP633.952.T37
  - Jewish law: KBM633+
- Claims and actions resulting from ownership
  - Property
    - Comparative religious law: KB675
    - Islamic law: KBP675
    - Jewish law: KBM675
- Clandestinitas
  - Marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3152+
- Clandestinity of marriage celebration
  - Canon law: KBR3152+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3152+
- Clauses
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB870
    - Islamic law: KBP870
    - Jewish law: KBM870
- Clergy
  - Canon law: KBR2320+
- Church personnel
  - Canon law: KBR2888+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2888+
- Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
  - Canon law: KBR3786
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS383+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2320+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS519.2+
- Clergy-laity assemblies
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382.5
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS515
- Clergy, Support of
  - Administration of church property
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3444.C54
- Clericus concubinarius
  - Canon law: KBR3746
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3746
- Clericus matrimonium
  - Canon law: KBR3742
- Clerks to the court
  - Islamic law: KBP1621
- Clermont, Council of , 1095
  - Canon law: KBR830 1095
- Clitoridectomy
  - Islamic law: KBP3119.F45
- Cloistered women
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.C56
- Clothing
  - Islamic law: KBP184.9.C45
- Co-ownership
  - Property
    - Comparative religious law: KB674
    - Islamic law: KBP674
    - Jewish law: KBM674
  - Real property
    - Comparative religious law: KB694
    - Islamic law: KBP694
    - Jewish law: KBM694
- Coadjutor bishop
  - Canon law: KBR2844
- Coastal zone management
  - Islamic law: KBP3053
- Coastwise and inland shipping
  - Islamic law: KBP3478
- Code
  - Sources of fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP458.Q36
- Codex Iuris Canonici (CIC), 1917
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2210
- Codex Iuris Canonici (CIC), 1983
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2212
- Coemeteriae
  - Canon law: KBR3238.C46
- Coercion
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM3823.F67
- Coffee
  - Islamic law: KBP3396
- Cognatio legalis
  - Canon law: KBR2239.C65
- Cognatio spiritualis
  - Canon law: KBR2239.C66
- Cohabitation, Unmarried
  - Jewish law: KBM546.17
- Cohanim
  - Restrictions
    - Jewish law: KBM544.5
- Collaborating
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM4442
- Collectanea in usum secretariae S.C. Congregatione  
episcoporum et regularium: KBR40.55.A35
- Collectanea S.C. de Propaganda Fide, 1893, 1907
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2515.5
- Collection
  - Tax administration
    - Islamic law: KBP3560+
- Collective farming
  - Islamic law: KBP3316
  - Jewish law: KBM3316+
- Collective patrimony
  - Islamic law: KBP686
  - Jewish law: KBM685.5

## INDEX

- College of Bishops
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2395+
- College of Cardinals
  - Canon law: KBR2412
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2412+
- Collegiality, Principles of
  - Judges
    - Rota Romana
      - Canon law: KBR3817
- Collegiate chapter cases
  - Canon law
    - Rota Romana: KBR44.6.C38
- Collegiate juristic persons
  - Canon law: KBR2256+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2256+
- Collegium Cardinalium
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2412+
- Collegium Episcoporum
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2395+
- Collision at sea
  - Islamic law: KBP980
  - Jewish law: KBM980
- Combinations
  - Business associations
    - Islamic law: KBP1137+
    - Jewish law: KBM1137+
- Combinations in restraint of trade
  - Economic law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3220
- Commercial agents
  - Jewish law: KBM927
- Commercial contracts
  - Formation
    - Comparative religious law: KB869+
    - Jewish law: KBM869+
- Commercial employees
  - Jewish law: KBM924
- Commercial investments
  - Banks and banking
    - Islamic law: KBP1049+
    - Jewish law: KBM961.5
- Commercial law
  - Canon law
    - Rota Romana: KBR44.6.C66
  - Islamic law: KBP920+
  - Jewish law: KBM920+
- Commercial merchandise
  - Taxable income
    - Islamic law: KBP3620.3.M47
- Commercial partnerships
  - Islamic law: KBP1043+
  - Jewish law: KBM1043+
- Commercial sale
  - Jewish law: KBM926+
- Commercial transactions
  - Islamic law: KBP920+
  - Jewish law: KBM920+
- Commissio ad Catechismum Redigendum pro Ecclesia
  - Universali
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2754
- Commission for Cultural Heritage of the Church
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2750
- Commission for Implementation of the Constitution on the
  - Sacred Liturgy
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2758
- Commission for Religious Relations with the Jews
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2742
- Commission for the Preparation of a Catechism for the
  - Universal Church
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2754
- Commission merchants
  - Jewish law: KBM928
- Commission of cardinals
  - Canon law: KBR2730+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2730+
- Commitment to medical institutions
  - Jewish law: KBM3982+
- Commitment to psychiatric institutions
  - Jewish law: KBM3982+
- Commodatum
  - Comparative religious law: KB890
  - Islamic law: KBP879.4
- Commodity exchanges
  - Comparative religious law: KB962.8
  - Islamic law: KBP962.8
  - Jewish law: KBM962.8
- Common law and canon law (Occidental): KB243.A+
- Common law marriages
  - Jewish law: KBM546.17
- Common use
  - Water resources
    - Islamic law: KBP3046.5
    - Jewish law: KBM3046.5
- Commonage and pasture
  - Comparative religious law: KB708
  - Islamic law: KBP708
  - Jewish law: KBM708
- Commons
  - Use without shares in ownership
    - Comparative religious law: KB686
- Communal agencies
  - Administrative law and process
    - Jewish law: KBM2711+
  - Employees
    - Comparative religious law: KB2870
    - Islamic law: KBP2970
    - Jewish law: KBM2970
  - Liability
    - Islamic law: KBP2840
    - Jewish law: KBM2840
- Communal employees
  - Crimes against
    - Jewish law: KBM4514+

## INDEX

- Communal employees
  - Crimes involving
    - Comparative religious law: KB4514
    - Islamic law: KBP4514
- Communal fundraising
  - Taxation
    - Jewish law: KBM3540+
- Communal leaders, Jewish: KBM2532
- Communal legislation
  - Jewish law: KBM2510+
- Communal property
  - Islamic law: KBP686
  - Jewish law: KBM3040.5+
- Communal religious activities
  - Islamic law: KBP190
- Communal-sponsored militias
  - Jewish law: KBM3007
- Communal-sponsored police patrols
  - Jewish law: KBM3007
- Communal taxation
  - Jewish law: KBM3540+
- Communicable diseases
  - Spreading of
    - Comparative religious law: KB4368
    - Islamic law: KBP4368
- Communication
  - Comparative religious law: KB3482+
  - Islamic law: KBP3482+
  - Jewish law: KBM3482+
- Communion
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3087
- Communitas religiosa
  - Canon law: KBR2902+
- Community defense
  - Jewish law: KBM3738+
- Community-operated publishing activities
  - Jewish law: KBM3504
- Community-owned business enterprises
  - Jewish law: KBM3217
- Community property
  - Marital property
    - Jewish law: KBM574
- Companionate marriage
  - Islamic law: KBP546.955
- Comparative religious law: KB2+
- Compensation
  - Divorce for a compensation
    - Islamic law: KBP563.4
  - Qisas punishment
    - Islamic law: KBP3976
- Compensation for damages
  - Emergency measures
    - Jewish law: KBM3727+
- Compensation for maintenance and improvement
  - Islamic law: KBP822
  - Jewish law: KBM822
- Competence
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Courts
      - Canon law: KBR3887+
    - Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura
      - Canon law: KBR3820
  - Competence (Forum internum)
    - Tribunals of the Apostolic See
      - Canon law: KBR3813
  - Competence in subject matter and venue
    - Criminal procedure
      - Comparative religious law: KB4666
      - Islamic law: KBP4666
      - Jewish law: KBM4666
    - Procedure in general
      - Comparative religious law: KB1664
      - Islamic law: KBP1664
      - Jewish law: KBM1664
- Competent court
  - Comparative religious law: KB1664
  - Islamic law: KBP1664
  - Jewish law: KBM1664
- Competent forum
  - Penal procedures
    - Canon law: KBR3937
  - Trial
    - Canon law: KBR3840.5+
- Competition rules
  - Comparative religious law: KB3220
  - Islamic law: KBP3220+
  - Jewish law: KBM3220+
- Complaint
  - Criminal procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP4668
    - Jewish law: KBM4668
- Complaint of nullity
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3863
- Complaints (petitions)
  - Criminal procedures
    - Canon law: KBR3932
- Complicity
  - Criminal act
    - Comparative religious law: KB3922
    - Islamic law: KBP3922
- Compound offenses
  - Jewish law: KBM3940
- Compound punishment
  - Jewish law: KBM3940
- Compromise
  - Court procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3918
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3918
  - Obligations
    - Islamic law: KBP817.2+
  - Procedure at trial
    - Comparative religious law: KB1668.S48

## INDEX

- Compromise
  - Procedure at trial
    - Islamic law: KBP1668.S88
- Compromissum
  - Ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3918
- Compulsory education
  - Jewish law: KBM3139.4
- Compulsory labor
  - Emergency measures
    - Islamic law: KBP3715
- Compulsory measures against the accused
  - Criminal procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP4650
    - Jewish law: KBM4650
- Computation of time
  - Canon law: KBR2295
- Computers
  - Islamic law: KBP474.C65
  - Jewish law: KBM524.4.C65
- Concept of law
  - Canonical jurisprudence: KBR2189+
  - Jewish law: KBM524.12+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS379.212+
- Concessions
  - Police
    - Jewish law: KBM3002
- Conciliar theory
  - Counter reformation
    - Canon law: KBR4036
- Concilium plenarium
  - Ecclesiastical Provinces
    - Canon law: KBR2815
- Concilium provinciale
  - Ecclesiastical Provinces
    - Canon law: KBR2820
- Concilium Trullanum, 692
  - Canon law: KBR237
- Concordat of Worms, 1122
  - Canon law: KBR4030
- Concordats
  - Foreign relations of the Holy See
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4095+
- Concordia discordantium canonum (Gratian, 12th cent.)
  - Canon law: KBR1362.2+
- Concubinage
  - Islamic law: KBP546.17
  - Jewish law: KBM546.17
- Concubinage of a cleric
  - Canon law: KBR3746
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3746
- Conditional repudiation
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Islamic law: KBP562.954
- Conditional sale
  - Islamic law: KBP877+
  - Jewish law: KBM877+
- Conditions
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB870
    - Islamic law: KBP870
    - Jewish law: KBM870
    - Islamic law concepts: KBP505
    - Marriage consent
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3136
  - Conditions of divorce
    - Islamic law: KBP558+
  - Conditions of trading
    - Comparative religious law: KB3418
    - Jewish law: KBM3419
    - Retail trade
      - Islamic law: KBP3419
- Condonation
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Jewish law: KBM560
- Confectionary industry
  - Islamic law: KBP3382
  - Jewish law: KBM3382
- Conference of bishops
  - Canon law: KBR2825+
  - Episcopal conference
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU925+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2825+
- Conferences of major superiors
  - Religious institutes
    - Canon law: KBR2920
- Conferentia episcoporum
  - Canon law: KBR2825+
  - Organs of government
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2825+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU925+
- Conferentiae seu concilia
  - Religious institutes
    - Canon law: KBR2920
- Confession
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4675+
    - Islamic law: KBP4681
    - Jewish law: KBM4681
- Confession of the infamatus
  - Inquisition
    - Canon law: KBR3943.C65
- Confession, Sacramental
  - Canon law: KBR3090+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3090+
- Confession, Violation of the seal of
  - Canon law: KBR3724
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3724
- Confidential communications
  - Biomedical engineering
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3300.C65
- Courts and procedure
  - Islamic law: KBP1676
  - Jewish law: KBM1676

## INDEX

- Confirmation
  - Canon law: KBR3083+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS386.5
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3077+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS528
- Confirmation of religious orders
  - Papal power
    - Canon law: KBR2384.3
- Confiscation of property
  - Criminal law punishment
    - Islamic law: KBP4006
    - Jewish law: KBM4006
- Confiscations
  - Emergency measures
    - Jewish law: KBM3712
  - War damage compensation
    - Jewish law: KBM3728.R47
- Conflict of conscience
  - Jihād
    - Islamic law: KBP182+
- Conflict of equivalent testimony
  - Islamic law: KBP1677.T35
- Conflict of interests
  - Comparative religious law: KB2275
  - Islamic law: KBP2275
  - Jewish law: KBM2275
- Judges
  - Canon law: KBR3827
- Conflict of jurisdictions
  - Church and state
    - Canon law: KBR4052
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4052
- Courts
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3804
- Ecclesiastical courts
  - Canon law: KBR3804
- Conflict of laws
  - Canon law: KBR2199.A+
  - Comparative religious law: KB480+
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM3835
    - Islamic law: KBP480+
    - Jewish law: KBM524.43
- Conflict-related groups
  - Social service
    - Comparative religious law: KB1537+
    - Islamic law: KBP1537+
    - Jewish law: KBM1537+
- Conflictus competentiae inter tribunalia
  - Ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3804
- Conformism, Legal
  - Sources of fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP454
- Confusion of rights
  - Obligations
    - Comparative religious law: KB823
- Confusion of rights
  - Obligations
    - Islamic law: KBP823
    - Jewish law: KBM823
- Congregatio Boni Regiminis: KBR41.7
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2683
- Congregatio Ceremonialis: KBR41.33
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2593+
- Congregatio Consistorialis: KBR41.3
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2585+
- Congregatio de Causis Sanctorum
  - Organs of government
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2549+
- Congregatio de Cultu Divino et Disciplina Sacramentorum
  - Organs of government
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2535+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.4
- Congregatio de Disciplina Sacramentorum
  - Organs of government
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2525+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.3
- Congregatio de Institutione Catholica
  - Organs of government
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2668+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU41
- Congregatio de Propaganda Fide pro Negotiis Ritus Orientalis: KBR41.2
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2515+
- Congregatio Episcoporum et Regularium: KBR40.55
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2580+
- Congregatio Indicis: KBR40.2
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2511+
- Congregatio Indulgentiarum et Sacrarum Reliquiarum: KBR41.4
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2678
- Congregatio Iurisdictionis et Immunitatis Ecclesiasticae: KBR41.36
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2676
- Congregatio pro Causis Sanctorum
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.5
- Congregatio pro Clericis
  - Organs of government
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2640+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.8
- Congregatio pro Cultu Divino
  - Organs of government
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2528+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.32

## INDEX

- Congregatio pro Doctrina Fidei
  - Organs of government
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2502+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.25
- Congregatio pro Ecclesiis Orientalibus
  - Organs of government
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2517+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.28
- Congregatio pro Episcopis
  - Organs of government
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2555+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.6
- Congregatio pro Ereptione Ecclesiarum et Provisionibus Consistorialibus: KBR41.3
  - Organs of government
  - Canon law: KBR2585+
- Congregatio pro Gentium Evangelizatione
  - Organs of government
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2635+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.7
- Congregatio pro Institutis Vitae Consecratae et Societatibus Vitae Apostolicae
  - Organs of government
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2660+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.9
- Congregatio pro Negotiis Ecclesiasticis Extraordinariis: KBR41.45
  - Organs of government
  - Canon law: KBR2680
- Congregatio pro Sacramentis et Cultu Divino
  - Organs of government
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2531+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.34
- Congregatio Reverendae Fabricae Basilicae (Sancti Petri): KBR41.5
  - Organs of government
  - Canon law: KBR2682
- Congregatio Sacrorum Rituum
  - Organs of government
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2545+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.45
- Congregatio Signaturae Iustitiae: KBR41.32
  - Organs of government
  - Canon law: KBR2589+
- Congregatio super Consultationibus Episcoporum et Aliorum Praelatorum: KBR40.54
  - Organs of government
  - Canon law: KBR2575+
- Congregatio super Consultationibus Regularium
  - Organs of government
  - Canon law: KBR2570+
- Congregatio super Disciplina Regulari and super Statu Regularium
  - Organs of government
  - Canon law: KBR2674
- Congregatio Visitationis Apostolicae: KBR41.34
- Congregatio Visitationis Apostolicae
  - Organs of government
  - Canon law: KBR2610+
- Congregation for Bishops
  - Organs of government
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2555+
- Congregation for Catholic Education
  - Organs of government
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2668+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU41
- Congregation for Consultations about Bishops and other Prelates: KBR40.54
  - Organs of government
  - Canon law: KBR2575+
- Congregation for Consultations about Regulars: KBR40.52
  - Organs of government
  - Canon law: KBR2570+
- Congregation for Divine Worship
  - Organs of government
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2528+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.32
- Congregation for Divine Worship and the Discipline of the Sacraments
  - Organs of government
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2535+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.4
- Congregation for Evangelization of Peoples
  - Organs of government
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2635+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.7
- Congregation for Institutes of Consecrated Life and Societies of Apostolic Life
  - Organs of government
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2660+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.9
- Congregation for the Causes of Saints
  - Organs of government
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2549+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.5
- Congregation for the Clergy
  - Organs of government
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2640+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.8
- Congregation for the Discipline of the Sacraments
  - Organs of government
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2525+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.3
- Congregation for the Doctrine of the Faith
  - Organs of government
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2502+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.25
- Congregation for the Oriental Churches
  - Organs of government
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2517+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.28

## INDEX

- Congregation for the Sacraments and Divine Worship
  - Organs of government
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2531+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.34
- Congregation of Bishops and Regulars: KBR40.55
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2580+
- Congregation of Ceremonies
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2593+
- Congregation of Ceremonies (1588): KBR41.33
- Congregation of Rites
  - Organs of government
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2545+
- Congregation of the Consistory (1588): KBR41.3
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2585+
- Congregation of the Index: KBR40.2
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2511+
- Congregation of the Visitation
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2610+
- Congregation of the Visitation (1592): KBR41.34
- Congregation super Consultationibus Regularium: KBR40.52
- Congregationes super Disciplina Regulari and super Statu Regularium: KBR41.35
- Coniuges
  - Dispensation of marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3909
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3909
- Conjoined twins
  - Medical legislation
    - Islamic law: KBP3119.C66
- Consanguinitas
  - Natural persons
    - Canon law: KBR2237+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2237+
- Consanguinity
  - Family law
    - Comparative religious law: KB583+
    - Islamic law: KBP583+
    - Jewish law: KBM583+
- Marriage impediments
  - Canon law: KBR3128.C66
  - Comparative religious law: KB544.2
  - Islamic law: KBP544.955
  - Jewish law: KBM544.2
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389.2
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.C66
- Natural persons
  - Canon law: KBR2237+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2237+
- Conscience, Cases of
  - Canon law and moral theology: KBR2155.2
- Conscience, Conflict of
  - Jihād
    - Islamic law: KBP182+
- Conscientious objection
  - Jewish law: KBM3740.C65
- Consecration of someone as a bishop without apostolic mandate
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3714
- Consecrations
  - Canon law: KBR3181
- Consensus
  - Sources of fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP451
- Consensus et consilium alicuius
  - Legal transactions
    - ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2293
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2293
- Consensus invalidus
  - Canon law: KBR3140
- Marriage
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3140
- Consent
  - Betrothal
    - Islamic law: KBP543.952
- Contracts
  - Islamic law: KBP869.6
- Marriage
  - Canon law: KBR3132+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3132+
- Consent of the injured party
  - Comparative religious law: KB3861
- Criminal offense
  - Jewish law: KBM3861
  - Islamic law: KBP3861
- Consent or counsel
  - Legal transactions
    - ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2293
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2293
- Conservation
  - Agricultural and forest lands
    - Comparative religious law: KB3299
    - Islamic law: KBP3299
  - Energy policy
    - Islamic law: KBP3431.2
  - Environmental resources
    - Comparative religious law: KB3129
    - Islamic law: KBP3129
    - Jewish law: KBM3129
  - Fisheries
    - Islamic law: KBP3135
  - Water resources
    - Islamic law: KBP3049
- Consignment
  - Sale
    - Jewish law: KBM926.2.C65
- Consignment
  - Jewish law: KBM928



## INDEX

- Consignment shops
  - Jewish law: KBM3423.5.C64
- Consilia
  - Religious institutes
    - Canon law: KBR2914+
- Consilium a rebus oeconomicis
  - Organs of government
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2860
- Consilium ad Exsequendam Constitutionem de Sacra Liturgia
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2758
- Consilium pastorale
  - Canon law: KBR2882
- Consilium presbyteriale
  - Canon law: KBR2882
- Consociationes privatae
  - Canon law: KBR2266
- Consociationes publicae
  - Canon law: KBR2262
- Consortium
  - Industrial trusts
    - Islamic law: KBP1138
    - Jewish law: KBM1138
- Constance, Council of, 1414
  - Canon law: KBR830 1414
- Constantinople, Council of, 1st, 381
  - Canon law: KBR215
- Constantinople, Council of, 2nd, 553
  - Canon law: KBR230
- Constantinople, Council of, 394
  - Canon law: KBR247
- Constantinople, Council of, 3rd, 680-681
  - Canon law: KBR235
- Constantinople, Council of, 4th, 869-870
  - Canon law: KBR262
- Constantinople, Council of, 692
  - Canon law: KBR237
- Constantinople (Ecumenical patriarchate)
  - Canon law: KBS411+
- Constitution
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2310+
- Constitution and organs, Diocesan
  - Canon law: KBR2850+
- Constitution of juristic persons
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2255+
- Constitution of Medina: KBP2200.D86
- Constitution of the Church: KBR2310+
- Constitution of the state
  - Islamic law: KBP2101+
- Constitutional and administrative law
  - Comparative religious law: KB2101+
- Constitutional history
  - Jewish law: KBM2085+
- Constitutional history, Comparative
  - Islamic law: KBP2101+
- Constitutional law
  - Jewish law: KBM2070+
- Constitutional principles of the Jewish community: KBM2070+
  - Constitutional history
    - Jewish law: KBM2129+
- Constitutions and canons
  - Canon law: KBR2191+
- Constitutions and religion
  - Comparative religious law: KB2101+
- Constitutions (fundamental codes)
  - Monasticism
    - Canon law: KBR2892+
- Constitutum Constantini
  - Canon law: KBR4014
- Construction
  - Engineering
    - Islamic law: KBP3519
  - Public property
    - Jewish law: KBM3067+
  - Regional planning
    - Islamic law: KBP3067+
- Construction contracts
  - Islamic law: KBP893.3.C65
- Construction industry
  - Islamic law: KBP3402
  - Jewish law: KBM3402
- Construction profession
  - Jewish law: KBM3519+
- Consuetudo
  - Canon law: KBR2192
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2192
- Consultation
  - Constitution of the state
    - Islamic law: KBP2255
- Consumer protection
  - Islamic law: KBP3276
  - Jewish law: KBM3276
- Consummation of marriage
  - Comparative religious law: KB546
  - Islamic law: KBP546.16
  - Jewish law: KBM546.16
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3114
- Contagious and infectious diseases
  - Canon law: KBR3270
  - Comparative religious law: KB3080+
  - Islamic law: KBP3080+
  - Jewish law: KBM3080+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3270
- Containers
  - Economic law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3257
    - Islamic law: KBP3257+
    - Jewish law: KBM3257+
- Contempt of court
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM4510
- Contentious trial
  - Canon law: KBR3838+

## INDEX

- Contentious trial
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3838+
- Contestatio litis
  - Procedure at first instance
    - Canon law: KBR3841.5
- Continental shelf and its resources
  - Islamic law: KBP3347
- Contract
  - Marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3132+
- Contract for service and labor
  - Comparative religious law: KB892+
  - Islamic law: KBP892+
  - Jewish law: KBM892+
- Contract for work and labor
  - Comparative religious law: KB893+
  - Islamic law: KBP893+
  - Jewish law: KBM893+
- Contract law
  - Comparative religious law: KB858+
  - Islamic law: KBP858+
  - Jewish law: KBM858+
- Contract of manufacture
  - Islamic law: KBP877.4
- Contracts
  - Aleatory contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP899
  - Building and construction industry
    - Islamic law: KBP3402
  - Comparative religious law: KB810+
  - Government
    - Islamic law: KBP2754
  - Illegal contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP868+
  - Jewish law: KBM801+
  - Labor contract and employment
    - Islamic law: KBP1279+
  - Obligations
    - Islamic law: KBP810+
  - Public works
    - Jewish law: KBM3073
  - Standardized forms of contract
    - Islamic law: KBP3239
- Contracts and breach of contracts
  - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3795.C66
- Contracts and combinations in restraint of trade, Control of
  - Islamic law: KBP3220+
  - Jewish law: KBM3220+
- Contracts by adhesion
  - Islamic law: KBP869.55
  - Jewish law: KBM869.55
- Contracts, Licensing
  - Islamic law: KBP3237
- Contracts of pledging
  - Comparative religious law: KB726
- Contracts of pledging
  - Property
    - Islamic law: KBP726+
    - Jewish law: KBM726+
- Contractual emancipation
  - Slaves
    - Islamic law: KBP529.5
- Contractus
  - Marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3132+
- Control of contracts
  - Economic law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3220
- Control of individuals
  - Public safety
    - Comparative religious law: KB3022
    - Islamic law: KBP3022+
    - Jewish law: KBM3022
- Control of property
  - Emergency measures
    - Islamic law: KBP3712
    - Jewish law: KBM3712
- Control of social activities
  - Public safety
    - Comparative religious law: KB3034
    - Islamic law: KBP3034+
    - Jewish law: KBM3034+
- Control of subversive activities
  - Comparative religious law: KB2490
  - Islamic law: KBP2490
  - Jewish law: KBM2490
- Control of unemployment
  - Jewish law: KBM3714
- Convalidation
  - Marriage
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3142
- Conversion to Judaism
  - Jewish law: KBM2448
- Converts to Judaism
  - Education of children
    - Jewish law: KBM3143.4
  - Equality before the law
    - Jewish law: KBM2467.C64
- Conviction
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4742.C66
    - Islamic law: KBP4746
    - Jewish law: KBM4746
- Convocatio
  - Ecumenical council
    - Canon law: KBR2380
- Convocation of an ecumenical council
  - Papal power
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2380
- Convocation of the synod of bishops
  - Papal power
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2382

## INDEX

- Cooperative associations
  - Comparative religious law: KB3429
- Cooperative retail trade
  - Jewish law: KBM3421
- Cooperative societies
  - Artisans
    - Islamic law: KBP3429
  - Comparative religious law: KB1120.A+
  - Economic law
    - Islamic law: KBP3250
    - Islamic law: KBP1120+
    - Jewish law: KBM1120+
- Cooperatives
  - Income tax
    - Islamic law: KBP3595+
- Coptic Church
  - Canon law: KBS341+
- Coptic Orthodox Church
  - Canon law: KBS341+
- Copyright
  - Comparative religious law: KB1160
  - Islamic law: KBP1160+
  - Jewish law: KBM1160+
- Cor Unum
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2712
- Corporate finance
  - Islamic law: KBP1061+
  - Jewish law: KBM1061+
- Corporate reorganization
  - Islamic law: KBP1147
  - Jewish law: KBM1147
- Corporate representation
  - Artisans
    - Islamic law: KBP3429
  - Cooperative associations
    - Comparative religious law: KB3429
  - Guilds
    - Comparative religious law: KB3429
- Corporate structure
  - Energy policy
    - Islamic law: KBP3431.4
- Corporation tax
  - Income tax
    - Comparative religious law: KB3592
    - Islamic law: KBP3592+
- Corporations
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB1040+
    - Islamic law: KBP1040+
    - Jewish law: KBM1040+
- Juristic persons
  - Canon law: KBR2256+
  - Jewish law: KBM530
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2256+
- Taxation
  - Jewish law: KBM3592
- Corpus iuris canonici
  - Canon law: KBR1564+
- Correction of faulty decisions
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4753
    - Islamic law: KBP4753
    - Jewish law: KBM4753
- Correction of judicial error
  - Jewish law: KBM1679.5
- Corruption
  - Communal employees
    - Comparative religious law: KB4514
    - Islamic law: KBP4514
    - Jewish law: KBM4516+
- Corruption of prayer
  - Islamic law: KBP184.33.C67
- Costs, Court
  - Canon law: KBR3874
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3874
- Council of Aachen, 809
  - Canon law: KBR265
- Council of Ancyra, 314
  - Canon law: KBR245.3
- Council of Antioch, 341
  - Canon law: KBR246
- Council of Aquileia, 381
  - Canon law: KBR249 381
- Council of Aquileia, 553
  - Canon law: KBR249 553
- Council of Arles, 314
  - Canon law: KBR245
- Council of Carthage, 255: KBR199.9
- Council of Carthage, 299
  - Canon law: KBR244
- Council of Carthage, 311
  - Canon law: KBR244.5
- Council of Carthage, 398
  - Canon law: KBR247.2
- Council of Carthage, 419
  - Canon law: KBR247.5
- Council of Carthage, 553
  - Canon law: KBR249 553a
- Council of Chalcedon, 451
  - Canon law: KBR225
- Council of Clermont, 1095
  - Canon law: KBR830 1095
- Council of Constance, 1414
  - Canon law: KBR830 1414
- Council of Constantinople, 1583
  - Canon law: KBS275
- Council of Constantinople, 1587
  - Canon law: KBS276
- Council of Constantinople, 1593
  - Canon law: KBS278
- Council of Constantinople, 1755-1756
  - Canon law: KBS282

## INDEX

- Council of Constantinople, 1848
  - Canon law: KBS284
- Council of Constantinople, 1872
  - Canon law: KBS285
- Council of Constantinople, 1902-1904
  - Canon law: KBS286
- Council of Constantinople, 1923
  - Canon law: KBS287
- Council of Constantinople, 1st, 381
  - Canon law: KBR215
- Council of Constantinople, 2nd, 553
  - Canon law: KBR230
- Council of Constantinople, 394
  - Canon law: KBR247
- Council of Constantinople, 3rd, 680-681
  - Canon law: KBR235
- Council of Constantinople, 4th, 869-870
  - Canon law: KBR262
- Council of Constantinople, 692
  - Canon law: KBR237
- Council of Elvira, 309?
  - Canon law: KBR244.3
- Council of Ephesus, 193: KBR199.87
- Council of Ephesus, 431? or 449
  - Canon law: KBR220
- Council of Ferrara-Florence, 1439
  - Canon law: KBR830 1439
- Council of Frankfurt, 794
  - Canon law: KBR248
- Council of Gangra, 340 or 343
  - Canon law: KBR246.5
- Council of Haghia Sophia, 1341
  - Canon law: KBS274
- Council of Jerusalem, 1672
  - Canon law: KBS280
- Council of Jerusalem, 56 (55?): KBR199.83
- Council of Jerusalem, ca. 50: KBR199.82
- Council of Lyons, 1st, 1245
  - Canon law: KBR830 1245
- Council of Lyons, 2nd, 1274
  - Canon law: KBR830 1274
- Council of Mantua, 1064
  - Canon law: KBR830 1064
- Council of Ministers
  - Islamic law: KBP2585
- Council of Moscow, 1666-1667
  - Canon law: KBS279
- Council of Neocaesarea, 315
  - Canon law: KBR245.5
- Council of Nicea, 1st, 325
  - Canon law: KBR210
- Council of Nicea, 2nd, 787
  - Canon law: KBR240
- Council of Pavia-Siena, 1423
  - Canon law: KBR830 1423
- Council of Pisa, 1st, 1409
  - Canon law: KBR830 1409
- Council of Pisa, 2nd, 1511
  - Canon law: KBR830 1511
- Council of Rome, 155: KBR199.84
- Council of Rome, 193: KBR199.86
- Council of Sargossa, 380
  - Canon law: KBR249 380
- Council of Serdica, 343
  - Canon law: KBR246.3
- Council of Toledo, 4th, 633
  - Canon law: KBR249 633
- Council of Trent, 1545
  - Canon law: KBR830 1545
- Council of Turin, 401
  - Canon law: KBR249 401
- Council of Tyre, 335
  - Canon law: KBR249 335
- Council of Union, 879
  - Canon law: KBR263
- Council of Vienne, 1311
  - Canon law: KBR830 1311
- Council of Worms, 868
  - Canon law: KBR266
- Councils
  - Religious institutes
    - Canon law: KBR2914+
- Counter reformation
  - Canon law: KBR4035+
- Counterclaim
- Courts
  - Canon law: KBR3837.C68
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3837.C68
- Obligations
  - Islamic law: KBP817.3
- Procedure at trial
  - Islamic law: KBP1667.T33
- Counterfeiting
  - Legal and monetary transactions
    - Comparative religious law: KB4330
    - Islamic law: KBP4330
    - Jewish law: KBM4330
- Court administration
  - Jewish law: KBM1623
- Court costs
  - Canon law: KBR3874
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3874
- Court decorum
  - Islamic law: KBP1595
  - Jewish law: KBM1595
  - Rota Romana
    - Canon law: KBR3818
  - Rota Romana (Tribunal ordinarius)
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3818
- Court fees
  - Church taxes and fees
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3392.C68
- Court of appeals
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS395.5

## INDEX

- Court of cassation
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3819+
- Court of final appeal
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS572.5
- Court of the Bishop's Council
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS572.5
- Court organization
  - Canon law: KBR3805.2+
  - Islamic law: KBP1580
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS395.2+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS572+
- Court personnel
  - Comparative religious law: KB1600+
  - Jewish law: KBM1600+
- Court records
  - Court procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP1623
    - Jewish law: KBM1623
- Courts and procedure
  - Comparative religious law: KB1572+
  - Islamic law: KBP1572+
  - Jewish law: KBM1572+
- Military law
  - Comparative religious law: KB3770+
  - Islamic law: KBP3770
  - Jewish law: KBM3770
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3780+
- Courts and procedure, Ecclesiastical
  - Canon law: KBR3780+
- Courts and tribunals
  - Comparative religious law: KB1580+
- Courts of first instance
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS395.3
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS572
- Courts of special jurisdiction
  - Islamic law: KBP1588+
  - Jewish law: KBM1588
- Coverage and benefits
  - Social insurance
    - Islamic law: KBP1476
    - Jewish law: KBM1476
- Creatio
  - Ecclesiastical offices
    - Canon law: KBR2351
- Credit
  - Banks and banking
    - Islamic law: KBP955+
    - Jewish law: KBM955+
- Credit cooperatives
  - Islamic law: KBP1133.S35
- Creditor
  - Contracts
    - Jewish law: KBM811
- Creditors, Defeating rights of
  - Jewish law: KBM4270
- Crimes
  - Islamic law: KBP3946+
- Crimes aboard aircraft
  - Comparative religious law: KB4377
  - Islamic law: KBP4377
  - Jewish law: KBM4396
- Crimes affecting traffic
  - Comparative religious law: KB4380+
  - Islamic law: KBP4380+
  - Jewish law: KBM4380+
- Crimes against communal employees
  - Jewish law: KBM4514+
- Crimes against foreign states
  - Comparative religious law: KB4543
  - Islamic law: KBP4543
- Crimes against humanity
  - Comparative religious law: KB4538+
  - Islamic law: KBP4538+
  - Jewish law: KBM4538
- Crimes against inchoate life
  - Comparative religious law: KB4070
  - Islamic law: KBP4070
  - Jewish law: KBM4070
- Crimes against international institutions
  - Comparative religious law: KB4543
  - Islamic law: KBP4543
- Crimes against national defense
  - Comparative religious law: KB4470
- Crimes against personal freedom
  - Comparative religious law: KB4116+
  - Islamic law: KBP4116+
  - Jewish law: KBM4116+
- Crimes against physical inviolability
  - Comparative religious law: KB4074+
  - Islamic law: KBP4074+
  - Jewish law: KBM4074+
- Crimes against property
  - Comparative religious law: KB4230+
  - Islamic law: KBP4230+
- Crimes against public health
  - Islamic law: KBP4400
  - Jewish law: KBM4400+
- Crimes against security of legal and monetary transactions
  - Comparative religious law: KB4330
  - Islamic law: KBP4330
  - Jewish law: KBM4330
- Crimes against supranational institutions
  - Comparative religious law: KB4543
  - Islamic law: KBP4543
- Crimes against the environment
  - Jewish law: KBM4351.5
- Crimes against the person
  - Islamic law: KBP842.2+
- Crimes involving communal employees
  - Comparative law: KB4514
  - Islamic law: KBP4514
- Crimes involving danger to the community
  - Comparative religious law: KB4351.5+
  - Islamic law: KBP4351.5+

## INDEX

- Crimes involving danger to the community
  - Jewish law: KBM4351.5
- Criminal act
  - Canon law: KBR3564+
  - Comparative religious law: KB3840+
  - Islamic law: KBP3840+
  - Jewish law: KBM3840+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3564+
- Criminal act, Form of
  - Islamic law: KBP3852+
- Criminal court
  - Islamic law: KBP1588.3
- Criminal intent
  - Comparative religious law: KB3867
  - Islamic law: KBP3867+
  - Jewish law: KBM3867
- Criminal investigation
  - Canon law: KBR3933
- Criminal judge
  - Jewish law: KBM4630.C74
- Criminal justice and the press
  - Islamic law: KBP3507
- Criminal law: KBM3790+
  - Canon law: KBR3500+
  - Rota Romana: KBR44.6.C75
  - Comparative religious law: KB3790+
  - Islamic law: KBP3790+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3500+
- Criminal law and canon law: KBR2156
- Criminal law and psychology
  - Jewish law: KBM3819
- Criminal law and society
  - Jewish law: KBM3818
- Criminal laws issued by secular authority
  - Jewish law: KBM2024
- Criminal liability
  - Comparative religious law: KB3878+
  - Islamic law: KBP3878+
  - Jewish law: KBM3878+
- Criminal liability of agents and principals
  - Jewish law: KBM861.2
- Criminal offense
  - Canon law: KBR3533+
  - Comparative religious law: KB3840+
  - Islamic law: KBP3840+
  - Jewish law: KBM3840+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3533+
- Criminal procedure
  - Canon law: KBR3920+
  - Comparative religious law: KB4601+
  - Islamic law: KBP4601+
  - Jewish law: KBM4610+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3920+
- Criminal provisions
  - Government measures, etc.
    - Comparative religious law: KB3726
- Criminal registers
  - Jewish law: KBM4845
- Criminal trials
  - Canon law: KBR128+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU128+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS472
- Crisis relief
  - Jewish law: KBM3717
- Criticism, Law
  - Islamic law: KBP470
- Crnogorska pravoslavna crkva
  - Canon law: KBS3631+
- Crops
  - Taxable income
    - Islamic law: KBP3620.3.C75
- Crown privilege
  - Comparative religious law: KB2554
  - Islamic law: KBP2554
- Crucifixion
  - Criminal law punishment
    - Comparative religious law: KB3980.B78
    - Islamic law: KBP3980.C78
- Cruelty to animals
  - Prevention
    - Jewish law: KBM3123+
- Crusaders
  - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3787.C78
- Culpa
  - Criminal law
    - Canon law: KBR3537+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3537+
  - Obligations
    - Comparative religious law: KB824+
    - Jewish law: KBM824.5
- Culpa in contrahendo
  - Comparative religious law: KB825.5
  - Islamic law: KBP825.5
- Culpability
  - Criminal offense
    - Comparative religious law: KB3878+
    - Islamic law: KBP3878+
- Cult, Disparity of
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3128.C85
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.C85
- Cultural affairs
  - Comparative religious law: KB3137+
  - Islamic law: KBP3137+
  - Jewish law: KBM3137+
- Cultural policy
  - Comparative religious law: KB3137.7
  - Jewish law: KBM3137.7
- Culture
  - Human rights
    - Islamic law: KBP2468.L36
    - Jewish law: KBM2468.L36

## INDEX

- Cultus sanctorum, sacrarum imaginum et reliquiarum
    - Canon law: KBR3200+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3200+
  - Cupping
    - Medical legislation
      - Islamic law: KBP3119.C87
  - Curator
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2245+
  - Curator or tutor, Domicile of
    - Canon law: KBR2236.T87
  - Curatorship
    - Family law
      - Islamic law: KBP622+
      - Jewish law: KBM622+
  - Curia diocesana
    - Canon law: KBR2852+
  - Curia Romana
    - Canon law: KBR2420+
  - Decrees and decisions
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU39+
  - Organs of government
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2420+
  - Custody of children
    - Comparative religious law: KB602
    - Islamic law: KBP602
    - Jewish law: KBM602
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3902
  - Custom
    - Canon law: KBR2192
    - Jewish law: KBM524.3
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2192
    - Sources of fiqh
      - Islamic law: KBP455
  - Customary co-ownership
    - Real property
      - Comparative religious law: KB694
      - Islamic law: KBP694
      - Jewish law: KBM694
  - Customary law: KB2340
    - Islamic law: KBP2340
    - Jewish law: KBM2340
  - Customs
    - Comparative religious law: KB3681
    - Islamic law: KBP3681
  - Customs crimes
    - Jewish law: KBM3693+
  - Cyprus (Archdiocese)
    - Canon law: KBS451.2, KBS801+
- D
- Dā'in wa-madyūn: KBP811
  - Dairy farming
    - Islamic law: KBP3329+
    - Jewish law: KBM3329+
  - Dairy products
    - Islamic law: KBP3388
  - Dairy products
    - Jewish law: KBM3388
  - Damage compensation
    - Emergency measures
      - Jewish law: KBM3727+
  - Damages
    - Islamic law: KBP834+
    - Legal transactions
      - ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2294
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU2294
    - Obligations
      - Comparative religious law: KB834+
      - Jewish law: KBM842+
  - Damages and indemnification
    - Economic law
      - Islamic law: KBP3247
      - Jewish law: KBM3247
  - Damages, Reparation of
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3939.D36
  - Ḍamān: KBP839+
  - Dangerous criminals
    - Protective custody
      - Jewish law: KBM3992
  - Dangerous interference with air traffic
    - Comparative religious law: KB4380
    - Islamic law: KBP4380
    - Jewish law: KBM4380
  - Dangerous interference with rail traffic
    - Comparative religious law: KB4380
    - Islamic law: KBP4380
    - Jewish law: KBM4380
  - Dangerous interference with ship traffic
    - Comparative religious law: KB4380
    - Islamic law: KBP4380
    - Jewish law: KBM4380
  - Dangerous interference with street traffic
    - Comparative religious law: KB4384
    - Islamic law: KBP4384
    - Jewish law: KBM4384
  - Ḍarūrah: KBP509
  - Dataria Apostolica: KBR47
    - Canon law: KBR2435
    - Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU47
  - Day care centers for infants and children
    - Jewish law: KBM3114.D39
  - Day of sacrifice
    - Islamic law: KBP186.6
  - Days of penance
    - Canon law: KBR3250+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3250+
  - Dayyanim: KBM1610+
  - De actibus administrativis singularibus
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2193.3+
  - De actibus iuridicis
    - ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2286+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2286+

## INDEX

- De actionibus et exceptionibus
  - Courts and procedure
  - Canon law: KBR3835+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.2+
  - Trial
  - Canon law: KBR3841.2+
- De actore et de parte conventa
  - Canon law: KBR3831+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3831+
- De baptismo
  - Canon law: KBR3077+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3077+
- De baptismo et eius effectu
  - Canon law: KBR2227+
- De bonis ecclesiasticis temporalibus
  - Canon law: KBR3328+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3328+
- De breviandis litibus
  - Canon law: KBR3826
- De causis ad sacrae ordinationis nullitatem declarandam
  - Canon law: KBR3914
- De censuris
  - Canon law: KBR3602+
- De christifidelium consociationibus
  - Canon law: KBR2260+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2260+
- De clericorum iuribus et obligationibus
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2336+
- De concordatis
  - Foreign relations of the Holy See
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4095+
- De consensu matrimoniale
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3132+
- De crimine falsi
  - Canon law: KBR3730+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3730+
- De curia dioecessana
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2852+
- De delictis contra ecclesiasticas auctoritates
  - Canon law: KBR3670+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3670+
- De delictis contra hominis vitam et libertatem
  - Canon law: KBR3752+
- De delictis contra religionem et ecclesiae unitatem
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3625+
- De delictis contra speciales obligationes
  - Canon law: KBR3738+
- De dignitatibus ecclesiasticis
  - Canon law: KBR2355+
- De dissolutione vinculi
  - Marriage bond
  - Canon law: KBR3159+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3159+
- De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
  - Canon law: KBR2363+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2363+
- De ecclesiae munere docendi
  - Canon law: KBR3040+
- De ecclesiis particularibus
  - Canon law: KBR2790+
- De examine sponsorum
  - Canon law: KBR3117
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3117
- De facto marriage
  - Islamic law: KBP546.17
- De forma celebrationis matrimonii
  - Canon law: KBR3144+
- De foro competente
  - Ecclesiastical courts
  - Canon law: KBR3783.92+
- De impugnatione sententiae
  - Criminal procedure
  - Canon law: KBR3949+
  - Trials
  - Canon law: KBR3861+
- De institutis religiosi
  - Canon law: KBR2899+
- De institutis saecularibus
  - Canon law: KBR2925
- De institutis vitae consecratae et de societatibus vitae apostolicae
  - Canon law: KBR2892+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2892+
- De institutorum regimine
  - Monasticism
  - Canon law: KBR2912+
- De instrumentis communicationis socialis
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3064+
- De iudicio contentioso
  - Canon law: KBR3838+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3838+
- De iuribus et oneribus clericorum
  - Canon law: KBR2336+
- De lege poenali
  - Canon law: KBR3500+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3500+
- De locis et temporibus sacris
  - Canon law: KBR3230+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3230+
- De matrimoniis mixtis
  - Canon law: KBR3148+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3148+
- De matrimonio
  - Canon law: KBR3109+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3109.2+
- De metropolitanis
  - Canon law: KBR2803+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2803+
- De Ministris Sacris seu de Clericis
  - Canon law: KBR2320+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2320+



## INDEX

- De munerum ecclesiasticorum usurpatione deque delictis in iis exercendis
  - Canon law: KBR3700+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3700+
- De obligatione christifidelium subveniendi
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3344+
- De obligationibus et iuribus christifidelium
  - Canon law: KBR2312+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2312+
- De obligationibus et iuribus laicorum
  - Canon law: KBR2316+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2316+
- De officiis ecclesiasticis
  - Canon law: KBR2350+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2350+
- De ordine
  - Canon law: KBR3102+
- De partibus in causa
  - Criminal procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3926+
  - Judiciary
    - Canon law: KBR3830+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3830+
- De personis
  - Canon law: KBR2224+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2224+
- De personis iuridicis
  - Canon law: KBR2253+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2253+
- De personis physicis
  - Canon law: KBR2225+
- De poenis expiatoriis
  - Canon law: KBR3611.2+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3611.2+
- De populo Dei
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2312+
- De potestate regiminis
  - Canon law: KBR2364
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2298+
- De praelaturis personalibus
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2342
- De praevia investigatione
  - Canon law: KBR3933
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3933
- De prelaturis personalibus
  - Canon law: KBR2342
- De procedura in parochis amovendis vel transferendis
  - Canon law: KBR3973+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3975+
- De processibus
  - Canon law: KBR3780+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3780+
- De processibus matrimonialibus
  - Judiciary
    - Canon law: KBR3885+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3885+
- De processu contentioso orali
  - Courts
    - Canon law: KBR3878+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3878+
- De processu poenali
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3920+
- De pronuntiationibus iudicis
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3854+
- De relationibus diplomaticis
  - Canon law: KBR4078+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4078+
- De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status
  - Canon law: KBR4000+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4000+
- De remediis poenalibus et paenitentiis
  - Criminal law
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3617.2+
- De sacramentis et administratione
  - Canon law: KBR3075+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3075+
- De sacramento confirmationis
  - Canon law: KBR3083+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3077+
- De sacramento paenitentiae
  - Canon law: KBR3090+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3090+
- De sacramento unctionis infirmorum
  - Canon law: KBR3096+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3096+
- De Sanctissima Eucharistia
  - Canon law: KBR3085+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3085+
- De separatione coniugum
  - Canon law: KBR3163+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3163+
- De separatione ecclesiae a statu
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4047+
- De statutis et ordinibus
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2195
- De variis tribunalium gradibus et speciebus
  - Canon law: KBR3805.2+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3782.52+
- Dead, Disposal of the
  - Islamic law: KBP3078
- Deadlines
  - Courts
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.D43
  - Pretrial criminal procedures
    - Comparative religious law: KB4648
    - Islamic law: KBP4648
    - Jewish law: KBM4648
  - Pretrial procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP1662.T56
    - Jewish law: KBM1662.T56
- Deaf-mute
  - Social service
    - Islamic law: KBP1534.D42

## INDEX

- Deaf-mute
  - Social service
  - Jewish law: KBM1534.D42
- Deaneries
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382.8
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS517
- Death
  - Capacity and disability
    - Canon law: KBR2232.D42
    - Islamic law: KBP524.8
  - Definition
    - Jewish law: KBM3119.D43
  - Emancipation depending on
    - Islamic law: KBP529.5
  - Registration
    - Comparative religious law: KB1862
    - Islamic law: KBP1864
- Death by wrongful act
  - Torts
    - Jewish law: KBM842.6
- Death of a spouse, Procedure in presumption and declaration of
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3912
- Death of party
  - Procedure at trial
    - Islamic law: KBP1668.C53
- Death penalty
  - Jewish law: KBM2484.5
- Death, Presumption of
  - Islamic law: KBP524.8
- Death, Unintentional, by wrongful act
  - Torts
    - Islamic law: KBP842.6
- Deathbed marriage
  - Canon law: KBR3138
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3138
- Debt, Assumption of
  - Islamic law: KBP816.7
- Debtor and creditor
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB811
    - Jewish law: KBM811
  - Obligations
    - Islamic law: KBP811
- Debtor and guarantor
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB900
    - Islamic law: KBP900
    - Jewish law: KBM900
- Debtors, Detention of
  - Comparative religious law: KB1913
  - Islamic law: KBP1913
  - Jewish law: KBM1913
- Debts of estate
  - Islamic law: KBP634.957
  - Jewish law: KBM634.7
- Decapitation
  - Criminal law punishment
    - Jewish law: KBM3964.2
- Decapitation by the sword
  - Comparative religious law: KB3980.B43
  - Islamic law: KBP3980.B43
- Decedents' estates
  - Comparative religious law: KB633
  - Islamic law: KBP633+
  - Jewish law: KBM633+
- Deceit
  - Torts
    - Islamic law: KBP846
    - Jewish law: KBM846
- Decimae clericales
  - Canon law: KBR3386
- Declaration of consent
  - Contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP869.6
    - Jewish law: KBM869.6
- Declaration of intention
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB860+
    - Jewish law: KBM860+
  - Legal transactions
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2289
- Declaration of nullity of sacred ordination
  - Canon law: KBR3914
- Declaration (testimony) of parties
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3846
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3846
- Decrease of share
  - Decedents' estates
    - Islamic law: KBP633.952.A84
- Decree law of Muslim rulers
  - Sources of fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP458.N59
- Decree law versus ijtihād
  - Islamic law: KBP2516
- Decree of transfer of pastor
  - Canon law: KBR3980
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3982
- Decree without trial
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3934
- Decreta iudicis
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3859
- Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545
  - Canon law: KBR1703.82+
- Decretists and early decretalists
  - Canon law: KBR1574.2+
- Decretum citationis
  - Canon law: KBR3931
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3931
- Decretum citationis in iudicium
  - Canon law: KBR3839.5

## INDEX

- Decretum citationis in iudicium
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3839.5
- Decretum extra iudicium
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3934
- Decretum Gratiani
  - Canon law: KBR1362.2+
- Decretum translationis
  - Criminal procedures
    - Canon law: KBR3980
- Dedication and blessing of sacred places
  - Canon law: KBR3232
- Dedications
  - Sacramentals
    - Canon law: KBR3181
- Deductions
  - Income tax
    - Islamic law: KBP3579+
    - Jewish law: KBM3579+
- Defamation
  - Comparative religious law: KB4147
  - Islamic law: KBP4147
- Default
  - Obligations
    - Comparative religious law: KB827.5
    - Jewish law: KBM827.5
  - Pretrial procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP1662.T56
    - Jewish law: KBM1662.T56
- Default of buyer
  - Jewish law: KBM926.2.D43
- Defeating rights of creditors
  - Jewish law: KBM4270
- Defective marriage
  - Comparative religious law: KB556+
  - Islamic law: KBP556+
  - Jewish law: KBM556
- Defective marriages, Settlement of claims from
  - Comparative religious law: KB567
- Defects of goods sold
  - Islamic law: KBP876
  - Jewish law: KBM876
- Defendant
  - Canon law: KBR3831+
  - Comparative religious law: KB1655
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4630.A25
    - Islamic law: KBP4630.A25
    - Jewish law: KBM4630.A25
  - Islamic law: KBP1657
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3831+
  - Surety
    - Islamic law: KBP1925.S87
- Defense
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4630.D43
    - Islamic law: KBP4630.D43
- Defense attorney
  - Jewish law: KBM4630.D43
- Defense forces, Organized
  - Jewish law: KBM3738+
- Defense of another
  - Criminal law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3856
    - Islamic law: KBP3856
    - Jewish law: KBM3856
- Defense, Presentation of
  - Trials
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3852
- Degradatio
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR3615.D43
- Dei verbum predicatio
  - Canon law: KBR3048
- Delay
  - Limitation of actions
    - Islamic law: KBP508
- Delays
  - Courts
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.T56
- Delegation of powers
  - Constitution of the state
    - Islamic law: KBP2270
  - Constitutional and administrative law
    - Comparative religious law: KB2270
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2302+
- Deliberate intent
  - Criminal intent
    - Islamic law: KBP3868
- Deliberating and voting
  - Judges
    - Rota Romana
      - Canon law: KBR3817.3
- Delicti incapaces
  - Canon law: KBR3539+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3539+
- Delicts
  - Islamic law: KBP834+
  - Jewish law: KBM834+
  - Obligations
    - Comparative religious law: KB834+
- Delictum homicidii
  - Canon law: KBR3755+
- Delictum venditionis hominis (plagium)
  - Canon law: KBR3763
- Democratic government and religion
  - Compatibility of
    - Comparative religious law: KB2035
    - Islamic law: KBP2035
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4045+
- Demonstrations
  - Public safety
    - Jewish law: KBM3036.5.D45

## INDEX

- Dentists
  - Islamic law: KBP3103.D45
  - Jewish law: KBM3103.D45
- Denunciation of bad books
  - Canon law: KBR3068.D46
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3068.D46
- Denunciation procedure
  - Criminal procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3922
- Dependent work
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB892.5
    - Islamic law: KBP892.5+
    - Jewish law: KBM892.5+
- Deportation
  - Jewish law: KBM3997
  - Punitive deportation
    - Comparative religious law: KB3993.B35
    - Islamic law: KBP3997
    - Jewish law: KBM4826+
- Deposit
  - Contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP896
    - Jewish law: KBM896
- Depositio
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR3615.D45
- Deprivation of liberty
  - Jewish law: KBM3982+
- Dereliction
  - Ownership
    - Islamic law: KBP673
- Derogatio
  - Ecclesiastical laws
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2220
- Derogation
  - Ecclesiastical laws
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2220
- Desertion
  - Military law
    - Islamic law: KBP3760.D46
    - Jewish law: KBM3760.D46
- Deserts
  - Wilderness preservation
    - Comparative religious law: KB3134+
    - Islamic law: KBP3134+
- Desistere ab incepta delicti exsecutione
  - Canon law: KBR3566
- Destitute
  - Comparative religious law: KB1528
  - Social services
    - Islamic law: KBP1528
    - Jewish law: KBM1528
- Destructio
  - Sacred places
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3234
- Destruction of property
  - Torts
    - Islamic law: KBP842.8
- Destruction of property and conversion
  - Comparative religious law: KB4256
  - Islamic law: KBP4256
  - Jewish law: KBM4256
- Destruction of sacred places
  - Canon law: KBR3234
- Detention and false imprisonment
  - Canon law: KBR3765
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3765
- Detention of a woman
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3128.A34
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.A34
- Detention of debtors
  - Comparative religious law: KB1913
  - Islamic law: KBP1913
  - Jewish law: KBM1913
- Development and conservation of water resources
  - Islamic law: KBP3049
- Development gains
  - Capital gains tax
    - Islamic law: KBP3672
- Developmentally disabled people
  - Institutions for
    - Jewish law: KBM3113
- Dhawū al-furūd: KBP633.955+
- Dhimmah: KBP810+
- Dhimmīyūn
  - Capacity and disability
    - Islamic law: KBP529.6
  - Constitution of the state
    - Islamic law: KBP2449
- Dhū al-yad: KBP646+
- Diamonds
  - Retail trade
    - Jewish law: KBM3422.D52
- Diaspora
  - Constitutional history
    - Jewish law: KBM2106+
- Dichotomy of halakhah: KBM524.17
- Dies dominica
  - Canon law: KBR3244+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3244+
- Dies et tempora paenitentialia
  - Canon law: KBR3250+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3250+
- Dies festi
  - Canon law: KBR3244+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3244+
- Dietary laws
  - Islamic law: KBP184.9.D54
- Difā‘ ‘an al-nafs: KBP509

## INDEX

- Dignity
  - Human rights
    - Comparative religious law: KB2462
    - Islamic law: KBP2462
- Dina de-malkhuta dina: KBM524.24
- Dine nefshot: KBM4612
- Dinei mamonot: KBM639+
- Diocesan bishop
  - Canon law: KBR2835+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2835+
- Diocesan constitution and organs
  - Canon law: KBR2850+
- Diocesan councils, synods
  - Canon law: KBR2878+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382.4
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2878+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS514+
- Diocesan courts
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS395.3
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS572
- Diocesan courts or tribunals
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU49+
- Diocesan curia
  - Canon law: KBR2852+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2852+
- Diocesan domicile
  - Canon law: KBR2236.D56
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2236.D56
- Diocesan synods
  - Canon law: KBR2880
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU950+
- Dioceses
  - Canon law: KBR2835+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2835+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS510+
- Diplomacy
  - Canon law: KBR4078+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4078+
- Diplomatics and canon law: KBR75
- Diriment impediments
  - Marriage
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3124+
- Disabilities, People with
  - Equality before the law
    - Islamic law: KBP2467.D58
    - Jewish law: KBM2467.D58
  - Social service
    - Islamic law: KBP1532+
    - Jewish law: KBM1532+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.P46
- Disability insurance
  - Islamic law: KBP1508
  - Jewish law: KBM1508
- Disabled children
  - Education
    - Jewish law: KBM3143+
- Disabled people
  - Social laws
    - Comparative religious law: KB1534
- Disabled war veterans
  - Social work
    - Canon law: KBR3280.W37
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.W37
- Disaster control
  - Islamic law: KBP3037
  - Jewish law: KBM3037
- Disaster relief
  - Islamic law: KBP3037
  - Jewish law: KBM3037
- Disciplinary power
  - Teachers
    - Jewish law: KBM3140.7
- Discipline
  - Judges
    - Islamic law: KBP1614
    - Jewish law: KBM1614
- Discord
  - Grounds for divorce
    - Islamic law: KBP559.952
- Discrimination
  - Violation of price regulations
    - Jewish law: KBM4290
- Disenfranchisement
  - Criminal law punishment
    - Jewish law: KBM4004
- Disinheritance
  - Comparative religious law: KB636
  - Jewish law: KBM636
- Dismemberment
  - Juristic persons
    - Canon law: KBR2280
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2280
- Dismissal
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4742.57
    - Islamic law: KBP4750
    - Jewish law: KBM4750
- Disobedience
  - Grounds for divorce
    - Islamic law: KBP559.953
- Disobedience to ecclesiastical authority
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3686
- Disparity of cult
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3128.C85
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.C85
- Dispensandi potestas
  - Canon law: KBR3214
- Dispensatio ab impedimentis
  - Marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3130
- Dispensatio super
  - Canon law: KBR3907+

## INDEX

- Dispensation from marriage impediments
  - Canon law: KBR3130
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3130
- Dispensation from private vows
  - Canon law: KBR3214
- Dispensation of ratified and non-consummated marriage
  - Canon law: KBR3907+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3907+
- Dispensations
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2194.5
- Disposal of the dead
  - Islamic law: KBP3078
  - Jewish law: KBM3078+
- Dispose of episcopates and dioceses, Power to
  - The Pope
    - Canon law: KBR2384
- Dispositiones ad ordines
  - Canon law: KBR2329+
- Dispossession
  - Jewish law: KBM651
- Property
  - Comparative religious law: KB651
  - Islamic law: KBP651
- Disqualification of judges
  - Canon law: KBR3827
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3827
- Disrupting the peace of the community
  - Islamic law: KBP4320
  - Jewish law: KBM4320
- Dissection
  - Animal experimentation
    - Islamic law: KBP3123.2
- Dissolution
  - Cooperative societies
    - Islamic law: KBP1134
    - Jewish law: KBM1134
  - Silent partnership
    - Islamic law: KBP1049.7
    - Jewish law: KBM1049.7
  - Stock companies
    - Islamic law: KBP1085
    - Jewish law: KBM1085
- Dissolution of marriage
  - Comparative religious law: KB555+
  - Islamic law: KBP555+
  - Jewish law: KBM555+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389.6
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS543
- Dissolution of the marriage bond
  - Canon law: KBR3159+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3159+
- Dissolved marriages, Settlement of claims from
  - Comparative religious law: KB567
- Distemper
  - Incapacity
    - Criminal liability
      - Jewish law: KBM3892.D58
- Distemper
  - Justification of illegal acts
    - Canon law: KBR3559.D58
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3559.D58
- Distribution of estate: KBM633+
  - Comparative religious law: KB635.2
  - Islamic law: KBP633.952.T37
- Wills
  - Jewish law: KBM635.2
- Disturbing a religious observance
  - Islamic law: KBP4174
  - Jewish law: KBM4174
- Disturbing the peace of the dead
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM4176
  - Islamic law: KBP4176
- Divider of inheritance
  - Courts and procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP1622.2
- Divine law
  - Jewish law: KBM524.2+
- Divine law and natural law
  - Canon law: KBR2190
- Divine right of kings
  - Canon law: KBR4010+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4010+
- Division
  - Juristic persons
    - Canon law: KBR2280
- Divorce
  - Canon law: KBR3901+
  - Comparative religious law: KB558+
  - Islamic law: KBP558+
  - Jewish law: KBM558+
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS396.7
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS573.3
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389.6
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3901+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS543
- Divortium
  - Canon law: KBR3901+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3901+
- Divre ha-rav: KBM3900
- Divre ha-talmid: KBM3900
- Ḍiwān: KBP1623
- Ḍiyah: KBP3976
- Docket
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.O74
- Documentary evidence
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4709.D63
    - Islamic law: KBP4704
    - Jewish law: KBM4704
  - Procedure in general
    - Comparative religious law: KB1676.7
    - Islamic law: KBP1676.7

## INDEX

- Documentary evidence
  - Procedure in general
    - Jewish law: KBM1676.7
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3847
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3847
- Documentary process
  - Nullity or marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3899
- Dolus
  - Criminal law
    - Canon law: KBR3537+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3537+
  - Legal transactions
    - ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2292
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2292
  - Obligations
    - Comparative religious law: KB824+
    - Jewish law: KBM824.5
  - Torts
    - Comparative religious law: KB839
    - Islamic law: KBP839+
    - Jewish law: KBM834.9+
- Domestic and foreign correspondents
  - Islamic law: KBP3504.3
- Domestic relations
  - Comparative religious law: KB531+
  - Islamic law: KBP540+
  - Jewish law: KBM531+
- Domestic trade
  - Comparative religious law: KB3415+
  - Islamic law: KBP3415+
- Domicile
  - Jurisdiction
    - Procedure at first instance
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.D65
  - Natural persons
    - Canon law: KBR2235+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2235+
- Domicilium
  - Natural persons
    - Canon law: KBR2235+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2235+
- Dominium bonorum
  - Church property
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3342
- Donatio Constantini, 8th cent.
  - Canon law: KBR4014
- Donation of organs, tissues, etc.
  - Comparative religious law: KB3116
  - Islamic law: KBP3116
  - Jewish law: KBM3116
- Donations
  - Islamic law: KBP636.3
  - Jewish law: KBM636.3
- Donations mortis causa and inter vivos
  - Temporal goods of the Church
    - Canon law: KBR3348+
- Doraita: KBM3810, KBM3948
- Dower
  - Canon law: KBR3113
  - Comparative religious law: KB543.3
  - Dissolved marriage
    - Islamic law: KBP567
  - Islamic law: KBP543.953+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3113
- Dowry
  - Canon law: KBR3113
  - Jewish law: KBM567
- Monasticism
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.D69
- Religious institutes
  - Canon law: KBR2927.D69
- Draft evasion
  - Military law
    - Jewish law: KBM3760.D73
- Dress
  - Islamic law: KBP184.9.C45
  - Muslim women
    - Islamic law: KBP528.H54
- Drinking
  - Islamic law: KBP184.9.D74
- Drinking water standards
  - Comparative religious law: KB3089
  - Islamic law: KBP3089
  - Jewish law: KBM3089
- Driving while intoxicated
  - Jewish law: KBM4384
- Drug laws
  - Comparative religious law: KB3090+
  - Islamic law: KBP3090+
  - Jewish law: KBM3090+
- Drugs, Force by the use of
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM3823.F67
- Drugs of abuse
  - Comparative religious law: KB3090+
  - Islamic law: KBP3090+
- Due process of law
  - Constitution of the state
    - Islamic law: KBP2484
  - Constitutional and administrative law
    - Comparative religious law: KB2484
  - Constitutional law
    - Jewish law: KBM2484
- Courts
  - Comparative religious law: KB1651
  - Islamic law: KBP1651
  - Jewish law: KBM1651
- Criminal procedure
  - Jewish law: KBM4620

## INDEX

Due process of law  
 Judiciary  
   Canon law: KBR3825  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3825.5  
 Dueling  
   Canon law: KBR3759.D84  
 Dukhūl: KBP546.16  
 Duress  
   Criminal law  
     Comparative religious law: KB3897  
   Criminal liability  
     Islamic law: KBP3897.I47  
   Impediments to marriage  
     Canon law: KBR3128.D87  
   Legal transactions  
     Ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2292  
     Roman Catholic law: KBU2292  
   Marriage consent  
     Roman Catholic law: KBU3135  
   Matrimonial actions  
     Canon law: KBR3905.D87  
   Uṣūl al-fiqh  
     Islamic law: KBP448.N43  
   Void and voidable contracts  
     Comparative religious law: KB867.5  
     Islamic law: KBP867.5  
     Jewish law: KBM867.5  
 Dustūr al-Maḍīnah: KBP2200.D86  
 Duties of leaders  
   Constitution of the state  
     Islamic law: KBP2250.3  
   Constitutional and administrative law  
     Comparative religious law: KB2250.3  
 Duty of husband to support wife  
   Islamic law: KBP548.3  
 Duty of pilgrimage  
   Islamic law: KBP184.7+  
 Duty to act  
   Criminal offense  
     Comparative religious law: KB3859  
     Islamic law: KBP3859  
     Jewish law: KBM3859  
 Dynastic rules  
   Comparative religious law: KB2535.D96  
   Constitution of the state  
     Islamic law: KBP2535.Y37  
   Constitutional and administrative law  
     Comparative religious law: KB2535.S92  
 Dynasty  
   Islamic law: KBP2532+

## E

Early Church and Byzantine Empire  
   Canon law: KBR4012+  
 Early Church and Roman Empire  
   Canon law: KBR4012+

East Syrian Church  
   Canon law: KBS301+  
 Eastern Church  
   Canon law: KBS1701+  
 Eastern churches  
   Canon law: KBS3+  
 Eastern churches and Roman Catholic Church: KB165.A+  
 Eastern Rite churches in communion with the Holy See of Rome  
   Canon law: KBT3+  
 Eating customs  
   Islamic law: KBP184.9.D54  
 Ecclesiae  
   Canon law: KBR3238.C58  
 Ecclesiastical benefices  
   Canon law: KBR2350+  
   Non-collegiate institutes  
     Juristic persons  
       Roman Catholic law: KBU3458  
     Orthodox Eastern law: KBS383.4+  
     Russian Orthodox law: KBS520+  
 Ecclesiastical courts and procedure  
   Canon law: KBR3780+  
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS395+  
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS570+  
 Ecclesiastical estates  
   Persons  
     Roman Catholic law: KBU2284.E33  
 Ecclesiastical funeral rites  
   Canon law: KBR3190+  
 Ecclesiastical offices  
   Canon law: KBR2350+  
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS383.4+  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2350+  
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS520+  
 Ecclesiastical privileges and immunities  
   Clergy  
     Canon law: KBR2339+  
     Roman Catholic law: KBU2339+  
 Ecclesiastical Provinces  
   Canon law: KBR2796+  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2796+  
 Ecclesiastical Regions  
   Canon law: KBR2796+  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2796+  
 Ecclesiastical universities and faculties  
   Canon law: KBR3060  
 Ecological aspects  
   Fisheries  
     Islamic law: KBP3135  
 Economic and financial advisors  
   Jewish law: KBM3517+  
 Economic assistance  
   Agriculture  
     Islamic law: KBP3321  
     Islamic law: KBP3206



## INDEX

- Economic crises
  - Government measures
    - Comparative religious law: KB3709+
    - Islamic law: KBP3709+
    - Jewish law: KBM3709+
- Economic law
  - Comparative religious law: KB3190+
  - Islamic law: KBP3190+
  - Jewish law: KBM3190+
- Economic recovery measures
  - Emergency measures
    - Islamic law: KBP3720
    - Jewish law: KBM3720
- Economics and Islamic law: KBP173.75
- Economics and Jewish law: KBM524.145
- Economics, Church
  - Canon law: KBR3320+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3320+
- Ecumenical councils
  - Convocation of
    - Papal power
      - Canon law: KBR2380
- Ecumenical patriarchs
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.5+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS501+
- 'Ed eḥad: KBM1676.5
- 'Edim: KBM4630.W56
- Educating children out of faith
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3650
- Educatio catholica religiosa
  - Canon law: KBR3050+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3050+
- Education: KBM3138+
  - Canon law: KBR3050+
  - Children's right to education
    - Jewish law: KBM3139.3
  - Comparative religious law: KB3138+
  - Compulsory education
    - Jewish law: KBM3139.4
  - Criminal law measures
    - Jewish law: KBM3956
  - Health professions
    - Jewish law: KBM3100+
  - Islamic law: KBP3138+
  - Parental obligation
    - Jewish law: KBM3139.3
- Education and training of teachers
  - Islamic law: KBP3140.5
  - Jewish law: KBM3140.5
- Education, Legal
  - Canon law: KBR133+
  - Comparative religious law: KB133
- Judiciary
  - Canon law: KBR3822.5
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3822.5
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU133
- Education of clerics
  - Canon law: KBR2322+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS519.5
- Education, Religious
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3050+
- Educational contributions
  - Income tax deductions
    - Islamic law: KBP3580
    - Jewish law: KBM3580
- Educational expenses
  - Income tax
    - Jewish law: KBM3582.3.E38
- Eesti Apostlik-Oigeusu Kirik
  - Canon law: KBS2101+
- Effect of marriage
  - Islamic law: KBP546.2
- Effect of registration
  - Property
    - Jewish law: KBM745
- Effectiveness of law
  - Canon law: KBR2196
  - Jewish law: KBM524.24
- Egg products
  - Islamic law: KBP3386
- Ekklēsia tōn Gnēsiōn Orthodoxōn Christianōn Kyprou
  - Canon law: KBS3641+
- Elderly, Frail
  - Social work
    - Canon law: KBR3280.F73
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.F73
- Election law
  - Islamic law: KBP2506
- Election of the Pope
  - Canon law: KBR2390
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2390
- Electricity
  - Islamic law: KBP3432
- Electronic funds transfers
  - Islamic law: KBP961
- Electronic listening and recording devices
  - Criminal trial
    - Comparative religious law: KB4689
    - Islamic law: KBP4689
    - Jewish law: KBM4689
- Elementary education
  - Comparative religious law: KB3141+
  - Islamic law: KBP3141+
  - Jewish law: KBM3141
- Elvira, Council of, 309?
  - Canon law: KBR244.3
- Emancipation
  - Slaves
    - Comparative religious law: KB529.5.E52
    - Islamic law: KBP529.5
- Embezzlement
  - Comparative religious law: KB4250
  - Islamic law: KBP4250

## INDEX

- Embezzlement
  - Jewish law: KBM4234
- Emergency celebration
  - Marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3138
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3138
- Emergency management
  - Islamic law: KBP3037
  - Jewish law: KBM3037
- Emergency medical services
  - Jewish law: KBM3114.E43
- Eminent domain
  - Comparative religious law: KB2824+
  - Islamic law: KBP2824+
- Emotional distress, Liability for
  - Jewish law: KBM853.E47
- Emotionally disabled people
  - Social laws
    - Comparative religious law: KB1534
- Employees
  - Communal agency employees
    - Jewish law: KBM2970
  - Contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP892.6
    - Jewish law: KBM892.6
- Endangering the administration of justice
  - Jewish law: KBM4484+
- Endangering the welfare of the community
  - Jewish law: KBM4432
- Endowments
  - Church property
    - Canon law: KBR3452
    - Islamic law: KBP637.2+
  - Non-collegiate juristic persons
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2276.C53
- Enemy property
  - Islamic law: KBP3712
- Energy policy
  - Islamic law: KBP3431+
  - Jewish law: KBM3431+
- Enforcement
  - Administrative law
    - Islamic law: KBP2757
    - Jewish law: KBM2757
  - Obligations
    - Islamic law: KBP822.5
    - Jewish law: KBM822.5
  - Tax administration
    - Islamic law: KBP3560+
- Enforcement of orders
  - Military discipline
    - Comparative religious law: KB3780
    - Islamic law: KBP3782
    - Jewish law: KBM3782
- Engineering
  - Economic law
    - Islamic law: KBP3431.7
  - Engineering and construction
    - Islamic law: KBP3519
    - Jewish law: KBM3519+
  - Engineers
    - Islamic law: KBP3519
    - Jewish law: KBM3519
  - Enlightenment
    - Church and state
      - Canon law: KBR4040+
  - Enthronement of the Pope
    - Canon law: KBR2390
  - Entrapment
    - Criminal procedure
      - Islamic law: KBP4681
      - Jewish law: KBM4681
  - Environmental crimes
    - Jewish law: KBM4351.5
  - Environmental damages
    - Torts
      - Comparative religious law: KB840.E58
      - Jewish law: KBM852.4
  - Environmental law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3127+
    - Islamic law: KBP3127+
    - Jewish law: KBM3127+
  - Environmental planning
    - Comparative religious law: KB3129
    - Islamic law: KBP3129
    - Jewish law: KBM3129
  - Environmental pollution
    - Comparative religious law: KB3130+
    - Islamic law: KBP3130+
    - Jewish law: KBM3130+
  - Eparchies
    - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382+
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS510+
  - Eparchy of Križev
    - Canon law: KBT1401+
  - Ephesus, Council of, 193: KBR199.87
  - Ephesus, Council of, 431? or 449
    - Canon law: KBR220
  - Epileptics
    - Social work
      - Canon law: KBR3280.E65
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.E65
  - Episcopal conferences
    - Canon law: KBR2825+
  - Episcopal synods
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU830.5+
  - Episcopal vicars
    - Canon law: KBR2854
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2854
  - Episcopal visitation
    - Canon law: KBR2840
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2840
  - Episcopate
    - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.9

## INDEX

Episcopate  
 Russian Orthodox law: KBS507+

Episcopia Ortodoxă Română din America  
 Canon law: KBS2991+

Episcopus coadiutor et episcopus auxiliaris  
 Canon law: KBR2844

Episcopus dioecesanus  
 Canon law: KBR2835+

Epistemology  
 Islamic law: KBP430

Equal shares  
 Unlimited commercial partnership  
 Islamic law: KBP1045.4  
 Jewish law: KBM1045.4

Equal status of bridegroom  
 Islamic law: KBP543.957

Equality  
 Jewish law: KBM524.4.E65  
 Taxation and tax exemption  
 Jewish law: KBM3553+

Women  
 Islamic law: KBP528.K33

Equality before the law  
 Comparative religious law: KB2465+  
 Islamic law: KBP2465+  
 Jewish law: KBM2465+

Equality of different denominations  
 Church and state  
 Canon law: KBR4042

Equality of sexes  
 Monasticism  
 Canon law: KBR2896

Equity  
 Jewish law: KBM524.13  
 Judicial discretion  
 Islamic law: KBP4740  
 Jewish law: KBM4740

Uşûl al-fiqh  
 Islamic law: KBP446

Erection  
 Ecclesiastical offices  
 Canon law: KBR2351  
 Monasticism  
 Canon law: KBR2892+

Eritrean Orthodox Church  
 Canon law: KBS370.6

Erosion control  
 Islamic law: KBP3299

Error  
 Criminal law  
 Canon law: KBR3562  
 Comparative religious law: KB3902  
 Islamic law: KBP3902  
 Jewish law: KBM3902  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3562

Impediments to marriage  
 Canon law: KBR3128.E77

Error  
 Judicial decisions  
 Comparative religious law: KB4753  
 Islamic law: KBP4753  
 Jewish law: KBM4753

Legal transactions  
 Canon law: KBR2290  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2290

Void and voidable contracts  
 Comparative religious law: KB867.3  
 Islamic law: KBP867.3  
 Jewish law: KBM867.3

Erusin: KBM543+

Espionage  
 Treasonable espionage  
 Comparative religious law: KB4442  
 Islamic law: KBP4442

Estate, Debts of  
 Islamic law: KBP634.957

Estate, Distribution of  
 Comparative religious law: KB635.2  
 Jewish law: KBM635.2

Estate taxes  
 Comparative religious law: KB3621  
 Islamic law: KBP3621  
 Jewish law: KBM3621

Estates, Ecclesiastical  
 Persons  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2284.E33

Estates of decedents  
 Islamic law: KBP633+

Ethics  
 Health professions  
 Islamic law: KBP3100+  
 Jewish law: KBM524.14

Judges  
 Islamic law: KBP1614  
 Jewish law: KBM1614

Medical ethics  
 Jewish law: KBM3098.5

Uşûl al-fiqh  
 Islamic law: KBP444

Ethics in government  
 Comparative religious law: KB2275  
 Islamic law: KBP2275  
 Jewish law: KBM2275

Ethics, Professional  
 Comparative religious law: KB3522

Ethiopian Jews  
 Marriage  
 Jewish law: KBM546.3.E86

Ethiopian Orthodox Church  
 Canon law: KBS351+

Ethiopic Church  
 Canon law: KBS351+

Eucharist  
 Canon law: KBR3085+

## INDEX

- Eucharist
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS387
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3085+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS530
- Eugenics
  - Comparative religious law: KB3121+
  - Islamic law: KBP3121+
  - Jewish law: KBM3121
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3304
- Euthanasia
  - Comparative religious law: KB3121.7, KB4058
  - Islamic law: KBP4058
  - Jewish law: KBM3121.7
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3306
- Evidence
  - Canon law: KBR3843+
  - Circumstantial evidence
    - Islamic law: KBP4709.C57
    - Jewish law: KBM4705
  - Criminal procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3940+
    - Comparative religious law: KB4675+
    - Islamic law: KBP4675+
    - Jewish law: KBM4675+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3940
  - Documentary evidence
    - Islamic law: KBP4704
    - Jewish law: KBM4704
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3893
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3893
  - Procedure at trial
    - Comparative religious law: KB1672+
    - Islamic law: KBP1672+
    - Jewish law: KBM1672+
  - Retraction of
    - Islamic law: KBP4709.R84
  - Securing of
    - Islamic law: KBP4650
    - Jewish law: KBM4650
  - Trials
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3843+
- Ex post facto laws and retroactivity
  - Canon law: KBR3514
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3514
- Ex-prisoners of war
  - Social service
    - Islamic law: KBP1539
    - Jewish law: KBM1539
- Exactiones
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+
- Examination
  - Pretrial procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4636
    - Islamic law: KBP4636
- Examinations, Premarital
  - Canon law: KBR3117
- Exarchates
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382.6
- Excardinatio
  - Canon law: KBR2334
- Excardinatio of clerics
  - Canon law: KBR2334
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2334
- Exceptions
  - Courts and procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3835+
    - Islamic law: KBP462.I78
  - Trial
    - Canon law: KBR3841.2+
- Excess profits tax
  - Jewish law: KBM3625
- Exchange
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB879
    - Islamic law: KBP879+
    - Jewish law: KBM879+
- Excise taxes
  - Comparative religious law: KB3627+
  - Islamic law: KBP3627+
  - Jewish law: KBM3627+
- Exclusion from inheritance
  - Comparative religious law: KB634.6
  - Islamic law: KBP634.956
  - Jewish law: KBM634.6
- Exclusion of court members
  - Islamic law: KBP4670
  - Jewish law: KBM4670
- Excommunication
  - Canon law: KBR3604+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS394.E93
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3604
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS568.E93
- Exculpating circumstances
  - Criminal liability
    - Comparative religious law: KB3897
    - Islamic law: KBP3897.A+
    - Jewish law: KBM3897
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3548+
- Execution
  - Other than after formal proceedings
    - Jewish law: KBM3965
  - Taxation
    - Islamic law: KBP3570
- Execution for payment due
  - Insolvency
    - Comparative religious law: KB1888+
    - Islamic law: KBP1888+
    - Jewish law: KBM1888
- Execution of judgment
  - Courts and procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB1690
    - Islamic law: KBP1690, KBP1883
    - Jewish law: KBM1690

## INDEX

- Execution of sentence
  - Canon law: KBR3876
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4795+
    - Islamic law: KBP4795+
    - Jewish law: KBM4795+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3876
- Executive branch
  - Comparative religious law: KB2577+
  - Islamic law: KBP2577+
  - Jewish law: KBM2577+
- Executive power
  - Dioceses
    - Canon law: KBR2837
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2837
- Executors of estate
  - Islamic law: KBP635.954
  - Jewish law: KBM635.4
- Executors of gifts inter vivos
  - Canon law: KBR3370
- Executors of pious wills
  - Canon law: KBR3370
- Exemptions
  - Church property
    - Canon law: KBR3400+
  - Income tax
    - Islamic law: KBP3578+
    - Jewish law: KBM3578+
  - Property tax
    - Jewish law: KBM3620
- Exequiae ecclesiasticae
  - Canon law: KBR3190+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3190+
- Exercise of rights
  - Islamic law: KBP509+
- Exilarch: KBM2107
- Exile
  - Comparative religious law: KB3993.B35
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM3997
  - Islamic law: KBP3997
  - Jewish law: KBM4826+
- Exorcism
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3227.E96
- Expensae iudiciales
  - Canon law: KBR3874
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3874
- Expenses and losses
  - Income tax deductions
    - Islamic law: KBP3582.3.A+
    - Jewish law: KBM3582+
- Expert evidence
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3849
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3849
- Expert testimony
  - Courts and procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM1676
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4700
    - Islamic law: KBP4700
    - Jewish law: KBM4700
  - Procedure in general
    - Comparative religious law: KB1676
    - Islamic law: KBP1676
- Experts and expert witnesses
  - Criminal procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP4700
    - Jewish law: KBM4700
  - Islamic law: KBP1626+
  - Jewish law: KBM1626+
- Expiation
  - Criminal law punishment
    - Islamic law: KBP3979
- Expiatory penalties
  - Canon law: KBR3611.2+
  - Classification
    - Canon law: KBR3522+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3522+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3611.2+
- Export sales
  - Excise taxes
    - Islamic law: KBP3640.E96
- Export trade
  - Regulation
    - Comparative religious law: KB3410
    - Islamic law: KBP3410
- Expropriation
  - Comparative religious law: KB2824+
  - Emergency measures
    - Islamic law: KBP3720
    - Jewish law: KBM3720
- Expropriation of land by the state
  - Islamic law: KBP2825+
- Expulsion
  - Islamic law: KBP3997
  - Jewish law: KBM3997
- Exsecutio sententiae
  - Canon law: KBR3876
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3876
- Exsecutorium iudicis decretum
  - Canon law: KBR3876
- Extenuating circumstances
  - Criminal law
    - Comparative religious law: KB4023.A35
    - Islamic law: KBP4020+
  - Criminal liability
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3548+
- Extinctio potestatis
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2306

## INDEX

Extinction  
 Ecclesiastical offices  
   Canon law: KBR2362.7  
 Juristic persons  
   Canon law: KBR2280  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2280  
 Extinction of employment  
   Islamic law: KBP1303  
   Jewish law: KBM1303  
 Extinction of obligation  
   Comparative religious law: KB817  
   Islamic law: KBP817+  
   Jewish law: KBM817+  
 Extinction of powers  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2306  
 Extortion  
   Jewish law: KBM4264  
 Extortionate kidnapping  
   Comparative religious law: KB4120  
   Islamic law: KBP4120  
   Jewish law: KBM4120  
 Extra-contractual liability  
   Delicts and torts  
     Islamic law: KBP839+  
 Extractive industries  
   Comparative religious law: KB3294.22+  
   Islamic law: KBP3293.212+  
   Jewish law: KBM3293+  
 Extraterritoriality of Vatican City  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU4072  
 Extreme unction  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3096+

## F

Fabricae  
 Church buildings  
   Canon law: KBR3417  
 Facta et quae ab ipsa lege praesumuntur  
   Canon law: KBR3844  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3844  
 Facts and presumptions  
   Canon law: KBR3844  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3844  
 Faḍl māl bi-lā 'iwaḍ: KBP854+  
 Fairness  
   Taxation and tax exemption  
     Jewish law: KBM3553+  
 Fairs  
   Retail trade  
     Jewish law: KBM3420.M37  
 Faith  
   Islamic law: KBP184.9.F34  
 Faith, Profession of  
   Canon law: KBR3070

False accusation  
   Criminal law  
     Jewish law: KBM4496  
 False accusation of unlawful intercourse  
   Hadd crimes  
     Islamic law: KBP4044  
 False imprisonment  
   Canon law: KBR3765  
   Jewish law: KBM4118  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3765  
 False testimony  
   Jewish law: KBM4484  
 Falsehood  
   Canon law: KBR3730+  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3730+  
   Uṣūl al-fiqh  
     Islamic law: KBP448.F35  
 Falsus procurator  
   Comparative religious law: KB861  
   Islamic law: KBP862  
   Jewish law: KBM862  
 Families, Large  
   Social service  
     Islamic law: KBP1531  
     Jewish law: KBM1531  
 Family  
   Crimes against  
     Jewish law: KBM4180+  
   Victim's family  
     Jewish law: KBM4630.V52  
 Family law  
   Comparative religious law: KB531+  
   Islamic law: KBP540+  
   Jewish law: KBM531+  
 Family name  
   Jewish law: KBM549  
 Family names  
   Registration  
     Comparative religious law: KB1857  
     Islamic law: KBP1857  
 Family planning  
   Comparative religious law: KB3124+  
   Islamic law: KBP3124+  
   Jewish law: KBM3124+  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3308+  
 Family theft  
   Comparative religious law: KB4235  
   Islamic law: KBP4235  
 Family violence  
   Islamic law: KBP4187  
 Farā'id: KBP632+  
 Faskh: KBP557, KBP873.8  
 Fast-breaking at the end of Ramaḍān: KBP186.45  
 Fast, Law of  
   Canon law: KBR3252  
 Fasting  
   Islamic law: KBP184.5+

## INDEX

- Fasting
  - Pillars of Islam
  - Islamic law: KBP179
- Fasts and feasts (Church year)
  - Canon law: KBR3242+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS390.3
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3242+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS546
- Fatwas
  - Islamic law: KBP491+
- Fear, Grave
  - Justification of illegal acts
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3550
- Feast of breaking the Ramadan fast: KBP184.54.I32
- Fees
  - National revenue
  - Islamic law: KBP3540.3
- Fellowships
  - Education: KBP3153.7
- Female circumcision
  - Comparative religious law: KB3119.F45
  - Islamic law: KBP3119.F45
- Female slaves
  - Comparative religious law: KB529.3+
  - Islamic law: KBP529.3+
- Ferrara-Florence, Council of, 1439
  - Canon law: KBR830 1439
- Fertilization in vitro
  - Comparative religious law: KB3117
  - Islamic law: KBP3117
  - Jewish law: KBM3117
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3298
- Fetus
  - Jewish law: KBM529.7.U53
- Feudal institutes and church
  - Canon law: KBR4032
- Fictions
  - Jewish law: KBM524.4.F52
- Fidei professio
  - Canon law: KBR3070
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3070
- Fideicommissa
  - Church property
  - Canon law: KBR3452
- Fiduciary transactions
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB859, KB889
    - Islamic law: KBP859
    - Jewish law: KBM889+
  - Jewish law: KBM859
  - Trust and trustees
    - Islamic law: KBP889+
- Field irrigation
  - Islamic law: KBP3299
- Filii adoptivi
  - Canon law: KBR2243
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2243+
- Filii e matrimonio mixto nati
  - Canon law: KBR3150
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3150
- Filius nullius
  - Islamic law: KBP612+
- Final divorce
  - Islamic law: KBP562.953
- Finance
  - Mining industry
    - Islamic law: KBP3353
  - Public finance
    - Comparative religious law: KB3526+
    - Islamic law: KBP3526+
    - Jewish law: KBM3526+
- Finance, Church
  - Canon law: KBR3320+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3320+
- Finance council
  - Organs of government
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2860
- Financial advisors
  - Jewish law: KBM3517+
- Financial obligations, Divorce with mutual waiving of
  - Islamic law: KBP563.2
- Fine arts
  - Comparative religious arts: KB3169
  - Islamic law: KBP3169
  - Jewish law: KBM3169
- Fines
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM3976
  - National revenue
    - Islamic law: KBP3540.3
  - Qisas punishment
    - Islamic law: KBP3976
- Fiqh: KBP1+
  - Disputed sources: KBP452+
  - Sources: KBP449+
- Fiqh and siyāsah, Dichotomy of: KBP445
- Fire
  - Jewish law: KBM853.F57
- Fire prevention and control
  - Jewish law: KBM3016
- Fish
  - Conservation
    - Comparative religious law: KB3135
    - Islamic law: KBP3135
- Fish industry
  - Jewish law: KBM3392
- Fishery
  - Comparative religious law: KB3340
  - Islamic law: KBP3340+
  - Jewish law: KBM3340
- Fishery products
  - Islamic law: KBP3392
- Fishing rights
  - Comparative religious law: KB699

## INDEX

- Fishing rights
  - Islamic law: KBP699
  - Jewish law: KBM699
- Five compilations of decretales, 1188-1226
  - Canon law: KBR1450+
- Five duties of a Muslim
  - Islamic law: KBP176+
- Flagellation
  - Comparative religious law: KB3980.F57
  - Criminal law punishment
    - Islamic law: KBP3980.F57
- Flogging
  - Comparative religious law: KB3980.F57
  - Jewish law: KBM3980.F55
- Food
  - Islamic law: KBP184.9.D54
- Food additives
  - Islamic law: KBP3379
  - Jewish law: KBM3377+
- Food processing industries
  - Comparative religious law: KB3377
  - Islamic law: KBP3377+
  - Jewish law: KBM3377+
- Food products
  - Comparative religious law: KB3377
  - Islamic law: KBP3377+
  - Jewish law: KBM3377+
- Forbidden food
  - Islamic law: KBP184.9.D54
- Forbidden rites
  - Canon law: KBR3644
- Force
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM3823.F67
- Forced labor
  - Emergency measures
    - Islamic law: KBP3715
- Foreign corporations
  - Income tax
    - Islamic law: KBP3614+
- Foreign correspondents
  - Islamic law: KBP3504.3
- Foreign exchange violations
  - Jewish law: KBM4292
- Foreign investments
  - Income tax
    - Islamic law: KBP3588
  - Taxation
    - Islamic law: KBP3553.3
- Foreign Office
  - Islamic law: KBP2604
- Foreign relations
  - Holy See
    - Canon law: KBR4076+
    - Islamic law: KBP2400+
- Foreign relations and the judiciary
  - Jewish law: KBM1574
- Foreign relations of Vatican City
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4076+
- Foreign states, Crimes against
  - Comparative religious law: KB4543
  - Islamic law: KBP4543
- Foreign stockholders
  - Corporation tax
    - Islamic law: KBP3614+
- Foresight
  - Criminal offense
    - Jewish law: KBM3874
- Forestry
  - Islamic law: KBP3293+
  - Jewish law: KBM3293+
- Regulation
  - Islamic law: KBP3336
  - Jewish law: KBM3336
- Forests
  - Wilderness preservation
    - Comparative religious law: KB3134+
    - Islamic law: KBP3134+
    - Jewish law: KBM3134
- Forfeiture
  - Criminal law punishment
    - Jewish law: KBM4010
- Forgery
  - Legal and monetary transactions
    - Comparative religious law: KB4330
    - Islamic law: KBP4330
    - Jewish law: KBM4330
- Torts
  - Islamic law: KBP846
  - Jewish law: KBM846
- Forgery and suppression of ecclesiastical documents
  - Canon law: KBR3734
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3734
- Forgery of seals, stamps, etc.
  - Tax crimes
    - Islamic law: KBP3699
- Form requirements
  - Contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP866
    - Jewish law: KBM866
  - Procedure at trial
    - Islamic law: KBP1667.F67
- Formal charge
  - Criminal procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM4668
- Formalities
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB872.5
    - Islamic law: KBP872.5
    - Jewish law: KBM872.5
- Formation of contract: KBM869+
  - Comparative religious law: KB869+
  - Islamic law: KBP869+



## INDEX

- Formation of contract
  - Labor law
    - Islamic law: KBP1295
    - Jewish law: KBM1295
- Forms
  - Substantive law
    - Islamic law: KBP496.3
- Formularies
  - Canon law: KBR105.A+
- Fornication
  - Canon law: KBR3774.F67
  - Offenses of clerics
    - Canon law: KBR3751
- Forum
  - Ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3797+
- Forum rei sitae
  - Jurisdiction
    - Procedure at first instance
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.F67
- Fosterage
  - Parent and child
    - Comparative religious law: KB610
    - Islamic law: KBP610.2
- Foundations
  - Islamic law: KBP637.2+
  - Juristic persons
    - Canon law: KBR2276.C53
    - Jewish law: KBM530
- Founders
  - Monasticism
    - Canon law: KBR2892+
- Foundling
  - Islamic law: KBP619.L34
- Frail elderly
  - Social work
    - Canon law: KBR3280.F73
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.F73
- Franchises
  - Jewish law: KBM926.3.F72
- Frankfurt, Council of, 794
  - Canon law: KBR248
- Frankish Empire
  - Canon law: KBR4020+
- Fraud
  - Comparative religious law: KB4258
  - Islamic law: KBP4258
  - Jewish law: KBM4258
  - Legal transactions
    - ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2292
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2292
  - Marriage consent
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3135
  - Void and voidable contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB867.5
    - Islamic law: KBP867.5
    - Jewish law: KBM867.5
- Free loan societies
  - Jewish law: KBM955.2
- Freedom
  - Human rights
    - Comparative religious law: KB2469+
    - Islamic law: KBP2469+
    - Jewish law: KBM2469+
- Freedom of assembly
  - Comparative religious law: KB2483
  - Islamic law: KBP2483
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F72
- Freedom of association
  - Comparative religious law: KB2483
  - Islamic law: KBP2483
  - Jewish law: KBM2483
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F72
- Freedom of communication
  - Comparative religious law: KB3483
  - Islamic law: KBP3483
  - Jewish law: KBM3483
- Freedom of demonstration
  - Comparative religious law: KB2483
  - Islamic law: KBP2483
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F72
- Freedom of expression
  - Comparative religious law: KB2470
  - Islamic law: KBP2470
  - Jewish law: KBM2470
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F73
- Freedom of information
  - Comparative religious law: KB2476
  - Islamic law: KBP2476
  - Jewish law: KBM2476
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F75
- Freedom of religion
  - Comparative religious law: KB2472
  - Islamic law: KBP2472
  - Jewish law: KBM2472
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F77
- Freedom of science
  - Comparative religious law: KB3137.5
  - Jewish law: KBM3137.5
- Freedom of speech
  - Comparative religious law: KB2474+
  - Islamic law: KBP2474+
  - Jewish law: KBM2474+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F78
- Freedom of the arts
  - Comparative religious law: KB3137.5
  - Jewish law: KBM3137.5
- Freedom of the press
  - Comparative religious law: KB3483
  - Islamic law: KBP3483
- Freedom of thought
  - Comparative religious law: KB2474+
  - Islamic law: KBP2474+
  - Jewish law: KBM2474+

## INDEX

Freedom of thought  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F78

Freedom of worship  
 Comparative religious law: KB2472  
 Islamic law: KBP2472  
 Jewish law: KBM2472

Freedom, Personal  
 Married women  
 Islamic law: KBP553.F73

Freight forwarders and carriers  
 Comparative religious law: KB931  
 Islamic law: KBP931  
 Jewish law: KBM931

Friday prayer  
 Islamic law: KBP184.32.F74

Fridays  
 Islamic law: KBP186.15

Fringe benefits  
 Income tax  
 Jewish law: KBM3584

Fruits  
 Taxable income  
 Islamic law: KBP3620.3.C75

Fruits and vegetables  
 Islamic law: KBP3381  
 Jewish law: KBM3381

Fuḍūlī: KBP862

Fugitives, Proceedings against  
 Comparative religious law: KB4710  
 Islamic law: KBP4713

Functionaries, Religious  
 Islamic law: KBP185

Fundamental law (2000)  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU4065

Foundationes piaē  
 Church property  
 Canon law: KBR3452

Fundraising and taxation  
 Local finance  
 Jewish law: KBM3660

Funeral  
 Domicile  
 Canon law: KBR2236.F86

Funeral procession prayers  
 Islamic law: KBP184.55

Funeral rites  
 Islamic law: KBP184.55  
 Orthodox Eastern law: KBS390  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3190+  
 Russian Orthodox law: KBS545

Funeral rites, Ecclesiastical  
 Canon law: KBR3190+

Funeral taxes  
 Church taxes and fees  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3392.F86

Fungibles  
 Comparative religious law: KB642.3

Fungibles  
 Islamic law: KBP642.3  
 Jewish law: KBM642.3

Furu' al-fiqh: KBP490+

Furūq Ashbāh wa-naẓā'ir, qawā'id: KBP497.2+

Futures  
 Sale  
 Jewish law: KBM926.2.F87

## G

Gabai: KBM1624

Galileo  
 Trial (Canon law): KBR128.5.G35

Galleries  
 Comparative religious law: KB3182.5  
 Islamic law: KBP3182.5  
 Jewish law: KBM3182.5

Gambling  
 Aleatory contracts  
 Jewish law: KBM899.3  
 Criminal law  
 Jewish law: KBM4406  
 Regulation  
 Jewish law: KBM3036.5.G35

Game  
 Wildlife conservation  
 Comparative religious law: KB3135  
 Islamic law: KBP3135

Game laws  
 Comparative religious law: KB3336  
 Islamic law: KBP3336  
 Jewish law: KBM3336

Games of chance  
 Control of  
 Jewish law: KBM3036.5.G35

Gangra, Council of, 340 or 343  
 Canon law: KBR246.5

Gas  
 Economic law  
 Islamic law: KBP3433  
 Regulation  
 Islamic law: KBP3366+

Gas leases  
 Islamic law: KBP3367

Gays  
 Civil and political rights  
 Jewish law: KBM2467.G37

Gemach  
 Jewish law: KBM955.2

Gemilut ḥasadim  
 Yoreh de'ah law: KBM523.5.B4

Genealogy  
 Islamic law: KBP54.5

General ecclesiastical court  
 Russian Orthodox law: KBS572.2

## INDEX

- Genetic disorders
  - Islamic law: KBP3119.G46
- Genetic engineering
  - Comparative religious law: KB3115.5
  - Islamic law: KBP3115.5
  - Jewish law: KBM3115.5
- Genevah: KBM4234
- Genocide
  - Comparative religious law: KB4540
  - Islamic law: KBP4540
- Gentiles
  - Jewish law: KBM529.7.N65
- Georgian Apostolic Church
  - Canon law: KBS1301+
- Gerama
  - Jewish law: KBM524.4.C38
- Germanic law and Canon law: KBR2206.3
- Germovnik, Francis: KBR1564.G47
- Gerushim
  - Jewish law: KBM558+
- Geṭ (Divorce)
  - Jewish law: KBM562.3
- Geṭ me'ušeh: KBM562.4
- Gezelah: KBM4234
- Ghā'ib: KBP524.8
- Ghalta: KBP867.5
- Ghalṭah: KBP867.3
- Gharar: KBP866.5
- Ghaṣb: KBP846.2
- Gift taxes
  - Comparative religious law: KB3621
  - Islamic law: KBP3621
  - Jewish law: KBM3621
- Gifts
  - Comparative religious law: KB636.3
  - Islamic law: KBP636.3
  - Jewish law: KBM636.3
- Gifts and legacies ad pias causas
  - Church property
    - Canon law: KBR3348+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3348+
- Gifts causa mortis
  - Islamic law: KBP636.2
- Gifts mortis causa
  - Comparative religious law: KB636.2
  - Islamic law: KBP636.2
  - Jewish law: KBM636.2
- Giyur: KBM2448
- Glass, Recycling of
  - Islamic law: KBP3264+
- Godparents
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3079
- God's rule
  - Comparative religious law: KB2020+
  - Islamic law: KBP2020+
- Gold trading and gold standard
  - Islamic law: KBP3537
- Gold trading and gold standard
  - Jewish law: KBM3537
- Good faith
  - Jewish law: KBM524.4.G66
- Gospel and law
  - Canon law: KBR2155
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2155
- Governance of institutes
  - Monasticism
    - Canon law: KBR2912+
- Governance, Power of
  - Canon law: KBR2364
- Government
  - Offenses against
    - Comparative religious law: KB4415+
- Government business enterprises
  - Economic law
    - Islamic law: KBP3217
- Government contracts
  - Islamic law: KBP2754
- Government liability
  - Islamic law: KBP2840
  - Jewish law: KBM2840
- Government measures in time of war
  - Comparative religious law: KB3709+
- Government measures in time of war, etc.
  - Islamic law: KBP3709+
- Government property
  - Comparative religious law: KB3040.5+
  - Islamic law: KBP3040.5+
- Government retail trade
  - Comparative religious law: KB3418
- Government rights
  - Mining and quarrying
    - Islamic law: KBP3345
    - Jewish law: KBM3345
- Goyim
  - Jewish law: KBM529.7.N65
- Gradus
  - Consanguinity
    - Canon law: KBR2238
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2238
- Grammar and interpretation
  - Islamic law: KBP461+
- Granting of benefices
  - Canon law: KBR2385
  - The Pope
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2385
- Grants
  - Education: KBP3153.7
- Gratuities
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS392.6
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS562
  - Support for the Church
    - Canon law: KBR3392

## INDEX

Gravamen  
     Judicial review of administrative acts  
         Roman Catholic law: KBU3968

Grave fear  
     Justification of illegal acts  
         Roman Catholic law: KBU3550

Graviter vulnerare  
     Canon law: KBR3768  
     Roman Catholic law: KBU3768

Grazing associations  
     Comparative religious law: KB3314  
     Islamic law: KBP3316

Grazing rights  
     Comparative religious law: KB708  
     Islamic law: KBP708  
     Jewish law: KBM708

Greek-Byzantine canon law: KBS198.7+

Greek Byzantine Catholic Church  
     Canon law: KBT801+

Greek Orthodox Archdiocese of America  
     Canon law: KBS2401+

Greek Orthodox Church  
     Canon law: KBS701+

Grievance court  
     Islamic law: KBP1588.4

Grounds for divorce  
     Comparative religious law: KB559.A+  
     Islamic law: KBP559+

Groundwater  
     Jewish law: KBM3046+

Groundwater pollution  
     Islamic law: KBP3131  
     Jewish law: KBM3131

Group homes  
     Jewish law: KBM3113

Group lands  
     Comparative religious law: KB686  
     Islamic law: KBP686

Group prayer  
     Islamic law: KBP184.32.G75

Guarantor  
     Contracts  
         Comparative religious law: KB900  
         Islamic law: KBP900  
         Jewish law: KBM900

Guardian and ward  
     Canon law: KBR2245+  
     Comparative religious law: KB622+  
     Islamic law: KBP622+  
     Jewish law: KBM622+  
     Orthodox Eastern law: KBS379.5.G83  
     Roman Catholic law: KBU2245+  
     Russian Orthodox law: KBS490.G83

Guardianship  
     Comparative religious law: KB622+  
     Islamic law: KBP622+

Guardianship of the jurist  
     Constitution of the state  
         Islamic law: KBP2535.W55

Guardianship over adults  
     Comparative religious law: KB627  
     Islamic law: KBP627+  
     Jewish law: KBM627+

Guardianship over minors  
     Comparative religious law: KB625  
     Islamic law: KBP625  
     Jewish law: KBM625

Guardianship over minors and adults with mental disabilities  
     Canon law: KBR2245+

Guardianship over the betrothed  
     Islamic law: KBP543.954+

Guilds  
     Comparative religious law: KB3429  
     Islamic law: KBP3429

Guilt  
     Criminal law  
         Canon law: KBR3537+  
         Comparative religious law: KB3878+  
         Islamic law: KBP3878+  
         Jewish law: KBM3878+  
         Roman Catholic law: KBU3537+

## H

Habitual criminals  
     Protective custody  
         Jewish law: KBM3992

Habs: KBP731+, KBP894, KBP3992

Hadd crimes: KBP4041+

Hadd punishment: KBP3964

Hadiith: KBP135.A1+  
     Sources of fiqh: KBP450

Haeresis formalis  
     Canon law: KBR3636+

Haeresis pertinax  
     Canon law: KBR3046, KBR3636+

Hagiology  
     Russian Orthodox law: KBS548.3+

Hajj: KBP181

Hajr: KBP628

Hakam: KBP1619

Halakhah: KBM1+  
     Jewish law: KBM520+

Halakhic jurisprudence: KBM524

Halal: KBM544.5

Halitsah: KBM563

Hallah  
     Yoreh de'ah law: KBM523.5.H3

Hanafi school of thought: KBP295+

Hanbali school of thought: KBP305+

Haqq: KBP448.H37

## INDEX

- Ḥarbīyūn
  - Capacity and disability
    - Islamic law: KBP529.6
  - Constitution of the state
    - Islamic law: KBP2449
- Hate speech
  - Comparative religious law: KB4147
  - Islamic law: KBP4147
- Hatsalah: KBM3108.H36
- Havarie grosse
  - Comparative religious law: KB979
  - Islamic law: KBP979
  - Jewish law: KBM979
- Hawālah: KBP816+
- Hawālah and suftajah, Difference between: KBP938
- Hazakah: KBM1677.H37
- Hazardous articles and processes
  - Public safety
    - Islamic law: KBP3011+
    - Jewish law: KBM3009
- Hazmanah: KBM1662.S86
- Heads of state
  - Comparative religious law: KB2530+
- Healers
  - Comparative religious law: KB3103.H42
  - Islamic law: KBP3103.H42
  - Jewish law: KBM3103.H42
- Health insurance
  - Islamic law: KBP1483
  - Jewish law: KBM1483
- Health organizations
  - Islamic law: KBP3108.A+
  - Jewish law: KBM3108.A+
- Health professions
  - Comparative religious law: KB3100+
  - Islamic law: KBP3100+
  - Jewish law: KBM3100+
- Health resorts
  - Jewish law: KBM3111
- Health services, Catholic
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3286
- Heat
  - Economic law
    - Islamic law: KBP3435
- Heavy industries
  - Jewish law: KBM3372+
- Hebrew language
  - Jewish law: KBM3137.9
- Heirs
  - Islamic law: KBP633.955+
- Hellēnikē Orthodoxos Archiepiskopē Amerikēs
  - Canon law: KBS2401+
- Heraldry and canon law: KBR83
- Herbalists
  - Jewish law: KBM3103.H42
- Herem: KBM3997
- Ḥerem de-Rabenu Gershom: KBM531.5
- Heresy
  - Canon law: KBR3046
  - Criminal law
    - Canon law: KBR3636+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3636+
  - Jewish law: KBM4418
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS393.3.H47
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3046
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS566.H47
- Herev: KBM3964.2
- Hermaphrodites
  - Comparative religious law: KB529.7.H47
  - Islamic law: KBP529.7.H47
  - Jewish law: KBM529.7.H47
- Heter me'ah rabanim: KBM562.4, KBM562.7
- Hevra kaddisha: KBM3078.5
- Hibah: KBP636.3
- Ḥiḍānah: KBP602.5
- Hierarchia iurisdictionis
  - Canon law: KBR2364
- Hierarchia ordinis
  - Canon law: KBR2320+
- Hierarchical order
  - Canon law: KBR2320+
- Hierarchy
  - Canon law: KBR2363+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2363+
- High treason
  - Comparative religious law: KB4417+
  - Islamic law: KBP4417+
- Higher education
  - Comparative religious law: KB3147
  - Islamic law: KBP3147+
  - Jewish law: KBM3147+
- Highway robbery with homicide
  - Ḥadd crimes
    - Islamic law: KBP4046
- Highway safety
  - Jewish law: KBM3448
- Highways
  - Islamic law: KBP3044.7
  - Jewish law: KBM3044.7
- Ḥijāb
  - Ritual law: KBP184.9.C45
  - Substantive law: KBP528.H54
- Ḥinuk: KBM3964.4
- Hire
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB892.5
    - Islamic law: KBP892.5+
    - Jewish law: KBM892.5+
- Ḥisbah: KBP3034.3
- Historic buildings and monuments
  - Comparative religious law: KB3183
  - Islamic law: KBP3183+
  - Jewish law: KBM3183

## INDEX

- Historic documents
  - Comparative religious law: KB3177
  - Islamic law: KBP3177
  - Jewish law: KBM3177
- History of Judaism
  - Jewish law: KBM150+
- Hiyal: KBP496
- Hoarding
  - Violation of price regulations
    - Jewish law: KBM4290
- Holiday laws
  - Comparative religious law: KB3418
  - Retail trade
    - Islamic law: KBP3419
  - Road traffic
    - Islamic law: KBP3458
- Holy Assembly of Bishops
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.2
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS498+
- Holy Communion
  - Canon law: KBR3085+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS387
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3085+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS530
- Holy Confession
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS387.6
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS533
- Holy Eastern Orthodox Catholic and Apostolic Church in North America
  - Canon law: KBS1801+
- Holy orders
  - Canon law: KBR3102+
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3128.O74
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.O74
- Holy Ordination
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS388.4
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS536
- Holy Orthodox Church in Japan
  - Canon law: KBS2911+
- Holy Roman Empire
  - Canon law: KBR4020+
- Holy See
  - Foreign relations
    - Canon law: KBR4076+
  - International status
    - Canon law: KBR4064+
  - Law: KBU2+
- Holy Synod
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.4
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS499+
- Holy Unction
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS388
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS535
- Homeless persons
  - Comparative religious law: KB1536
  - Islamic law: KBP1536
- Homeless persons
  - Jewish law: KBM1536
- Homeopaths
  - Jewish law: KBM3103.H42
- Homicide
  - Canon law: KBR3755+
  - Comparative religious law: KB4050+
  - Highway robbery with
    - Islamic law: KBP4046
  - Islamic law: KBP4050+
  - Jewish law: KBM4050+
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3128.H66
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.H66
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3755+
- Homicidium
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3755+
- Hominem detinere
  - Canon law: KBR3765
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3765
- Honors
  - The Pope
    - Canon law: KBR2370
- Honors and rank
  - Ecclesiastical offices
    - Canon law: KBR2355+
- Horticulture
  - Comparative religious law: KB3335, KB3336
  - Islamic law: KBP3335
  - Jewish law: KBM3335
- Hospitals
  - Church property
    - Canon law: KBR3460
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3460
  - Medical legislation
    - Comparative religious law: KB3110+
    - Islamic law: KBP3110+
    - Jewish law: KBM3110+
- Hospitals and asylums
  - Canon law: KBR3275.H67
- Hospitals, Catholic
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3286
- Hostels
  - Public safety
    - Jewish law: KBM3034.5
- Hotels
  - Regulation
    - Islamic law: KBP3424.5
    - Jewish law: KBM3424.5
- House of David
  - Constitutional principles
    - Jewish law: KBM2130
- Hukm: KBP447
- Human dignity
  - Jewish law: KBM2462
- Human experimentation in medicine
  - Comparative religious law: KB3115+

## INDEX

- Human experimentation in medicine
  - Islamic law: KBP3115+
  - Jewish law: KBM3115+
- Human reproductive technology
  - Comparative religious law: KB3117
  - Islamic law: KBP3117
  - Jewish law: KBM3117
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3298
- Human rights
  - Comparative religious law: KB2460+
  - Islamic law: KBP2460+
  - Jewish law: KBM2460+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS399.5
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4059+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS597.4
- Humanity, Crimes against
  - Islamic law: KBP4538+
- Humash, Criminal law in the: KBM3810
- Hungarian Greek Catholic Church
  - Canon law: KBT2401+
- Hunting rights
  - Comparative religious law: KB699
  - Islamic law: KBP699
  - Jewish law: KBM699
- Huppah
  - Jewish law: KBM546.14
- Ḥuqūq wa-qawānīn al-mutazawwijāt: KBP550+
- Husband
  - Dissolution of marriage
    - Islamic law: KBP562+
  - Impotence or incurable diseases of
    - Matrimonial actions
      - Islamic law: KBP565
  - Oath of on wife's unchastity
    - Islamic law: KBP564.2.L52
  - Repudiation of wife by
    - Islamic law: KBP562+
- Husband abuse
  - Jewish law: KBM4077
- Husband and wife
  - Canon law: KBR3155+
  - Comparative religious law: KB547+
  - Islamic law: KBP547+
  - Jewish law: KBM547+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3155+
- Hypnosis, Force by the use of
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM3823.F67
- Hypotheca
  - Property
    - Jewish law: KBM717
- Hypothecation
  - Comparative religious law: KB717
- ‘Ibādī: KBP390+
- Ibrā’: KBP817.5
- Icons
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.3+
- ‘Id al-Aḍḥā: KBP186.6
- ‘Id al-Fiṭr: KBP184.54.I32, KBP186.45
- ‘Iddah: KBP566
- Idhn: KBP861.3
- Idolatry
  - Islamic law: KBP4172
  - Jewish law: KBM4418
  - Yoreh de’ah law: KBM523.5.I3
- Idololatia
  - Canon law: KBR3644
- Tfā’: KBP817.2+
- Ifās: KBP1942
- Ignatian Council, 869-870
  - Canon law: KBR262
- Ignorance
  - Criminal liability
    - Comparative religious law: KB3896
  - Legal transactions
    - Canon law: KBR2290
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2290
  - Marriage consent
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3135
- Ignorance about prohibition
  - Canon law: KBR3557
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3557
- Ignorance of the law
  - Islamic law: KBP500
- Ignorance or error
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2219
- Ignorantia vel error
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2219
- Iḥtiyāt: KBP448.I38
- Iḥyā’ al-mawāt: KBP687.6
- Tjāb and qabūl: KBP869.3+
- Ijārah: KBP892.5+
- Ijmā’
  - Sources of fiqh: KBP451
- Ijtihād: KBP453
- Ijtihād al-ra’y: KBP453
- Ijtihād versus Decree law
  - Islamic law: KBP2516
- Ikhtilāf: KBP465
- Ikhtilās: KBP4235
- Ikrāh: KBP867.5, KBP3897.I47
- Ṭlā’: KBP564
- Illegal abortion
  - Jewish law: KBM4070
- Illegal contracts
  - Comparative religious law: KB868+
  - Islamic law: KBP868+
  - Jewish law: KBM868+

‘Ibādāt: KBP184+

## INDEX

- Illegality
  - Military law
  - Jewish law: KBM3758.5
- Illegitimacy
  - Family law
  - Comparative religious law: KB612
  - Jewish law: KBM612+
  - Natural persons
  - Canon law: KBR2239.I55
- Illegitimate children
  - Islamic law: KBP612+
- Illegitimate performance of priestly functions
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3718
- Illegitimately profiteering from a Mass stipend
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3720
- Ilqá bi-al-ḥajar: KBP899
- Imams: KBP185
  - Islamic law: KBP2532+
- Immaterial rights
  - Islamic law: KBP502.4
- Immobilia (Real rights)
  - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
  - Canon law: KBR3795.I66
- Immoral contracts
  - Labor law
  - Islamic law: KBP1302
  - Jewish law: KBM1302
- Immoral transactions
  - Islamic law: KBP868+
  - Jewish law: KBM868+
- Immoral transactions and acts
  - Islamic law: KBP845
- Immovable property
  - Islamic law: KBP683+
- Immunitas a iure civili
  - Clergy
  - Canon law: KBR2339+
- Immunities of rulers
  - Constitution of the state
  - Islamic law: KBP2300
  - Constitutional law
  - Jewish law: KBM2300
- Immunities, Personal
  - Criminal law
  - Comparative religious law: KB3838
  - Islamic law: KBP3824.I55
  - Jewish law: KBM3838.3
- Immunization
  - Public health laws
  - Comparative religious law: KB3086.A+
  - Islamic law: KBP3086.A+
  - Jewish law: KBM3085+
- Impedimenta dirimentia
  - Marriage
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3124+
- Impedimenta matrimonii
  - Canon law: KBR3120+
- Impediments to inheritance
  - Islamic law: KBP636
- Impediments to marriage
  - Canon law: KBR3120+
  - Comparative religious law: KB544+
  - Islamic law: KBP544+
  - Jewish law: KBM544+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389.2
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS539
- Imperial Byzantine law relating to the church: KBR199.34+
- Implied consent
  - Contracts
  - Islamic law: KBP869.6
  - Jewish law: KBM869.6
- Import and export sales tax
  - Islamic law: KBP3640.E96
- Impotence
  - Grounds for divorce
  - Jewish law: KBM559.65
  - Marriage impediments
  - Canon law: KBR3128.I66
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.I66
- Imprisonment
  - Criminal law
  - Comparative religious law: KB3993.I47
  - Islamic law: KBP3992
  - Jewish law: KBM3970
  - Criminal procedure
  - Jewish law: KBM4798
  - Islamic law: KBP4798+
- Improper driving
  - Jewish law: KBM4384
- Impugnatio sententiae
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3861+
- Impurity
  - Islamic law: KBP184.42+
- Imputability (Liability)
  - Criminal law
  - Canon law: KBR3537+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3537+
- In Ḥumash: KBM3948
- Ṭnah: KBP955.4
- Incapable persons
  - Marriage consent
  - Canon law: KBR3134
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3134+
- Incapaces matrimonii contrahendi
  - Canon law: KBR3134
- Incapacity
  - Criminal law
  - Canon law: KBR3539+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3539+
- Incapacity and capacity
  - Canon law: KBR2231+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS379.4+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS489+



## INDEX

- Incapacity and irregularity
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR2331
- Incapacity and limited capacity
  - Criminal liability
    - Comparative religious law: KB3882+
    - Islamic law: KBP3882+
    - Jewish law: KBM3882+
- Incapacity due to mental illness
  - Marriage consent
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3134.5
- Incardination of clerics
  - Canon law: KBR2333+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2333+
- Incest
  - Canon law: KBR3774.I63
  - Islamic law: KBP4182
  - Jewish law: KBM544.2, KBM4182
- Incitement
  - Military law
    - Islamic law: KBP3760.I53
    - Jewish law: KBM3760.I53
- Inciting crime
  - Islamic law: KBP4310
  - Jewish law: KBM4310
- Inciting insubordination
  - Criminal law
    - Islamic law: KBP4307
    - Jewish law: KBM4307
- Income tax
  - Comparative religious law: KB3573+
  - Islamic law: KBP3573+
  - Jewish law: KBM3573+
- Incompatibility
  - Ecclesiastical offices
    - Canon law: KBR2352
- Incorporated business associations
  - Corporation tax
    - Islamic law: KBP3596+
    - Islamic law: KBP1050+
    - Jewish law: KBM1050+
- Incurables
  - Social work
    - Canon law: KBR3280.I63
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.I63
- Indemnification and damages
  - Economic law
    - Islamic law: KBP3247
    - Jewish law: KBM3247
- Indemnification for government acts
  - Jewish law: KBM2824+
- Independence of judges
  - Islamic law: KBP1612
  - Jewish law: KBM1612
- Independent work
  - Contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP892.3
- Independent work
  - Contracts
    - Jewish law: KBM892.3
- Indeterminate penalty
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3578
- Indirect causation
  - Criminal act
    - Islamic law: KBP3851
- Indirect homicide
  - Islamic law: KBP4054.5
- Individual and state
  - Comparative religious law: KB2430+
  - Islamic law: KBP2430+
- Individual freedom
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.I53
- Individual reasoning
  - Sources of fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP453.2
- Individuals, Control of
  - Public safety
    - Islamic law: KBP3022+
    - Jewish law: KBM3022
- Indulgences
  - Canon law: KBR3094.I64
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3094.I64
- Industrial property
  - Comparative religious law: KB1155+
  - Islamic law: KBP1155+
  - Jewish law: KBM1155+
- Industrial trusts
  - Islamic law: KBP1137+
  - Jewish law: KBM1137+
- Industrial use of scarce materials, Prohibition of
  - Islamic law: KBP3265
- Infallible teaching authority
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3042
- Infamia
  - Vindictive penalties
    - Canon law: KBR3613.I53
- Infamy
  - Criminal law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3993.I54
    - Islamic law: KBP4004
    - Jewish law: KBM4004
  - Vindictive penalties
    - Canon law: KBR3613.I53
- Infantes
  - Baptism
    - Canon law: KBR2229.C55
- Infants
  - Baptism
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2229.C55
  - Capacity and incapacity
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2232.I65
  - Comparative religious law: KB525
  - Criminal liability
    - Comparative religious law: KB3886

## INDEX

- Infants
  - Criminal liability
    - Islamic law: KBP3886
    - Jewish law: KBM3886
- Infants (under seven years of age)
  - Capacity and incapacity
    - Canon law: KBR2232.I65
- Infectious diseases
  - Canon law: KBR3270
  - Comparative religious law: KB3080+
  - Islamic law: KBP3080+
  - Jewish law: KBM3080+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3270
- Informed consent
  - Biomedical engineering
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3300.I54
- Informers
  - Jewish law: KBM2025
- Informing
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM4442
- Inheritance
  - Probate court
    - Comparative religious law: KB1880
    - Islamic law: KBP1880
    - Jewish law: KBM1880
- Inheritance and heir
  - Church property
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3376
- Inheritance and succession
  - Canon law: KBR2248+
  - Comparative religious law: KB632+
  - Islamic law: KBP632+
  - Jewish law: KBM632+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS379.5.I54
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2248+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS490.I54
- Inheritance, Divider of
  - Courts and procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP1622.2
- Inheritance taxes
  - Comparative religious law: KB3621
  - Islamic law: KBP3621
  - Jewish law: KBM3621
- Injunctions
  - Trials
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3855
- Injured party, Consent of the
  - Criminal offense
    - Jewish law: KBM3861
- Inland shipping
  - Islamic law: KBP3478
- Innocent persons, Prosecuting
  - Jewish law: KBM4507
- Innovation
  - Uṣūl al-fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP448.B53
- Inquisition procedure
  - Canon law: KBR3942+
- Inquisition trials
  - Canon law: KBR128+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU128+
- Insane persons
  - Capacity and disability
    - Islamic law: KBP529
    - Jewish law: KBM529
  - Comparative religious law: KB529
- Criminal liability
  - Canon law: KBR3542
  - Comparative religious law: KB3884
  - Islamic law: KBP3884
  - Jewish law: KBM3884
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3542
- Insanity
  - Capacity and incapacity
    - Canon law: KBR2232.I67
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2232.I67
- Inscriptio in librum defunctorum
  - Canon law: KBR3193
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3193
- Insects
  - Islamic law: KBP184.9.I57
- Insignia and canon law: KBR83
- Insolvency
  - Comparative religious law: KB1885+
  - Islamic law: KBP1885+
  - Jewish law: KBM1885+
- Insolvent debtors
  - Jewish law: KBM3717
- Institutes
  - Public policies in research
    - Islamic law: KBP3160
- Institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life
  - Canon law: KBR2892+
- Institutes (Religious), Members of
  - Domicile
    - Canon law: KBR2236.I67
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2236.I67
- Institutio clericorum
  - Canon law: KBR2322+
- Institutiones sacerdotales
  - Canon law: KBR2324
- Institutions for the mentally ill
  - Islamic law: KBP3113
- Institutions of higher education
  - Canon law: KBR3054
- Instrumenta probandi
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3846+
- Insubordination
  - Military law
    - Islamic law: KBP3760.I56
    - Jewish law: KBM3760.I56

## INDEX

- Insurance law
  - Comparative religious law: KB998.A+
  - Islamic law: KBP998+
  - Jewish law: KBM998+
- Intellectual and industrial property
  - Comparative religious law: KB1155+
  - Islamic law: KBP1155+
  - Jewish law: KBM1155+
- Intelligentsia
  - Comparative religious law: KB3515+
- Intent
  - Jewish law: KBM524.4.I58
- Intention
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB860+
    - Islamic law: KBP860+
    - Jewish law: KBM860+
  - Islamic law: KBP504.5
- Interdict
  - Canon law: KBR3607
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3606
- Interdiction
  - Guardianship
    - Comparative religious law: KB628
    - Islamic law: KBP628
    - Jewish law: KBM628
- Interdictum
  - Canon law: KBR3607
- Interest
  - Loans
    - Jewish law: KBM955.4
- Interest device
  - Banks and banking
    - Islamic law: KBP955.4
- Interfaith marriage
  - Canon law: KBR3148+
  - Islamic law: KBP546.952
  - Jewish law: KBM546.2
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389.4
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3148+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS542
- Intergovernmental relations
  - Comparative religious law: KB2170
- Interlocutory decisions
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3858
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3858
- Intermarriage
  - Comparative religious law: KB546.2
- International crimes
  - Islamic law: KBP4538+
- International criminal law
  - Islamic law: KBP4538+
- International date line
  - Oraḥ ḥayim law: KBM523.3.I5
- International institutions, Crimes against
  - Comparative religious law: KB4543
- International institutions, Crimes against
  - Islamic law: KBP4543
- International law and Jewish law: KBM524.15
- International relations
  - Holy See
    - Canon law: KBR4076+
- International status
  - Holy See
    - Canon law: KBR4064+
- International trade
  - Comparative religious law: KB3405+
  - Islamic law: KBP3405+
- Interpretation and construction
  - Canon law: KBR2202
  - Criminal law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3821
    - Islamic law: KBP3821
    - Jewish law: KBM3821
  - Jewish law development: KBM524.32
- Interpretation and grammar
  - Islamic law: KBP461+
- Interpreter of the qāḍī
  - Islamic law: KBP1622
- Intervention
  - Procedure at trial
    - Comparative religious law: KB1668.I68, KB1668.S48
    - Islamic law: KBP1668.I68
- Intervention of third party
  - Contentious trial
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3842.I67
  - Criminal procedure
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3939.I67
- Trials
  - Canon law: KBR3842.I67
- Intestate succession
  - Canon law: KBR2248+
  - Church property
    - Canon law: KBR3374
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3374
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2248+
- Intimidation of an elector, etc.
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3694
- Intoxicants
  - Islamic law: KBP184.42+
- Intoxication
  - Criminal liability
    - Jewish law: KBM3892.I58
  - Justification of illegal acts
    - Canon law: KBR3559.I68
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3559.I68
- Introductory petition
  - Canon law: KBR3839
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3839
- Invalid adults
  - Medical legislation
    - Jewish law: KBM3114.O42

## INDEX

- Invalid marriage
  - Canon law: KBR3140
  - Comparative religious law: KB556+
  - Islamic law: KBP556+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3140
- Invalidity of originally valid marriage
  - Islamic law: KBP557.3
- Inventories
  - Administration of church property
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3444.169
- Investigation
  - Pretrial procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3933
    - Comparative religious law: KB4636
    - Islamic law: KBP4636
    - Jewish law: KBM4636
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3933
- Investigation ex officio
  - Canon law: KBR3942+
- Investments
  - Taxation
    - Islamic law: KBP3553.3
- Iqrār
  - Assumption of debt
    - Islamic law: KBP816.7
  - Confession
    - Islamic law: KBP4681
- Iqtā': KBP3061
- 'Ire miḳlaṭ: KBM4826.5
- Irregular court, Criminal proceedings by an
  - Islamic law: KBP4769
  - Jewish law: KBM4769
- Irregularitas
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR2331
- Irrevocable divorce
  - Islamic law: KBP562.953
- Irrigation zones, Public
  - Islamic law: KBP3058
- Ishara ma'huda: KBP869.6
- Ishtirāk: KBP674
- Islam and democratic government, Compatibility of
  - Islamic law: KBP2035
- Islam and the state: KBP173.6
- Islamic law: KBP1+
- Islamic law and comparative religious law: KB185.A+
- Islamic law and economics: KBP173.75
- Islamic law and international law: KB260
- Islamic law and Jewish law: KB190
- Islamic law and society: KBP173.25
- Islamic law in non-Islamic countries: KBP69.5
- Islamic state
  - Islamic law: KBP2000+
- Ismā'īlī: KBP355+
- Israel
  - Foreign relations
    - Islamic law: KBP2418.186
- Istighlāl: KBP663
- Istiḥsān: KBP454.3
- Isfīlā': KBP656
- Isfīlād: KBP529.5
- Istinjā': KBP184.45
- Istiḥāb.: KBP457
- Istiḥlāḥ: KBP456
- Istiḥnā': KBP877.4
- Istithnā': KBP462.178
- Isur hana'ah: KBM524.4.W75
- Italian Orthodox Church: KBS3021+
- Italo-Albanian Catholic Church
  - Canon law: KBT1301+
- I'tāq: KBP529.53
- Ithbāt al-nasab: KBP619.175
- Ithna'asharis: KBP365+
- Itinerants
  - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3787.185
- Itlāf: KBP842.8
- 'Itq: KBP529.53
- Iudex supremus
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3811
- Iudicium arbitrale
  - Canon law: KBR3918
- Iuramentum vanum and iuramentum iniustum
  - Canon law: KBR3668
- Iurisdictio mandata
  - Ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3784
- Iurisdictio ordinaria vel delegata
  - Ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3784
- Ius canonicum et competentia civilis potestatis
  - Marriage law: KBR3116
- Ius circa sacra, Theory of
  - Canon law: KBR4037
- Ius civile
  - Conflict of laws
    - Canon law: KBR2199.C59
- Ius ecclesiasticum privatum
  - Canon law: KBR2224+
- Ius legatos nominandi
  - Papal power
    - Canon law: KBR2383
- Ius naturale et ius divinum
  - Canon law: KBR2190
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2190
- Ius novas nuptias contrahendi
  - Canon law: KBR3160
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3160
- Ius patronatus (reale and personale)
  - Ecclesiastical offices
    - Canon law: KBR2361+
- Ius patronatus regium
  - Canon law: KBR2362.4

## INDEX

lus publicum ecclesiae  
     Canon law: KBR4000+  
     Roman Catholic law: KBU4000+  
 lus spoli of the Church  
     Canon law: KBR3374  
 'Iwaḍ: KBP879.3+

### J

Jacobite Church  
     Canon law: KBS361+  
 Jadal: KBP466  
 Ja'faris: KBP365+  
 Ja'nin: KBP524.72  
     Inheritance and succession  
         Islamic law: KBP634.953.J35  
 Jarā'im: KBP4040.92+  
 Jerung, Henricus: KBR1564.J56  
 Jerusalem, Council of, 56 (55?): KBR199.83  
 Jerusalem, Council of, ca. 50?: KBR199.82  
 Jerusalem (Orthodox patriarchate)  
     Canon law: KBS441+  
 Jerusalem Patriarchate in America  
     Canon law: KBS2641+  
 Jewelry  
     Islamic law: KBP184.9.J38  
 Jewish community  
     Constitutional principles: KBM2070+  
     Jewish law: KBM2129+  
     Cooperation with secular state government: KBM2380  
     Relations with non-Jews: KBM2400  
 Jewish councils in occupied Europe, 1939-1945:  
     KBM2612.J83  
 Jewish law: KBM1+  
     Comparative religious law: KB180.A+  
     Compared with civil law and Roman law: KB201+  
     Influence on Islamic law: KBP469  
 Jewish law and international law: KB259  
 Jewish law and Islamic law: KB190  
 Jewishness  
     Jewish law: KBM529.83  
 Jews  
     Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts  
         Canon law: KBR3787.J49  
 Ji'ālah: KBP895  
 Jihād: KBP182+  
     Foreign relations  
         Islamic law: KBP2416  
 Jizyah: KBP3680.J59  
 Joinder of actions  
     Judiciary  
         Canon law: KBR3836  
     Procedure at first instance  
         Canon law: KBR3841.2  
         Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.2

Joinder of issue  
     Procedure at first instance  
         Actions and defenses  
             Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.5  
             Canon law: KBR3841.5  
             Roman Catholic law: KBU3938  
 Joint obligations  
     Islamic law: KBP812  
     Jewish law: KBM812  
 Joint ownership  
     Property  
         Comparative religious law: KB674  
         Islamic law: KBP674  
         Jewish law: KBM674  
 Joint ventures  
     Industrial trusts  
         Islamic law: KBP1139  
         Jewish law: KBM1139  
 Journalists  
     Comparative religious law: KB3500+  
     Islamic law: KBP3504.3  
 Judenrat: KBM2612.J83  
 Judges  
     Appointment of, for an ad hoc bet din: KBM1619  
     Canon law: KBR3807+, KBR3823+  
     Comparative religious law: KB1610  
     Islamic law: KBP1610+  
     Jewish law: KBM1610+  
     Roman Catholic law: KBU3823+  
     Rota Romana  
         Canon law: KBR3816.5+  
     Rota Romana (Tribunal ordinarius)  
         Roman Catholic law: KBU3816.5  
 Judgment  
     Criminal procedure  
         Comparative religious law: KB4738+  
         Islamic law: KBP4736+  
         Jewish law: KBM4738  
     Execution of  
         Courts  
             Jewish law: KBM1690  
 Judgments  
     Trials  
         Canon law: KBR3857  
 Judgments by default  
     Procedure at first instance  
         Roman Catholic law: KBU3842.J84  
     Trials  
         Canon law: KBR3842.J84  
 Judicial and administrative powers  
     The Pope  
         Canon law: KBR2375  
 Judicial decisions  
     Comparative religious law: KB1679+  
     Criminal procedure  
         Canon law: KBR3944+  
         Comparative religious law: KB4738+

## INDEX

- Judicial decisions
  - Criminal procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP4736+
    - Jewish law: KBM4736+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3947+
  - Islamic law: KBP1679+
  - Jewish law: KBM1679+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3854+
- Trials
  - Canon law: KBR3854+
- Judicial decrees
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3859
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3859
- Judicial discretion
  - Criminal procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3577+
    - Comparative religious law: KB4738+
    - Islamic law: KBP4740
    - Jewish law: KBM4740
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3577+
- Judicial error
  - Jewish law: KBM1679.5
- Judicial independence
  - Islamic law: KBP1612
  - Jewish law: KBM1612
- Judicial mistakes
  - Jewish law: KBM1679.5
- Judicial opinions
  - Comparative religious law: KB1679.3
  - Islamic law: KBP1679.3
  - Jewish law: KBM1679.3
- Judicial power
  - Dioceses
    - Canon law: KBR2837
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2837
  - The Pope
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2375
- Judicial review of administrative acts
  - Canon law: KBR3960+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3964+
- Judicial review of ecclesiastical administrative acts
  - Canon law: KBR3803
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3803
- Judiciary
  - Canon law: KBR3780+
- Judiciary and foreign relations
  - Jewish law: KBM1574
- Jum'ah: KBP186.15
- Jura in re
  - Comparative religious law: KB646+
- Jurisdiction
  - Abbot primate
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2915
  - Apostolic See
    - Dispensation of marriage
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3908
- Jurisdiction
  - Comparative religious law: KB2170
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4666
    - Islamic law: KBP4666
    - Jewish law: KBM4666
  - Legati nati
    - Canon law: KBR4088
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Courts
      - Canon law: KBR3887+
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3887+
  - Metropolitans
    - Canon law: KBR2805
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2364
  - Papal legation
    - Canon law: KBR4084+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4084
  - Penal procedures
    - Canon law: KBR3937
  - Procedure at first instance
    - Penal (Criminal) procedure
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3937
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3840.5+
  - Procedure in general
    - Comparative religious law: KB1664
    - Islamic law: KBP1664
    - Jewish law: KBM1664
  - Rota Romana (Tribunal ordinarius)
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3816.3
  - Sacred Penitentiary
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3813
  - Supreme Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3820
  - Trial
    - Canon law: KBR3840.5+
  - Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura
    - Canon law: KBR3820
  - Tribunals of the Apostolic See
    - Canon law: KBR3813
- Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
  - Canon law: KBR3783.92+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3782.62+
- Jurisdiction of the civil courts
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3889
- Jurisdiction over education and the state's cultural mandate
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4062
- Jurisdiction over marriage and civil marriage law
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4057
- Jurisdiction, Spiritual and temporal
  - Church and state
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4050+
- Jurisdictions, Conflict of
  - Church and state
    - Canon law: KBR4052

## INDEX

- Jurisprudence
    - Religious law: KB2+
  - Jurisprudence, Canonical: KBR2160+
  - Juristic personality
    - Conference of Bishops
      - Canon law: KBR2827
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU2827
    - Ecclesiastical Provinces
      - Canon law: KBR2798
    - Ecclesiastical provinces and regions
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU2798
  - Juristic personality of seminaries
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2326
  - Juristic persons
    - Associations
      - Islamic law: KBP1040+
    - Canon law: KBR2253+
    - Capacity to sue
      - Canon law: KBR3833.J87
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3833.J87
    - Corporations
      - Islamic law: KBP1040+
    - Jewish law: KBM530
    - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS379.6
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2253+
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS491
  - Juristic persons and non-collegiate institutes
    - Canon law: KBR3450+
  - Juristic persons of private law
    - Canon law: KBR2266
  - Juristic persons of public law
    - Canon law: KBR2262
  - Juristic persons of public or private law
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2256+
  - Jurists and canonists
    - Canon law: KBR1570+
  - Jus ecclesiae Graecae seu Byzantinae: KBS198.7+
  - Just price
    - Economic law
      - Comparative religious law: KB3210
  - Justice
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2189.3.J87
  - Justice and law
    - Jewish law: KBM524.12
    - Uṣūl al-fiqh
      - Islamic law: KBP442
  - Justification
    - Military law
      - Jewish law: KBM3758.5
  - Justification of illegal acts
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3548+
  - Justification of otherwise prohibited acts
    - Comparative religious law: KB3855+
    - Islamic law: KBP3855+
    - Jewish law: KBM3855+
  - Juvenile delinquency
    - Criminal procedure
      - Comparative religious law: KB4720
      - Islamic law: KBP4720
      - Jewish law: KBM4720
  - Juveniles
    - Criminal liability
      - Comparative religious law: KB3886
      - Islamic law: KBP3886
      - Jewish law: KBM3886
- K
- Kafā'ah: KBP528.K33, KBP543.957
  - Kafālah: KBP609, KBP900
  - Kaffārah: KBP3979
  - Kāfil: KBP900
  - Karaites
    - Marriage
      - Jewish law: KBM546.3.K37
  - Kātib: KBP1621, KBP1846+
  - Kayanah
    - Jewish law: KBM3867
  - Kawad: KBP3951
  - Kehillah: KBM2000+
  - Ḳeṭanim: KBM525
    - Criminal liability
      - Jewish law: KBM3886
  - Ketubah: KBM546.13
    - Economic document: KBM572
  - Ketubah, Payment of
    - Jewish law: KBM567
  - Khalīfah: KBP2532+
  - Khamr: KBP184.42+
  - Kharāj: KBP3670+
  - Khaṣm: KBP1655+
  - Khāṣṣ: KBP462.K45
  - Khatā': KBP867.3, KBP3870
  - Khayanah
    - Jewish law: KBM524.4.I58
  - Khefiyah: KBM562.4
  - Khiyānah: KBP4250
  - Khiyār: KBP858.5.K45
  - Khul': KBP563.4
  - Khuṣūmah: KBP1666+
  - Khuṭubāh: KBP543+
  - Ḳiddushin
    - Jewish law: KBM546.15
  - Kidnapping
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3760
  - Kidnapping, Extortionate
    - Comparative religious law: KB4120
    - Islamic law: KBP4120
    - Jewish law: KBM4120
  - Kidnapping for sale
    - Comparative religious law: KB4121
    - Islamic law: KBP4121

## INDEX

Kidnapping for sale  
     Jewish law: KBM4121  
 Kidnapping, Parental  
     Islamic law: KBP602  
     Jewish law: KBM602, KBM4188  
 Kīdushe ṭa'ut: KBM556  
 Killing on request  
     Jewish law: KBM4056  
 Kimi: KBP643  
 Kings  
     Comparative religious law: KB2532+  
     Islamic law: KBP2532+  
 Kingship  
     Constitutional history  
         Jewish law: KBM2129+  
 Kinship  
     Comparative religious law: KB583+  
     Criminal law  
         Islamic law: KBP4023.K56  
         Jewish law: KBM583+  
 Kinyanim  
     Jewish law: KBM524.4.K55  
 Kisha Ortodokse Autoqefale Shqiptare  
     Canon law: KBS1601+  
 Kitābah: KBP529.5  
 Knasim: KBM3976  
 Koran: KBP100+  
     Sources of fiqh: KBP449  
 Korean Orthodox Church: KBS3051+  
 Kosher food  
     Excise taxes  
         Jewish law: KBM3640.K66  
 Kosher meat  
     Excise taxes  
         Jewish law: KBM3640.K66  
 Križev, Eparchy of  
     Canon law: KBT1401+

## L

Labeling  
     Economic law  
         Comparative religious law: KB3268  
         Islamic law: KBP3268  
         Jewish law: KBM3268  
 Labeling of processed food  
     Jewish law: KBM3378  
 Labor contract and employment  
     Islamic law: KBP1279+  
     Jewish law: KBM1279+  
 Labor laws and legislation  
     Comparative religious law: KB1270+  
     Islamic law: KBP1270+  
     Jewish law: KBM1270+  
 Labor Office of the Holy See  
     Roman Catholic law: KBU2780

Lā'ihah (Amendments)  
     Sources of fiqh  
         Islamic law: KBP458.L35  
 Laity  
     Orthodox Eastern law: KBS384  
     Russian Orthodox law: KBS522  
 Laity, Obligations and rights of the  
     Canon law: KBR2316+  
 Lakes  
     Public property  
         Comparative religious law: KB3046+  
         Islamic law: KBP3046+  
         Jewish law: KBM3046+  
 Land appropriation  
     Comparative religious law: KB2829  
 Land appropriation by the state  
     Islamic law: KBP2825+  
 Land development  
     Comparative religious law: KB3056  
     Islamic law: KBP3057+  
 Land grants, State  
     Islamic law: KBP3061  
 Land holdings  
     Canon law: KBR3410+  
     Roman Catholic law: KBU3410+  
 Land law  
     Comparative religious law: KB683+  
     Islamic law: KBP683+  
     Jewish law: KBM683+  
 Land lease  
     Comparative religious law: KB884.R43  
     Islamic law: KBP884.R43  
     Jewish law: KBM884.R43  
 Land ownership  
     Comparative religious law: KB683+  
 Land policy  
     Islamic law: KBP3056  
 Land policy legislation  
     Jewish law: KBM3293  
 Land reform  
     Islamic law: KBP3056  
 Land register  
     Comparative religious law: KB737  
     Islamic law: KBP737  
     Jewish law: KBM737+  
 Land settlement  
     Islamic law: KBP3060  
 Land systems legislation  
     Islamic law: KBP3056  
 Land tax  
     Comparative religious law: KB3670  
     Islamic law: KBP3670+  
 Land tenancy  
     Comparative religious law: KB683+  
 Land titles, Registration of  
     Comparative religious law: KB737



## INDEX

- Land use policy
  - Islamic law: KBP3056
- Landlord and tenant
  - Comparative religious law: KB880+
  - Islamic law: KBP880+
  - Jewish law: KBM880+
- Language
  - Comparative religious law: KB3137.8
- Human rights
  - Islamic law: KBP2468.L36
  - Jewish law: KBM2468.L36
- Islamic law: KBP3137.9
- Jewish law: KBM3137.9+
- Language, Legal
  - Canon law: KBR2203
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2203
- Laqīṭ: KBP619.L34
- Larceny
  - Comparative religious law: KB4235
  - Islamic law: KBP4235
  - Jewish law: KBM4234
- Large families
  - Social service
    - Islamic law: KBP1531
    - Jewish law: KBM1531
- Lashing
  - Comparative religious law: KB3980.F57
- Last will
  - Canon law: KBR2249+
- Church property
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3355+
- Roman Catholic law: KBU2249+
- Lateran Council, 1st, 1123
  - Canon law: KBR830 1123
- Lateran Council, 2nd, 1139
  - Canon law: KBR830 1139
- Lateran Council, 3rd, 1179
  - Canon law: KBR830 1179
- Lateran Council, 4th, 1215
  - Canon law: KBR830 1215
- Lateran Council, 5th, 1512
  - Canon law: KBR830 1512
- Lateran Council, 649
  - Canon law: KBR232
- Lateran Pacts (1929)
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4064
- Latvian Orthodox Church
  - Canon law: KBS2661+
- Latvijas Pareizticīgā Baznīca
  - Canon law: KBS2661+
- Law and gospel
  - Canon law: KBR2155
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2155
- Law and justice
  - Jewish law: KBM524.12
- Uṣūl al-fiqh
  - Islamic law: KBP442
- Law and religion: KB300
- Law criticism
  - Comparative religious law: KB410
  - Islamic law: KBP470
- Law development, Methodology of
  - Jewish law: KBM524.32+
- Law enforcement
  - Military law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3780
    - Islamic law: KBP3780+
    - Jewish law: KBM3780+
- Law, Islamic: KBP1+
- Law, Jewish: KBM1+
- Law-making power and process
  - Comparative religious law: KB2510
- Law of fast
  - Canon law: KBR3252
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3252
- Law of the Roman Catholic Church: KBU2+
- Law reform: KBM524.38
  - Comparative religious law: KB410
- Criminal law
  - Islamic law: KBP3790
  - Jewish law: KBM3790
- Islamic law: KBP470
- Lay persons
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS384
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS522
- Laylat al-Barā'ah: KBP186.38
- Laylat al-Mi'rāj: KBP186.36
- Laylat al-Qadr: KBP186.43
- Leaders, Duties of
  - Jewish law: KBM2250.3
- Lease
  - Contract for service and labor
    - Islamic law: KBP892.5+
- Contracts
  - Comparative religious law: KB880+
  - Islamic law: KBP880+
  - Jewish law: KBM880+
- Legacies
  - Comparative religious law: KB635.2
  - Islamic law: KBP635.952
  - Jewish law: KBM635.2
- Legal archaeology
  - Canon law of Eastern churches: KBS138
  - Islamic law: KBP53.5
- Legal artifices
  - Substantive law
    - Islamic law: KBP496
- Legal aspects
  - Observances and practice of Islam: KBP174+
- Legal bibliography
  - Religious law in general: KB130+
- Legal capacity and disability
  - Comparative religious law: KB524.7+

## INDEX

- Legal certainty
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2196.3
- Legal conformism
  - Sources of fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP454
- Legal disputation, Rules of
  - Islamic law: KBP466
- Legal education
  - Canon law: KBR133+
  - Comparative religious law: KB133
  - Islamic law: KBP42+
- Judiciary
  - Canon law: KBR3822.5
  - Comparative religious law: KB1600+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3822.5
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU133
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS478
- Legal effect of divorce
  - Islamic law: KBP558+
- Legal equality
  - Jewish law: KBM2465+
- Legal hermeneutics
  - Canon law: KBR2202
  - Comparative religious law: KB3821
- Criminal law
  - Islamic law: KBP3821
  - Jewish law: KBM3821
  - Jewish law: KBM524.32
- Legal implications of acts and facts
  - Islamic law: KBP504
- Legal instruments
  - Courts and procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB1847
    - Islamic law: KBP1847
    - Jewish law: KBM1847
- Legal language
  - Canon law: KBR2203
  - Jewish law: KBM524.33
- Legal majority
  - Persons
    - Comparative religious law: KB525
    - Islamic law: KBP525+
- Legal maxims
  - Canon law: KBR100.A+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU100
- Legal minority
  - Persons
    - Comparative religious law: KB525
    - Islamic law: KBP525+
- Legal opinions
  - Rota Romana
    - Canon law: KBR3817.3
- Legal order
  - Jewish law: KBM524.2+
- Legal personality
  - Canon law: KBR2254
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2254
- Legal positivism and contemporary Jewish law: KBM524.17
- Legal process, Abuse of
  - Islamic law: KBP4507.5
- Legal profession
  - Canon law: KBR3822+
  - Comparative religious law: KB1600+
  - Islamic law: KBP1600+
  - Jewish law: KBM1600+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3822+
- Legal qualification
  - Uṣūl al-fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP447
- Legal research
  - Islamic law: KBP41
  - Religious law in general: KB130+
- Legal scholars, Religious
  - Islamic law: KBP185
- Legal schools
  - Islamic law: KBP250+
- Legal semantics
  - Canon law: KBR2203
  - Jewish law: KBM524.33
- Legal sharers
  - Inheritance and succession
    - Comparative religious law: KB634
- Legal status
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR2337+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2336+
- Dynasties
  - Comparative religious law: KB2535.D96
- Holy See
  - Canon law: KBR4064+
- Married women
  - Comparative religious law: KB549
  - Islamic law: KBP550+
  - Jewish law: KBM550+
- Muslim women
  - Islamic law: KBP526+
- Legal symbolism
  - Canon law of Eastern churches: KBS138
- Legal symbolism and canon law: KBR78
- Legal transactions
  - Administrative process
    - Islamic law: KBP2754
  - ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2286+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS379.7
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2286+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS492
- Legality
  - Constitution of the state
    - Islamic law: KBP2250
  - Constitutional law
    - Jewish law: KBM2250

## INDEX

- Legates
    - Papal right to nominate
      - Canon law: KBR2383
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4080+
  - Legati
    - Organs of government
      - Canon law: KBR2482+
  - Legati missi and nuntii apostolici
    - Canon law: KBR4086
  - Legati nati
    - Canon law: KBR4087+
  - Legati pontificii
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4080+
  - Legislative power
    - Comparative religious law: KB2510
    - Conference of Bishops
      - Canon law: KBR2830
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2830
  - Dioceses
    - Canon law: KBR2837
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2837
  - Islamic law: KBP2510+
  - Jewish law: KBM2510+
  - The Pope
    - Canon law: KBR2372+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2372+
- Legislative power of Vatican City
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4069
- Legislative process
  - Islamic law: KBP2516
  - Jewish law: KBM2510+
- Legislature
  - Comparative religious law: KB2510
- Legitimacy
  - Blood sacrifices
    - Islamic law: KBP184.62.L43
  - Constitution of the state
    - Islamic law: KBP2240
  - Constitutional principles
    - Jewish law: KBM2240
- Legitimacy of children
  - Canon law: KBR3157
- Legitimae tutelae causa contra iniustum agere
  - Canon law: KBR3552
- Criminal law
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3552
- Legitimi praesumuntur filii
  - Marriage bond
    - Canon law: KBR3157
- Leprosy patients
  - Social work
    - Canon law: KBR3280.L46
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.L46
- Lesbians
  - Civil and political rights
    - Jewish law: KBM2467.G37
- Letters
  - Non-governmental delivery of
    - Jewish law: KBM3485.7
- Levies
  - Support for the Church
    - Canon law: KBR3392
- Levirate marriage
  - Jewish law: KBM563
- Lewd acts
  - Canon law: KBR3774.L49
  - Offenses of clerics
    - Canon law: KBR3751
- Lewd acts with children
  - Islamic law: KBP4208
- Lewd acts with persons incapable of resistance
  - Islamic law: KBP4204
- Lex abstinenciae
  - Canon law: KBR3252
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3252
- Liability
  - Communal agencies
    - Islamic law: KBP2840
  - Contract for work and labor
    - Comparative religious law: KB893+
    - Islamic law: KBP893.5
    - Jewish law: KBM893.5
- Delicts
  - Comparative religious law: KB839
  - Islamic law: KBP839+
  - Jewish law: KBM834.9+
- Government liability
  - Islamic law: KBP2840
- Health professions
  - Islamic law: KBP3100+
  - Jewish law: KBM3100+
- Inheritance and succession
  - Islamic law: KBP634.957
  - Jewish law: KBM634.7
- Jewish law: KBM3878+
- Legal transactions
  - Ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2294
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2294
- Limited partnership
  - Islamic law: KBP1047.6
  - Jewish law: KBM1047.6
- Torts
  - Islamic law: KBP839+
- Unlimited commercial partnership
  - Islamic law: KBP1045.6
  - Jewish law: KBM1045.6
- Liability for emotional distress
  - Jewish law: KBM853.E47
- Liability for environmental damages
  - Jewish law: KBM852.4
- Liability for sports accidents
  - Jewish law: KBM848

## INDEX

- Liability for the torts of others
  - Islamic law: KBP839.7
  - Jewish law: KBM839.7
- Liability of communal agencies
  - Jewish law: KBM2840
- Li'ān: KBP564.2.L52
- Libel and slander
  - Torts
    - Jewish law: KBM842.8
- Libelli iudicii
  - Canon law: KBR3932
- Libellus accusationis
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3932
- Libellus litis introductorius
  - Canon law: KBR3839
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3839
- Libellus of accusation
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3932
- Liberty of contract
  - Comparative religious law: KB858.3
  - Islamic law: KBP858.3
  - Jewish law: KBM858.3
- Librarians
  - Comparative religious law: KB3179
  - Islamic law: KBP3179
  - Jewish law: KBM3179
- Libraries
  - Comparative religious law: KB3179
  - Islamic law: KBP3179
  - Jewish law: KBM3179
- Licenses
  - Police
    - Jewish law: KBM3002
- Licensing
  - Artisans
    - Jewish law: KBM3428
  - Energy policy
    - Islamic law: KBP3431.25
  - Health professions
    - Islamic law: KBP3100+
    - Jewish law: KBM3100+
  - Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce
    - Islamic law: KBP3273
    - Jewish law: KBM3273
  - Trade within the Jewish community
    - Jewish law: KBM3419
- Licensing contracts
  - Restraint of trade
    - Islamic law: KBP3237
- Liens
  - Contract for work and labor
    - Islamic law: KBP894
    - Jewish law: KBM894
  - Landlord
    - Comparative religious law: KB881.3
    - Islamic law: KBP881.3
    - Jewish law: KBM881.3
- Lietuvos Stačiatikių bažnyčia
  - Canon law: KBS2681+
- Life annuity
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB898.5
- Life insurance
  - Islamic law: KBP1008
- Life, Right to
  - Islamic law: KBP2484.5
  - Jewish law: KBM2484.5
- Ligamen
  - Impediments to marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3128.L55
- Light industries
  - Jewish law: KBM3372+
- Limitation of actions
  - Criminal law
    - Comparative religious law: KB4038
    - Islamic law: KBP4038
    - Jewish law: KBM4038
  - Islamic law: KBP507+
  - Procedure at trial
    - Islamic law: KBP1667.L55
- Limited capacity
  - Criminal liability
    - Canon law: KBR3556
    - Comparative religious law: KB3882+
    - Islamic law: KBP3882+
    - Jewish law: KBM3882+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3556
- Limited liability partnership
  - Islamic law: KBP1047+
  - Jewish law: KBM1047+
- Limited partnership
  - Islamic law: KBP1047+
  - Jewish law: KBM1047+
- Linea
  - Consanguinity
    - Canon law: KBR2238
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2238
- Lineage and degree
  - Consanguinity
    - Canon law: KBR2238
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2238
- Liquidation
  - Cooperative societies
    - Islamic law: KBP1134
    - Jewish law: KBM1134
  - Stock companies
    - Islamic law: KBP1085
    - Jewish law: KBM1085
- Lis pendens
  - Court procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3837.L57
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3837.L57
  - Procedure at first instance
    - Canon law: KBR3841.3

## INDEX

- Lis pendens
  - Procedure at first instance
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.3
  - Procedure at trial
    - Islamic law: KBP1667.L58
- Literature
  - Canon law: KBR3064+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3065
- Lithuanian Orthodox Church
  - Canon law: KBS2681+
- Litigants
  - Islamic law: KBP1657
  - Jewish law: KBM1657
- Litigation
  - Courts and procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB1666+
    - Islamic law: KBP1666+
- Liturgical objects
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS548
- Liturgical objects and memorials
  - Islamic law: KBP184.95+
- Liturgical objects industry
  - Jewish law: KBM3373.L57
- Liturgy
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3184
- Liturgy of the hours
  - Canon law: KBR3184
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3184
- Livestock industry
  - Islamic law: KBP3327+
  - Jewish law: KBM3327+
- Living will
  - Comparative religious law: KB3121.7
  - Jewish law: KBM3121.7
- Loan for use
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB890
    - Jewish law: KBM890
- Loan of non-fungibles
  - Islamic law: KBP879.4
  - Jewish law: KBM879.23
- Loans
  - Banks and banking
    - Islamic law: KBP955+
    - Jewish law: KBM955+
  - Education: KBP3153.7
- Loans and leases
  - Church property
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3338
- Loans for consumption
  - Contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP891
- Loca pia
  - Church property
    - Canon law: KBR3460
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3460
- Loca sacra
  - Canon law: KBR3230+
- Local Church government
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4112+
- Local finance
  - Jewish law: KBM3655+
- Local government
  - Islamic law: KBP2920+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS509+
- Local revenue
  - Comparative religious law: KB3540+
- Locatio conductio
  - Comparative religious law: KB892.5
  - Contracts for service and labor
    - Islamic law: KBP892.5+
- Logic
  - Islamic law: KBP461+
- Lord's Supper
  - Canon law: KBR3085+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS387
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3085+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS530
- Loss of civil rights
  - Criminal law punishment
    - Jewish law: KBM4004
- Loss of clerical state
  - Canon law: KBR2344+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2344+
- Loss of ecclesiastical office
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS383.7
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2358
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS521.3
- Loss of ownership
  - Property
    - Comparative religious law: KB655+, KB673
    - Islamic law: KBP673
    - Jewish law: KBM672
  - Real property
    - Comparative religious law: KB687.5+
    - Jewish law: KBM687.5+
- Losses
  - Income tax deductions
    - Islamic law: KBP3582.3.A+
    - Jewish law: KBM3582+
- Lost persons
  - Inheritance and succession
    - Islamic law: KBP634.953.L67
- Lost profits
  - Obligations
    - Jewish law: KBM842+
- Lost property
  - Islamic law: KBP657
  - Jewish law: KBM657
- Lotteries
  - Aleatory contracts
    - Jewish law: KBM899.3

## INDEX

Lotteries  
     Control of  
         Jewish law: KBM3036.5.G35  
 Luqāṭah: KBP658  
 Lyons, Council of, 1st, 1245  
     Canon law: KBR830 1245  
 Lyons, Council of, 2nd, 1244  
     Canon law: KBR830 1274

### M

Ma'akeh  
     Building and construction: KBM3072.R65  
 Macedonian Orthodox Church  
     Canon law: KBS3651+  
 Madhāhib: KBP250+  
 Mafqūd: KBP524.8  
 Magen David adom: KBM3108.M33  
 Magia superstitiosa seu diabolica  
     Canon law: KBR3648.M35  
 Magisterium  
     Canon law: KBR3040+  
     Roman Catholic law: KBU3040+  
 Maḥākim: KBP1580+  
 Maḥārim: KBP544+  
 Maḥḍar: KBP1623  
 Mahjurs  
     Guardianship interdiction  
         Islamic law: KBP628  
 Mahr: KBP543.953+  
     Dissolved marriage: KBP567  
 Mail  
     Non-governmental delivery of  
         Jewish law: KBM3485.7  
 Mail-order businesses  
     Trade regulation  
         Jewish law: KBM3420.M34  
 Maintenance  
     Church buildings  
         Canon law: KBR3417  
         Roman Catholic law: KBU3417+  
 Maioritas and ius praecedentiae  
     Canon law: KBR2356+  
 Majāz: KBP462.M35  
 Majnūn: KBP529  
 Major superior  
     Religious institutes  
         Canon law: KBR2915  
 Majority  
     Capacity and incapacity  
         Canon law: KBR2232.M35  
         Roman Catholic law: KBU2232.M35  
 Majority, Legal  
     Persons  
         Comparative religious law: KB525  
         Islamic law: KBP525+

Makedonska pravoslavna crkva  
     Canon law: KBS3651+  
 Makot: KBM3980.F55  
 Māl: KBP640+  
 Māl manqūl: KBP643, KBP675  
 Malankara Catholic Church  
     Canon law: KBT3201+  
 Malankara Jacobite Syrian Orthodox Church  
     Canon law: KBS311+  
 Malankara Orthodox Syrian Church  
     Canon law: KBS311+  
 Male slaves  
     Comparative religious law: KB529.3+  
     Islamic law: KBP529.3+  
 Mālik: KBP646+, KBP2532+  
 Mālikī school of thought: KBP315+  
 Malingering  
     Military law  
         Islamic law: KBP3760.S44  
         Jewish law: KBM3760.S44  
 Malpractice, Medical  
     Islamic law: KBP3100.5  
     Jewish law: KBM3100.5  
 Malshinim: KBM4442  
 Mamzer: KBM613  
     Proof of paternity: KBM619.P38  
 Mamzerim: KBM544.8  
 Mamzerut: KBM612+  
 Mandate  
     Contracts  
         Comparative religious law: KB864  
         Islamic law: KBP864  
         Jewish law: KBM864  
 Mandatory abstinence from alcohol  
     Islamic law: KBP184.9.A27  
 Manfa'ah: KBP715  
 Manpower control  
     Emergency measures  
         Islamic law: KBP3714+  
         Jewish law: KBM3714  
 Manslaughter  
     Comparative religious law: KB4050+  
     Islamic law: KBP4050+  
     Jewish law: KBM4054  
 Mantua, Council of, 1064  
     Canon law: KBR830 1064  
 Manufacturing industries  
     Islamic law: KBP3372+  
     Jewish law: KBM3372+  
 Manumission  
     Comparative religious law: KB529.5.M35  
     Islamic law: KBP529.53  
 Maqāṣid al-sha'ī'ah: KBP442  
 Mar'ah: KBP526+  
 Marine insurance  
     Jewish law: KBM985

## INDEX

- Marital bed, Separation from
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Islamic law: KBP564
- Marital property
  - Comparative religious law: KB569+
  - Islamic law: KBP569+
  - Jewish law: KBM569+
- Maritime contracts
  - Comparative religious law: KB970+
  - Islamic law: KBP970+
  - Jewish law: KBM970+
- Maritime courts
  - Islamic law: KBP984.5
  - Jewish law: KBM984.5
- Maritime law
  - Comparative religious law: KB970+
  - Islamic law: KBP970+
  - Jewish law: KBM970+
- Marketing cooperatives
  - Jewish law: KBM3317
- Marketing orders
  - Agriculture
    - Islamic law: KBP3320+
- Markets
  - Retail trade
    - Jewish law: KBM3420.M37
- Maronite Church
  - Canon law: KBT3401+
- Maronite Church (to 1182)
  - Canon law: KBS370.3
- Maronite Patriarchate of Antioch (Syria)
  - Canon law: KBT3401+
- Marranos
  - Jewish law: KBM2450.M37
- Marriage
  - Canon law: KBR3109+
  - Rota Romana: KBR44.6.M37
  - Comparative religious law: KB542+
  - Crimes against
    - Jewish law: KBM4180+
  - Islamic law: KBP542+
  - Jewish law: KBM542+
  - Registration of
    - Comparative religious law: KB1860
    - Islamic law: KBP1860
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3109.2+
- Marriage age
  - Comparative religious law: KB542+
  - Islamic law: KBP543.955
- Marriage impediments
  - Canon law: KBR3128.M37
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.M37
- Marriage, Attempted, of a cleric
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3742
- Marriage bond
  - Canon law: KBR3155+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3155+
- Marriage contracts
  - Islamic law: KBP572
- Marriage dispensation
  - Church taxes and fees
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3392.M37
- Marriage law
  - Canon law: KBR3109+
- Marriage of a cleric, Attempted
  - Canon law: KBR3742
- Marriage registers
  - Canon law: KBR3146
- Marriage rites
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS390
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS545
- Marriage settlements
  - Canon law: KBR3113
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3113
- Marriage to non-Jews
  - Jewish law: KBM546.2
- Marriage, Valid
  - Affinity
    - Canon law: KBR2242
- Married women
  - Legal status
    - Comparative religious law: KB549
    - Islamic law: KBP550+
- Martyrs
  - Biography
    - Islamic law history: KBP72
- Maskan: KBP548
- Maşlahah: KBP442, KBP456
- Mass
  - Celebration of
    - Canon law: KBR3087+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3087+
- Mass events
  - Public safety
    - Jewish law: KBM3035.5
- Mass media
  - Comparative religious law: KB3482+
  - Islamic law: KBP3482+
  - Jewish law: KBM3482+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3064+
- Mass obligations and legacies
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3454
- Mass stipends
  - Canon law: KBR3390
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3392.M38
- Master and servant
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB892+
    - Islamic law: KBP892+
    - Jewish law: KBM892+
- Maternity
  - Comparative religious law: KB616.5+
  - Jewish law: KBM616.5+

## INDEX

- Matrilineal ascendants
  - Jewish law: KBM544.2
- Matrilineal descendants
  - Comparative religious law: KB616.5+
  - Jewish law: KBM544.2
- Matrimonial actions
  - Canon law
    - Rota Romana: KBR44.6.M37
  - Comparative religious law: KB555+
  - Islamic law: KBP555+
  - Jewish law: KBM555+
- Judiciary
  - Canon law: KBR3885+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3885+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS396.2+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS573+
- Matrimonial consent
  - Canon law: KBR3132+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3132+
- Matrimonial domicile
  - Islamic law: KBP548
  - Jewish law: KBM548
- Matrimonio rato et non consummato
  - Canon law: KBR3907+
- Matrimonium irritum
  - Canon law: KBR3140
- Matrimonium per procuratorem
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3137
- Matrimonium ratum et consummatum
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3114
- Matrimonium validum
  - Affinity
    - Canon law: KBR2242
- Matrimony
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS537+
- Ma'tūh: KBP529
- Mawānī: KBP636
- Mawlid al-Nabī: KBP186.34
- Mazālim: KBP1588.4
- Meat industry
  - Regulation
    - Islamic law: KBP3383
    - Jewish law: KBM3383
- Meat products industry
  - Regulation
    - Jewish law: KBM3383
- Media of social communication
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3064+
- Medical devices
  - Islamic law: KBP3119.M43
  - Jewish law: KBM3119.M43
- Medical ethics
  - Jewish law: KBM3098.5
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.8
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3282+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS553
- Medical instruments and apparatus
  - Comparative religious law: KB3119.M43
  - Islamic law: KBP3119.M43
  - Jewish law: KBM3119.M43
- Medical legislation
  - Comparative religious law: KB3098+
  - Islamic law: KBP3098+
  - Jewish law: KBM3098+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.8
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3282+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS553
- Medical personnel
  - Jewish law: KBM3100+
- Medical professions, Auxiliary
  - Islamic law: KBP3104+
  - Jewish law: KBM3104+
- Medical technology
  - Islamic law: KBP3115+
  - Jewish law: KBM3115+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3290+
- Medicinal penalties
  - Canon law: KBR3520+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3520+
- Melchite Greek Catholic Church
  - Canon law: KBT1601+
- Membership
  - Cooperative societies
    - Islamic law: KBP1131
    - Jewish law: KBM1131
  - Jewish community
    - Jewish law: KBM2447+
- Monasticism
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.M46
- Religious institutes
  - Canon law: KBR2927.M46
- Membership, Church
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2227+
- Mens rea
  - Criminal offense
    - Comparative religious law: KB3867
    - Islamic law: KBP3867+
    - Jewish law: KBM3867
- Menstruation
  - Ablutions
    - Islamic law: KBP184.47.M45
- Mental disabilities, People with
  - Capacity and disability
    - Jewish law: KBM529
- Equality before the law
  - Islamic law: KBP2467.D58
  - Jewish law: KBM2467.D58
- Social service
  - Islamic law: KBP1532+
  - Jewish law: KBM1532+
- Mental reservation
  - Legal transactions
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2289



## INDEX

- Mentally disabled children
  - Education
    - Jewish law: KBM3143.6
- Mentally disabled people
  - Social laws
    - Comparative religious law: KB1534
- Mentally ill
  - Institutions for
    - Islamic law: KBP3113
    - Jewish law: KBM3113
  - Social work
    - Canon law: KBR3280.M46
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.M46
- Merchandise, Commercial
  - Taxable income
    - Islamic law: KBP3620.3.M47
- Merchant enterprises
  - Jewish law: KBM921+
- Mercy, Legal concept of
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2189.3.M47
- Mesirah
  - Jewish law: KBM2025
- Metal rights incident to ownership of land
  - Comparative religious law: KB697
  - Islamic law: KBP697
  - Jewish law: KBM697
- Metallurgy
  - Comparative religious law: KB3344
  - Islamic law: KBP3344+
  - Jewish law: KBM3344+
- Metals
  - Recycling of
    - Islamic law: KBP3264+
  - Retail trade
    - Islamic law: KBP3422.M48
    - Jewish law: KBM3422.M48
  - Taxable income
    - Islamic law: KBP3620.3.M48
- Metals, Precious
  - Retail trade
    - Islamic law: KBP3422.P73
    - Jewish law: KBM3422.P73
- Metaphor
  - Islamic law: KBP462.M35
- Methodology
  - Canon law: KBR2200+
- Methodology of law development
  - Jewish law: KBM524.32+
- Metropolis of Moldavia and Bukovina
  - Canon law: KBS2981+
- Metropolis of Western Europe
  - Canon law: KBS2961+
- Metropolitan Church of Bessarabia
  - Canon law: KBS2971+
- Metropolitan See
  - Canon law: KBR2807
- Metropolitans
  - Canon law: KBR2803+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.8
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2803+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS503+
- Metus gravis
  - Justification of illegal acts
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3550
  - Legal transactions
    - Ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2292
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2292
- Mezonot
  - Jewish law: KBM548.3
- Mi Yehudi: KBM529.83
- Mid-Sha'bān, Night of: KBP186.38
- Midot: KBM3257+
- Midrash
  - Jewish law: KBM510+
- Midwives
  - Comparative religious law: KB3104.3.M53
  - Islamic law: KBP3106
  - Jewish law: KBM3106
- Migrant labor
  - Social work
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.M53
- Milḥemet Mitzvah: KBM3740.M54
- Military criminal law and procedure
  - Comparative religious law: KB3758+
  - Islamic law: KBP3758+
  - Jewish law: KBM3758+
- Military discipline
  - Comparative religious law: KB3780
  - Islamic law: KBP3780+
  - Jewish law: KBM3780+
- Military law
  - Comparative religious law: KB3735+
  - Islamic law: KBP3738+
  - Jewish law: KBM3738+
- Military requisitions from civilians in time of war, etc.
  - Islamic law: KBP3710
- Militias
  - Community defense
    - Jewish law: KBM3738+
    - Islamic law: KBP3748.M54
- Militias, Communal-sponsored
  - Jewish law: KBM3007
- Milk: KBP646+
- Milk production
  - Islamic law: KBP3329+
  - Jewish law: KBM3329+
- Minbars
  - Islamic law: KBP184.95+
- Mineral resources, Rights to
  - Islamic law: KBP3350
- Mineral rights incident to ownership of land
  - Comparative religious law: KB697
  - Islamic law: KBP697

## INDEX

- Mineral rights incident to ownership of land
  - Jewish law: KBM697
- Mineral waters
  - Islamic law: KBP3399
- Minerals
  - Taxable income
    - Islamic law: KBP3620.3.M55
- Mines, Rights to
  - Islamic law: KBP3350
- Minhag: KBM524.3
- Mining and quarrying
  - Comparative religious law: KB3344
  - Islamic law: KBP3344+
  - Jewish law: KBM3344+
- Ministry
  - Constitution of the state
    - Islamic law: KBP2580
- Minor without parental consent
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3122.M56
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3122.M56
- Minores
  - Incapacity
    - Violation of criminal law
      - Canon law: KBR3544
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3544
  - Justification of illegal acts
    - Canon law: KBR3555
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3555
- Minority
  - Capacity and incapacity
    - Canon law: KBR2232.M56
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2232.M56
- Minority disabled people
  - Equality before the law
    - Islamic law: KBP2467.D58
- Minority, Legal
  - Persons
    - Comparative religious law: KB525
    - Islamic law: KBP525+
- Minors
  - Capacity and disability
    - Islamic law: KBP525
    - Jewish law: KBM525
  - Capacity to sue
    - Canon law: KBR3833.M56
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3833.M56
  - Criminal liability
    - Comparative religious law: KB3886
    - Islamic law: KBP3886
    - Jewish law: KBM3886
  - Guardianship
    - Comparative religious law: KB625
    - Islamic law: KBP625
- Minors under the sixteenth year of age
  - Incapacity
    - Violation of criminal law
      - Canon law: KBR3544
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3544
  - Justification of illegal acts
    - Canon law: KBR3555
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3555
- Minutes of proceedings
  - Court proceedings
    - Islamic law: KBP1623
- Mirāth: KBP632+
- Misconduct by husband
  - Jewish law: KBM559.6
- Misconduct by wife
  - Jewish law: KBM559.3
- Mishpat Ivri: KBM523.8+
- Misrepresentation
  - Torts
    - Islamic law: KBP846
    - Jewish law: KBM846
- Missi apostolicae sedis
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2482+
- Missing persons
  - Comparative religious law: KB524.8
- Inheritance and succession
  - Islamic law: KBP634.953.L67
  - Islamic law: KBP524.8
- Missionary activity
  - Canon law: KBR3049
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3049
- Mistake
  - Defective marriage
    - Jewish law: KBM556
  - Void and voidable contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB867.3
    - Islamic law: KBP867.3
    - Jewish law: KBM867.3
- Mistake of law
  - Criminal liability
    - Comparative religious law: KB3896
- Mistakes in prayer
  - Islamic law: KBP184.33.M58
- Misyār: KBP546.955
- Mithlī: KBP642.3
- Mitzvah connected to the land
  - Jewish law: KBM3293
- Mixed marriage
  - Canon law: KBR3148+
  - Comparative religious law: KB546.2
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389.4
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS542
- Mobilia
  - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3795.M63

## INDEX

- Modernism (17th to end 19th cent.)
  - Church and state
    - Canon law: KBR4040+
- Moldovan Orthodox Church
  - Canon law: KBS2701+
- Monarchic government and papacy
  - Canon law: KBR4010+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4010+
- Monasteria sui iuris
  - Canon law: KBR2908
- Monasteries
  - Canon law: KBR2899+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2899+
- Monasticism
  - Canon law: KBR2892+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.6
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2892+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS549.2
- Sufis
  - Islamic law: KBP189.68
- Money
  - Comparative religious law: KB3534
  - Islamic law: KBP3534+
  - Jewish law: KBM3534+
  - Taxable income
    - Islamic law: KBP3620.3.M65
- Money, Exchange of
  - Contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP879.2.S27
- Money laundering
  - Islamic law: KBP4550.M66
- Monitio vel correptio
  - Criminal law
    - Canon law: KBR3618
- Monomachia
  - Canon law: KBR3759.D84
- Monophysite churches
  - Canon law: KBS320.5+
- Monopolies
  - Islamic law: KBP3242
  - Jewish law: KBM3242
- Montenegrin Orthodox Church
  - Canon law: KBS3631+
- Monuments, Historic
  - Islamic law: KBP3183+
- Moral theology and canon law: KBR2155.2
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2156
- Moralis persona by divine law
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2255
- Morality of law
  - Jewish law: KBM524.14
- Morbific agents, Spreading of
  - Comparative religious law: KB4368
  - Islamic law: KBP4368
- Moredet: KBM559.3
- Mores of Islam
  - Uṣūl al-fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP444
- Morganatic marriages
  - Canon law: KBR3153
- Mortgages
  - Church property
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3413
  - Property
    - Jewish law: KBM717
- Moscow Metropolitanate
  - Canon law: KBS504.M67
- Mosques
  - Ablutions
    - Islamic law: KBP184.47.M68
- Most Holy Eucharist
  - Canon law: KBR3085+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3085+
- Mother, Parental power of
  - Jewish law: KBM607
- Motion pictures
  - Comparative religious law: KB3173
  - Islamic law: KBP3173
  - Jewish law: KBM3173
- Motor vehicle offenses
  - Comparative religious law: KB4384
  - Islamic law: KBP4384
  - Jewish law: KBM4384
- Movable property
  - Islamic law: KBP643
  - Jewish law: KBM643
- Mu'āmalāt: KBP639+
- Mu'āwaḍah māliyah: KBP879+
- Mubāra'ah: KBP563.2
- Muḍārabah: KBP1049+
- Mudda'ā 'alayhī: KBP1657
- Muddah al-qānūniyah lil-da'wā: KBP507+
- Muddaṭī: KBP1657
- Mufāwaḍa: KBP1045+
- Muflis: KBP1942
- Muftis: KBP491
- Muḥammad, Prophet: KBP75+
- Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632
  - Islamic law: KBP252
- Muḥarram, First of
  - Islamic law: KBP186.2
- Muḥarram, Tenth of
  - Islamic law: KBP186.3
- Muḥtasib: KBP1619.3
- Mukallaf: KBP525.5
- Mukhāṭarah: KBP955.4
- Mulāzamah: KBP1925.M85
- Multi-national corporations
  - Income tax
    - Islamic law: KBP3615+
    - Islamic law: KBP1116

## INDEX

- Multiple-judge court
    - Islamic law: KBP1585
  - Multiple marriage
    - Comparative religious law: KB546.4
    - Islamic law: KBP546.954
    - Jewish law: KBM546.4
  - Munaffidh al-waṣīyah: KBP635.954
  - Municipal government
    - Islamic law: KBP2920+
  - Municipal public services
    - Islamic law: KBP2955+
  - Muqaradah: KBP1049+
  - Muqāṣṣah: KBP817.3
  - Murder
    - Comparative religious law: KB4050+
    - Islamic law: KBP4050+
    - Jewish law: KBM4052
  - Museums and galleries
    - Comparative religious law: KB3182.5
    - Islamic law: KBP3182.5
    - Jewish law: KBM3182.5
  - Mushā': KBP674
  - Music
    - Cultural affairs
      - Comparative religious law: KB3171
      - Islamic law: KBP3171
      - Jewish law: KBM3171
  - Musicians
    - Comparative religious law: KB3171
    - Islamic law: KBP3171
    - Jewish law: KBM3171
  - Muta
    - Islamic law: KBP546.955
  - Mut'ah: KBP546.955
  - Mutilare
    - Canon law: KBR3768
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3768
  - Mutilation
    - Animals
      - Comparative religious law: KB3123.5.M88
      - Islamic law: KBP3123.5.M88
    - Canon law: KBR3768
    - Criminal law punishment
      - Comparative religious law: KB3980.M87
      - Islamic law: KBP3980.M87
      - Jewish law: KBM3980.M87
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3768
  - Mutiny
    - Military law
      - Islamic law: KBP3760.I53
      - Jewish law: KBM3760.I53
  - Mutuum
    - Comparative religious law: KB891
    - Islamic law: KBP891
  - Mutuu consensus
    - Marriage
      - Canon law: KBR3132+
  - Muzāra'ah: KBP715
  - Muzāyah: KBP878.A93
  - Mysteries
    - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS385+
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS525+
  - Mysticism
    - Islamic law: KBP188.5+
- N
- Nafaqah
    - Dissolved marriage: KBP567
    - Domestic relations: KBP584
  - Nafy: KBP3997
  - Nagid (Jewish communal leaders): KBM2532
  - Nahb: KBP4254
  - Narcotics
    - Comparative religious law: KB3092
    - Illicit use of
      - Jewish law: KBM4404
      - Islamic law: KBP3092
      - Jewish law: KBM3092
  - Nasab: KBP616.5+
  - Nasciturus
    - Comparative religious law: KB524.72
    - Islamic law: KBP524.72
  - Naskh: KBP463
  - National councils
    - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.3
  - National defense
    - Crimes against
      - Comparative religious law: KB4470
      - Islamic law: KBP4470
  - National emergency
    - Government measures
      - Comparative religious law: KB3709+
      - Islamic law: KBP3709+
      - Jewish law: KBM3709+
  - National preserves
    - Comparative religious law: KB3054
    - Islamic law: KBP3054
  - National revenue
    - Comparative religious law: KB3540+
    - Islamic law: KBP3540+
  - Nationality
    - Islamic law: KBP2430+
  - Nationalization
    - Comparative religious law: KB2824+
    - Emergency measures
      - Islamic law: KBP3720
      - Jewish law: KBM3720
    - Islamic law: KBP2824+
  - Natural gas
    - Economic law
      - Islamic law: KBP3433
    - Regulation
      - Islamic law: KBP3366+

## INDEX

- Natural law and divine law
  - Canon law: KBR2190
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2190
- Natural law and Jewish law: KBM524.15
- Natural law and religious law: KB280
- Natural monuments
  - Wilderness preservation
    - Comparative religious law: KB3134+
    - Islamic law: KBP3134+
    - Jewish law: KBM3134
- Natural obligations
  - Aleatory contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB899
    - Jewish law: KBM899+
  - Islamic law: KBP814
  - Jewish law: KBM814
- Natural parents
  - Inheritance and succession
    - Islamic law: KBP634.955
- Natural persons
  - Canon law: KBR2225+
  - Jewish law: KBM524.692+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2225+
- Naturopaths
  - Jewish law: KBM3103.H42
- Natus
  - Baptism
    - Canon law: KBR2229.N38
- "Ne Temere" decree
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3152.A4
- Necessitas
  - Justification of illegal acts
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3550
- Necessity
  - Criminal offense
    - Comparative religious law: KB3857
    - Islamic law: KBP3857
    - Jewish law: KBM3857
  - Justification of illegal acts
    - Canon law: KBR3550
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3550
  - Legal transactions
    - Ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2292
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2292
  - Protection of rights
    - Islamic law: KBP509
  - Uṣūl al-fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP448.N43
- Necromantia
  - Canon law: KBR3648.N43
- Neglect of a child
  - Islamic law: KBP4190
  - Jewish law: KBM4190
- Negligence
  - Criminal offense
    - Jewish law: KBM3874
- Negligence
  - Obligations
    - Comparative religious law: KB824+
    - Jewish law: KBM824.5
  - Torts
    - Comparative religious law: KB839
    - Islamic law: KBP839+
    - Jewish law: KBM834.9+
- Negotiable instruments
  - Islamic law: KBP937+
  - Jewish law: KBM937+
- Neocaesarea, Council of, 315
  - Canon law: KBR245.5
- Neutrality
  - Foreign relations
    - Islamic law: KBP2415
- New trial
  - Criminal procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM4792
- New Year's Day
  - Islamic law: KBP186.2
- Nicea, Council of, 1st, 325
  - Canon law: KBR210
- Nicea, Council of, 2nd, 787
  - Canon law: KBR240
- Night of mid-Sha'bān: KBP186.38
- Nihon Harisutosu Seikyōkai
  - Canon law: KBS2911+
- Nikāḥ: KBP542+
- Nisā': KBP526+
- Nissu'in: KBM542+
- Niyah: KBP504.5
  - Contracts: KBP860+
  - Ritual law: KBP184.12
- Nizām
  - Sources of fiqh: KBP458.N59
- Noise
  - Pollution
    - Comparative religious law: KB3132.5
    - Islamic law: KBP3132.5
    - Jewish law: KBM3132.5
- Nomocannon collections: KBS199+
- Non-collegiate institutes
  - Juristic persons
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3452+
- Non-collegiate juristic persons
  - Canon law: KBR2273+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2273+
- Non-contentious jurisdiction
  - Courts
    - Canon law: KBR3883
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3883
- Non-fungibles
  - Comparative religious law: KB642.3
  - Islamic law: KBP642.3
  - Jewish law: KBM642.3

## INDEX

- Non-Islamic countries
  - Islamic law: KBP69.5
- Non-Jewish children of Jews
  - Jewish law: KBM589.3
- Non-Jewish law, Status of
  - Jewish law: KBM524.24
- Non-Jews
  - Equality before the law
    - Jewish law: KBM2467.N64
  - Jewish law: KBM529.7.N65
  - Marriage to
    - Jewish law: KBM546.2
- Non-Muslims
  - Capacity and disability
    - Islamic law: KBP529.6
  - Constitution of the state
    - Islamic law: KBP2449
  - Marriage to
    - Islamic law: KBP546.952
- Non-proprietary rights
  - Islamic law: KBP502.4
- Non-wage payments
  - Income tax
    - Jewish law: KBM3584
- Noncash funds transfer
  - Islamic law: KBP961
- Nonperformance
  - Islamic law: KBP824+
  - Obligations
    - Comparative religious law: KB824+
    - Jewish law: KBM824+
- Nonprofit associations and corporations
  - Income tax
    - Islamic law: KBP3593+
- Norms
  - Economic law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3254+
    - Islamic law: KBP3254+
    - Jewish law: KBM3254+
- Notarial practice and procedure
  - Comparative religious law: KB1846+
- Notaries
  - Comparative religious law: KB1846+
  - Diocesan
    - Canon law: KBR2856
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2856+
  - Islamic law: KBP1846+
  - Jewish law: KBM1846+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3823.5+
  - The legal profession
    - Canon law: KBR3823.5+
- Notarii
  - Diocesan
    - Canon law: KBR2856
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3823.5+
  - The legal profession
    - Canon law: KBR3823.5+
- Notice
  - Contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP866
    - Jewish law: KBM866
- Novices
  - Gifts and legacies
    - Canon law: KBR3350.N69
- Novitiate
  - Canon law: KBR2922+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2922+
- Novitatus
  - Canon law: KBR2922+
- Noxious gases
  - Comparative religious law: KB3130.5
  - Islamic law: KBP3130.5
  - Jewish law: KBM3130.5
- Nuclear energy
  - Islamic law: KBP3436
  - Jewish law: KBM3436
- Nuclear power
  - Public safety
    - Islamic law: KBP3012
- Nulla poena sine lege
  - Jewish law: KBM3826
- Nullity
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB867+
    - Islamic law: KBP867+
    - Jewish law: KBM867+
  - Marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3897+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3897+
- Nullity, Complaint of
  - Trials
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3863
- Nullity of law
  - Canon law: KBR2196
  - Jewish law: KBM524.24
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2196
- Nullity of marriage
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS396.5
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS573.2
- Nullity of sacred ordination
  - Canon law: KBR3914
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3914
- Nullum crimen sine lege
  - Jewish law: KBM3826
- Nuncios
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4080+
- NunciosbCuria Romana
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2482+
- Nuntii
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2482+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4080+
- Nuptial gifts
  - Comparative religious law: KB543.3

## INDEX

- Nuptial gifts
    - Islamic law: KBP543.953+
  - Nurses and nursing
    - Comparative religious law: KB3104.3.N87
    - Islamic law: KBP3105
    - Jewish law: KBM3105
  - Nursing homes
    - Jewish law: KBM3114.O42
  - Nursing, Relationship by
    - Parent and child
      - Islamic law: KBP610.2
  - Nushūz: KBP559.953
- O
- Oath
    - Court procedure
      - Comparative religious law: KB1677.O23
      - Islamic law: KBP1677.Y35
      - Jewish law: KBM1677.S53
    - Criminal procedure
      - Comparative religious law: KB4709.O28
    - Divine worship
      - Canon law: KBR3210+
    - Inquisition
      - Canon law: KBR3943.O38
  - Oath of abstinence by husband
    - Matrimonial actions
      - Islamic law: KBP564
  - Oath of evidence
    - Criminal trial
      - Islamic law: KBP4709.Y35
  - Oath of participants in trial
    - Canon law: KBR3828.O27
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.O27
  - Obedience
    - Canon law: KBR2208.O24
    - Monasticism
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.O34
    - Religious institutes
      - Canon law: KBR2927.O34
  - Object and objective of law
    - Uṣūl al-fiqh
      - Islamic law: KBP442
  - Obligatio damnum illatum reparandi
    - Legal transactions
      - ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2294
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU2294
  - Obligatio iureiurando inducta
    - Private vows and oaths
      - Canon law: KBR3220
  - Obligatio liturgiae horarum
    - Canon law: KBR3184
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3184
  - Obligation for obligation, Prohibition of exchange of
    - Islamic law: KBP856
  - Obligation from the oath
    - Private vows and oaths
      - Canon law: KBR3220
  - Obligation of the Christian faithful to support the Church
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3344+
  - Obligation to celebrate the liturgy by clerics
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3184
  - Obligation to do or refrain from doing
    - Islamic law: KBP815
    - Jewish law: KBM815
  - Obligation to give
    - Islamic law: KBP814.5
    - Jewish law: KBM814.5
  - Obligation to serve
    - Military law
      - Comparative religious law: KB3739
      - Islamic law: KBP3739+
      - Jewish law: KBM3739+
  - Obligations
    - Comparative religious law: KB810+
    - Islamic law: KBP810+
    - Jewish law: KBM801+
  - Obligations and rights of the Christian faithful
    - Canon law: KBR2312+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2312+
  - Obligations and rights of the laity
    - Canon law: KBR2316+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2316+
  - Obligations of clerics
    - Canon law: KBR2336+
  - Oboedientia
    - Monasticism
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.O34
  - Observances and practice of Islam
    - Legal aspects
      - Islamic law: KBP174+
  - Observation
    - Divine worship
      - Canon law: KBR3184
  - Obstruction of justice
    - Jewish law: KBM4484+
  - Occidental canon law and Roman law: KB230+
  - Occupation
    - Property
      - Comparative religious law: KB656
      - Islamic law: KBP656
      - Jewish law: KBM656
  - Occupation of waste land by cultivator
    - Comparative religious law: KB687.6
    - Jewish law: KBM687.6
  - Occupations
    - Islamic law: KBP3515+
  - Offender, Acknowledgment by
    - Criminal offense
      - Jewish law: KBM3868
  - Offenses against ecclesiastical authorities
    - Canon law: KBR3670+

## INDEX

- Offenses against ecclesiastical authorities
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3670+
- Offenses against human life and freedom
  - Canon law: KBR3752+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3752+
- Offenses against marriage
  - Islamic law: KBP4180+
  - Jewish law: KBM4180+
- Offenses against national defense
  - Islamic law: KBP4470
- Offenses against property
  - Jewish law: KBM4230+
- Offenses against public order
  - Comparative religious law: KB4305+
  - Islamic law: KBP4305+
  - Jewish law: KBM4305+
- Offenses against religion
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3625+
- Offenses against religious tranquility and the peace of the dead: KBP4170
  - Islamic law: KBP4170+
  - Jewish law: KBM4170+
- Offenses against sexual integrity
  - Islamic law: KBP4200+
  - Jewish law: KBM4200+
- Offenses against the government
  - Comparative religious law: KB4415+
- Offenses against the national economy
  - Jewish law: KBM4286+
- Offenses against the peace
  - Comparative religious law: KB4415+
  - Islamic law: KBP4415+
  - Jewish law: KBM4415.7+
- Offenses against the person
  - Jewish law: KBM4048+
- Offenses of clerics against particular obligations
  - Canon law: KBR3738+
- Offer and acceptance
  - Betrothal
    - Islamic law: KBP543.952
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB869.3+
    - Islamic law: KBP869.3+
    - Jewish law: KBM869.3+
- Offer of reward
  - Contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP895
- Officia incompatibilia
  - Ecclesiastical offices
    - Canon law: KBR2352
- Officials and employees
  - Personnel of churches and ecclesiastical institutes
    - Canon law: KBR2890+
- Oil and gas leases
  - Islamic law: KBP3367
- Oils and fats
  - Regulation of food processing
    - Islamic law: KBP3393
- Old age homes
  - Jewish law: KBM3114.O42
- Old age insurance
  - Islamic law: KBP1508
  - Jewish law: KBM1508
- Old Calendar Church of Cyprus
  - Canon law: KBS3641+
- Older people
  - Capacity and disability
    - Islamic law: KBP529.7.O43
  - Social service
    - Islamic law: KBP1529
    - Jewish law: KBM1529
  - Social work
    - Canon law: KBR3280.A54
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.A54
- Oligopolies
  - Islamic law: KBP3242
- Omissio debitae diligentiae
  - Canon law: KBR3556
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3556
- Omission
  - Criminal act
    - Jewish law: KBM3853
- Onera missarum
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3454
- 'Onés: KBM3823.F67
- Onus probandi
  - Canon law: KBR3843+
  - Criminal procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3940+
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3893
- Onus probationis
  - Trials
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3843+
- Opinion
  - Sources of fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP453.2
- Opinion of another, Relying upon
  - Sources of fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP454
- Opium
  - Drug laws
    - Comparative religious law: KB3092
    - Islamic law: KBP3092
- Opportunity
  - Judicial discretion
    - Islamic law: KBP4740
    - Jewish law: KBM4740
- Option
  - Contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP858.5.K45
    - Jewish law: KBM858.5.O68



## INDEX

- Oral contentious process
  - Courts
    - Canon law: KBR3878+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3878+
- Oral law
  - Jewish law: KBM524.3
- Oratoria
  - Canon law: KBR3238.O73
- Oratories
  - Canon law: KBR3238.O73
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.O73
- Ordeal
  - Courts and procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB1677.O73
  - Inquisition
    - Canon law: KBR3943.O73
- Order of adjudication
  - Canon law: KBR3828.O74
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.O74
- Order of succession
  - Comparative religious law: KB634
  - Islamic law: KBP634+
  - Jewish law: KBM634+
- Orders and ordination
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3102+
- Orders, Holy
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3128.O74
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.O74
- Orders of chivalry, Papal
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2284.O74
- Orders of knighthood, Papal
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2284.O74
- Ordination
  - Canon law: KBR2330+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2330
- Ordination by a bishop of a person not under his jurisdiction
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3716
- Ordination, Holy
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS388.4
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS536
- Ordination of women
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS383.3
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS519.7
- Ordre public
  - Comparative religious law: KB481
- Organ donation
  - Islamic law: KBP3116
  - Jewish law: KBM3116
- Organization
  - Ecclesiastical Provinces
    - Canon law: KBR2800+
  - Judiciary
    - Comparative religious law: KB1572+
- Organization and administration
  - Environmental law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3128
- Organization and administration
  - Environmental law
    - Islamic law: KBP3128
  - Judiciary
    - Jewish law: KBM1572+
- Organized defense forces
  - Islamic law: KBP3738+
- Organized smuggling
  - Islamic law: KBP3698
- Organs of government
  - Canon law: KBR2363+
  - Comparative religious law: KB2500+
  - Islamic law: KBP2500+
  - Jewish law: KBM2500+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2363+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS495+
- Organs of state power and state administration
  - Comparative religious law: KB2500+
- Organs, tissues, etc., Transplantation of
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3292
- Oriental Church
  - Canon law
    - Rota Romana: KBR44.6.O75
- Orphanages
  - Canon law: KBR3275.O76
- Church property
  - Canon law: KBR3460
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3460
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3275.O76
- Orphans
  - Education
    - Comparative religious law: KB3143
    - Islamic law: KBP3143.4
  - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3787.P47
- Orthodox Church in America
  - Canon law: KBS1901+
- Orthodox Church of Czechoslovakia
  - Canon law: KBS1701+
- Orthodox Church of Estonia
  - Canon law: KBS2101+
- Orthodox Church of Finland
  - Canon law: KBS2101+
- Orthodox Church of Mount Sinai
  - Canon law: KBS2611+
- Orthodox Eastern Church
  - Canon law: KBS371+
- Orthodoxos Ekklēsia tēs Hellados
  - Canon law: KBS701+
- Outcasts (Children)
  - Education
    - Comparative religious law: KB3143
    - Islamic law: KBP3143.4
- Outdoor swimming facilities
  - Public safety
    - Jewish law: KBM3034.5

## INDEX

- Overselling prices established by government
    - Jewish law: KBM4290
  - Owner
    - Property
      - Comparative religious law: KB646+, KB648+
      - Islamic law: KBP646+
      - Jewish law: KBM646+
  - Ownership
    - Church property
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3342
    - Commons for use without shares in
      - Comparative religious law: KB686
    - Negotiable instruments
      - Islamic law: KBP937.3
      - Jewish law: KBM937.3
    - Property
      - Comparative religious law: KB646+
      - Islamic law: KBP646+
      - Jewish law: KBM646+
  - Ownership, Loss of
    - Property
      - Jewish law: KBM672
- P
- Paenitentia
    - Criminal law
      - Canon law: KBR3526+
  - Paenitentiaria Apostolica
    - Canon law: KBR3812+
    - Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU48
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3812+
  - Pagan rites
    - Canon law: KBR3644
  - Painting
    - Islamic law: KBP184.9.P56
  - Paleography and canon law: KBR76
  - Palestine
    - Foreign relations
      - Islamic law: KBP2418.I86
  - Pandering and pimping
    - Jewish law: KBM4224
  - Papacy and monarchic government
    - Canon law: KBR4010+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4010+
  - Papal envoys
    - Canon law: KBR4080+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4080+
  - Papal independence from civil powers
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4068
  - Papal legates
    - Organs of government
      - Canon law: KBR2482+
  - Papal legation
    - Canon law: KBR4078+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4078+
  - Papal orders of knighthood
    - Persons
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU2284.O74
  - Papal Secretariat
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2470+
  - Papal States (to 1870)
    - Canon law: KBR4070
  - Papal vicars
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4080+
  - Paper, Recycling of
    - Islamic law: KBP3264+
  - Paramedical professions
    - Comparative religious law: KB3104+
    - Islamic law: KBP3104+
    - Jewish law: KBM3104+
  - Parasites, Spreading of
    - Comparative religious law: KB4368
    - Islamic law: KBP4368
  - Parasitic diseases
    - Comparative religious law: KB3080+
    - Islamic law: KBP3080+
    - Jewish law: KBM3080+
  - Pardon
    - Criminal law
      - Comparative religious law: KB4034
      - Islamic law: KBP4034
    - Tax and customs crimes
      - Islamic law: KBP3705
  - Parent and child
    - Comparative religious law: KB587+
    - Islamic law: KBP587+
    - Jewish law: KBM587+
    - Natural persons
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU2239.P37
  - Parent and child cases
    - Court procedure
      - Comparative religious law: KB1807
      - Islamic law: KBP1807
  - Parental kidnapping
    - Islamic law: KBP602
    - Jewish law: KBM602, KBM4188
  - Parental obligation to educate their children
    - Jewish law: KBM3139.3
  - Parental power
    - Comparative religious law: KB598+
    - Islamic law: KBP598+
    - Jewish law: KBM598+
  - Parish and pastor
    - Dioceses
      - Canon law: KBR2872
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU2872
  - Parish government
    - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382.9
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS518
  - Parity of different denominations
    - Church and state
      - Canon law: KBR4042

## INDEX

- Parks
  - Wilderness preservation
    - Comparative religious law: KB3134+
    - Jewish law: KBM3134
- Parnas (Jewish communal leaders): KBM2532
- Parochial domicile
  - Canon law: KBR2236.P37
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2236.P37
- Parochial vicar
  - Dioceses
    - Canon law: KBR2872
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2872
- Paroecia et parochus
  - Dioceses
    - Canon law: KBR2872
- Partes
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3890
- Parties to action
  - Comparative religious law: KB1655
  - Criminal procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3926+
    - Comparative religious law: KB4630.A+
    - Islamic law: KBP4630.A+
    - Jewish law: KBM4630.A+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3926+
  - Dispensation of marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3909
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3909
  - Judiciary
    - Canon law: KBR3830+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3830+
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3890
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3890
  - Procedure in general
    - Islamic law: KBP1655+
    - Jewish law: KBM1655+
- Parties to contract
  - Comparative religious law: KB873+
  - Islamic law: KBP873+
  - Jewish law: KBM873+
  - Labor law
    - Islamic law: KBP1300
- Partition of estate
  - Islamic law: KBP633.952.T37
  - Jewish law: KBM633+
- Partium declarationes
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3846
- Partners
  - Personal companies
    - Islamic law: KBP1043.3
    - Jewish law: KBM1043.3
- Partnerships
  - Jewish law: KBM1043+
- Partnerships
  - Personal companies
    - Islamic law: KBP1043+
- Party autonomy
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB858.3
    - Islamic law: KBP858.3
    - Jewish law: KBM858.3
- Passion
  - Incapacity
    - Criminal liability
      - Jewish law: KBM3892.D58
  - Justification of illegal acts
    - Canon law: KBR3559.D58
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3559.D58
- Pastoral councils
  - Canon law: KBR2882
- Patent law and trademarks
  - Comparative religious law: KB1194
  - Islamic law: KBP1194
  - Jewish law: KBM1194
- Paternal ancestry
  - Married women
    - Islamic law: KBP553.P38
- Paternity
  - Comparative religious law: KB616.5+
  - Islamic law: KBP616.5+
  - Jewish law: KBM616.5+
  - Proof of
    - Islamic law: KBP619.I75
    - Jewish law: KBM619.P38
- Patriarch or primate
  - Canon law: KBR2803+
- Patriarchal Church of Antioch
  - Canon law: KBT1601+
- Patriarchal See
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.6
- Patriarchate of Moscow and All Russia
  - Canon law: KBS502.M67
- Patriarchs
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.5+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS501+
- Patrilineal ascendants
  - Jewish law: KBM544.2
- Patrilineal descendants
  - Comparative religious law: KB616.5+
  - Jewish law: KBM544.2
- Patrols
  - Community defense
    - Jewish law: KBM3738+
  - Military law
    - Islamic law: KBP3748.M54
- Patronage
  - Ecclesiastical offices
    - Canon law: KBR2361+
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS521

## INDEX

Patronage  
 Slaves  
   Comparative religious law: KB529.5.P38  
   Islamic law: KBP529.52  
 Patronage of the state  
   Ecclesiastical offices  
     Canon law: KBR2362.4  
 Paupers (Children)  
   Education  
     Comparative religious law: KB3143  
     Islamic law: KBP3143.4  
 Paupertas  
   Monasticism  
     Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.P68  
 Pavia-Siena, Council of, 1423  
   Canon law: KBR830 1423  
 Pawnbrokers  
   Jewish law: KBM3423.5.C64  
 Payment  
   Obligations  
     Comparative religious law: KB817  
     Islamic law: KBP817.2+  
     Jewish law: KBM818+  
 Payment of money debts  
   Islamic law: KBP820  
   Jewish law: KBM820  
 Peace efforts of the Holy See  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU4097  
 Peculium clericale  
   Canon law: KBR3364  
 Peculium patrimoniale  
   Canon law: KBR3362  
 Pecuniary transaction without countervalue  
   Comparative religious law: KB879.23+  
   Islamic law: KBP879.3+  
   Jewish law: KBM879.22+  
 Peddling  
   Retail trade  
     Jewish law: KBM3420.P43  
 Penal law  
   Canon law: KBR3510+  
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS393+  
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS564+  
 Penal procedure  
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS398  
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS574  
 Penal remedies  
   Criminal law  
     Canon law: KBR3617.2+  
     Roman Catholic law: KBU3617.2+  
 Penal report  
   Pretrial criminal procedure  
     Jewish law: KBM4634  
 Penal sanctions, Classification of  
   Canon law: KBR3518+

Penalties  
   Criminal law  
     Jewish law: KBM3962+  
 Penance  
   Canon law: KBR3090+  
   Islamic law: KBP184.9.P45  
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS387.6  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3090+  
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS533  
 Penance, Days of  
   Canon law: KBR3250+  
 Penitential discipline  
   Canon law: KBR3090+  
 Pensioners  
   Social service  
     Islamic law: KBP1530  
     Jewish law: KBM1530  
 Pensions  
   Canon law: KBR2357  
   Clergy  
     Orthodox Eastern law: KBS383.6  
     Russian Orthodox law: KBS520.3  
   Ecclesiastical offices  
     Roman Catholic law: KBU2355  
 People of God  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2312+  
 People with disabilities  
   Social service  
     Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.P46  
   Social work  
     Canon law: KBR3280.P46  
 People with mental disabilities  
   Capacity and disability  
     Islamic law: KBP529  
   Capacity to sue  
     Canon law: KBR3833.M56  
     Roman Catholic law: KBU3833.M56  
   Comparative religious law: KB529  
   Criminal liability  
     Comparative religious law: KB3884  
     Islamic law: KBP3884  
     Jewish law: KBM3884  
 People with physical disabilities  
   Capacity and disability  
     Islamic law: KBP529.7.P48  
 People with physical illness  
   Capacity and disability  
     Islamic law: KBP529.7.P48  
 Peremptory time period  
   Judicial review of administrative acts  
     Roman Catholic law: KBU3966  
 Performance  
   Obligations  
     Comparative religious law: KB817  
     Islamic law: KBP817.2+  
     Jewish law: KBM818+

## INDEX

- Performance of marriage
  - Canon law: KBR3144+
  - Islamic law: KBP546+
  - Jewish law: KBM546+
  - Roman Cathoic law: KBU3144+
- Performing arts
  - Comparative religious arts: KB3170+
  - Islamic law: KBP3170+
  - Jewish law: KBM3170+
- Perfumes
  - Islamic law: KBP184.42+
- Periti
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3849
- Periurium
  - Canon law: KBR3668
- Periurium coram ecclesiastica auctoritate
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3668
- Perjury
  - Canon law: KBR3668
  - Jewish law: KBM4484
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3668
- Permits
  - Police
    - Jewish law: KBM3002
- Perpetrators
  - Criminal act
    - Comparative religious law: KB3922
    - Islamic law: KBP3922
    - Jewish law: KBM3920
- Perpetuity
  - Juristic persons
    - Canon law: KBR2282
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2282
- Person charged
  - Criminal procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP4630.A25
    - Jewish law: KBM4630.A25
- Person of age
  - Capacity and disability
    - Islamic law: KBP525.5
- Personable property
  - Comparative religious law: KB643
- Personae miserales
  - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3787.P47
- Personal applicability
  - Criminal law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3838
    - Islamic law: KBP3824.I55
    - Jewish law: KBM3838.3
- Personal companies
  - Income tax
    - Islamic law: KBP3594+
  - Islamic law: KBP1043+
  - Jewish law: KBM1043+
- Personal damages
  - War damage compensation
    - Jewish law: KBM3728.P47
- Personal freedom
  - Crimes against
    - Jewish law: KBM4116+
  - Married women
    - Islamic law: KBP553.F73
- Personal loans
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB891
    - Islamic law: KBP891
    - Jewish law: KBM891
- Personal names
  - Islamic law: KBP529.8
  - Natural persons
    - Jewish law: KBM529.8
- Personal prelatures
  - Canon law: KBR2342
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2342
- Personal property
  - Islamic law: KBP643
  - Jewish law: KBM643
  - Pledges
    - Islamic law: KBP728
- Personal servitudes
  - Comparative religious law: KB713
  - Islamic law: KBP713
  - Jewish law: KBM713
- Personalitas iuridica
  - Canon law: KBR2254
  - Conference of Bishops
    - Canon law: KBR2827
  - Ecclesiastical Provinces
    - Canon law: KBR2798
  - Private associations
    - Juristic persons
      - Canon law: KBR2266
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2254
- Personality
  - Canon law: KBR2254
  - Comparative religious law: KB524.7+
  - Islamic law: KBP524.7+
  - Jewish law: KBM524.7+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2226
- Personality rights
  - Islamic law: KBP529.8
  - Natural persons
    - Jewish law: KBM529.8
- Personarum physicarum condicio canonica
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2225+
- Personnel of churches and ecclesiastical institutes
  - Canon law: KBR2886+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2886+
- Persons
  - Canon law: KBR2224+
  - Comparative religious law: KB524+

## INDEX

- Persons
  - Islamic law: KBP524.6+
  - Jewish law: KBM524.6+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2224+
- Persons of uncertain gender
  - Jewish law: KBM529.7.H47
- Per terre electorem vel electum vel eum qui potestatem vel ministerium ecclesiasticum exercuit: KBU3694
- Petitioner
  - Canon law: KBR3831+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3831+
- Petroleum
  - Regulation
    - Islamic law: KBP3366+
- Philippine Orthodox Church
  - Canon law: KBS3071+
- Philosophy
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM3812+
  - Public law
    - Jewish law: KBM2015+
- Philosophy and theory of religious law: KB270+
- Philosophy (General) and canonical jurisprudence: KBR2155.4
- Photian Council, 879
  - Canon law: KBR263
- Photography
  - Islamic law: KBP184.9.P56
- Phylacteria
  - Canon law: KBR3648.P59
- Physical disabilities, People with
  - Equality before the law
    - Islamic law: KBP2467.D58
    - Jewish law: KBM2467.D58
  - Social service
    - Islamic law: KBP1532+
    - Jewish law: KBM1532+
- Physical education
  - Adults
    - Islamic law: KBP3159
    - Jewish law: KBM3159
- Physical examination
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4687
    - Islamic law: KBP4687
    - Jewish law: KBM4687
- Physical injuries
  - Torts
    - Islamic law: KBP842.2+
    - Jewish law: KBM842.2+
- Physical therapists
  - Jewish law: KBM3107
- Physically disabled children
  - Education
    - Jewish law: KBM3143.6
- Physically disabled people
  - Social laws
    - Comparative religious law: KB1534
- Physicians
  - Comparative religious law: KB3100
  - Islamic law: KBP3100+
  - Jewish law: KBM3100+
- Physiognomy
  - Islamic law: KBP619.I75
- Pickpocketing
  - Islamic law: KBP4235
- Pidyon shevuyim: KBM1539
- Pikku'ah nefesh: KBM3858
- Pilegish: KBM546.17
- Pilgrimage to Mecca
  - Islamic law: KBP181
- Pilgrimages
  - Canon law: KBR3254
  - Islamic law: KBP184.7+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3254
- Pilgrims
  - Islamic law: KBP184.7+
  - Social work
    - Canon law: KBR3280.P55
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.P55
- Pillars of Islam
  - Islamic law: KBP176+
- Pimping
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM4224
- Pipelines
  - Islamic law: KBP3466
- Pisa, Council of, 1st, 1409
  - Canon law: KBR830 1409
- Pisa, Council of, 2nd, 1511
  - Canon law: KBR830 1511
- Pit, Being tossed into a
  - Criminal law punishment
    - Jewish law: KBM3964.5
- Place and right of asylum
  - Canon law: KBR3236
- Place of court
  - Ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3797+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.P55
- Plaintiff
  - Canon law: KBR3831+
  - Comparative religious law: KB1655
  - Islamic law: KBP1657
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3831+
- Planning
  - Energy policy
    - Islamic law: KBP3431.2
- Plant protection
  - Wilderness preservation
    - Comparative religious law: KB3134.6
    - Islamic law: KBP3134.6

## INDEX

- Plastic surgery
  - Comparative religious law: KB3119.P42
  - Islamic law: KBP3119.P42
- Pledge
- Personal property
  - Comparative religious law: KB726
  - Islamic law: KBP728
  - Jewish law: KBM728
- Property
  - Comparative religious law: KB726
  - Islamic law: KBP726+
  - Jewish law: KBM726+
- Rights
  - Comparative religious law: KB726
  - Islamic law: KBP730
  - Jewish law: KBM730
- Plenary council
  - Ecclesiastical Provinces
    - Canon law: KBR2815
- Plurality of debtors and creditors
  - Islamic law: KBP812
  - Jewish law: KBM812
- Plurality of laws conflict
  - Jewish law: KBM524.43
- Poenae ferendae sententiae
  - Canon law: KBR3512
- Poenae latae sententiae
  - Canon law: KBR3512
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3512
- Poenae expiatoriae
  - Classification
    - Canon law: KBR3522+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3522+
- Poenae medicinales
  - Canon law: KBR3520+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3520+
- Poenitentiaria Apostolica: KBR48
- Poisoning
  - Wells or soil
    - Comparative religious law: KB4364
- Poisoning of soils
  - Islamic law: KBP4364
- Poisoning of wells
  - Islamic law: KBP4364
- Poisons
  - Public safety
    - Islamic law: KBP3014.A+
- Police and public safety
  - Comparative religious law: KB3000+
  - Islamic law: KBP3000+
  - Jewish law: KBM3000+
- Police court
  - Islamic law: KBP1588.3
- Police force
  - Jewish law: KBM3007
- Police records
  - Criminal procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP4690
    - Jewish law: KBM4690
- Polish Autocephalous Orthodox Church
  - Canon law: KBS1401+
- Political offenses
  - Comparative religious law: KB4415+
  - Islamic law: KBP4415+
  - Jewish law: KBM4415.7+
- Political rights
  - Comparative religious law: KB2460+
  - Islamic law: KBP2460+
  - Jewish law: KBM2460+
- Poll tax
  - Islamic law: KBP3680.J59
  - Jewish law: KBM3626
- Pollutants: KBM3131.5+
  - Comparative religious law: KB3131.5+
  - Islamic law: KBP3131.5+
  - Water and groundwater pollution
    - Comparative religious law: KB3131
    - Islamic law: KBP3131
    - Jewish law: KBM3131
- Pollution, Environmental
  - Comparative religious law: KB3130+
  - Islamic law: KBP3130+
  - Jewish law: KBM3130+
- Polski Autokefaliczny Kościół Prawosławny
  - Canon law: KBS1401+
- Polyandry
  - Comparative religious law: KB546.4
  - Islamic law: KBP546.954
- Polygamy
  - Comparative religious law: KB546.4
  - Islamic law: KBP546.954
  - Jewish law: KBM546.4
- Pontifical Central Commission for Sacred Art in Italy
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2760
- Pontifical Commission "Ecclesia Dei"
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2747
- Pontifical Commission for Latin America
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2768
- Pontifical Commission for the Redaction of the Code of Oriental Canon Law
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2765
- Pontifical Commission for the Revision of the Code of Canon Law
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2732
- Pontifical commissions
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2740+
- Pontifical Council for Culture
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2724
- Pontifical Council for Interpretation of Legislative Texts
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2720
- Pontifical Council for Interreligious Dialogue
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2722

## INDEX

- Pontifical Council for Justice and Peace
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2708
- Pontifical Council for Pastoral Assistance to Health Care Workers
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2716
- Pontifical Council for Promoting Christian Unity
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2700
- Pontifical Council for Social Communications
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2728
- Pontifical Council for the Family
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2705
- Pontifical Council for the Laity
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2698
- Pontifical Council for the Pastoral care of Migrants and Itinerant People
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2715
- Pontifical councils
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2695+
- Pontifical legates and legation
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2482+
- Pontificia Commissio ad Redigendum Codicem Iuris Canonici Orientalis
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2765
- Pontificia Commissio Codicis Iuris Canonici Recognoscendi
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2732
- Pontificia Commissio pro America Latina
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2768
- Pontificium Consilium ad Christianorum Unitatem Fovendam
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2700
- Pontificium Consilium Centrale pro Arte Sacra in Italia
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2760
- Pontificium Consilium "Cor Unum"
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2712
- Pontificium Consilium de Apostolatu pro Valetudinis Administris
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2716
- Pontificium Consilium de Communicationibus Socialibus
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2728
- Pontificium Consilium de Justitia et Pace
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2708
- Pontificium Consilium de Legum Textibus Interpretandis
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2720
- Pontificium Consilium pro Cultura
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2724
- Pontificium Consilium pro Dialogo inter Religiones
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2722
- Pontificium Consilium pro Familia
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2705
- Pontificium Consilium pro Laicis
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2698
- Poor
  - Comparative religious law: KB1528
  - Equality before the law
    - Jewish law: KBM2467.P64
  - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3787.P47
- Poor
  - Restitution
    - Islamic law: KBP855
  - Social services
    - Islamic law: KBP1528
    - Jewish law: KBM1528
  - Social work
    - Canon law: KBR3280.P66
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.P66
- Pope
  - Canon law: KBR2366+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2366+
- Pope as arbiter
  - Foreign relations of the Holy See
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4097
- Possession
  - Negotiable instruments
    - Islamic law: KBP937.3
    - Jewish law: KBM937.3
  - Property
    - Comparative religious law: KB646+, KB648+
    - Islamic law: KBP646+
    - Jewish law: KBM646+
- Possessor
  - Property
    - Comparative religious law: KB646+
    - Islamic law: KBP646+
    - Jewish law: KBM646+
- Possessory actions
  - Islamic law: KBP652
  - Jewish law: KBM652
- Post-conviction remedies
  - Criminal law and procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM4790+
- Postal services
  - Islamic law: KBP3485+
  - Jewish law: KBM3485+
- Potestas
  - Legati nati
    - Canon law: KBR4088
  - Papal legation
    - Canon law: KBR4084+
- Potestas delegata, subdelegata
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2302+
- Potestas directa in temporalia (Bonifaz VIII)
  - Canon law: KBR4026
- Potestas executiva
  - The Pope
    - Canon law: KBR2375
- Potestas indirecta in temporalis (Gregory VII)
  - Canon law: KBR4024
- Potestas iudicialis
  - The Pope
    - Canon law: KBR2375
- Potestas legislativa
  - Conference of Bishops
    - Canon law: KBR2830



## INDEX

- Potestas legislativa
  - Conference of Bishops
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2830
  - The Pope
    - Canon law: KBR2372+
- Potestas legislativa, exsecutiva vel iudicialis
  - Dioceses
    - Canon law: KBR2837
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2837
- Potestas regiminis legislativa
  - Canon law: KBR2364
- Poultry products
  - Islamic law: KBP3384
  - Jewish law: KBM3384
- Poverty
  - Monasticism
    - Canon law: KBR2927.P68
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.P68
- Power of governance
  - Canon law: KBR2364
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2298+
- Power supply
  - Islamic law: KBP3431+
  - Jewish law: KBM3431+
- Power to dispose of episcopates and dioceses
  - The Pope
    - Canon law: KBR2384
- Power to tax
  - The Pope
    - Canon law: KBR2386
- Powers
  - Metropolitans
    - Canon law: KBR2805
- Practice of Islam
  - Legal aspects
    - Islamic law: KBP174+
- Practice of law
  - Islamic law: KBP1630+
  - Jewish law: KBM1630
- Praelati Curiae Romanae
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2775
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2775
- Praesentatio
  - Ecclesiastical offices
    - Canon law: KBR2362.6
- Praesidium
  - Ecumenical council
    - Canon law: KBR2380
- Pravoslavná církev v Československu
  - Canon law: KBS1701+
- Pravoslavná církev v Českých zemích a na Slovensku
  - Canon law: KBS1701+
- Prayer
  - Ablutions
    - Islamic law: KBP184.47.P72
- Prayer
  - Five duties of a Muslim
    - Islamic law: KBP178
  - Ritual law
    - Islamic law: KBP184.3+
- Prayers
  - Funeral procession prayers
    - Islamic law: KBP184.55
- Praying of breviary
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR2338.B74
- Pre-Chalcedonian churches
  - Canon law: KBS320.5+
- Pre-emption, Right of
  - Jewish law: KBM716
- Prebends
  - Canon law: KBR2357
- Precaution
  - Uṣūl al-fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP448.I38
- Precious metals
  - Retail trade
    - Islamic law: KBP3422.P73
    - Jewish law: KBM3422.P73
- Precious metals, Exchange of
  - Contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP879.2.S27
- Pregnancy
  - Islamic law: KBP528.P74
- Pregnant woman, Breach of duty of assistance to a
  - Islamic law: KBP4194
- Prelatures
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2775
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2775
- Premarital examinations
  - Canon law: KBR3117
  - Islamic law: KBP545
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3117
- Premiums
  - Unfair competition
    - Islamic law: KBP1250
    - Jewish law: KBM1250
- Prenuptial agreements
  - Canon law: KBR3113
  - Islamic law: KBP543.952
  - Jewish law: KBM572
  - Marital property and regime
    - Islamic law: KBP572
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3113
- Preparation
  - Criminal act
    - Jewish law: KBM3854
- Prerequisites
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR2329+

## INDEX

- Prerogatives and powers
  - Constitutional and administrative law
  - Comparative religious law: KB2550+
- Prerogatives of rulers
  - Constitution of the state
  - Islamic law: KBP2300
  - Constitutional law
  - Jewish law: KBM2300
- Presbyterate
  - Dioceses
    - Canon law: KBR2865
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2865
- Presbyterial council
  - Canon law: KBR2882
- Presbyterium
  - Dioceses
    - Canon law: KBR2865
- Preschool education
  - Jewish law: KBM3140.9
- Prescribed giving
  - Property tax
  - Islamic law: KBP3620+
- Prescription
  - Comparative religious law: KB689
- Preservation of life
  - Justification of otherwise prohibited acts
  - Comparative religious law: KB3858
  - Islamic law: KBP3858
  - Jewish law: KBM3858
- President
  - Conference of Bishops
  - Canon law: KBR2829
- Presidents
  - Comparative religious law: KB2540
  - Islamic law: KBP2540
- Press and criminal justice
  - Comparative religious law: KB3500.7
  - Islamic law: KBP3507
- Press law
  - Comparative religious law: KB3500+
  - Islamic law: KBP3500+
  - Jewish law: KBM3500+
- Presumption of death
  - Comparative religious law: KB524.8
- Presumption of preference
  - Sources of fiqh
  - Islamic law: KBP457
- Presumptions
  - Courts and procedure
  - Comparative religious law: KB1677.P74
  - Islamic law: KBP1677.T35
  - Jewish law: KBM1677.H37
- Pretrial procedures
  - Canon law: KBR3839+
  - Criminal procedure
  - Canon law: KBR3930+
  - Comparative religious law: KB4632+
- Pretrial procedures
  - Criminal procedure
  - Islamic law: KBP4632+
  - Jewish law: KBM4632+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3930+
- Procedure in general
  - Comparative religious law: KB1660+
  - Islamic law: KBP1660+
  - Jewish law: KBM1660+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3839+
- Prevention of cruelty to animals
  - Islamic law: KBP3123+
- Preventive or coercive measures
  - Criminal law
  - Comparative religious law: KB3982+
  - Islamic law: KBP3982+
- Preventive penal remedies
  - Criminal law
  - Canon law: KBR3526+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3526+
- Previous testimony
  - Criminal procedure
  - Islamic law: KBP4690
  - Jewish law: KBM4690
- Price control
  - Economic law
  - Comparative religious law: KB3210
- Emergency measures
  - Islamic law: KBP3724
  - Jewish law: KBM3724
- Price fixing
  - Jewish law: KBM4290
- Price norms
  - Islamic law: KBP3210
- Price regulations
  - Violation of
  - Jewish law: KBM4290
- Prices and price control
  - Economic law
  - Comparative religious law: KB3210
  - Islamic law: KBP3210
  - Jewish law: KBM3210
- Priests
  - Dioceses
    - Canon law: KBR2865
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2865
- Prima instantia
  - Canon law: KBR3840+
  - Criminal procedure
  - Canon law: KBR3936+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3936+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3840+
- Prima tonsura
  - Clergy
  - Canon law: KBR2329
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2340.T66

## INDEX

- Primacy
  - The Pope
    - Canon law: KBR2367+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2367+
- Primary production
  - Comparative religious law: KB3294.22+
  - Islamic law: KBP3293.212+
  - Jewish law: KBM3293+
- Primatus honoris
  - The Pope
    - Canon law: KBR2370
- Primatus jurisdictionis
  - The Pope
    - Canon law: KBR2367+
- Primogeniture
  - Canon law: KBR2226
- Princes and rulers
  - Comparative religious law: KB2532+
  - Islamic law: KBP2532+
- Principle of collegiality
  - Rota Romana (Tribunal ordinarium)
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3817
- Prisoners
  - Islamic law: KBP4810
- Prisoners of war
  - Social service
    - Islamic law: KBP1539
    - Jewish law: KBM1539
- Privacy, Right of
  - Islamic law: KBP529.83
  - Jewish law: KBM524.4.P74
- Private associations
  - Juristic persons
    - Canon law: KBR2266
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2266+
- Private chapels
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.C53
- Private international law
  - Comparative religious law: KB480+
- Private law
  - Comparative religious law: KB479
  - Jewish law: KBM524.42
- Private property
  - Offenses against
    - Jewish law: KBM4230+
  - Requisition of for community use
    - Jewish law: KBM3710
  - Restraints on
    - Jewish law: KBM3040.5+
- Private property, Public restraints on
  - Comparative religious law: KB2824+
  - Islamic law: KBP2824+
  - Jewish law: KBM2824+
- Privatio beneficii
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR3615.P74
- Privileged parties
  - Courts and procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP1656
- Privileged witnesses
  - Courts and procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM1676
  - Criminal procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM4696
  - Procedure in general
    - Comparative religious law: KB1676
    - Islamic law: KBP1676
- Privileges
  - Metropolitans
    - Canon law: KBR2805
  - Monasticism
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.P75
  - Religious institutes
    - Canon law: KBR2927.P75
  - The Pope
    - Canon law: KBR2370
- Privileges and immunities
  - Church property
    - Canon law: KBR3400+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3400
- Privileges of rulers
  - Constitution of the state
    - Islamic law: KBP2300
  - Constitutional law
    - Jewish law: KBM2300
- Privilegia clericalia
  - Canon law: KBR2339+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2339+
- Privilegium canonis
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR2340.P75
- Privilegium competentiae
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR2340.P76
- Privilegium fori
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR2340.P77
  - Ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3786
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2340.P77
- Privilegium immunitatis
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR2340.P78
- Privilegium Petrinum
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3905.P75
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3905.P75
- Probate courts and procedure
  - Comparative religious law: KB1880
  - Islamic law: KBP1880
  - Jewish law: KBM1880
- Probatio
  - Canon law: KBR3843+

## INDEX

- Probatio
  - Criminal procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3940+
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3893
  - Trials
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3843+
- Probatio per documenta
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3847
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3847
- Procedural principles
  - Courts and procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB1651+
    - Islamic law: KBP1651+
    - Jewish law: KBM1650.9+
  - Criminal procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP4624+
    - Jewish law: KBM4620+
- Procedure
  - Courts and procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM1650+
  - Dissolution of marriage
    - Islamic law: KBP562+
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Comparative religious law: KB562
  - Military criminal law
    - Islamic law: KBP3758+
  - Military discipline
    - Islamic law: KBP3780+
  - Mines and mineral resources
    - Islamic law: KBP3350
  - Tax and customs crimes and delinquency: KBP3700.92+
- Procedure at first instance
  - Canon law: KBR3840+
  - Criminal procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3936+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3936+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3840+
- Procedure at trial
  - Courts
    - Comparative religious law: KB1663+
    - Islamic law: KBP1663+
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4664+
    - Islamic law: KBP4664+
- Processions
  - Canon law: KBR3254
  - Public safety
    - Jewish law: KBM3036.5.D45
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3254
- Processus documentalis
  - Nullity of marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3899
- Processus poenalis iudicialis
  - Canon law: KBR3920+
- Processus praesumptae mortis coniugis
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3912
- Procurator
  - Court officials
    - Canon law: KBR3807.5.P76
    - Islamic law: KBP1637
    - Jewish law: KBM4630.S73
- Procuratores ad lites et advocati
  - Canon law: KBR3834
- Courts
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3834
- Procurators
  - Canon law: KBR3823+
- Procurators and advocates
  - Canon law: KBR3834
- Courts
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3834
- Produce exchanges
  - Comparative religious law: KB962.8
  - Islamic law: KBP962.8
  - Jewish law: KBM962.8
- Producers cooperatives
  - Jewish law: KBM3317
- Profanare rem sacram, mobilem vel immobilem
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3696
- Profanation of a movable or immovable sacred thing
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3696
- Profanation of the consecrated species
  - Canon law: KBR3664
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3664
- Professed religious
  - Temporal goods of the Church
    - Canon law: KBR3350.P76
- Profession of faith
  - Canon law: KBR3070
  - Islamic law: KBP177
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3070
- Professional ethics
  - Comparative religious law: KB3522
- Professions
  - Comparative religious law: KB3515+
- Contracts
  - Islamic law: KBP892.3
  - Jewish law: KBM892.3
  - Islamic law: KBP3515+
  - Jewish law: KBM3515+
- Prohibition against practicing
  - Jewish law: KBM4002
- Profits
  - Jewish law: KBM3578.5.P75
- Limited partnership
  - Islamic law: KBP1047.4
- Personal companies
  - Jewish law: KBM1047.4
- Silent partnership
  - Islamic law: KBP1049.4

## INDEX

- Profits
  - Silent partnership
    - Jewish law: KBM1049.4
- Programming
  - Radio and television broadcasting
    - Jewish law: KBM3495
- Prohibited books
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3065
- Prohibited participation in sacred rites
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3644
- Prohibited work
  - Orah hayim law: KBM523.3.P7
- Prohibition against practicing a profession
  - Jewish law: KBM4002
- Prohibition of censorship
  - Comparative religious law: KB2478
  - Islamic law: KBP2478
  - Jewish law: KBM2478
- Promissio matrimonii
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3112
- Promoter of justice (petitioner)
  - Canon law: KBR3926
- Promotor iustitiae
  - Canon law: KBR3926
- Promotor of justice
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3890
- Promulgatio
  - Ecclesiastical laws
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2218
- Promulgation
  - Ecclesiastical laws
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2218
- Pronuntiationes iudicis
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3854+
- Proof of paternity
  - Islamic law: KBP619.I75
- Propaganda
  - Islamic law: KBP3512.P76
- Property: KBM640+
  - Communal property
    - Jewish law: KBM3040.5+
  - Comparative religious law: KB640+
- Control of
  - Emergency measures
    - Islamic law: KBP3712
- Destruction of property and conversion
  - Jewish law: KBM4256
  - Islamic law: KBP640+
- Monasticism
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.P66
- Property, Church
  - Canon law: KBR3320+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3320+
- Property confiscation
  - Criminal law punishment
    - Islamic law: KBP4006
    - Jewish law: KBM4006
- Property loss or damages
  - War damage compensation
    - Jewish law: KBM3728.P47
- Property management
  - Parental power
    - Jewish law: KBM606
- Property, Marital
  - Jewish law: KBM569+
- Property regime
  - Married women
    - Islamic law: KBP553.P76
- Property rights
  - Public restraint on
    - Islamic law: KBP3345
- Property tax
  - Comparative religious law: KB3616
  - Islamic law: KBP3616+
  - Jewish law: KBM3616+
- Proprietary church (Eigenkirchenrecht)
  - Canon law: KBR4022
- Prorogation
  - Courts
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3785
  - Ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3785
  - Procedure at first instance
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.P75
- Prosecuting innocent persons
  - Jewish law: KBM4507
- Prostitution
  - Jewish law: KBM4224
- Protection of children against obscenity
  - Islamic law: KBP1547
  - Jewish law: KBM1547
- Protection of children in public
  - Islamic law: KBP1546
  - Jewish law: KBM1546
- Protection of labor
  - Islamic law: KBP1408+
  - Jewish law: KBM1408+
- Protection of ownership
  - Property
    - Comparative religious law: KB675
    - Islamic law: KBP675
    - Jewish law: KBM675
- Protection of rights
  - Islamic law: KBP509+
- Protective custody
  - Criminal law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3993.I47
    - Islamic law: KBP3992
    - Jewish law: KBM3992

## INDEX

- Protective surveillance
  - Criminal law
    - Islamic law: KBP3995
    - Jewish law: KBM3995
- Protestant Church and Roman Catholic Church: KB170.A+
- Protocol of 1984
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4064
- Proverbia
  - Canon law: KBR100.A+
- Proverbs
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU100
- Provinciae ecclesiasticae
  - Canon law: KBR2796+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2796+
- Provincial council
  - Ecclesiastical Provinces
    - Canon law: KBR2820
- Provincial councils
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU950+
- Proximate cause
  - Jewish law: KBM3851
  - Mishpat Ivri
    - Jewish law: KBM524.4.C38
- Proxy
  - Marriage consent
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3137
- Proxy, Marriage by
  - Mere prohibition of marriage
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3122.P76
- Psychologists
  - Jewish law: KBM3103.P79
- Psychology and criminal law
  - Jewish law: KBM3819
- Psychopharmaca
  - Jewish law: KBM3092
- Psychotherapists
  - Jewish law: KBM3103.P79
- Puberty
  - Islamic law: KBP525.6.B84
- Puberty, Age of
  - Capacity and incapacity
    - Canon law: KBR2232.P83
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2232.P83
- Public associations
  - Juristic persons
    - Canon law: KBR2262
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2262+
- Public baths
  - Ablutions
    - Islamic law: KBP184.47.P82
- Public collections
  - Cultural affairs
    - Comparative religious law: KB3176+
    - Islamic law: KBP3176+
    - Jewish law: KBM3176+
- Public defender
  - Criminal procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM4630.D43
- Public finance
  - Comparative religious law: KB3526+
  - Islamic law: KBP3526+
  - Jewish law: KBM3526+
- Public health
  - Comparative religious law: KB3075+
  - Crimes against
    - Islamic law: KBP4400
    - Jewish law: KBM4400+
  - Islamic law: KBP3075+
  - Jewish law: KBM3075+
- Public health hazards
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3274.A+
- Public health measures
  - Contagious and infectious diseases
    - Islamic law: KBP3084+
    - Jewish law: KBM3084+
- Public institutions
  - Science and the arts
    - Comparative religious law: KB3161
    - Jewish law: KBM3161
- Public irrigation zones
  - Islamic law: KBP3058
- Public land acquisition legislation
  - Islamic law: KBP3057.3
- Public land law
  - Comparative religious law: KB3056
  - Islamic law: KBP3056+
  - Jewish law: KBM3061.92+
- Public lands
  - Comparative religious law: KB3056
  - Islamic law: KBP3056+
- Public law
  - Comparative religious law: KB2000+
  - Islamic law: KBP2000+
  - Jewish law: KBM2000+
- Public order
  - Comparative religious law: KB481
  - Islamic law: KBP481
  - Offenses against
    - Jewish law: KBM4305+
- Public policies in research
  - Jewish law: KBM3160+
- Public policy
  - Jewish law: KBM524.14
- Research
  - Comparative religious law: KB3160+
- Science and the arts
  - Islamic law: KBP3160
- Unfair competition
  - Islamic law: KBP1235
  - Jewish law: KBM1235
- Public property
  - Comparative religious law: KB3040.5+

## INDEX

Public property  
  Islamic law: KBP3040.5+  
  Jewish law: KBM3040.5+  
  Offenses against  
    Jewish law: KBM4230+  
Public restraint on private property  
  Comparative religious law: KB2824+  
  Islamic law: KBP2824+  
  Jewish law: KBM2824+  
Public restraint on property rights  
  Mining and quarrying  
    Islamic law: KBP3345  
    Jewish law: KBM3345  
Public safety  
  Comparative religious law: KB3000+  
  Islamic law: KBP3009+  
  Jewish law: KBM3000+  
Public services, Municipal  
  Islamic: KBP2955+  
Public utilities, Municipal  
  Islamic law: KBP2955+  
Public vows  
  Religious institutes  
    Canon law: KBR2924  
Public welfare  
  Canon law: KBR3264+  
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3264+  
Public works  
  Jewish law: KBM3073  
Public worship  
  Islamic law: KBP184.32.G75  
Publication of prohibited books  
  Canon law: KBR3656+  
Publicity  
  Ecclesiastical laws  
    Roman Catholic law: KBU2218  
Publishers and publishing  
  Copyright  
    Islamic law: KBP1185  
  Press law  
    Comparative religious law: KB3500+  
    Islamic law: KBP3500+  
    Jewish law: KBM3503+  
Publishing and censorship  
  Canon law: KBR3064+  
Punishment  
  Criminal law  
    Comparative religious law: KB3946+  
    Islamic law: KBP3946+  
    Jewish law: KBM3946+  
  Determining the measure of  
    Comparative religious law: KB4012+  
    Islamic law: KBP4012+  
    Jewish law: KBM4012  
  Resemblance to the committed act  
    Islamic law: KBP3951

Punishment of offenses in general  
  Criminal law  
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3510+  
Punitive deportation  
  Islamic law: KBP3997  
  Jewish law: KBM4826+  
Purification  
  Islamic law: KBP184.44+  
Purity  
  Food processing  
    Islamic law: KBP3379  
    Jewish law: KBM3379  
Purity of intention  
  Islamic law: KBP184.12  
Purity, Ritual  
  Islamic law: KBP184.4+  
Putative necessity  
  Justification of illegal acts  
    Canon law: KBR3553  
    Roman Catholic law: KBU3553  
Putative self-defense  
  Canon law: KBR3554  
  Roman Catholic law: KBU3554

## Q

Qabūl: KBP869.3+  
Qaḍā': KBP817.2+, KBP1679+  
Qadhf: KBP4044, KBP4147  
Qāḍī: KBP1610+  
  Assistant to  
    Islamic law: KBP1621  
  Dissolution of marriage pronounced by  
    Islamic law: KBP565  
Qāḍī al-Quda: KBP1687  
Qāḍī court  
  Islamic law: KBP1584  
Qāḍī, Duty of  
  Islamic law: KBP1595  
Qānūn  
  Sources of fiqh: KBP458.Q36  
Qānūn al-baḥrīyah: KBP970+  
Qānūn al-bunūk: KBP940+  
Qānūn al-ta'mīn: KBP998+  
Qarābah: KBP544.955  
  Criminal law  
    Islamic law: KBP4023.K56  
  Family law: KBP583+  
Qarḍ: KBP891  
Qaṣd: KBP3868  
Qaṣīm: KBP1622.2  
Qāṣir: KBP622+  
Qaṭ' al-ṭā'īq: KBP4046  
Qaṭl bi-sabab: KBP4054.5  
Qawānīn al-khāṣṣah bi-al-nisā': KBP526+  
Qīmī: KBP642.3  
Qīṣāṣ punishment: KBP3975+

- Qist: KBP446
- Qiyāfah: KBP619.175
- Qiyās: KBP452
- Quae statuuntur, pari iure de utroque sexu valent
- Monasticism
  - Canon law: KBR2896
- Qualification as heir
- Comparative religious law: KB634
  - Jewish law: KBM633.5+
- Qualification, Legal
- Uṣūl al-fiqh
  - Islamic law: KBP447
- Quality control
- Economic law
  - Islamic law: KBP3255
  - Jewish law: KBM3255
- Quality inspection
- Food processing industries
  - Comparative religious law: KB3377
  - Islamic law: KBP3377+
  - Jewish law: KBM3377+
- Quarantine
- Public health
  - Comparative religious law: KB3087
  - Jewish law: KBM3087
- Quarrying
- Comparative religious law: KB3344
  - Islamic law: KBP3344+
  - Jewish law: KBM3344+
- Quasi-deliberate intent
- Criminal intent
  - Islamic law: KBP3869
- Quasi-domicile
- Natural persons
  - Canon law: KBR2235+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2235+
- Quasi-domicilium
- Natural persons
  - Canon law: KBR2235+
- Querela nullitatis contra sententiam
- Trials
  - Canon law: KBR3863
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3863
- Questionable mamzerim: KBM544.8
- Qui rationis usu carent
- Criminal liability
  - Canon law: KBR3542
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3542
- Quinisext Synod, 692
- Canon law: KBR237
- Quinque compilationes antiquae
- Canon law: KBR1450+
- Qur'an: KBP100+
- Sources of fiqh: KBP449
- Qurbah: KBP544.955
- Qurūḍ: KBP955+
- R
- Rabb al-māl: KBP1049.3
- Rabbinate: KBM2200.R33
- Rabbinical courts: KBM1582
- Criminal proceeding by: KBM4613
- Rabbinical literature
- Jewish law: KBM495+
- Rabbinical seminaries
- Jewish law: KBM3147.7.A+
- Rabbis: KBM2200.R33
- Raḍā'
- Parent and child: KBP610.2
- Radd: KBP633.952.R33
- Radio broadcasting
- Comparative religious law: KB3491
  - Islamic law: KBP3491
  - Jewish law: KBM3491+
- Radio communication
- Comparative religious law: KB3491
  - Islamic law: KBP3491
  - Jewish law: KBM3491+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3066
- Radioactive substances
- Pollution
  - Comparative religious law: KB3132
  - Islamic law: KBP3132
  - Jewish law: KBM3132
- Radiology
- Islamic law: KBP3119.R33
- Rafting
- Islamic law: KBP3478
- Rahn: KBP726+
- Rail traffic, Dangerous interference with
- Islamic law: KBP4380
- Railroads
- Islamic law: KBP3459
  - Jewish law: KBM3459
- Rain
- Islamic law: KBP184.9.R35
- Rain prayer
- Islamic law: KBP184.32.R34
- Rainfall
- Islamic law: KBP184.9.R35
- Raj'ah: KBP560
- Ramadan: KBP186.4
- Ramadan fast: KBP184.54.R35
- Rank and honors
- Ecclesiastical offices
  - Canon law: KBR2355+
- Ransoming of war or conflict captives
- Jewish law: KBM1539
- Rape: KBP4202
- Canon law: KBR3764
  - Jewish law: KBM4202
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3764



## INDEX

- Rapina
  - Canon law: KBR3774.R63
- Raptus
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3764
- Raptus impuberum alterutrius sexus
  - Canon law: KBR3762
- Raptus (intuitu matrimonii vel explendae libidinis causa)
  - Canon law: KBR3760
- Raptus vi aut fraude
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3760
- Raʿiq: KBP529.3+
- Ratification and consummation
  - Marriage law
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3114
- Ratio utilitatis
  - Sources of fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP456
- Rationing
  - Emergency measures
    - Islamic law: KBP3724
    - Jewish law: KBM3724
- Ra'y: KBP453.2
- Reactors, Nuclear
  - Public safety
    - Islamic law: KBP3012
- Real property: KBM683+
  - Canon law: KBR3410+
  - Comparative religious law: KB683+
  - Islamic law: KBP683+
- Lease
  - Comparative religious law: KB884.R43
  - Islamic law: KBP884.R43
  - Jewish law: KBM884.R43
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3410+
- Real property taxes
  - Comparative religious law: KB3670
  - Islamic law: KBP3670+
- Real rights
  - Property
    - Comparative religious law: KB646+
- Real servitudes
  - Comparative religious law: KB710
  - Islamic law: KBP710
  - Jewish law: KBM710
- Reason
  - Uṣūl al-fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP448.A74
- Reasoning, Legal
  - Sources of fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP457
- Rebates
  - Unfair competition
    - Islamic law: KBP1250
    - Jewish law: KBM1250
- Rebellious wife
  - Jewish law: KBM559.3
- Rebelliousness
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM3811
- Receptor actorum
  - Court officials
    - Canon law: KBR3807.5.R43
- Reconciliation
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Comparative religious law: KB560
    - Islamic law: KBP560
    - Jewish law: KBM560
- Recording
  - Courts and procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB1850+
    - Islamic law: KBP1850+
    - Jewish law: KBM1850
- Records management
  - Public property
    - Jewish law: KBM3042
- Recourse
  - Judicial review of administrative acts
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3970+
- Recourse against decree of removal of pastor
  - Canon law: KBR3983
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3985
- Recreational drugs
  - Comparative religious law: KB3090+
- Rectores ecclesiarum
  - Canon law: KBR2874
- Rectores seminarii diocesani
  - Canon law: KBR2870
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2870
- Rectors and directors
  - Seminaries
    - Canon law: KBR2328
- Rectors of churches
  - Canon law: KBR2874
  - Diocesan
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2874
- Recursus adversus amotionis decretum
  - Canon law: KBR3983
- Recycling of refuse
  - Islamic law: KBP3264+
- Red Crescent
  - Islamic law: KBP3108.R42
- Red Cross
  - Islamic law: KBP3108.R43
  - Jewish law: KBM3108.R43
- Reform councils
  - Counter reformation
    - Canon law: KBR4036
- Reform, Law,: KBM524.38
  - Canon law: KBR2207
  - Criminal law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3790
    - Islamic law: KBP3790
    - Jewish law: KBM3790

## INDEX

- Reform, Law,
  - Islamic law: KBP470
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2207
- Reformation
  - Church and state
    - Canon law: KBR4034+
- Refuat shinayim
  - Jewish law: KBM3103.D45
- Refuge, Cities of
  - Jewish law: KBM4826.5
- Refugees
  - War refugees
    - Social service
      - Islamic law: KBP1538
      - Jewish law: KBM1538
- Refuse disposal
  - Public health
    - Islamic law: KBP3088.R43
    - Jewish law: KBM3088.R43
- Refuse, Recycling of
  - Islamic law: KBP3264+
- Regesta curiae matrimoniorum
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3146
- Regesta matrimoniorum
  - Canon law: KBR3146
- Regional planning
  - Islamic law: KBP3057+
- Regiones ecclesiasticae
  - Canon law: KBR2796+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2796+
- Registers, Criminal
  - Jewish law: KBM4845
- Registers, Marriage
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3146
- Registration
  - Artisans
    - Jewish law: KBM3428
  - Courts and procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB1850+
    - Islamic law: KBP1850+
    - Jewish law: KBM1850
  - Land titles
    - Islamic law: KBP737
  - Mines and mineral resources
    - Islamic law: KBP3350
- Registration of civil status
  - Islamic law: KBP1856+
- Registration of internment
  - Canon law: KBR3193
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3193
- Registration of land titles
  - Comparative religious law: KB737
  - Jewish law: KBM737+
- Registrar
  - Court officials
    - Canon law: KBR3807.5.R45
- Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce
  - Comparative religious law: KB3272+
  - Islamic law: KBP3272+
  - Jewish law: KBM3272+
- Regulations
  - Sources of fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP458.L35
- Rehabilitation
  - Criminal law measures
    - Comparative religious law: KB3982+
    - Islamic law: KBP3982+
    - Jewish law: KBM3956
  - Marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3131
- Relics
  - Canon law: KBR3238.R45
  - Islamic law: KBP186.97+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.3+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.R45
- Religion and constitutions
  - Comparative religious law: KB2101+
- Religion and democratic government, Compatibility of
  - Comparative religious law: KB2035
- Religion and law: KB300
- Religious brotherhoods
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB1040+
- Religious community
  - Canon law: KBR2902+
- Religious corporations
  - Employees
    - Comparative religious law: KB2870
- Religious education
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3050+
- Religious education of teachers
  - Comparative religious law: KB3140
  - Islamic law: KBP3140.5
- Religious functionaries
  - Islamic law: KBP185
- Religious houses
  - Canon law: KBR2899+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2899+
- Religious institutes
  - Canon law: KBR2899+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2899+
- Religious institutions
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.6
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS549.2
- Religious instruction in schools
  - Separation of Church and state
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4062
- Religious law and natural law: KB280
- Religious law (General): KB2+
- Religious legal scholars
  - Islamic law: KBP185
- Religious minority court
  - Islamic law: KBP1588.7

## INDEX

- Religious observance, Offenses against
  - Islamic law: KBP4174
- Religious observances and rituals
  - Comparative religious law: KB400
- Reliquiae Martyrum aliorumve Sanctorum
  - Canon law: KBR3238.R45
- Remarriage
  - Canon law: KBR3160
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3160
- Remedia poenalis (Praecavenda)
  - Criminal law
    - Canon law: KBR3526+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3526+
- Remedies
  - Canon law: KBR3861+
- Courts and procedure
  - Comparative religious law: KB1686+
  - Islamic law: KBP1686+
  - Jewish law: KBM1686+
- Criminal procedure
  - Canon law: KBR3949+
  - Comparative religious law: KB4770
  - Islamic law: KBP4770
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3956+
- Insolvency
  - Comparative religious law: KB1926
  - Islamic law: KBP1926
  - Jewish law: KBM1926
- Post-conviction remedies
  - Jewish law: KBM4790+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3861+
- Removal and transfer of pastors
  - Canon law: KBR3973+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3975+
- Remuneration
  - Support for the Church
    - Canon law: KBR3392
- Renaissance
  - Church and state
    - Canon law: KBR4034+
- Rent
  - Contracts
    - Servants and employees
      - Jewish law: KBM892.6
- Renunciation (of instance) by the promotor of justice
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3945
- Renuntiatio a parrocho
  - Canon law: KBR3978
- Reopening a case
  - Criminal procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM4792
- Reparation
  - Victims of crimes
    - Jewish law: KBM4767
- Reparation of damages
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3939.D36
- Reprimand
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM3978
- Reproductive choices
  - Comparative religious law: KB2484.5
  - Islamic law: KBP2484.5
  - Jewish law: KBM2484.5
- Reproductive technology, Human
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3298
- Repudiation of wife by husband
  - Dissolution of marriage
    - Islamic law: KBP562+
- Reputation (Buona fama)
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2226
- Requisition of private property for community use
  - Jewish law: KBM3710
- Requisitioned land in time of war
  - Islamic law: KBP3710
- Requisitions
  - War damage compensation
    - Jewish law: KBM3728.R47
- Res consecratae vel benedictae
  - Canon law: KBR3405
- Res extra commercium
  - Canon law: KBR3405
- Res immobiles
  - Canon law: KBR3410+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3410+
- Res in commercio
  - Comparative religious law: KB640+
  - Islamic law: KBP640+
  - Jewish law: KBM640+
- Res iudicata
  - Canon law: KBR3869
  - Criminal procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3947
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3952
  - Judiciary
    - Canon law: KBR3837.R47
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3837.R47
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3869
- Res iudicata
  - Courts and procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP1681
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4754
    - Islamic law: KBP4754
    - Jewish law: KBM4754
- Res sacrae
  - Canon law: KBR3405
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3405
- Rota Romana
  - Canon law: KBR44.6.C45
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU44.6.C45
- Res spirituales
  - Canon law: KBR2350+

## INDEX

- Res temporales
  - Canon law: KBR2350+
- Resale
  - Islamic law: KBP878.R47
  - Jewish law: KBM878.R47
- Rescript of dispensation
  - Marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3910
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3910
- Rescriptum dispensationis
  - Marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3910
- Research
  - Public policies in research
    - Comparative religious law: KB3160+
    - Islamic law: KBP3160
- Resh galuta: KBM2107
- Residence
  - Clergy
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2340.R47
  - Dioceses
    - Canon law: KBR2839
    - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382.2
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2839
- Residentia personalis in diocesi
  - Canon law: KBR2839
- Resignation by pastor
  - Canon law: KBR3978
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3979
- Respect for law
  - Jewish law: KBM524.2+
- Respect to parents and teachers
  - Yoreh de'ah law: KBM523.5.R4
- Respondent
  - Canon law: KBR3831+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3831+
- Restaurants
  - Regulation
    - Islamic law: KBP3424.5
    - Jewish law: KBM3424.5
- Restitutio in integrum
  - Canon law: KBR3872
  - Criminal procedure
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3954
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3872
- Restitution
  - Islamic law: KBP855
  - Obligations
    - Jewish law: KBM855
  - Pretrial procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP1662.T56
    - Jewish law: KBM1662.T56
- Restoration
  - Church buildings
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3417+
- Restoration of religious art works
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3204
- Restraining order
  - Judiciary
    - Canon law: KBR3837.R48
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3837.R48
- Restraints on private property
  - Jewish law: KBM3040.5+
- Restrictions on cohanim
  - Jewish law: KBM544.5
- Retail trade
  - Comparative religious law: KB3418
- Excise taxes
  - Islamic law: KBP3640.R48
  - Jewish law: KBM3640.R48
  - Islamic law: KBP3418+
  - Jewish community
    - Jewish law: KBM3418+
- Retaliation
  - Criminal law punishment
    - Comparative religious law: KB3952
    - Islamic law: KBP3951
    - Jewish law: KBM3952
- Retention of ownership
  - Conditional sale
    - Islamic law: KBP877.2
    - Jewish law: KBM877.2
- Retention to secure a claim
  - Property
    - Islamic law: KBP731+
    - Jewish law: KBM731
- Retraction of evidence
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4709.R48
    - Islamic law: KBP4709.R84
- Retribution
  - Criminal law punishment
    - Jewish law: KBM3952
- Retroactivity
  - Islamic law concepts: KBP505
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2198
- Return
  - Decedents' estates
    - Islamic law: KBP633.952.R33
- Revenue for support of the Church
  - Canon law: KBR3384+
- Revenue service
  - Comparative religious law: KB3558
  - Islamic law: KBP3558+
- Revocable divorce
  - Islamic law: KBP562.953
- Revocatio
  - Ecclesiastical laws
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2220
- Revocation
  - Ecclesiastical laws
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2220

## INDEX

- Revocation of emendation of decree
  - Judicial review of administrative acts
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3969
- Revolutions
  - Islamic law: KBP1569.R48
- Reward, Offer of
  - Contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP895
- Rhenish school
  - Canon law: KBR2204.5
- Ribā: KBP868.2
- Ridā
  - Declaration of consent: KBP869.6
  - Marriage: KBP543.952
- Riddah
  - Islamic law: KBP4172
- Right of asylum
  - Canon law: KBR3236
  - Comparative religious law: KB2485.5
  - Islamic law: KBP2485.5
- Right of pre-emption
  - Comparative religious law: KB716
  - Islamic law: KBP716
  - Jewish law: KBM716
- Right of presentation
  - Ecclesiastical offices
    - Canon law: KBR2362.6
- Right of privacy
  - Islamic law: KBP529.83
  - Jewish law: KBM524.4.P74
- Right of rescission
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB869.3+
    - Islamic law: KBP869.3+
    - Jewish law: KBM869.3+
  - Defect of goods sold
    - Islamic law: KBP876
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Islamic law: KBP565
  - Sale
    - Jewish law: KBM876
- Right of way
  - Real servitudes
    - Comparative religious law: KB710
    - Islamic law: KBP710
    - Jewish law: KBM710
- Right to die
  - Comparative religious law: KB3121.7
  - Jewish law: KBM3121.7
- Right to draw water
  - Real servitudes
    - Comparative religious law: KB710
    - Islamic law: KBP710
    - Jewish law: KBM710
- Right to information
  - Press law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3500.3
- Right to information
  - Press law
    - Islamic law: KBP3500.3
    - Jewish law: KBM3500.3
- Right to life
  - Comparative religious law: KB2484.5
  - Islamic law: KBP2484.5
  - Jewish law: KBM2484.5
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.R53
- Right to resistance against political authority
  - Comparative religious law: KB2486
  - Islamic law: KBP2486
  - Jewish law: KBM2486
- Rights
  - Exercise of
    - Islamic law: KBP509+
    - Islamic law: KBP502.4
  - Metropolitans
    - Canon law: KBR2805
  - Pledges of
    - Islamic law: KBP730
  - Protection of
    - Islamic law: KBP509+
- Rights and duties
  - Respect for law
    - Jewish law: KBM524.22
- Rights and obligations of clerics
  - Canon law: KBR2336+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2336+
- Rights and obligations of the Christian faithful
  - Canon law: KBR2312+
- Rights and obligations of the laity
  - Canon law: KBR2316+
- Rights as to the use of another's land
  - Comparative religious law: KB706+
  - Islamic law: KBP706+
  - Jewish law: KBM706+
- Rights incident to ownership of land
  - Comparative religious law: KB695+
  - Islamic law: KBP695+
  - Jewish law: KBM695+
- Riots
  - Criminal law
    - Islamic law: KBP4398
    - Jewish law: KBM4398
- Riparian rights
  - Comparative religious law: KB698
  - Islamic law: KBP698
  - Jewish law: KBM698
- Risk
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB866.5
    - Islamic law: KBP866.5
    - Jewish law: KBM866.5
- Rites
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS390
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS545

## INDEX

- Rites, Baptismal
  - Canon law: KBR2229.R57
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2229.R57
- Ritual bathing of the corpse
  - Islamic law: KBP184.55
- Ritual law
  - Comparative religious law: KB400
  - Islamic law: KBP184+
- Ritual purity
  - Islamic law: KBP184.4+
- Ritual slaughtering
  - Islamic law: KBP184.6+
- Rituals
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS390
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS545
- Ritus
  - Baptism
    - Canon law: KBR2229.R57
- Rivers
  - Public property
    - Comparative religious law: KB3046+
    - Islamic law: KBP3046+
    - Jewish law: KBM3046+
- Road traffic
  - Islamic law: KBP3442+
  - Jewish law: KBM3442+
- Roads and highways
  - Islamic law: KBP3044.7
  - Jewish law: KBM3044.7
- Robbery
  - Canon law: KBR3774.R63
  - Comparative religious law: KB4254
  - Islamic law: KBP4254
- Roman Catholic Church and Eastern churches: KB165.A+
- Roman Catholic Church and Protestant Church: KB170.A+
- Roman Catholic Church, Law of the: KBU2+
- Roman congregations
  - Canon law: KBR2500+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2500+
- Roman Empire and Early Church
  - Canon law: KBR4012+
- Roman law
  - Compared with civil law, and canon law: KB215+
  - Compared with civil law and Jewish law: KB201+
- Roman law and canon law: KB245.A+, KBR2206
- Roman law and law of the Roman Catholic Church: KBU2206
- Roman law and Occidental canon law: KB230+
- Roman Pontiff
  - Canon law: KBR2366+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2366+
  - Tribunals of the Apostolic See
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3811
- Roman Pontiff and the College of bishops (General)
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2365
- Romanian Church United with Rome
  - Canon law: KBT1801+
- Romanian Orthodox Church
  - Canon law: KBS1001+
- Romanian Orthodox Episcopate of America
  - Canon law: KBS2991+
- Romanus Pontifex et Collegium Episcoporum (General)
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2365
- Rome, Council of, 155: KBR199.84
- Rome, Council of, 193: KBR199.86
- Roofs
  - Building and construction
    - Jewish law: KBM3072.R65
- Rota Romana: KBR43+
  - Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU43+
  - Tribunal ordinarius
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3816+
  - Tribunals of the Apostolic See
    - Canon law: KBR3816+
- Rowdyism
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM4309
- Royalty and nobility, Marriages of
  - Canon law: KBR3153
- Rujū'
  - Retraction of evidence
    - Islamic law: KBP4709.R84
  - Withdrawal of offer
    - Islamic law: KBP869.3+
- Rule of law
  - Comparative religious law: KB2020+
  - Public law
    - Islamic law: KBP2020+
    - Jewish law: KBM2020+
- Rulemaking power
  - Communal agencies
    - Jewish law: KBM2724
  - Municipal government
    - Islamic law: KBP2938
- Rulers
  - Constitutional principles
    - Comparative religious law: KB2532+
    - Islamic law: KBP2532+
  - Privileges, prerogatives, and immunities
    - Islamic law: KBP2300
    - Jewish law: KBM2300
- Rules of legal disputation
  - Islamic law: KBP466
- Rural law
  - Comparative religious law: KB3294.22+
  - Islamic law: KBP3293+
  - Jewish law: KBM3293+
- Rural planning
  - Comparative religious law: KB3056
- Rural planning and development zones
  - Islamic law: KBP3059+
- Rural schools
  - Comparative religious law: KB3142

## INDEX

- Rural schools
  - Elementary education
  - Islamic law: KBP3142
- Rushd: KBP525+
- Russian Orthodox Church
  - Canon law: KBS461+
- Russkaiā pravoslavnaia tserkov'
  - Canon law: KBS461+
- Ruthenian Catholic Church
  - Canon law: KBT2601+
  
- S
  
- Sabab: KBP544.955
  - Family law: KBP583+
- Ṣabīy: KBP525
- Sabotaging weapons, equipment, or means of defense
  - Military law
  - Islamic law: KBP3760.S32
  - Jewish law: KBM3760.S32
- Sacelli privati
  - Canon law: KBR3238.C53
- Sacerdotes
  - Dioceses
  - Canon law: KBR2865
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2865
- Sacra ordinatio
  - Canon law: KBR2330+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2330
- Sacra utensilia
  - Canon law: KBR3366.S33
- Sacramental confession
  - Canon law: KBR3090+
- Sacramental seal
  - Canon law: KBR3092
- Sacramentale sigillum
  - Canon law: KBR3092
- Sacramentalia
  - Canon law: KBR3180+
- Sacramentals
  - Canon law: KBR3180+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3180+
- Sacraments
  - Canon law: KBR3075+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS385+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3075+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS525+
- Sacred images
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.3+
- Sacred Penitentiary
  - Canon law: KBR3812+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3812+
- Sacred places
  - Canon law: KBR3230+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS390.5
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3230+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS547
- Sacred times
  - Canon law: KBR3230+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS390.3
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3242+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS546
- Sacred utensils
  - Rota Romana
  - Canon law: KBR44.6.C45
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU44.6.C45
- Sacri Palatii auditorium: KBR43+
  - Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU43+
- Sacrifices, Blood
  - Islamic law: KBP184.6+
- Sacrificial animal
  - Islamic law: KBP184.62.S23
- Sacrilege
  - Canon law: KBR3660+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3664
- Sacrilegium carnale
  - Canon law: KBR3660+
- Sacrilegium (reale, personale, locale)
  - Canon law: KBR3660+
- Sacrum Imperium Romanum
  - Canon law: KBR4020+
- Sadak: KBP543.954+
- Ṣadaqah: KBP636.3
- Sadd al-dharā'i': KBP457.3
- Ṣadūqah: KBP543.953+
- Safeguarding the social and political order
  - Comparative religious law: KB3954
  - Islamic law: KBP3950.2
  - Jewish law: KBM3954
- Safeḳ mamzerim: KBM544.8
- Ṣaghīr: KBP525
- Saint worship
  - Sufism
  - Islamic law: KBP189.585
- Saints
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.3+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS548.3+
- Sak'art'velos avtokep'aluri mart'Imadidebeli eklesia
  - Canon law: KBS1301+
- Ṣakk: KBP1676.7
- Salam contract
  - Islamic law: KBP877.4
- Salaries
  - Clergy
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS383.6
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS520.3
- Ecclesiastical offices
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2355
- Income tax
  - Jewish law: KBM3584
- Sale
  - Contracts
  - Comparative religious law: KB874

## INDEX

- Sale
  - Contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP874+
    - Jewish law: KBM874+
- Sale as slave as punishment for convicted criminals
  - Jewish law: KBM4820
- Sale on credit
  - Islamic law: KBP877.3
  - Jewish law: KBM877.3
- Sales
  - Excise taxes
    - Islamic law: KBP3640.S25
- Sales tax
  - Comparative religious law: KB3627+
  - Islamic law: KBP3627+
- Salvage
  - Maritime law
    - Comparative religious law: KB981
    - Islamic law: KBP981
    - Jewish law: KBM981
- Samaritans
  - Marriage
    - Jewish law: KBM546.3.S36
- Same-sex marriage
  - Comparative religious law: KB546.6
- Sanctiones poenales
  - Canon law: KBR3518+
- Sanctions
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS393+
  - Respect for law
    - Jewish law: KBM524.22
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS564+
- Sanctuarii
  - Canon law: KBR3238.S67
- Sanhedrin: KBM1587+
  - Trial by: KBM4612
- Sanitation
  - City planning and redevelopment
    - Islamic law: KBP3065
    - Jewish law: KBM3065
  - Food processing industries
    - Comparative religious law: KB3377
    - Islamic law: KBP3377+
    - Jewish law: KBM3377+
- Şarf: KBP879.2.S27
- Sargossa, Council of, 380
  - Canon law: KBR249 380
- Sariqah: KBP4235
- Şawm: KBP179, KBP184.5+
- Schism
  - Canon law: KBR3640+
  - Renaissance and Reformation
    - Church and state
      - Canon law: KBR4035+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3640+
- Schisma
  - Canon law: KBR3640+
- Schismatics
  - Canon law: KBR3640+
- School functionaries
  - Islamic law: KBP3140+
  - Jewish law: KBM3140+
- School government
  - Islamic law: KBP3138.55
  - Jewish law: KBM3138.55
- Schools
  - Church property
    - Canon law: KBR3460
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3460
- Schools of thought
  - Islamic law: KBP250+
- Science and the arts: KBM3160+
  - Comparative religious law: KB3160+
  - Islamic law: KBP3160+
- Science, Canonical
  - Canon law: KBR2160+
- Science of religious law: KB270+
- Scope of protection
  - Copyright
    - Islamic law: KBP1160.6
    - Jewish law: KBM1160.6
- Scribes, Jewish
  - Jewish law: KBM1846.5
- Seafood
  - Regulation
    - Islamic law: KBP3392
- Seafood industry
  - Jewish law: KBM3392
- Seals and canon law: KBR83
- Seclusion
  - Islamic law: KBP184.5+
- Secondary education
  - Comparative religious law: KB3146
  - Islamic law: KBP3146
  - Jewish law: KBM3146
- Secondhand trade
  - Islamic law: KBP3423+
  - Jewish law: KBM3423+
- Secrecy
  - Judges
    - Rota Romana
      - Canon law: KBR3817.3
- Secrecy of office and deliberations
- Courts
  - Canon law: KBR3828.S43
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.S43
- Secretaria Literarum ad Principes (Memorialium)
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2477
- Secretaria Literarum Latinarum
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2480



## INDEX

- Secretaria Status
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2470+
- Secretaria Status seu Papalis
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2470+
- Secretariat of Briefs to Princes
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2477
- Secretariat of Latin Letters
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2480
- Secretariat of State
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2470+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2470+
- Secular authority
  - Bribery of officials of
    - Jewish law: KBM2023
  - Constitution of the state
    - Islamic law: KBP2250.3
  - Constitutional and administrative law
    - Comparative religious law: KB2250.3
  - Obedience to the law issued by
    - Jewish law: KBM2021+
  - Obligation of paying taxes to
    - Jewish law: KBM2022
- Secular authority and shaī'ah
  - Islamic law: KBP2511
- Secular authority to set and define law
  - Jewish law: KBM524.2+
- Secular clergy
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS519.3
- Secular courts
  - Relationships with Jewish courts
    - Jewish law: KBM1575
- Secular institutes
  - Canon law: KBR2925
- Secular law
  - Violation of
    - Jewish law: KBM3835
- Secular law relating to the church
  - Imperial Byzantine: KBR199.34+
- Secular state
  - Relationship of the Jewish community to: KBM2370+
- Secularization
  - Church and state
    - Canon law: KBR4043
- Secured transactions
  - Comparative religious law: KB859
  - Islamic law: KBP859
  - Jewish law: KBM859
- Securing evidence
  - Criminal procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP4650
    - Jewish law: KBM4650
- Securities
  - Corporate finance
    - Islamic law: KBP1064
    - Jewish law: KBM1064
  - Excise taxes
    - Islamic law: KBP3640.S42
    - Islamic law: KBP962
- Security
  - Contract for work and labor
    - Islamic law: KBP894
    - Jewish law: KBM894
- Contracts
  - Comparative religious law: KB859
  - Islamic law: KBP859
  - Jewish law: KBM859
- Sedes metropolitana
  - Canon law: KBR2807
- Sekilah: KBM3964.1
- Self-defense
  - Criminal law
    - Canon law: KBR3552
    - Comparative religious law: KB3856
    - Islamic law: KBP3856
    - Jewish law: KBM3856
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3552
  - Protection of rights
    - Islamic law: KBP509
- Self-government
  - Jewish law: KBM2070+
- Self-help
  - Courts and procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP1883
- Self-incrimination
  - Criminal procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP4681
    - Jewish law: KBM4681
- Self-incrimination of the infamatus
  - Inquisition
    - Canon law: KBR3943.C65
- Self-mutilation
  - Military law
    - Islamic law: KBP3760.S44
    - Jewish law: KBM3760.S44
- Semantics, Legal
  - Canon law: KBR2203
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2203
- Seminaria
  - Canon law: KBR2324
- Seminaries
  - Canon law: KBR2324
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2324
- Seminaries, Teachers'
  - Jewish law: KBM3147.8
- Seminary rectors
  - Canon law: KBR2870
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2870

## INDEX

- Sentence
  - Criminal procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3944+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3947+
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3895
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3895
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3857
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3857
- Sentencing
  - Comparative religious law: KB4012+
  - Criminal law
    - Canon law: KBR3574+
    - Islamic law: KBP4012+
    - Jewish law: KBM4012
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3574+
- Sententia et appellatio
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3895
- Sententiae
  - Criminal procedures
    - Canon law: KBR3944+
- Sententiae definitivae
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3857
- Sententiae interlocutoriae
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3858
- Separation
  - Marriage
    - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389.6
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS543
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3901+
    - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS396.7
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3901+
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS573.3
- Separation of Church and state
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4047+
- Separation of powers
  - Constitution of the state
    - Islamic law: KBP2270
  - Constitutional and administrative law
    - Comparative religious law: KB2270
- Separation of property
  - Marital property
    - Jewish law: KBM573
- Separation of the spouses
  - Canon law: KBR3163+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3163+
- Sepultura
  - Canon law: KBR3273
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3273
- Sequestration
  - Courts
    - Canon law: KBR3837.S46
- Sequestration
  - Courts
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3837.S46
- Serdica, Council of, 343
  - Canon law: KBR246.3
- Serefah: KBM3964.3
- Servants
  - Contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP892.6
    - Jewish law: KBM892.6
- Service of process
  - Pretrial procedures
    - Jewish law: KBM4646
- Service trades
  - Regulation
    - Islamic law: KBP3424+
    - Jewish law: KBM3424+
- Servitudes
  - Comparative religious law: KB709+
  - Islamic law: KBP709+
  - Jewish law: KBM709+
- Set-off
  - Procedure at trial
    - Islamic law: KBP1667.T33
- Settlement
  - Claims from dissolved marriage
    - Islamic law: KBP567
  - Obligations
    - Comparative religious law: KB817
    - Jewish law: KBM818+
- Settlement out of court
  - Canon law: KBR3918
  - Procedure at trial
    - Comparative religious law: KB1668.S48
    - Islamic law: KBP1668.S88
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3918
- Severely disabled people
  - Social service
    - Islamic law: KBP1534.S38
    - Jewish law: KBM1534.S38
- Sewage
  - Municipal public services
    - Islamic law: KBP2956
- Sewage control
  - Comparative religious law: KB3131
  - Islamic law: KBP3131
  - Jewish law: KBM3131
- Sex
  - Islamic law: KBP184.9.S38
- Sex discrimination
  - Comparative religious law: KB2467.5
  - Islamic law: KBP2467.5
  - Jewish law: KBM2467.5
- Sexual behavior within marriage
  - Jewish law: KBM552
- Sexual etiquette
  - Islamic law: KBP184.9.S38

## INDEX

- Sexual integrity
  - Offenses against
    - Islamic law: KBP4200+
    - Jewish law: KBM4200+
- Sexual intercourse, Accusation of
  - Islamic law: KBP4147
- Sexually transmitted diseases
  - Public health
    - Comparative religious law: KB3082.S47
    - Islamic law: KBP3082.S47
    - Jewish law: KBM3082.S47
- Shaatznezh
  - Yoreh de'ah law: KBM523.5.S5
- Shāfi'i school of thought: KBP325+
- Shahādah: KBP1675+
- Shammash: KBM1624
- Sharers
  - Inheritance and succession
    - Islamic law: KBP633.955+
    - Jewish law: KBM633.5+
- Shares of decedents' estates
  - Comparative religious law: KB633
  - Islamic law: KBP633+
  - Jewish law: KBM633+
- Shāfi'ah: KBP1+
- Shāfi'ah and secular authority
  - Islamic law: KBP2511
- Shāfi'ah courts: KBP1580+
- Shāfi'ah: KBP1043.3
- Sharikah: KBP1040+
- Sharikat al-ṣanā'i waal-taqabbul: KBP1048
- Sharikat al-wujūh: KBP1133.S35
- Sharikat 'aqd: KBP1043+
- Sharikat 'inān: KBP1047+
- Sharikat māl: KBP674
- Shart al-khiyar: KBP869.3+
- Shaving
  - Yoreh de'ah law: KBM523.5.S53
- Sheliaḥ bet din: KBM1624
- Shelom bayit, Pursuit of
  - Jewish law: KBM560
- Shevuot: KBM1677.S53
- Shibh al-'amd: KBP3869
- Shiddukhin: KBM543+
- Shī'i schools of thought: KBP350+
- Ship masters
  - Maritime law
    - Islamic law: KBP970.97
    - Jewish law: KBM970.97
- Ship traffic, Dangerous interference with
  - Islamic law: KBP4380
- Ships and ship owners
  - Maritime law
    - Islamic law: KBP970.97
    - Jewish law: KBM970.97
- Shipwreck
  - Islamic law: KBP981
- Shiqāq: KBP559.952
- Shoḥad: KBM4520
- Shore protection
  - Islamic law: KBP3053
- Shoṭeh: KBM529
- Shrines
  - Canon law: KBR3238.S67
  - Comparative religious law: KB3183
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.S67
- Shroud
  - Islamic law: KBP184.55
- Shuhūd: KBP543.958
- Shūrā: KBP2255
- Shurb al-khamr: KBP4045
- Shurṭah: KBP1588.3
- Shurūt: KBP496.3
- Sidur ha-geṭ: KBM562+
- Signatura Apostolica: KBR46
  - Canon law: KBR3819+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU46.5
- Signatura Justitiae
  - Canon law: KBR46.3, KBR3819+
- Signaturae gratiae
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2445
- Sijill: KBP1679+
- Silent partners
  - Islamic law: KBP1049.3
  - Jewish law: KBM1049.3
- Silent partnership
  - Islamic law: KBP1049+
  - Personal companies
    - Jewish law: KBM1049+
- Simonia
  - Canon law: KBR3709+
- Simony
  - Canon law: KBR3709+
- Simony in administration or reception of sacraments
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3710
- Simulation
  - Legal transactions
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2289
- Sine culpa ignorantia
  - Canon law: KBR3557
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3557
- Sine debito moderamine
  - Canon law: KBR3554
  - Criminal law
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3554
- Sine licentia bonorum ecclesiasticorum alienatio
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3698
- Single-judge court
  - Islamic law: KBP1584
- Single witness, Testimony by a
  - Jewish law: KBM1676.5
- Siyar: KBP2400+
- Siyāsah: KBP2730+, KBP3950.2

## INDEX

- Siyāsah and fiqh, Dichotomy of: KBP445
- Siyāsah shaʿīʿah: KBP2511
- Siyāsah tribunals: KBP1580+
- Slaughtering of animals
  - Comparative religious law: KB3123.3
  - Islamic law: KBP3123.3
- Slaughtering, Ritual
  - Islamic law: KBP184.6+
- Slave, Sale as
  - Criminal procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM4820
- Slave trade
  - Canon law: KBR3763
- Slave traffic
  - Comparative religious law: KB4121
  - Islamic law: KBP4121
  - Jewish law: KBM4121
- Slaves
  - Comparative religious law: KB529.3+
  - Criminal liability
    - Comparative religious law: KB3886.5
    - Islamic law: KBP3886.5
    - Islamic law: KBP529.3+
    - Jewish law: KBM529.3
  - Liability for the torts of others
    - Islamic law: KBP839.7
- Small business
  - Islamic law: KBP3249
- Smallpox
  - Immunization
    - Jewish law: KBM3086.S62
- Smoking
  - Comparative religious law: KB3096.5
  - Islamic law: KBP3096.5
  - Jewish law: KBM3096.5
- Smuggling
  - Tax crimes
    - Islamic law: KBP3698
- Soccer
  - Public safety
    - Jewish law: KBM3036.S65
- Social activities, Control of
  - Public safety
    - Comparative religious law: KB3034
    - Islamic law: KBP3034+
    - Jewish law: KBM3034+
- Social disabilities, People with
  - Equality before the law
    - Islamic law: KBP2467.D58
    - Jewish law: KBM2467.D58
- Social service
  - Islamic law: KBP1532+
  - Jewish law: KBM1532+
- Social equality
  - Jewish law: KBM2465+
- Social insurance
  - Islamic law: KBP1472+
- Social insurance
  - Jewish law: KBM1472+
- Social laws and legislation
  - Comparative religious law: KB1468+
  - Jewish law: KBM1468+
- Social legislation and canon law: KBR2157
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2157
- Social policy
  - Administration of church property
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3444.S63
- Social reform and policies
  - Islamic law: KBP1468
  - Jewish law: KBM1468
- Social security
  - Islamic law: KBP1472+
  - Jewish law: KBM1472+
- Social security (for clerics)
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3444.S64
- Social service
  - Canon law: KBR3264+
  - Islamic law: KBP1520+
  - Jewish law: KBM1520+
- Social service beneficiaries
  - Islamic law: KBP1528+
- Social work of the church
  - Canon law: KBR3264+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.7
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3264+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS550
- Socially disabled children, Education of
  - Jewish law: KBM3143.4
- Societas
  - Canon law: KBR2902+
- Societies
  - Artisans
    - Jewish law: KBM3429
- Society and criminal law
  - Comparative religious law: KB3818
  - Islamic law: KBP3818
  - Jewish law: KBM3818
- Society and Islamic law: KBP173.25
- Society and membership
  - Canon law: KBR2902+
- Sociology of criminal procedure
  - Jewish law: KBM4616
- Sodales
  - Canon law: KBR2902+
- Sodomy
  - Canon law: KBR3774.S64
  - Comparative religious law: KB4172
  - Islamic law: KBP4216
- Soferim: KBM1846.5
- Soil conservation
  - Islamic law: KBP3299
- Soldiers
  - Social service
    - Islamic law: KBP1539

## INDEX

- Soldiers
  - Social service
    - Jewish law: KBM1539
- Solicitation or attempted bribery of officials in the Church
  - Canon law: KBR3722
- Sorcery
  - Canon law: KBR3646+
- Sortilegium
  - Penal (Criminal) law
    - Canon law: KBR3648.S67
- Sotah ritual
  - Jewish law: KBM4184
- Sound judgment
  - Sources of fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP453.2
- Sources
  - Canon law: KBR190+
- Sources of law
  - Jewish law: KBM524.3
- Sovereignty
  - Comparative religious law: KB2015
- Holy See
  - Canon law: KBR4068
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4068
  - Islamic law: KBP2015
  - Jewish law: KBM2015
- Space above ground
  - Ownership
    - Jewish law: KBM696
- Space law
  - Islamic law: KBP3467
  - Jewish law: KBM3469
- Specifications
  - Building and construction industry
    - Islamic law: KBP3402
- Speedy trial
  - Canon law: KBR3826
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3826
- Sponsors
  - Baptism
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3079
- Sport installations
  - Torts
    - Jewish law: KBM848
- Sports
  - Islamic law: KBP3159
  - Jewish law: KBM3159
  - Torts
    - Jewish law: KBM848
- Sports activities
  - Public safety
    - Jewish law: KBM3035+
- Sports fields
  - Torts
    - Jewish law: KBM848
- Spouses
  - Dispensation of marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3909
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3909
  - Domicile
    - Canon law: KBR2236.S66
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2236.S66
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3890
- Spreading communicable diseases
  - Comparative religious law: KB4368
  - Islamic law: KBP4368
- Srpska pravoslavna crkva
  - Canon law: KBS901+
- Standard of conduct
  - Jewish law: KBM3874
- Standardization
  - Economic law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3259+
    - Islamic law: KBP3259+
    - Jewish law: KBM3259+
- Standardized forms of contract
  - Islamic law: KBP3239
- Standards
  - Drinking water
    - Comparative religious law: KB3089
  - Economic law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3254+
    - Islamic law: KBP3254+
    - Jewish law: KBM3254+
- State
  - Public law
    - Comparative religious law: KB2000+
- State agencies
  - Employees
    - Comparative religious law: KB2870
- State and church relationships
  - Canon law: KBR4000+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4000+
- State and Islam: KBP173.6
- State and Jewish community: KBM2000+
- State land grants
  - Islamic law: KBP3061
- State prosecutor
  - Jewish law: KBM4630.S73
- State protection of different denominations
  - Church and state
    - Canon law: KBR4042
- Stateless foreigners
  - Registration
    - Islamic law: KBP1865
- Status clericalis
  - Canon law: KBR2337+
- Status, Legal
  - Married women
    - Jewish law: KBM550+

## INDEX

### Statute

Conference of Bishops  
Canon law: KBR2829

Sources of fiqh  
Islamic law: KBP458.Q36

Statutes and rules of order  
Roman Catholic law: KBU2195

Steam distributed by central plant  
Economic law  
Islamic law: KBP3435

Stem cell research  
Islamic law: KBP3118

Stepchildren  
Jewish law: KBM608

Sterilization  
Comparative religious law: KB3121+  
Islamic law: KBP3121+  
Jewish law: KBM3121  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3304

Stipulations  
Blood sacrifices  
Islamic law: KBP184.62.S74

Contracts  
Comparative religious law: KB872  
Islamic law: KBP872  
Jewish law: KBM872

Marriage  
Islamic law: KBP543.952

Stock companies  
Income tax  
Islamic law: KBP3596+  
Islamic law: KBP1050+  
Jewish law: KBM1050+

Stock corporations  
Islamic law: KBP1052+

Stock exchange  
Islamic law: KBP940+

Stock exchange transactions  
Excise taxes  
Islamic law: KBP3640.S76  
Islamic law: KBP962

Stocks  
Corporate finance  
Islamic law: KBP1064  
Jewish law: KBM1064  
Taxable income  
Islamic law: KBP3620.3.S76

Stolae  
Canon law: KBR3392

Stolae pro funeralibus  
Canon law: KBR3392

Stole fees  
Canon law: KBR3392  
Orthodox Eastern law: KBS392.6  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+  
Russian Orthodox law: KBS562

### Stoning

Criminal law punishment  
Comparative religious law: KB3980.S85  
Islamic law: KBP3980.S85  
Jewish law: KBM3964.1

### Strangulation

Criminal law punishment  
Jewish law: KBM3964.4

### Street cleaning

Public health  
Islamic law: KBP3088.S77  
Jewish law: KBM3088.S77

Street traffic, Dangerous interference with  
Islamic law: KBP4384

Students: KBM3139+  
Comparative religious law: KB3139+  
Higher education  
Comparative religious law: KB3147  
Islamic law: KBP3153+  
Jewish law: KBM3153  
Islamic law: KBP3139+

Studiorum superiorum instituta  
Canon law: KBR3054

### Stuprum

Canon law: KBR3774.L49

### Stuprum violentum

Canon law: KBR3764  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3764

### Subpoena

Canon law: KBR3839.5  
Jewish law: KBM4646  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3839.5

### Substantive law

Islamic law: KBP490+

### Substituted performance

Obligations  
Islamic law: KBP817.5

### Subventiones rogatae

Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+

Subversive activities, Control of  
Comparative religious law: KB2490

Islamic law: KBP2490

Jewish law: KBM2490

### Successio mortis causa

Canon law: KBR2248+  
Roman Catholic law: KBU2248+

### Succession

Comparative religious law: KB632+  
Constitution of the state  
Islamic law: KBP2535.S92  
Islamic law: KBP632+  
Jewish law: KBM632+  
Kings, princes, and rulers  
Comparative religious law: KB2535.S92

### Succession, Order of

Islamic law: KBP634+  
Jewish law: KBM634+

## INDEX

- Sue, Capacity to
  - Canon law: KBR3832+
- Suffragium deliberativum aut consultativum
  - Conference of Bishops
    - Canon law: KBR2832
- Ṣūfī monastic orders: KBP189.68
- Sufism: KBP188.5+
- Suftajah: KBP938
- Suicide
  - Canon law: KBR3759.S85
- Suicide, Assisting
  - Comparative religious law: KB4058
  - Islamic law: KBP4058
  - Jewish law: KBM4056
- Suicidium
  - Canon law: KBR3759.S85
- Ṣulh
  - Contracts: KBP817.2+
  - Courts: KBP1668.S88
- Sultans
  - Islamic law: KBP2532+
- Summary procedure
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3882
- Summatim cognoscere
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3882
- Summons
  - Canon law: KBR3839.5
- Courts
  - Islamic law: KBP1662.S86
  - Jewish law: KBM1662.S86
- Criminal procedure
  - Canon law: KBR3931
  - Jewish law: KBM4646
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3931
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3839.5
- Sundays
  - Canon law: KBR3244+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3244+
- Sunna: KBP135.A1+
  - Sources of fiqh: KBP450
- Sunnī schools of thought: KBP285+
- Suomen Ortodoksinen Kirkko
  - Canon law: KBS2101+
- Superior maior
  - Religious institutes
    - Canon law: KBR2915
- Superior orders
  - Military discipline
    - Islamic law: KBP3782
    - Jewish law: KBM3782
  - Military law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3780
    - Jewish law: KBM3758.5
- Superior orders and justification or excusation
  - Jewish law: KBM3900
- Superiores
  - Religious institutes
    - Canon law: KBR2914+
- Superiority of the state over the church
  - Canon law: KBR4037
- Superiors
  - Religious institutes
    - Canon law: KBR2914+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2914+
- Superstitio
  - Canon law: KBR3646+
- Superstition
  - Canon law: KBR3646+
- Superstitious practices
  - Islamic law: KBP186.97+
- Support
  - Breach of duty of
    - Islamic law: KBP4192
    - Jewish law: KBM4192
  - Domestic relations
    - Islamic law: KBP584
    - Jewish law: KBM584
- Supputatio temporis
  - Canon law: KBR2295
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2295
- Supranational institutions, Crimes against
  - Comparative religious law: KB4543
  - Islamic law: KBP4543
- Suprema Congregatio Sanctae Romanae et Universalis
  - Inquisitionis: KBR40
  - Canon law: KBR2502+
- Suprema ecclesiae auctoritas
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2364.5+
- Supreme authority of the Church
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2364.5+
- Supreme Congregation of the Holy Roman and Universal
  - Inquisition: KBR40
  - Canon law: KBR2502+
- Supreme Court
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS572.5
- Supreme ecclesiastical court
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS395.7
- Supreme judge for the Catholic World
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3811
- Supreme judicial authority
  - Islamic law: KBP1591.5
- Supreme moderators
  - Religious institutes
    - Canon law: KBR2914+
- Supreme Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3819+
- Supremum Signaturae Apostolicae Tribunal
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU46.5, KBU3819+
- Supremus Moderator
  - Religious institutes
    - Canon law: KBR2914+

## INDEX

- Surety for the defendant
    - Islamic law: KBP1925.S87
  - Suretyship
    - Contracts
      - Comparative religious law: KB900
      - Islamic law: KBP900
      - Jewish law: KBM900
  - Surgical and other medical treatment, Criminal aspects of
    - Jewish law: KBM4096
  - Surrogate motherhood
    - Jewish law: KBM619.A77
  - Surtaxes
    - Jewish law: KBM3624+
    - National revenue
      - Islamic law: KBP3624
  - Surviving spouses
    - Inheritance and succession
      - Islamic law: KBP634.954
  - Survivors' insurance
    - Islamic law: KBP1508
    - Jewish law: KBM1508
  - Suspensio
    - Canon law: KBR3608+
    - Clergy
      - Canon law: KBR3615.S94
  - Suspension
    - Insolvency
      - Islamic law: KBP1932
    - Insolvency claims enforcement
      - Comparative religious law: KB1932
  - Suspension of clerics
    - Canon law: KBR3608+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3608
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS568.S87
  - Suspension of execution of a decree
    - Judicial review of administrative acts
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3972
  - Suspension of religious orders
    - Papal power
      - Canon law: KBR2384.3
  - Suspensive conditions
    - Islamic law concepts: KBP505
  - Symbolism
    - Islamic law: KBP182.5
  - Symbolism in law
    - Islamic law: KBP53.5
    - Religious law: KB78.A+
  - Symbolism, Legal, and canon law: KBR78
  - Symbols
    - Islamic law: KBP182.5
  - Synod of Bishops
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2402+
  - Synods of legates
    - Canon law: KBR4090
  - Synodus dioecesana
    - Canon law: KBR2880
  - Synodus episcoporum
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU830.5+, KBU2402+
  - Syriac Orthodox Church
    - Canon law: KBS361+
  - Syrian Orthodox Church
    - Canon law: KBS361+
  - Syrian Orthodox Patriarchate of Antioch and all the East:
    - KBS361+
  - Syro-Malabar Catholic Church
    - Canon law: KBT4001+
  - Syro-Malankara Catholic Church
    - Canon law: KBT3201+
- T
- Ta'addī: KBP834+
  - Ta'addud al-zawjāt: KBP546.954
  - Ta'āruḍ al-adillah: KBP460
  - Tacit condonation
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3165
  - Tadbīr: KBP529.5
  - Tadfin: KBP184.55
  - Tafriq: KBP565
  - Tafwīd: KBP563
  - Taghṣīl: KBP184.55
  - Taḥāluf: KBP1667.T33
  - Ṭahārah: KBP184.4+
  - Tahātur: KBP1677.T35
  - Tahdīd: KBP867.5
  - Takfin: KBP184.55
  - Takkanot ha-Ḳahal: KBM570, KBM2510+
  - Ṭalāq bā' in: KBP562.953
  - Ṭalāq divorce: KBP558+
  - Ṭalāq raj'ī: KBP562.953
  - Talion
    - Comparative religious law: KB3952
    - Islamic law: KBP3951
  - Ta'īq al-ṭalāq: KBP562.954
  - Talmudic literature
    - Jewish law: KBM497+
  - Talqīḥ basharī: KBP619.T34
  - Tanāzu' al-qawānīn: KBP480+
  - Tanzīm: KBP470
  - Taqādum: KBP507+
  - Criminal law: KBP4038
  - Taqīd: KBP454
  - Taqṣīm al-tarikah: KBP633+, KBP633.952.T37
  - Tariff
    - Comparative religious law: KB3681
    - Islamic law: KBP3681
  - Tarikah: KBP633+
  - Tasbīb: KBP3851
  - Tashābuh: KBP3951
  - Tashmishe ḳodesh industry
    - Jewish law: KBM3373.L57
  - Tasjīl 'aqāri: KBP737
  - Taṣyīr: KBP817.5



## INDEX

- Taverns
  - Regulation
    - Islamic law: KBP3424.5
- Tawbah: KBP3868
  - Criminal law
    - Islamic law: KBP4023.T38
  - Imprisonment aiming at repentance
    - Islamic law: KBP3992
- Tawrīth: KBP632+
- Tawthīq 'aqāri: KBP737
- Tax administration
  - Comparative religious law: KB3558
  - Islamic law: KBP3558+
  - Jewish law: KBM3558
- Tax and customs courts
  - Comparative religious law: KB3682
  - Islamic law: KBP3682+
- Tax and customs crimes
  - Comparative religious law: KB3693+
  - Islamic law: KBP3693+
  - Jewish law: KBM3693+
- Tax avoidance
  - Comparative religious law: KB3694.T39
  - Islamic law: KBP3695
  - Jewish law: KBM3557
- Tax collection
  - Comparative religious law: KB3558
- Tax enforcement
  - Comparative religious law: KB3558
- Tax evasion
  - Comparative religious law: KB3694.T39
  - Islamic law: KBP3695
- Tax power
  - The Pope
    - Canon law: KBR2386
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2386
- Tax saving
  - Jewish law: KBM3557
- Tax valuation
  - Property tax
    - Jewish law: KBM3617
- Taxable income
  - Islamic law: KBP3578+
  - Jewish law: KBM3578+
- Taxable property
  - Jewish law: KBM3620
- Taxae and tributa
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+
- Taxation
  - Comparative religious law: KB3541+
  - Islamic law: KBP3541+
  - Obligation of paying taxes to secular authority
    - Jewish law: KBM2022
- Taxation and fundraising
  - Local finance
    - Jewish law: KBM3660
- Taxation of capital
  - Comparative religious law: KB3616
  - Islamic law: KBP3616+
  - Jewish law: KBM3616+
- Taxation per capita
  - Jewish law: KBM3626
- Taxes, Church
  - Canon law: KBR3384+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+
- Ta'zir punishment: KBP3965
- Teachers: KBM3140+
  - Comparative religious law: KB3140
- Elementary education
  - Comparative religious law: KB3141+
  - Islamic law: KBP3141+
  - Jewish law: KBM3141
- Higher education
  - Comparative religious law: KB3147
  - Islamic law: KBP3152
  - Jewish law: KBM3152
  - Islamic law: KBP3140+
- Vocational education
  - Islamic law: KBP3144.5
  - Jewish law: KBM3144.5
- Teaching of doctrines condemned by the Roman Pontiff
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3678
- Teaching office of the church
  - Canon law: KBR3040+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3040+
- Telecommunication
  - Islamic law: KBP3485+
  - Jewish law: KBM3487
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3066
- Telephone
  - Jewish law: KBM3487
- Television broadcasting
  - Comparative religious law: KB3491
  - Islamic law: KBP3491
  - Jewish law: KBM3491+
- Tempora sacra
  - Canon law: KBR3242+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3242+
- Temporal goods of the Church
  - Canon law: KBR3328+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS392.3+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3328+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS559
- Temporary marriage
  - Comparative religious law: KB546.5
  - Islamic law: KBP546.955
  - Jewish law: KBM546.5
- Tempus continuum
  - Canon law: KBR2295
- Tenaim: KBM543+
- Tenancy
  - Islamic law: KBP683+

## INDEX

- Tenant and landlord
  - Comparative religious law: KB880+
  - Jewish law: KBM880+
- Tenant and landlore
  - Islamic law: KBP880+
- Termination
  - Cooperative societies
    - Islamic law: KBP1134
    - Jewish law: KBM1134
  - Silent partnership
    - Islamic law: KBP1049.7
    - Jewish law: KBM1049.7
  - Stock companies
    - Islamic law: KBP1085
    - Jewish law: KBM1085
- Terminus peremptorius
  - Judicial review of administrative acts
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3966
- Terms
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB870
    - Islamic law: KBP870
    - Jewish law: KBM870
  - Islamic law concepts: KBP505
- Terms of court
  - Rota Romana
    - Canon law: KBR3818.5
- Terres communes
  - Comparative religious law: KB686
  - Islamic law: KBP686
- Territory
  - Constitution of the state
    - Islamic law: KBP2390
  - Vatican City
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4070
- Terrorism
  - Comparative religious law: KB4351.5+
  - Islamic law: KBP4351.5+
  - Jewish law: KBM4351.5
- Terrorist activity
  - Jewish law: KBM4351.5
- Testamenta clericorum
  - Canon law: KBR3360+
- Testamentary bequests
  - Comparative religious law: KB635.2
  - Islamic law: KBP635.952
  - Jewish law: KBM635.2
- Testamentary succession
  - Canon law: KBR2249+
  - Comparative religious law: KB635+
  - Islamic law: KBP635+
  - Jewish law: KBM635+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2249+
- Testaments
  - Church property
    - Canon law: KBR3355+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3355+
- Testaments
  - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3795.T47
- Testaments of clerics
  - Canon law: KBR3360+
- Testamentum
  - Canon law: KBR2249+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2249+
- Testate succession
  - Canon law: KBR2248+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2248+
- Testes
  - Marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3145
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3145
- Testes et qui testes esse possint
- Trials
  - Canon law: KBR3848
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3848
- Testimony
  - Conflict of equivalent testimony
    - Islamic law: KBP1677.T35
  - Procedure in general
    - Comparative religious law: KB1675+
    - Islamic law: KBP1675+
    - Jewish law: KBM1675+
- Testimony of parties
  - Trials
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3846
- Testimony of the accused
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4709.T47
    - Islamic law: KBP4702
    - Jewish law: KBM4702
- Testimony, Previous
  - Criminal procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM4690
- Theater
  - Cultural affairs
    - Comparative religious law: KB3172
    - Islamic law: KBP3172
    - Jewish law: KBM3172
- Theft
  - Aggravated theft
    - Islamic law: KBP4046.2
  - Comparative religious law: KB4235
  - Criminal law
    - Islamic law: KBP4235
    - Jewish law: KBM4234
- Torts
  - Jewish law: KBM846.2
- Theocratic state, Islamic
  - Legal philosophy and theory
    - Islamic law: KBP2000+
- Theology and canonical jurisprudence: KBR2155
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2155

## INDEX

- Theory and science of canon law
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2160+
- Theory of knowledge
  - Islamic law: KBP430
- Theory of punishment
  - Criminal law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3950+
    - Jewish law: KBM3950+
- Things
  - Comparative religious law: KB642.3+
  - Islamic law: KBP642.3+
  - Jewish law: KBM642.3+
- Third parties
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB873.3
    - Islamic law: KBP873.3
    - Jewish law: KBM873.3
  - Procedure in general
    - Jewish law: KBM1657
- Third party, Intervention of
  - Criminal procedure
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3939.167
- Threat
  - Void and voidable contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB867.5
    - Islamic law: KBP867.5
    - Jewish law: KBM867.5
- Thwarting criminal justice
  - Jewish law: KBM4500
- Tiftl: KBP525
- Timber laws
  - Comparative religious law: KB3336
  - Islamic law: KBP3336
  - Jewish law: KBM3336
- Time, Computation of
  - Canon law: KBR2295
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2295
- Time limits
  - Courts
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.T56
- Time of effectiveness
  - Contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP866
    - Jewish law: KBM866
- Time periods
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4648
    - Islamic law: KBP4648
    - Jewish law: KBM4648
  - Islamic law: KBP506
  - Pretrial procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP1662.T56
    - Jewish law: KBM1662.T56
- Tissue donation
  - Islamic law: KBP3116
  - Jewish law: KBM3116
- Tithes
  - Canon law: KBR3386
- Title
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR2332
- Titles of credit
  - Islamic law: KBP937+
  - Jewish law: KBM937+
- Titulus
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR2332
- Tobacco
  - Islamic law: KBP184.42+
- Tobacco use
  - Comparative religious law: KB3096.5
  - Islamic law: KBP3096.5
  - Jewish law: KBM3096.5
- Toledo, Council of, 4th, 633
  - Canon law: KBR249 633
- Tombs, Visitation of
  - Islamic law: KBP186.97.T65
- Tonsure
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2340.T66
- Torneamentum
  - Canon law: KBR3759.T67
- Torts
  - Comparative religious law: KB834+
  - Islamic law: KBP834+
  - Jewish law: KBM834+
- Torture
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4541
    - Islamic law: KBP4541
  - Inquisition
    - Canon law: KBR3943.T67
- Tourism
  - Public safety
    - Islamic law: KBP3033
- Toxic substances
  - Public safety
    - Islamic law: KBP3014.A+
- Trade
  - Trade with non-Jews
    - Jewish law: KBM3405
  - Trade within the Jewish community
    - Jewish law: KBM3415+
- Trade practices
  - Food processing industries
    - Comparative religious law: KB3377
    - Islamic law: KBP3377+
- Trademarks
  - Comparative religious law: KB1194
  - Islamic law: KBP1194
- Tradition
  - Jewish law: KBM524.3
- Tradition, Canonical
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2190

## INDEX

- Traditions
  - Islamic law: KBP135.A1+
- Traffic
  - Crimes affecting
    - Comparative religious law: KB4380+
    - Islamic law: KBP4380+
    - Jewish law: KBM4380+
- Traffic noise
  - Pollutants
    - Islamic law: KBP3132.5
    - Jewish law: KBM3132.5
- Traffic regulations and enforcement
  - Islamic law: KBP3448+
  - Jewish law: KBM3448
- Transactio seu reconciliatio
  - Canon law: KBR3918
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3918
- Transactions
  - Jewish law: KBM801+
  - Obligations
    - Islamic law: KBP810+
  - Taxable income
    - Islamic law: KBP3620.3.T72
- Transfer
  - Negotiable instruments
    - Islamic law: KBP937.3
    - Jewish law: KBM937.3
- Transfer and assumption of obligations
  - Comparative religious law: KB816
  - Islamic law: KBP816+
  - Jewish law: KBM816
- Transfer of possession and ownership
  - Comparative religious law: KB648+
  - Islamic law: KBP648+
  - Jewish law: KBM648+
- Transients
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3122.T73
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3122.T73
- Transit traffic
  - Public safety
    - Islamic law: KBP3033
- Translating and interpreting
  - Islamic law: KBP3521.T73
- Translatio pensionis
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR3615.T73
- Translators
  - Islamic law: KBP3521.T73
- Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.
  - Comparative religious law: KB3116
  - Islamic law: KBP3116
  - Jewish law: KBM3116
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3292
- Transportation
  - Comparative religious law: KB3440+
  - Islamic law: KBP3440+
- Transportation
  - Jewish law: KBM3440+
- Transportation of hazardous articles and processes by land
  - Islamic law: KBP3011+
- Travel
  - Islamic law: KBP184.9.T72
- Traveler's prayer
  - Islamic law: KBP184.32.T72
- Traveling and transit traffic
  - Public safety
    - Islamic law: KBP3033
- Traveling salespeople
  - Jewish law: KBM924, KBM926.3.T73
- Treason
  - Comparative religious law: KB4417+
  - Islamic law: KBP4417+
- Treasure troves
  - Comparative religious law: KB658
  - Islamic law: KBP658
  - Jewish law: KBM658
- Treasury
  - Canon law: KBR2455
- Treatymaking power
  - Comparative religious law: KB2558
  - Islamic law: KBP2558
- The Pope
  - Canon law: KBR2377
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2377
- Vatican City
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4069
- Trees
  - Jewish law: KBM524.4.T73
- Trent, Council of, 1545
  - Canon law: KBR830 1545
- Trespass
  - Jewish law: KBM853.T74
- Trial
  - Canon law: KBR3838+
  - Criminal law and procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP4664+
    - Jewish law: KBM4664+
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4673+
    - Islamic law: KBP4673+
    - Jewish law: KBM4673+
  - Procedure in general
    - Islamic law: KBP1663+
    - Jewish law: KBM1663+
- Trial, Contentious
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3838+
- Trials
  - Canon law: KBR127+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS377.5+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU127+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS470+

- Tribal law  
     Sources of fiqh  
         Islamic law: KBP458.T74
- Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura  
     Canon law: KBR3819+
- Tribunal of the Camera Apostolica  
     Canon law: KBR45  
     Roman Catholic law: KBU45
- Tribunalia primae et secundae instantiae  
     Canon law: KBR3806+
- Tribunals  
     Canon law: KBR3805.2+  
     Comparative religious law: KB1580+  
     Courts and procedure  
         Islamic law: KBP1588+  
         Jewish law: KBM1580+  
         Roman Catholic law: KBU3782.52+
- Tribunals of first instance  
     Canon law: KBR3806+  
     Roman Catholic law: KBU3806
- Tribunals of second instance  
     Roman Catholic law: KBU3808
- Tribunals of the Apostolic See  
     Canon law: KBR3810+  
     Roman Catholic law: KBU3810+
- Trullanum, Concilium, 692  
     Canon law: KBR237
- Trust investments  
     Corporate finance  
         Islamic law: KBP1064  
         Jewish law: KBM1064
- Trusts  
     Juristic persons  
         Canon law: KBR2276.C53
- Trusts and trustees  
     Contracts  
         Comparative religious law: KB889  
         Islamic law: KBP889+  
         Jewish law: KBM889+
- Truth  
     Uṣūl al-fiqh  
         Islamic law: KBP448.H37
- Tuberculosis  
     Public health  
         Islamic law: KBP3082.T82  
         Jewish law: KBM3082.T82
- Turin, Council of, 401  
     Canon law: KBR249 401
- Tutor  
     Roman Catholic law: KBU2245+
- Tutor or curator, Domicile of  
     Canon law: KBR2236.T87  
     Roman Catholic law: KBU2236.T87
- Twilight  
     Oraḥ hayim law: KBM523.3.T9
- Tyre, Council of, 335  
     Canon law: KBR249 335
- U
- ‘Ubar  
     Jewish law: KBM529.7.U53
- Ukrainian Autocephalous Orthodox Church  
     Canon law: KBS3701+
- Ukrainian Orthodox Church (Kyvian Patriarchate)  
     Canon law: KBS3811+
- Ukrainian Orthodox Church (Moscow Patriarchate)  
     Canon law: KBS2931+
- Ukrainian Orthodox Church of Canada  
     Canon law: KBS3301+
- Ukrainian Orthodox Church of the USA  
     Canon law: KBS3201+
- Ukrāins’ka avtokefal’na pravoslavna tserkva  
     Canon law: KBS3701+
- Ukrāins’ka pravoslavna tserkva (Kyïvs’kyï patriarkhat)  
     Canon law: KBS3811+
- Ukrāins’ka pravoslavna tserkva (Moskovs’kyï patriarkhat)  
     Canon law: KBS2931+
- Ukrāins’ka pravoslavna tserkva v Kanadi  
     Canon law: KBS3301+
- Ukrāins’ka pravoslavna tserkva v SShA  
     Canon law: KBS3201+
- ‘Ulamā’: KBP185
- Ultima voluntas  
     Canon law: KBR2249+  
     Church property  
         Canon law: KBR3355+  
         Roman Catholic law: KBU2249+
- ‘Ulūm al-ḥadīth: KBP135.6+
- Umm walad: KBP529.5
- Unauthorized representation  
     Comparative religious law: KB861  
     Islamic law: KBP862  
     Jewish law: KBM862
- Unborn children  
     Comparative religious law: KB524.72  
     Inheritance and succession  
         Islamic law: KBP634.953.J35  
         Islamic law: KBP524.72  
         Jewish law: KBM529.7.U53
- Unconscionable transactions  
     Comparative religious law: KB868+  
     Islamic law: KBP868+  
     Jewish law: KBM868+
- Underground  
     Ownership  
         Comparative religious law: KB697  
         Islamic law: KBP697  
         Jewish law: KBM697
- Underground water  
     Ownership  
         Comparative religious law: KB698  
         Islamic law: KBP698  
         Jewish law: KBM698

## INDEX

- Underground water
  - Public property
    - Comparative religious law: KB3046+
    - Islamic law: KBP3046+
    - Jewish law: KBM3046+
- Underselling prices established by government
  - Jewish law: KBM4290
- Unemployment insurance
  - Islamic law: KBP1512
  - Jewish law: KBM1512
- Unfair competition
  - Comparative religious law: KB1234
  - Islamic law: KBP1234+
  - Jewish law: KBM1234+
- Unincorporated business associations
  - Income tax
    - Islamic law: KBP3594+
- Union, Council of, 879
  - Canon law: KBR263
- Union of Brest, 1596
  - Canon law: KBR830 1596
- Universal ecclesiastical laws
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2216+
- Universitas personarum
  - Canon law: KBR2256+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2256+
- Universitas rerum
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2273+
- Universitates catholicae
  - Canon law: KBR3054
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3054
- Universitates vel facultates ecclesiasticae
  - Canon law: KBR3060
- Universities
  - Comparative religious law: KB3147
  - Islamic law: KBP3147+
- Universities and colleges offering secular studies
  - Jewish law: KBM3147.5
- Universities, Catholic
  - Canon law: KBR3054
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3054
- Unjust enrichment
  - Obligations
    - Comparative religious law: KB854+
    - Islamic law: KBP854+
    - Jewish law: KBM854+
- Unlawful intercourse
  - Grounds for divorce
    - Islamic law: KBP559.958
  - Ḥadd crimes
    - Islamic law: KBP4043
- Unlimited commercial partnership
  - Islamic law: KBP1045+
  - Jewish law: KBM1045+
- Unmarried cohabitation
  - Comparative religious law: KB568.U56
  - Islamic law: KBP546.17
- Unmarried cohabitation
  - Jewish law: KBM546.17
- Unworthiness of heir
  - Comparative religious law: KB636
  - Jewish law: KBM636
- ‘Uqūd al-zawāj: KBP572
- ‘Uqūd ghayr shaṭī‘ah: KBP868+
- ‘Urf: KBP455, KBP2340
- Urine tests
  - Criminal procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM4687
- Usufruct
  - Comparative religious law: KB715
  - Islamic law: KBP715
  - Jewish law: KBM715
- Uṣūl al-fiqh
  - Concepts
    - Islamic law: KBP442+
- Usura
  - Canon law: KBR3774.U78
- Usurious contracts
  - Comparative religious law: KB868.2
  - Islamic law: KBP868.2
  - Jewish law: KBM868.2
- Usurpation of another's property
  - Torts
    - Islamic law: KBP846.2
    - Jewish law: KBM846.2
- Usurpation of ecclesiastical functions
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3700+
- Usurpation of ecclesiastical office
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3712
- Usury
  - Canon law: KBR3774.U78
  - Jewish law: KBM4268
- Utensils, Sacred
  - Rota Romana
    - Canon law: KBR44.6.C45
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU44.6.C45
- Uxoricide
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3128.H66
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.H66

## V

- Vacancy of the Holy See
  - Canon law: KBR2392
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2392
- Vacations
  - Public safety
    - Jewish law: KBM3034.5
- Vaccination
  - Public health laws
    - Comparative religious law: KB3086.A+
    - Islamic law: KBP3086.A+
    - Jewish law: KBM3085+

## INDEX

- Valid marriage
  - Islamic law: KBP546.2
- Validas actus iuridici
  - ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2288+
- Validitas actus iuridici
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2288+
- Validity
  - Legal transactions
    - ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2288+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2288+
- Validity of civil marriages
  - Jewish law: KBM546.18
- Validity of law
  - Canon law: KBR2196
  - Islamic law: KBP501+
  - Jewish law: KBM524.24, KBM3825+
  - Pre-Islamic law: KBP501.3
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2196
- Valuation of real property
  - Taxation
    - Jewish law: KBM3617
- Vandalism
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM4309
- Vatican
  - Church and state
    - Canon law: KBR4070
- Vatican City, constitutional law and government of
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4064+
- Vatican Council, 1st, 1869
  - Canon law: KBR830 1869
- Vatican Council, 2nd, 1962
  - Canon law: KBR830 1962
- Vegetables
  - Islamic law: KBP3381
  - Jewish law: KBM3381
- Vendor and purchaser
  - Jewish law: KBM687.5+
- Veneration
  - Islamic law: KBP186.97+
- Veneration of saints, sacred images, and relics
  - Canon law: KBR3200+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3200+
- Venereal diseases
  - Public health
    - Comparative religious law: KB3082.S47
    - Islamic law: KBP3082.S47
    - Jewish law: KBM3082.S47
- Venue
  - Courts
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3797+
  - Ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3797+
- Vestments
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS548
- Veterans
  - Social service
    - Islamic law: KBP1539
    - Jewish law: KBM1539
- Veterans, Disabled
  - Social work
    - Canon law: KBR3280.W37
- Veterinary medicine
  - Comparative religious law: KB3122
  - Islamic law: KBP3122
  - Jewish law: KBM3122
- Veterinary public health
  - Islamic law: KBP3122
- Vetita communicatio in sacris
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3644
- Vicariates
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382.7
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS516
- Vicarii apostolici
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2482+
- Vicarii foranei
  - Canon law: KBR2868
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2868
- Vicarii generales vel episcopales
  - Canon law: KBR2854
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2854
- Vicarius paroecialis
  - Dioceses
    - Canon law: KBR2872
- Vicars forane
  - Canon law: KBR2868
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2868
- Vicars general
  - Canon law: KBR2854
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2854
- Vice-chancellors
  - Diocesan
    - Canon law: KBR2856
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2856+
- Victim
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4630.V52
    - Islamic law: KBP4630.V52
    - Jewish law: KBM4630.V52
- Victimology
  - Comparative religious law: KB4855
  - Islamic law: KBP4855
  - Jewish law: KBM4855
- Victim's family
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4630.V52
    - Islamic law: KBP4630.V52
    - Jewish law: KBM4630.V52
- Victims of crimes
  - Comparative religious law: KB4855

## INDEX

- Victims of crimes
  - Compensation to
    - Jewish law: KBM4767
    - Islamic law: KBP4855
    - Jewish law: KBM4855
- Vienne, Council of, 1311
  - Canon law: KBR830 1311
- Village settlement
  - Comparative religious law: KB3056
  - Islamic law: KBP3060
- Vinculum inter coniuges perpetuum et exclusivum
  - Canon law: KBR3155+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3155+
- Violatio legis vel praecepti
  - Canon law: KBR3533+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3533+
- Violatio per actiones graviter iniurias
  - Canon law: KBR3234
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3234
- Violatio sacramentalis sigilli
  - Canon law: KBR3724
- Violation of freedom
  - Torts
    - Islamic law: KBP842
    - Jewish law: KBM842
- Violation of integrity
  - Torts
    - Jewish law: KBM842.7+
- Violation of law or precept
  - Canon law: KBR3533+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3533+
- Violation of price regulations
  - Jewish law: KBM4290
- Violation of privacy
  - Torts
    - Jewish law: KBM843
- Violation of sacred places
  - Canon law: KBR3234
- Violation of secular laws
  - Jewish law: KBM3835
- Violation of the seal of confession
  - Canon law: KBR3724
- Violation or destruction of sacred places
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3234
- Virginitas
  - Muslim women
    - Islamic law: KBP528.B54
- Vis
  - Justification of illegal acts
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3550
  - Legal transactions
    - ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2292
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2292
- Visitatio episcopalis
  - Canon law: KBR2840
- Visitation of tombs
  - Islamic law: KBP186.97.T65
- Viticulture
  - Jewish law: KBM3333
- Vivisection
  - Animal experimentation
    - Islamic law: KBP3123.2
- Viziers: KBP2580
- Vocational education
  - Islamic law: KBP3144.5
  - Jewish law: KBM3144.5
- Voice
  - Islamic law: KBP184.9.V65
- Void and voidable contracts: KBM867+
  - Comparative religious law: KB867+
  - Islamic law: KBP867+
  - Labor law
    - Islamic law: KBP1302
    - Jewish law: KBM1302
- Void and voidable transactions
  - ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2288+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2288+
- Void or voidable marriage
  - Islamic law: KBP556+
  - Jewish law: KBM556
- Vota publica (perpetua vel temporaria)
  - Religious institutes
    - Canon law: KBR2924
- Vote (deliberative and consultative)
  - Conference of Bishops
    - Canon law: KBR2832
- Votum et iusiurandum
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3210+
- Vow and oath
  - Divine worship
    - Canon law: KBR3210+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3210+
- Vows
  - Islamic law: KBP184.9.V68
- Vows of chastity, Public perpetual
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3128.V69
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.V69
- Vows, Public
  - Religious institutes
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2924

## W

- Waḍī'ah: KBP896
- Wages
  - Church employees
    - Canon law: KBR2891
- Contracts
  - Servants and employees
    - Jewish law: KBM892.6
- Income tax
  - Jewish law: KBM3584



## INDEX

- Wages
  - Labor law
    - Islamic law: KBP1330
    - Jewish law: KBM1330
- Waiting period
  - Dissolution of marriage
    - Islamic law: KBP566
- Waiver
  - Obligations
    - Islamic law: KBP817.5
- Wakālah: KBP1630+
- Wakīl: KBP1637
- Walā': KBP529.52
- Walad: KBP587+
- Walad al-li'ān
  - Inheritance and succession: KBP634.953.W34
- Walad al-zinā': KBP612+
  - Inheritance and succession: KBP634.953.W35
- Wālī: KBP543.954+, KBP622+
- Wālid: KBP587+
- Wanted notice
  - Pretrial procedures
    - Jewish law: KBM4646
- Wantonness
  - Criminal offense
    - Jewish law: KBM3874
- Waqf
  - Charitable uses: KBP637.2+
  - Social welfare
    - Islamic law: KBP1522
- Waqṭ: KBP506
- War
  - Government measures
    - Comparative religious law: KB3709+
    - Islamic law: KBP3709+
- War and emergency powers
  - Constitutional and administrative law
    - Comparative religious law: KB2564
- War crimes
  - Comparative religious law: KB4545
  - Islamic law: KBP4545
  - Jewish law: KBM4545
- War damage compensation
  - Islamic law: KBP3727
- War declared by a king, Obligation to serve in
  - Jewish law: KBM3740.M54
- War, Measures in time of
  - Jewish law: KBM3709+
- War profits tax
  - Jewish law: KBM3625
- War-related groups of beneficiaries
  - Comparative religious law: KB1537+
  - Islamic law: KBP1537+
  - Jewish law: KBM1537+
- War veterans, Disabled
  - Social work
    - Canon law: KBR3280.W37
- War veterans, Disabled
  - Social work
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.W37
- Wara': KBP502.2
- Warehousing
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB930.3
    - Jewish law: KBM930.3
- Wārith: KBP633.955+
- Warranty
  - Contract for work and labor
    - Comparative religious law: KB893+
    - Islamic law: KBP893.5
    - Jewish law: KBM893.5
- Sale
  - Islamic law: KBP875
  - Jewish law: KBM875
- Wartime measures
  - Jewish law: KBM3717
- Waṣīy: KBP635.954
- Waṣīyah: KBP635+
- Wasteland
  - Occupancy of by cultivator
    - Islamic law: KBP687.6
- Water
  - Municipal public services
    - Islamic law: KBP2956
  - Ritual purity
    - Islamic law: KBP184.4+
- Water and groundwater pollution
  - Comparative religious law: KB3131
  - Islamic law: KBP3131
  - Jewish law: KBM3131
- Water resources
  - Public property
    - Comparative religious law: KB3046+
    - Islamic law: KBP3046+
    - Jewish law: KBM3046+
- Water rights
  - Ownership
    - Comparative religious law: KB698
    - Islamic law: KBP698
    - Jewish law: KBM698
  - Public property
    - Comparative religious law: KB3046.7
    - Islamic law: KBP3046.7
- Water transportation
  - Islamic law: KBP3470+
  - Jewish law: KBM3471
- Watercourses
  - Public property
    - Comparative religious law: KB3046+
    - Islamic law: KBP3046+
    - Jewish law: KBM3046+
- Wathīqah/wathā'iq: KBP1676.7
- Wazīr: KBP2580

## INDEX

- Wealth tax
  - Jewish law: KBM3616+
- Weapons
  - Islamic law: KBP184.9.W43
- Web-based businesses
  - Trade regulation
    - Jewish law: KBM3420.M34
- Weights and measures
  - Comparative religious law: KB3257
  - Islamic law: KBP3257+
  - Jewish law: KBM3257+
- Welfare
  - Comparative religious law: KB1468+
  - Islamic law: KBP1520+
  - Jewish law: KBM1520+
- Welfare, Public
  - Canon law: KBR3264+
- Whipping
  - Comparative religious law: KB3980.F57
  - Criminal law punishment
    - Islamic law: KBP3980.F57
- White clergy
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS519.3
- Wholesale trade
  - Jewish community
    - Jewish law: KBM3416
  - Regulation
    - Islamic law: KBP3416
- Widows
  - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3787.P47
  - Legal status
    - Islamic law: KBP550+
- Wife
  - Dissolution of marriage
    - Islamic law: KBP562+
  - Power of to repudiate herself
    - Islamic law: KBP563
  - Retaining the repudiated wife
    - Islamic law: KBP560
- Wife abuse
  - Jewish law: KBM4077
- Wife and husband
  - Jewish law: KBM547+
- Wilāyat al-faqīh
  - Constitution of the state
    - Islamic law: KBP2535.W55
- Wilderness preservation
  - Comparative religious law: KB3134+
  - Islamic law: KBP3134+
  - Jewish law: KBM3134
- Wildlife conservation
  - Islamic law: KBP3135
- Will, Last
  - Church property
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3355+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2249+
- Wills
  - Comparative religious law: KB635+
  - Islamic law: KBP635+
  - Jewish law: KBM635+
- Wine
  - Drinking of wine
    - Islamic law: KBP4045
  - Islamic law: KBP184.9.W55
- Wine and winemaking
  - Yoreh de'ah law: KBM523.5.W5
- Winemaking
  - Jewish law: KBM3397
- Wiretapping
  - Criminal trial
    - Comparative religious law: KB4689
    - Islamic law: KBP4689
    - Jewish law: KBM4689
- Witchcraft
  - Canon law: KBR3646+
- Withdrawal of faulty decisions
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4753
    - Islamic law: KBP4753
    - Jewish law: KBM4753
- Withdrawal of offer
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB869.3+
    - Islamic law: KBP869.3+
    - Jewish law: KBM869.3+
- Witnesses
  - Accusation by
    - Islamic law: KBP4668
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4692
    - Islamic law: KBP4692
  - Parties to action
    - Jewish law: KBM4630.W56
  - Procedure at trial
    - Jewish law: KBM4692+
- Inquisition
  - Canon law: KBR3943.W58
- Marriage
  - Canon law: KBR3145
  - Islamic law: KBP543.958
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3145
- Procedure in general
  - Comparative religious law: KB1675+
  - Islamic law: KBP1675+
  - Jewish law: KBM1675+
- Trials
  - Canon law: KBR3848
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3848
- Witnesses, Accusation by
  - Pretrial criminal procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM4634

## INDEX

Witnesses, Warning by  
     Criminal offense  
         Jewish law: KBM3868  
 Wizārah: KBP2580  
 Women  
     Biography  
         Islamic law history: KBP73  
     Capacity and disability  
         Islamic law: KBP526+  
     Comparative religious law: KB526+  
     Court witnesses  
         Islamic law: KBP1677.W65  
     Labor  
         Comparative religious law: KB1278.W65  
         Jewish law: KBM1424  
     Natural persons  
         Jewish law: KBM526+  
     Witnesses in court  
         Islamic law: KBP1677.W65  
 Women clergy  
     Orthodox Eastern law: KBS383.3  
     Russian Orthodox law: KBS519.7  
 Women judges  
     Islamic law: KBP1611  
     Jewish law: KBM1611  
 Women's labor  
     Islamic law: KBP1424  
 Wood, Recycling of  
     Islamic law: KBP3264+  
 Words  
     Interpretation and grammar  
         Islamic law: KBP461+  
 Work and labor, Contract for  
     Islamic law: KBP893+  
 Worker's compensation  
     Islamic law: KBP1495  
     Jewish law: KBM1495  
 Worms, Council of, 868  
     Canon law: KBR266  
 Worship  
     Islamic law: KBP184+  
     Russian Orthodox law: KBS544+  
 Wounds, Surgical repetition of  
     Criminal law punishment  
         Islamic law: KBP3980.W68  
 Writing  
     Islamic law: KBP184.9.W75  
 Wrongful act, Prohibition of benefitting from  
     Jewish law: KBM524.4.W75  
 Wuḍū': KBP184.46+

## Y

Yad: KBP646+  
 Yadu'a ba-tsibur: KBM546.17  
 Ya'ityopyā 'ortodoks tawāhedo béta kerestiyān  
     Canon law: KBS351+

Yamīn: KBP1677.Y35, KBP4709.Y35  
 Yāsā  
     Dynastic rules  
         Islamic law: KBP2535.Y37  
         Islamic law: KBP458.Y37  
 Yeshivot: KBM3147.7.A+  
 Yibum: KBM563  
 Yiḥus: KBM583+  
 Young adults  
     Criminal liability  
         Jewish law: KBM3886  
 Youth  
     Equality before the law  
         Jewish law: KBM2467.C48  
     Social laws  
         Comparative religious law: KB1540  
     Social service  
         Islamic law: KBP1542+  
         Jewish law: KBM1542+  
 Youth labor  
     Comparative religious law: KB1278.C45  
     Islamic law: KBP1422  
     Jewish law: KBM1422

## Z

Zāhiṛī school of thought: KBP335+  
 Zakāh: KBP180, KBP3620+  
 Zakat: KBP180, KBP3620+  
 Zawāj: KBP542+  
 Zawāj bayna Muslim wa-ghayr Muslimah: KBP546.952  
 Zawj: KBP547+  
 Zawjah: KBP547+  
 Zaydī: KBP375+  
 Zaydīyah: KBP375+  
 Zihār: KBP563.6  
 Zinā': KBP559.958, KBP4043